

AMIGA PRESS  
ENTERTAINMENT

# AMIGA

## SUPERB!

Complete 3D modelling & animation package

PREVIOUSLY ON SALE AT

# £50

AMIGA COMPUTING

## CALIGARI

Full working version of this exciting 3D modeller.

PREVIOUSLY ON SALE AT

# £50



...and over 100 screens on CD-ROM 24

PLUS AMOS support files

10  
10  
SAVE DISABLED

Practical maths tests for ages 8 to 16 in line with National Curriculum

Value £26

AMIGA COMPUTING

## FLYTA

Full mission demo

## STEALTH FIGHTER

From MicroProse

ABACKUP Handy hard drive utility

DISKSALV

TOOL MANAGER

£3,000 Prize survey

Repairs damaged hard and floppy disks and restores lost files (see W1.3)

Brilliant utility for Workbench 2&3

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGAIAND.COM

1993 ● £3.99 Overseas price £4.25 ● H11 1895

# GA COMPUTING



## CD32

**The machine, its software and the future...**



**PLUS:** Hard drive round-up  
**AMOS Pro Compiler**  
**Technosound ● Quarterback Deluxe**  
**FREE tickets to All Formats Computer Fair**

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

The BBC Radio 1's  
TV and Radio presenter

# INDI DIRECT MAIL

Proudly Presents  
THE

## JAKKI BRAMBLES COLUMN



### DMA ENSURES HIGHEST PRACTICE

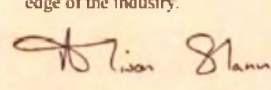
As with most industries, the UK's personal computer industry has its share of cowboys operating in the mail order sector and at the receiving end a line up of despairing consumers who have suffered at their hands.

A personal computer is a sophisticated and expensive item and provided the purchaser is dealing with a reputable and accredited supplier, buying a computer by mail order can be a perfectly safe and cost effective exercise. The Direct Marketing Association (DMA) was set up in April 92 to set and maintain high standards for the sake of the industry and society at large, and to ensure that we can continue to regulate our own activities on the basis of

proper professional responsibility. Membership of the DMA is not conferred lightly - it is a privilege which entails responsibilities, to the consumer as well as to the industry. The foundation for this must be good practice. DMA members are required to abide by the highest standards as laid down in the DMA's code, enforced on members by The Authority of the DMA a separate body with an independent Chairman, and which is an assurance of vigorous self regulation and professional responsibility. DMA members also agree, as a condition of membership, to abide by The British Code of Advertising Practice and The British Code of Sales Promotion Practice: to apply the Mailing Preference Service file when appropriate; and to subscribe to the Advertising Standards Board of Finance (ASBOF) and to the Mailing Standards Levy as applicable.

The DMA symbol can only be used by members. Printed on stationary, advertising and other promotional material it demonstrates that these companies conform to the Association's high standards and are subject to the DMA's Code of Practice, thus enhancing the companies credibility with customers, suppliers and of greatest importance, the consumer.

Since the symbol was introduced last June, it has become synonymous with quality, professionalism and responsibility. While it cannot be shown in any way which will become a sign of best industry practice and of strict adherence to DMA codes of conduct. The symbol represents authority for members and reassurance for consumers. It has been a high valued mark of confidence signifying to the consumer the truly professional edge of the industry.

  
Alison Slann  
(Director of Public Relations, DMA)



## AMIGA CD<sup>32</sup>



Hi,

Two guesses as to what I'm going to review this month. You'll probably get it in one.... The new Amiga CD32

July 16th at the Science Museum in London, Commodore Launched 'CD32 to a very excited audience; and what a launch it was! We all expected to see a very special Amiga but no one (except Commodore) could imagine just how special!

In fact, only in June of this year did Sega themselves quote "we could bring a 32-bit console out tomorrow...but the problem is the price and I don't think that problem will be solved this year or next year" Well Commodore have definitely knocked that theory on the head with a retail price of £299.99.

I won't go on about all the other breakthroughs this console has made as I know the magazines are full of reviews giving all that techie stuff etc. but I really must say something about the staggering amount of software that's due for release. Somewhere between 50 and 100 titles will be available by Christmas and more importantly all the great software houses are now developing products, including Psygnosis, Ocean, Gremlin and many many more.

As if all this wasn't enough there's still more to come from this incredible box of tricks...Full Motion Video. By the inclusion of a neat little gadget called an Mpeg Module you'll soon be able to watch films on CD and that really does mean some really special products are just around the corner. I can't wait to see and hear all my favourite bands on CD and the Amiga CD is just waiting to play them.

Anyway I'm sure you're just as convinced as I am that this product from Commodore really is just a bit special and certainly changes the future for things to come the likes we have never seen before. Why don't you drop me a line and tell me what you think, in fact how about some suggestions as to what you'd like to do with the new Amiga and I'll get Indi to give one away for the best letter.

See you next month.

Cheers



### INDI MULTI MEDIA CLUB

A true 'One Stop Shop' for all members. On offer each month with an ever increasing product range, members can obtain software to cover every application including **Morphing, Rendering, Raytracing, Video** and a PD Library second to none. The Club also offers a very comprehensive range of videos including the **Cult Manga Titles, Music, Features and Special Interest**. There really is something to suit every one's taste. Membership costs only £10 and each member receives a quality gift on joining, even though there is absolutely no commitment to buy at any time. If you would like to be a part of this exciting club then call Indi on 0543 419 999

The exterior may be sleek but lurking inside the Amiga CD32 is a technological wonder. At its heart is the mighty powerful 68EC020 processor from Motorola. This contains the 32-bit technology which has made the Amiga 1200 a runaway success throughout Europe. Alongside it is Commodore's unique custom AGA (Advanced Graphics Architecture) chipset - comprising three chips nicknamed Paula, Lisa and Alice. Together they make Amiga CD32 and awesome powerhouse of high speed graphics and stunning sound capabilities. In fact, the machine can display 256,000 colours on screen (compared to Sega's Mega CD which can only display 64) and has a total colour palette of 16.8 million colours. Amiga CD32 also comes with a chunky 2 Meg of RAM (that's 15 times more than Mega CD) and a double speed drive.

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

- \* 14 MHz 68EC020 processor
- \* 2 Megs 32-bit chip RAM
- \* 2 Joystick ports/controller ports
- \* S-video jack
- \* Composite video jack
- \* RF output Jack
- \* Stereo audio jacks
- \* Keyboard connector/auxiliary connector
- \* Full expansion bus
- \* Headphone jack
- \* Headphone volume control
- \* External brick power supply
- \* Internal MPEG FMV expansion capability
- \* Multiple session disc capability

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)



**DEFERRED CREDIT ON ALL ORDERS OVER £200.**  
**\*PAY 10% NOW AND NOTHING MORE FOR 3 MONTHS**

## AMIGA A1200

ALL NEW 32-BIT AMIGA

LOOK A1200 PRICE CRASH



### COMIC RELIEF PACK

The event may be over but the fund raising still goes on. If you're looking for the latest Amiga technology then this is the starter pack for you. Based around the outstanding A1200, this pack also gives you sleepwalker, a most addictive platform game from ocean software. You'll be pleased to know that every one of these packs purchased raises another £10 for Comic Relief.

### A1200 STANDARD FEATURES.

- 68020 Processor
- PCMCIA Slot
- 2MB Chip RAM
- 3.5" Internal Drive
- AA Chipset
- Built in TV modulator
- Alpha numeric keypad
- 12 Months at home maintenance.

FREE Sleepwalker and £10 donation to Comic Relief

### INDI PRICE

**£289.99** or from **£11.04\*** per month

\*Credit price based on 36 monthly payments APR 29.8%  
 Total repayment £397.92 and 90 day deferred payments.

**A1200 80 MEG HD INDI PRICE £499.99**

**A1200 120 MEG HD INDI PRICE £529.99**

**INDI A1200 ADDED VALUE PACKS**

### Pack Contains:

- International Games Challenge
- The Cool Croc
- Paradroid 90
- Zapsac Rucksack and Zappo T - shirt.

**INDI PRICE £19.99**

**OFFICIAL A1200 HD SYSTEMS**  
 The Amiga 1200 supplied by Indi Direct Mail now includes the official (legal) Commodore installation disk and hard drive utility software. Indi are proud to be an official supplier of Amiga 1200 Hard Drive systems, this include the official software, documentation and on-site warranty.

## STOP PRESS

**ALL A1200 PRICES CRASHED INCLUDING ALL HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS**

80 Mb Hard Disk upgrades available on any A1200. Upgrade does not invalidate your Wang warranty on A1200 and Hard Disks. Phone for a quote.

## CUSTOMER CHARTER

INDI Direct Mail is original and very exciting. Before you buy mail order you must first be confident that you will receive the product you've ordered and that the supplier still be there in the future, should you need them.

A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and secure decision, and here's why.

INDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public company now in its tenth year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer products.

With a turnover approaching £30 million per annum, we have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide and always be around when you need us. The INDI sales team have been trained to

## SALES AND SUPPORT

take your order with the utmost care and efficiency. All stock offered for sale is held in stock, centrally at our group warehouse complex and is available for next day delivery, direct to your home or business. If at any time we are out of stock your money will not be banked until the product is available (a point worth checking should you be tempted to purchase elsewhere).

General information regarding product is available from our sales team, however technical support is always on hand should you need assistance.

INDI are now able to offer competitive credit

## INDI TELESales

TEL 0543 419999 FAX 0543 418079

## CREDIT FACILITIES

facilities on all orders over £200. All credit facilities are subject to status and applicants must be over the age of 18.

If you would like a quote simply call our sales line where acceptance can normally be notified within the hour. We are also able to offer Credit Insurance to cover repayments in the event of sickness or unemployment.

AMOUNT OF CREDIT	12 MONTHS		24 MONTHS		36 MONTHS	
	MONTHLY PAYMENTS	TOTAL PAYABLE	MONTHLY PAYMENTS	TOTAL PAYABLE	MONTHLY PAYMENTS	TOTAL PAYABLE
200	£22.00	£264.00	£12.00	£288.00	£9.31	£335.13
500	£14.88	£655.88	£21.00	£745.44	£23.27	£832.33
1000	£109.00	£1319.00	£62.13	£1491.12	£46.54	£1675.64

APR 29.9% WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST  
 \*After deposit paid

## AFTER SALES AND SPECIALIST SERVICE

All products are guaranteed for 12 months. Some products carry a 12 months at home service and repair guarantee (where indicated). In the unlikely event that any product purchased from INDI arrives at your home faulty, we will collect from your home and replace the product completely free of charge.

As part of our policy of continual product development and refinement, we reserve the right to change specifications of products advertised. Please confirm current specifications at the time of ordering.

Prices are valid for month of publication only.

## AMIGA A4000

### NEW MONITOR RANGE

THE NEW DUAL SYNC 1942 Monitors have been specially designed for the New Amiga 1200 and 4000 computers. Both monitors feature built-in stereo speakers.

### INDI PRICE

**1940 Monitor £279.99**

14 inch screen size - 0.39 mm dot matrix

### INDI PRICE

**1942 Monitor £379.99**

14 inch screen size - 0.28 mm dot matrix



### Parnet Adaptor for CDTV

Connect a CDTV player to any Amiga, and access the world of CD-ROM software. The Parnet interface and software will allow the Amiga CDTV to be used as a CD-ROM drive with any Amiga and will give any Amiga owner access to the vast range of CDTV software currently available. The CDTV player offers excellent value for money when compared with a standard CD-ROM drive and interface. Most CD-ROM drives will set you back over £400 while CDTV will cost you less than £300 and will play audio CD in addition to CD-ROM / CDTV disks your Amiga. Interface cable and PD disk with driver software for your CDTV player. (The Parnet adaptor can be used to link any Amigas together)

**INDI PRICE £39.99**

**A4000/030 + CDTV + 1942 MONITOR + PARNET. INDI PRICE £1599.99**  
**CDTV + PARNET. INDI PRICE £329.99**

**ZAPSAC AND T - SHIRT INDI PRICE £17.99**

(Free with A1200 Comic Relief Pack, INDI A4000 Accessory Pack)

### It's here - The new Amiga 4000/030

The NEW Amiga 4000/030 features a EC68030 processor running at an incredible 25Mhz, and upgradeable at a later date to a faster processor. The 4000/030 has a powerful 2 Mb of 32-bit RAM (1 Mb chip & 1 Mb fast) expandable to 18 Mb using industry standard 32-bit Simms module. In line with the Amiga Flagship 4000/040 the 4000/030 features the new AGA graphics chipset, giving you a massive palette of 16.8 million colours. A range of hard drive options are available from 80 - 240 Mb and includes a SCSI option.

**4000/030 80 Mb HD INDI PRICE £929.99**

Other Drive Options

**4000/030 120 Mb HD INDI PRICE £999.99**

**4000/030 240 Mb HD (exclusive to INDI)**

Phone for price.

**4000/030 120 Mb SCSI HD (exclusive to INDI)**

Phone for price.

A full range of approved upgrades are available for the 4000/030, including additional memory modules, hard drives, PC bridge boards, FPU's (68881 & 68882) and the 24-bit Opal Vision graphics and video system

## AMIGA A600 PRICE CRASH

**A600 - SD** A single drive Amiga for those of you requiring a basic A600 at a very competitive price. **PACK INCLUDES:** A600 single drive, built in TV modulator, 1 Mb memory, 12 Months at home service  
**INDI VALUE ADDED FREE** \* Kick Off 2 \* Pipemania \* Space Ace \* Populous \* Microswitched Joystick

**INDI PRICE ~~£289.99~~ £189.99**

**A600 EPIC PACK (40 Mb HD) PACK INCLUDES:**  
**A600 Hard Disks (40Mb) \* 1 Mb Memory \* Epic \* Rome \* Myth \* Trivial Pursuit \* Amiga Text \* Deluxe Paint III \* 12 Months at home service.**  
**PLUS INDI ACCESSORIES PACK**

**INDI PRICE ~~£395.99~~ £379.99**

**INDI A600 ACCESSORY PACK**  
 \* Microswitched Joystick \* Lockable Disk Box \* Disk Wallet \* 10 Blank Disks \* Kick Off 2 \* Pipemania \* Space Ace \* Populous \* Zapsac A600 Carry Case \* Zappo T - Shirt.

**INDI PRICE £26.99**



**THE WILD THE WEIRD AND THE WICKED** A600 is an ideal starter pack containing a considered mix of software, making the most of the Amiga's capabilities.

### PACK CONTAINS:

- A600 Single Drive
- Built in TV Modulator
- 1 Mb Memory
- Pushover: Grandprix
- Silly Putty: Deluxe Paint III
- Mouse and Manuals

**NEW LOW LOW PRICES**

~~£289.99~~

**£215.99**

**WANT THE BEST IN PROFESSIONAL AMIGA. WHY NOT TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE CREDIT DEALS AVAILABLE (SUBJECT TO STATUS). CREDIT AVAILABLE ON 6, 12, 18, 24, 36 MONTHS. WHY NOT RING NOW FOR A QUOTE. SAME DAY RESPONSE.**



# AMIGA RECOMMENDED PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

## NEW FROM MICROBOTICS!!! MI230XA ACCELERATOR LAUNCH!!

Microbotics beats the competition in price/ performance/ features and configurations. INDI is very pleased to announce the availability of the new 68030 accelerator product for the A1200: the microbotics MI230 XA (call it the "XA" for short). 50 Mhz as standard! Huge 128 MB memory design is standard (the biggest memory space in any A1200 peripheral) just look at these specifications and prices!

- MI230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 0MB **INDI PRICE £177.17**
- MI230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 4MB **INDI PRICE £285.17**
- MI230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 8MB **INDI PRICE £639.99**
- MI230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 0MB **INDI PRICE £399.99**
- MI230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 4MB **INDI PRICE £499.99**
- MI230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 8MB **INDI PRICE £711.99**



## MBX1200.

The original and best floating point unit and memory upgrade for the Amiga A1200. Available with 0.4 or 8 MB of 32 bit Fast RAM and a choice of floating point units. Now complete with real time clock (RTC)

- 1MBX1200Z 6881 14 MHZ 0MB **INDI PRICE £ 91.32**
- MBX1200Z 6881 14 MHZ 4MB **INDI PRICE £199.00**
- MBX1200Z 6881 14 MHZ 8MB **INDI PRICE £519.99**
- MBX1200Z 6882 25 MHZ 0MB **INDI PRICE £132.61**
- MBX1200Z 6882 25 MHZ 4MB **INDI PRICE £240.61**
- MBX1200Z 6882 25 MHZ 8MB **INDI PRICE £579.99**
- MBX1200Z 6882 50 MHZ 0 MB **INDI PRICE £200.14**
- MBX1200Z 6882 50 MHZ 4MB **INDI PRICE £308.14**
- MBX1200Z 6882 50 MHZ 8MB **INDI PRICE £669.99**
- 68882 FPU UPGRADE **INDI PRICE £669.99**



## AUDIO VISUAL

**MEGAMIX.** Low cost, hi spec digital effects cartridge plugs into the printer port of the Amiga. Allows stereo sampling from almost any musical source.  
**INDI PRICE £29.99**



**TAKE 2.** Animation package is a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of all ages. As used in Rolf Harris Cartoon Club.  
**INDI PRICE £37.99**



**VIDI AMIGA 12.** The ultimate low cost colour digitiser for the Amiga. "The best value full colour digitiser on the market" AMIGA FORMAT.  
**INDI PRICE £75.99**



## ROCTEC ROCGEN

Entry level Genlock for all Amigas. Record stunning Amiga Graphics into standard video or overlay text and graphics onto a video signal.  
**INDI PRICE £69.99**



**ROCTEC ROCGEN PLUS.** As above but with extra features such as tinting and signal inversion. Allows for real time editing of graphics. Compatible with all Amigas.  
**INDI PRICE £133.99**

**ROCTEC ROCKEY.** The ultimate accessory for Amiga / Video fans. Separate RGB controls to chroma key on any colour.  
**INDI PRICE £249.99**

**ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 12 (RT).** Based on the best selling Vidi Amiga 12. This all new version offers real time colour capture from any video source. Full AGA chipset support as standard for all A1200 / 4000 users.  
**INDI PRICE £139.99**



## DISK DRIVES

### ZAPPO EXTERNAL FLOPPY

You've seen all the reviews on this popular and affordable second Amiga drive. Compatible with all Amigas.  
**INDI PRICE £59.99**

Quality: 9 out of 10. Exceptional value for money. **AMIGA COMPUTING JAN 93**



## 1084ST MONITOR.

Commodore's original and best selling colour stereo monitor. Now includes swivel and tilt stand for total ease of use.  
**INDI PRICE £189.99**

(£179.99 if purchased with A600 / A1200 / A1500)

## AMIGA PERIPHERALS



**2MB SMARTCARD.** The original and still the only fully PCMCIA compatible memory card for A600/ A1200. Comes with lifetime guarantee. Beware of cheap imitations.  
**INDI PRICE £129.99**

**4MB SMARTCARD.** Same as above but maximum 4MB.  
**INDI PRICE £199.99**

## ZAPPO 601

Trapdoor upgrade for the A600. 1Mb with RTC **INDI PRICE £49.99**

**ZAPPO 601 INC** As above only 512K, no clock **INDI PRICE £29.99**



## MEMORY UPGRADES AND ACCESSORIES

**M501** The original 0.5MB battery backed upgrade for the A500.  
**INDI PRICE £29.99**

**M502** The original HI MB battery backed upgrade for the A500.  
**INDI PRICE £49.99**

**8 Up memory board.** Designed for the A1500/ A2000. Memory upgradeable to 2/ 4 or 8MB  
**INDI PRICE £69.99**

**Hard frame** suitable for A1500/ A2000. Allows for the interface of a SCSI hard drive.  
**INDI PRICE £110.99**

## OPAL VISION VIDEO PROCESSOR

Plug this card into the Opalvision mainboard and add a wealth of additional features and functionality. Included is the long awaited "Roaster Chip" for an unlimited number of digital video effects.

### Features include:-

- \*24 - bit real - time frame grabbing from composite or S - Video
- \*Professional quality genlocking
- \*High quality digital video effects
- \*"Roaster Chip" for effects of unequalled quality
- \*24 - bit Picture - in Picture and Video Sandwich Keying

**INDI PRICE £899.99**

## THE OPAL VISION VIDEO SUITE

A power packed video and audio mixing, switching and transcoding device. This 19 inch rack mount unit is so advanced that it actually has its own internal computer. With a total of 9 video and 10 audio inputs available the flexibility of this professional tool is incredible.

### Features include:-

- \* 4 X composite inputs
- \* 4 x 5 video inputs (SVHS, Hi - 8 of Y/C)
- \* 2 x RGB inputs
- \* 1 x Master sync input
- \* 1 x Composite main output
- \* 1 x S - Video main output 1 x RGB main output
- \* 1 x composite preview
- \* 10 x mono audio inputs (or 5 stereo pairs)
- \* Stereo output with 5 band equalizer

**INDI PRICE £899.99**

## OPAL VISION SCAN - RATE CONVERTER

Add this card to the Opalvision Main board and achieve 31 KHz non interlaced output of Amiga graphics. On board memory also serves as a separate frame - store for dual frame buffer applications

### Features include:-

- Converts interlaced PAL and NTSC to 31KHz non interlaced flicker - free display
- No external power supply needed
- Works with any multi - sync / multi scan monitor
- Includes full, infinite window Time base correction
- Operates in RGB for superior quality

**INDI PRICE £899.99**

## OPAL VISION



## NEW FOR SEPTEMBER RELEASE!

The already acclaimed Opalvision Board takes three further leaps into the future with the official launch of the Opalvision modules. With truly awesome capabilities the Amiga can now become the most professional 24 - bit video graphics power station ever!

## The NEW OPAL VISION system (Rev.2)

The amazing Opalvision 24 - bit graphics board and software suite has been updated and is now even better value for money.

### The software suite now includes:

- Opal Paint V2.0** - Now includes full magic wand implementation and Alpha Channel that allows photo compositing with selectable levels on a pixel by pixel basis. The new Chrominance effect allows absolute, real time control of image contrast, brilliance and re - mapping of colours.
- Opal AnimMATE V2.0** - offering real time play back of animations created by ray tracers, landscape generators, morphers and all other 24 - Bit software.
- Opal Hotkey V2.0** - Display OpalVision graphics anytime with key combinations.

**Opal Presents** - Comprehensive, icon - driven presentation package. **Special Limited offer**

**IMAGINE V2.0** for only **£59.99** when purchased with OPALVISION. Imagine 3D is the most popular 3D rendering software, that now supports OpalVision. This is a full version that would cost £300 if purchased separately.

- "Quite simply, it's a spectacular product" - Amiga Computing
- "Undoubtedly the finest, most professional paint program to arrive on the Amiga" - Amiga Format
- "Professional quality at this Price can't be turned away" - Amiga User International
- "The verdict was unanimous - brilliant" - Amiga Shopper

**INDI PRICE £549.99**

**TERMS AVAILABLE OVER 6, 12, 24, & 36 MONTHS SUBJECT TO STATUS. WHY NOT RING FOR A QUOTE. SAMEDAY RESPONSE. (SEE EXAMPLE)**

# Panasonic Quiet Colour Printing



We researched the colour printer market at great depth to find a colour printer good enough to cope with Amiga's powerful output, yet at an affordable price.

We found the perfect printer in the KX - P2180 and KX - P2123 quiet printers.

We then considered that if you were going to buy a Panasonic printer you would probably need a quality word processing package to use with it. We found that too, with 'Wordworth' yet at a retail price of £129.99 we thought that might be a little too expensive on top of your printer purchase! So together with Panasonic we decided to give a copy of 'Wordworth' free with every Panasonic printer. How's that for added value?

## Panasonic KX - P2180



**\*WORDWORTH COMPLETELY FREE! WITH PANASONIC QUIET PRINTERS.** The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. Wordworth is undoubtedly the ultimate word / document processor for the full range of AMIGA computers. The graphical nature of WORDWORTH makes producing documents faster and easier, with the enhanced printing fonts (including full Panasonic KX - P2180 and KX - P2123 colour printing support), Collins spell checker and thesaurus, no other word processor comes close. "Without doubt this is one of the best document processors for the AMIGA. Today" (Amiga Format)

**NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. VAT**

**INDI PRICE**

**£179.99**

**INDI PRICE**

**£239.99**

The new Panasonic KX - P2180 9-pin quiet printer. Produces crisp clear text in mono or in 7 glorious colours with new quiet technology. The new KX - P2180 is typically 15dBa quieter in operation, than the competition.

- **Fast Printing Speeds** 192 CPS NLQ
- **Colour Printing** 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)
- **Quiet printing** Super quiet 45 - 48 dBA sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60 dBA)
- **6 Resident Fonts** Over 6,100 type styles using Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script and Sans Serif Fonts.
- **3 Paper Paths** Paper handling from bottom, top and rear for total flexibility
- **1 Year Warranty** for total peace of mind



The new high performance Panasonic KX - P2123 24 pin. Quiet colour printer offers leading edge quiet printing technology at an affordable price

- **Fast Printing Speeds** 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ and 32 SLQ
- **Colour Printing** 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)
- **Quiet Printing** Super quiet 43.5 - 46 dBA sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60 dBA)
- **7 Resident Fonts** Over 152,000 type styles using Super LQ, Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script, and Sans Serif Fonts.
- **24PIN Diamond Printhead** High performance and high quality output
- **1 Year Warranty** for total peace of mind.

## Panasonic LASER PRINTER

### KX - P4410 LASER PRINTER



### KX - P4430 LASER PRINTER



**WORDWORTH COMPLETELY FREE WITH PANASONIC LASER PRINTERS**  
The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers  
**NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc VAT**

Once again INDI have joined together with Panasonic to offer all Amiga owners the most outstanding Laser Printer offer ever. We are now able to offer high quality, professional laser printing at affordable prices. We are also giving away a copy of Wordworth with every Panasonic Laser Printer purchased (RRP £129.99). Whether you are looking for a laser printer to handle word processing, DTP, presentation or complex graphic applications - the Panasonic range offers you the power to meet your requirements.

#### KXP - 4410

- 5 pages per minute
- 28 resident fonts
- Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2 x 200 sheets)
- Low running costs
- Parallel interface
- Optional memory expansion to 4.5 Mb (0.5 as standard)
- HP laserjet II Emulation

**INDI PRICE**

**£549.99**

inc. VAT  
Imminent price increase.  
This price while stocks last.

**WORDWORTH COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS**



#### KXP - 4430

- Satinprint (optimum resolution technology)\*
- 5 Pages per minute
- HP Laserjet II Emulation, PCL 5
- 8 Scalable fonts & 28 bitmap functions
- Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2 x 200 sheets)
- Optional memory expansion to 5.0 Mb (1 Mb as standard)

**INDI PRICE**

**£699.99**

inc. VAT

Imminent price increase.  
This price while stocks last.

\*Satinprinters use optimum resolution technology to produce truly outstanding print quality. This software simulates smooth grey and additional beveled edges on curved characters and lines by varying the printed dot size.

**WORDWORTH COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS**

## Panasonic PRINTER ACCESSORIES



**1) PANASONIC AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER**  
Automatic sheet feeder for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123 holds 80 A4 sheets. **INDI PRICE £89.99**

**2) PRINT DUST COVER**  
Specially colored quality dust cover for Panasonic KXP 2180/ KXP 2123 printer. **INDI PRICE £8.99**

**3) PRINTER STAND**  
2 piece printer stand. **INDI PRICE £9.99**

**4) PAPER PACK**  
500 sheets quality A4 paper. **INDI PRICE £9.99**

**5) CONTINUOUS PAPER**  
2000 sheets 1 part lasting paper. **INDI PRICE £19.99**

**6) PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE**  
To be used when connecting Amiga to Panasonic printers. **INDI PRICE £8.99** (£5.99 if purchased with a printer)

**7) PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON**  
Colour ribbon for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123. **INDI PRICE £18.99**

**8) PANASONIC BLACK RIBBON**  
Black ribbon for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123. **INDI PRICE £9.99**

### SAVE £££ ON THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORY PACKS

**PACK 1 PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON PACK**  
Contains 6 colour ribbons for the KXP 2123 RRP £119.99  
**INDI PRICE £34.99 SAVE £30!!!**

**PACK 2 PANASONIC RIBBON PACK**  
Contains 2 black and 4 colour ribbons for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123 RRP £99.99  
**INDI PRICE £269.99 SAVE £30!!!**

**PACK 3 PANASONIC DELUXE ACCESSORY PACK**  
Contains automatic sheet feeder, 2 black ribbons, 2 colour ribbons, 1 dust cover, 2 piece printer stand. RRP £169.99 **INDI PRICE £139.99 SAVE £30**

Add £2.50 carriage to all printer accessories or combinations thereof

**12 MONTHS INTEREST FREE CREDIT AVAILABLE ON CDTV EXTERNAL HARD DISK SUBJECT TO STATUS. LOW INTEREST CREDIT AVAILABLE ON ALL ORDERS OVER £200**

**AMIGA CDTV THE MULTIMEDIA COMPUTER TOTAL HOME ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM**



**MONITOR NOT INCLUDED**

**ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM**

The problem with any new product is that it always takes time for everyone to realise its full potential. CDTV is no exception and in our opinion everything we have read does a pretty poor job of explaining just what CDTV can do and why it is so exciting.

**THE INDI GUIDE TO CDTV**

**IT'S A CDTV PLAYER** - Yes, it will play all your Primal Scream, Pavarotti, Pink Floyd and any other CD you care to mention in superb high quality stereo, with infra red remote control.  
**IT' AN AMIGA** - Plug in the keyboard, switch on the external disk drive and the colossal range of inexpensive Amiga Software can be used on CDTV.

**IT'S A MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM** - Just imagine, stereo sound, images and text all on screen. It asks a question, you respond, it responds - truly interactive! Each CD disk holds hundreds of megabytes of data with instant optical access. The whole of Hutchinsons encyclopaedia fits on to one disk. This interactive system is a unique aid for Education, Business or Leisure. The future is here!

**PACK CONTENTS AS STANDARD** \* Amiga CDTV Player \* CDTV Keyboard \* CDTV 1411 3.5" Disk Drive \* CDTV Infra Red Remote Controller \* CDTV Wired Mouse \* CDTV Welcome Disk \* Manuals \* Fred Fish CDTV Disk

**INDI VALUE ADDED FREE** \* Lemmings CDTV (£34.99)  
 \* Blues Brothers (£12.99) \* Pipemania: Populous, Kickoff 2, Space Ace.

**INDI PRICE**

**PACK AS SHOWN £329.99**

**PRICE CRASH £399.99**

**MULTI MEDIA PACK WITH-OUT INDI VALUE ADDED £299.99**

**CDTV CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO YOUR TV SET**

**AMIGA CDTV ACCESSORIES**



**THE BRICK - ETTÉ**

Just plug in the brick - ette and use any wired Amiga compatible joystick or mouse. It will give you the Commodore CDTV. The built-in 8-bit Micro Processor gives the Brick-ette big smarts in a tiny package and makes it easy to use. Just plug into the remote port and it is ready to go with real time mouse or joystick movement on your CDTV. No loading of driver programs or software. No switches for mouse or joystick. Special settings (with mouse) allow you to blast away with three rapid fire modes & dual fire buttons. Comes complete with Python Micro switched joystick.  
**INDI EXCLUSIVE £49.99**  
 With two joysticks **£59.99**



**AMIGA CDTV EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE**

You've got the CDTV, you've got the keyboard and the floppy disk drive - for a total computer solution all that's needed is an ultra fast hard disk drive. The CDTV - HD unit boasts a massive 85 Mb of hard disk storage with lightning fast access times through its SCSI interface. The unit comes complete with Workbench 1.3 and all necessary cables.



**INDI PRICE**

**£299.99**



**BLACK 1048S MONITOR**

At last the CDTV Monitor you have been waiting for. The original and best selling colour stereo monitor from Commodore is now available in black to complement your CDTV.  
**INDI PRICE £189.99**  
 (or £179.99 when purchased with CDTV Multi Media pack)

If you are thinking of buying CDTV or already own one you'll be pleased to know that INDI stock all CDTV accessories and software that are available from manufacturers. We believe in CDTV and we therefore continue to support this exciting product. You will always have a source of product for your CDTV from INDI.

- L to R**  
 CDTV Encore SCSI Controller + Internal Mount **£109.99**  
 CDTV Internal Genlock **£149.99**  
 Black 1084S Colour Stereo Monitor **£189.99**  
 (When purchased with CDTV Multi - Media Pack) **£179.99**  
 CDTV Remote Mouse **£49.99**  
 Scart TV / Monitor Lead **£14.99**  
 (inc Stereo Phono Lead)  
 Megachip - 1Mb Upgrade Chip RAM Upgrade for CDTV **£159.99**  
 CDTV Trackball **£69.99**

**AMIGA CDTV SOFTWARE**

**ARTS AND LEISURE**

- Advanced Military Systems **£29.99**
- Women in Motion **£29.99**
- Guinness Disc of Records **£34.99**
- Animals in Motion **£29.99**
- Congress Fine Arts **£34.99**
- Fruits & Vegetables **£34.99**
- Trees & Shrubs **£34.99**
- Indoor Plants **£34.99**

**LTV - English as a 2nd Language**

- Mind Run **£29.99**
- Mud Puddle **£29.99**
- My Paint **£29.99**
- Paper Bag Princess **£34.99**
- Scary Poems for Rotten Kids **£39.99**
- Tale of Benjamin Bunny **£39.99**
- Tale of Peter Rabbit **£39.99**
- Thomas's Snowsuits **£34.99**
- Moving Givies me Stomach Ache **£29.99**
- Barney Bear Goes Camping **£29.99**
- Asterix English for French I **£49.99**
- Japan World (PAL) **£34.99**
- Fractal Universe **£34.99**
- Read with Asterix **£19.99**

**ENTERTAINMENT**

- Battlechess **£39.99**
- Battle Storm **£29.99**

**All Dogs Go To Heaven/Electronic Crayon**

- Classic Board Games **£29.99**
- Dinosaurs for Hire **£34.99**
- Hounds of the Baskevelles **£29.99**
- Psycho Killer **£34.99**
- Sim City **£29.99**
- Trivial Pursuit (PAL) **£39.99**
- Wrath of the Demon **£34.99**
- Raffles **£34.99**
- Prehistoric **£34.99**
- Snoopy **£29.99**
- Town with No Name **£34.99**
- European Space Simulator **£49.99**
- Fantastic Voyage **£34.99**
- Global Chaos **£29.99**
- Tyrmcan II **£29.99**
- Guy Spy **£29.99**
- Curse of Ra **£24.99**
- Space Wars **£29.99**
- Defender of the Crown **£29.99**

**Case of the CAULDRON Condor**

- Super Games Pack **£24.99**
- Tiebreaker Tennis **£19.99**

**MUSIC**

- Music Maker **£34.99**
- Remox **£29.99**
- Karaoke Fun Hits I **£14.99**
- VoiceMaster + Microphone **£39.99**
- Music Maker **£26.24**
- Music Makers (Audio CD only) **£10.99**

**REFERENCE**

- American Heritage Dictionary **£49.99**
- Complete Works of Shakespeare **£29.99**
- Illustrated Holy Bible **£29.99**
- New Basic Electronic Cookbook **£39.99**
- Timetable of Business **£39.99**
- Dr Wellman **£54.99**



**DESPATCH**

All orders received by 4pm Monday to Friday are despatched same day for delivery using our national courier - Securicor. (UK Mainland only). Saturday deliveries are available at a small extra charge. If you are out when we deliver, a card will be left at your home giving you a contact telephone number to arrange a convenient re-delivery. Delivery queries can be resolved immediately using our on-line computer. Cheque orders are despatched immediately on cheque clearance, usually 10 working days from receipt. A delivery charge of £5.00 is made per item unless otherwise stated. **WE ALSO ACCEPT B.F.P.O. ORDERS (DUTY FREE) CARRIAGE CHARGE AT UK POSTAL RATES.**

**HOW TO ORDER**

**BY POST** - Simply fill in the coupon below.  
**BY PHONE** - phone lines open 9.00am - 7.00pm Mon - Fri, 9.00am - 4.30pm Sat - where your call will be answered by one of our INDI sales team. After 7.00pm each day your call will be answered by answerphone. If you would like to place an order have all the details at hand (including credit card). All offers subject to availability. Prices correct at time of going to press. May we suggest you call before ordering.

**SEND YOUR ORDER TO:**

**INDI DIRECT MAIL  
 1 RINGWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
 EASTERN AVENUE,  
 LICHFIELD  
 STAFFS. WS13 7SF** **AC0993**

Please send.....

- 1).....
- 2).....
- 3).....
- 4).....

Price..... + Delivery.....

I enclose cheque/ PO for £.....  
 or charge my Access/ Visa No.....

Expiry.....

Signature.....

Name.....

Address.....

Deliver to if different.....

Daytime Tel.....

Postcode.....

**TEL 0543 419999 FAX 0543 418079**

# Two Smart Masterpieces in Colour



Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

The DL1150 Colour and DL1250 are two smart masterpieces from Fujitsu - the second largest computer manufacturer in the world. Thanks to a unique design, these printers will save you a lot of valuable desk space.

The DL1150 is the smaller model and prints in colour on a A3/portrait or A4/landscape. If you need larger printouts, the DL1250 is the perfect choice - it prints on A2 format.

The DL1250 is monochrome but can easily be upgraded to a colour printer by use of an optional colour kit.

The 24-pin dot matrix technology offers high resolution. Many

resident fonts provide a multitude of printout options. You can easily connect your computer with our printers, thanks to Fujitsu's unique DL-menu. Drivers are available, both for Windows and Amiga. For further information please contact your Fujitsu representative, Amiga-Warehouse, Tel. 0753-554338, Fax 0753-551211 or FUJITSU PRINTER PRODUCTS OF EUROPE, Tel 081-573-4444, Fax 081-813-7371 directly.

**CALL FOR  
NEW LOW  
PRICES!**

**FUJITSU**

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS



# CONTENTS



Nine pages of news and views

The most authoritative monthly columns in the business, covering all areas of specialised Amiga activity

**ARexx** 132  
Alex Ginn considers the use of bulletin board software to remote control your Amiga, plus a review of The ARexx Cookbook

**Video** 137  
Paul Austin throws caution to the wind and sets about building the best Amiga-based video environment money can buy!

**Programming** 139  
Colin Yarnall starts off a brand new series on practical programming using Pascal, the language of the academics

**Music** 141  
Paul Austin cocks an ear to the sound of 16-bit silence as the AD516 takes the stage and a £400 price cut!

**Comms** 137  
Anyone fancy a bigger and better service from The Direct Connection? If you do, Phil South has some news for you

**Amos** 143  
The Write an Amos Mandelbrot competition elicited a large number of entries. Phil South looks in detail at the winning entry

**Publishing** 147  
Ben Pointer converts design concepts into solid reality in his continuing look at the computer production of a stationery pack

## FEATURES

**From disk to disc** 34

An in-depth look at CD32, its software, and its future

**Survival guide to modems** 42

All things communicative taken to pieces and examined

**Hard drive round-up** 48

Reviews, advice, and buying tips for A500, A600, and A1200 owners

**Housekeeping on shoestring** 63

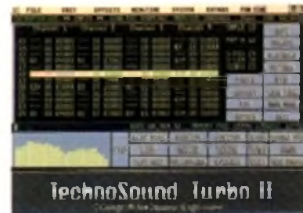
Life can be made a great deal easier for just a few pounds ...

**Updates** 95

New software for the low cost Retina graphics card

## REVIEWS

**DSS8+** 69  
Can 8-bit sampling get any better? DSS8+ strains the limits



**Technosound Turbo 2** 73

Special effects abound with this latest version of the popular sampler



**Brilliance** 76

Exclusive review of the latest and possibly the best ever Amiga paint package

**Amos Pro Compiler** 85

The essential tool for any Amos programmer given a close inspection

**Quarterback Tools Deluxe** 89

Saving floppies and resurrecting hard drives has never been easier

## GAMER

Chill, brill, and designed to thrill, the greatest gaming guide to grace the page 103

**Gamer Globe** 104  
All the happenings in Gamesville

**Drawing Board 1** 119  
Check out Bubba 'n Stix

**Drawing Board 2** 121  
Blob in progress!

**Drawing Board 3** 123  
F117A's maiden flight

**Drawing Board 4** 124  
Kingmaker in the making

**The Gamer Files** 126  
Gameltek given a good going over

**Cheat Mode** 129  
How to win at Gunship 2000

## GAME REVIEWS

**Brutal Sports Football** 106

**Diggers CD32** 110

**Soccer Kid** 114

**Syndicate** 116

**Nicky Boom 2** 118

## Amiga Market

The monthly round-up of the latest hardware and software around, classified ads, buying tips and more 149

**Shop Window** 151

- Commodore 1942
- AlfaScan Plus
- OCR software
- Fun Colour

**Hard Times** 155

**Spotlight** 157

**Classifieds** 158

**Product locator** 161

**NEXT  
MONTH ON  
SALE SEPT  
23th**



# 2 DISKS



<b>Caligari.....22</b>	play a complete mission exclusive to Amiga Computing
<b>10 out of 10 Maths demo....22</b>	Model stunning 3D scenes with this complete Workbench 1.3 package
<b>DiskSalv.....25</b>	The ultimate Workbench 2 commodity
<b>F117A Stealth Fighter.....25</b>	Bring the fun back into maths practice with the help of six games
	Repair damaged disks and recover accidentally deleted files
	Following on from last month's survival guide to harddrives, we bring you an essential back-up utility.
	Let us know what you think of Amiga Computing and possibly win a prize

# COVER STORY

## AMIGA WEDS CD-ROM

**Take a look at the future of the most exciting leisure marriage for years, and let your jaw sag at the superb software now in development**

**TURN TO PAGE 34**

## REGULARS

<b>News</b>	<b>11</b>
Prices set to rise as Japanese factory burns to the ground	
<b>USA News</b>	<b>16</b>
The latest developments in the land of the budget deficit	
<b>Comment</b>	<b>18</b>
Have software houses avoided the danger of censorship?	
<b>Beginners' Disk</b>	<b>29</b>
Confused? You won't be after a quick trip to the disk doctor	
<b>Disk offers</b>	<b>30/142</b>
Don't miss out on these never to be repeated bargains	
<b>Reader Survey</b>	<b>31</b>
Win a prize and tell us what you want through our opinion poll	
<b>ESP</b>	<b>55</b>
Where the masses maul the mighty and the public paste the patricians	
<b>AmigaDOS</b>	<b>60</b>
Our resident DOSmeister guides beginners through the Amiga labyrinth	
<b>ACAS</b>	<b>81</b>
Sit back with a coffee and let us soothe your aching floppy	
<b>Competition</b>	<b>83</b>
Printed on waterproof paper, because you'll be salivating at these marvellous prizes	
<b>Subscriptions</b>	<b>86/136</b>
Can it make more sense to have AC delivered right into your expectant hands?	
<b>Public Sector</b>	<b>100</b>
Shareware, freebies, and licenceware to keep you going further for less	

## Competition



### Page 83

**Win The One-Stop Music Shop - the Amiga's first plug-in synthesizer to offer 16-bit Midi sound from inside the machine. You could save yourself £570**

## Subscriptions

Take your pick! Choose between small quarterly payments that save you loads of money – or a year's worth of magazines and exclusive special offers

Turn to page 72 for your **FREE** entrance ticket to an All Formats Computer Fair of your choice

# PROTEXT 5.5

*"You won't be lost for words" . . .*



*"it's bloody brilliant"*

ST FORMAT

*"one hell of a performer"*

COMPUTER SHOPPER

*"if you need a professional word processor Prottext is perfect"*

AMIGA COMPUTING

*"nothing else available comes close"*

ST APPLICATIONS

## PRODATA 1.2

New version of Prodata now with pull-down menus, mouse or keyboard operation, automatic record numbering, merge database, instantaneous filtering, prologue form, edit fields in any order, 2-across label printing. Full details available from Amor.

Price: £40

## PRICES (including VAT and delivery)

For Commodore Amiga, Atari ST or TT.

Prottext 5.5 now £80

Upgrade from 5.0 to 5.5 £30

Upgrade from 4.2/4.3 to 5.5 £40

Please return your original discs when upgrading

French or German spelling dictionary £35.25

When upgrading please return any extra spell checking dictionaries for a free update to the revised version.

. . . with Prottext 5.5 because the pop-up thesaurus will provide you with inspiration whenever you need it. With words provided by Collins the thesaurus has 43,000 main entries and 827,000 responses!

Prottext 5.5 introduces enhanced text formatting options. Automatic hyphenation lets you produce a well-spaced page layout without the bother of manually putting in soft hyphens. Prottext determines the correct hyphenation points by algorithms and look-up tables. Elimination of widows and orphans is also provided. You will no longer need to worry about those infuriating single lines at the top or bottom of pages. Prottext formats the text to avoid these as you edit the text. Extra blank lines at the top of a page can be suppressed.

New document analysis features provide a wealth of information about your text. You can examine a list of all the words used - alphabetically or by the number of occurrences. Other statistics shown include average word length, average sentence length and a table of the number of lines on each page.

*Plus many more improvements . . .*

- Enhanced file selector with different sorting methods, bulk copy and erase.
- Prodata users - mail merge directly from Prodata files, no need to export.
- Mail merge: nested repeat loops.
- New window-based help facilities.
- Improved line drawing.
- Spelling checker finds repeated word and missing capital letters.
- Conversion to and from WordStar 5.5 and Microsoft RTF
- Full printed documentation of new features.

*Of course Prottext still includes . . .*

Choice of pull-down menu or keyboard operation, extensive printer font support and proportional formatting while editing, up to 36 files open, split screen editing, characters for 30 languages, index and contents, footnotes, newspaper column printing, file sorting, macros, indent tabs, mail merge programming language, exec files and the fastest search and replace around. Altogether the most comprehensive word processing software for your Amiga or ST.

✧ Both Prottext 5.5 and Prodata require 1Mb of memory



Amor Ltd (AC), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: (0733) 68909. Fax (0733) 67299

# NEWS

by John Butters

## Prices rocket as quake hits chips

COMPUTER memory prices are soaring following disasters at plants where chips and an important chemical used in their production were made.

The crisis started when an earthquake destroyed a large Japanese assembly factory, and just a few days later an explosion wrecked a second facility in the country.

Panic buying by some large computer manufacturers led to a world shortage of the chips and sent prices rocketing.

Amiga owners looking to buy extra memory for their computer are being forced to pay about £50 for each megabyte, compared to £25 before the shortage.

And small computer manufacturers, especially in the cut-throat PC market, are likely to pass their extra costs on to buyers of new machines, although Commodore are not planning such a move. The firm's spokesman, Tim Green, told *Amiga*

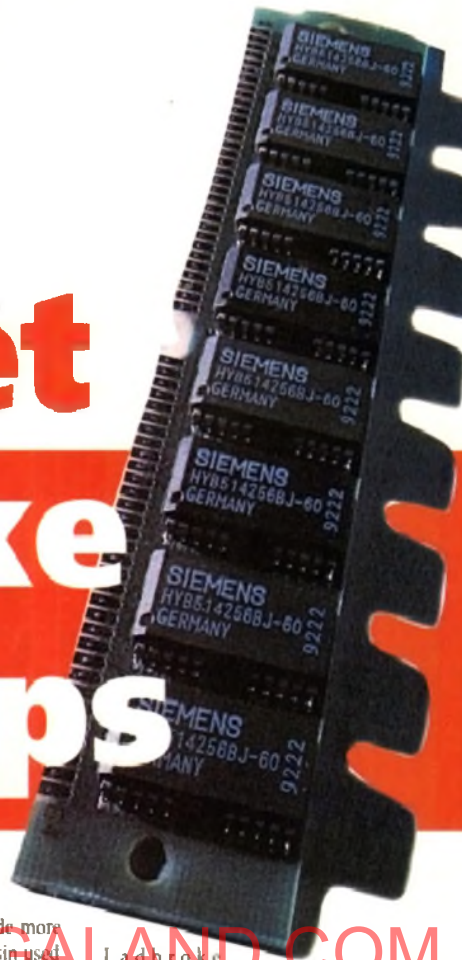
*Computing*: "Commodore buy their memory many months in advance so they have sufficient reserves to rule out Amiga price rises for the time being."

According to Andy Leaning of Silica Systems, the situation has not proved as severe as some people in the computer industry first feared. He said that although

the chemical plant destroyed made more than half the world's supply of resin used in memory chips, other firms have stepped up production to meet extra demand.

But some insiders expect memory costs to continue rising for some time to come.

London-based *Amiga Computing's* Brian Davies predicts a £70 price tag for each megabyte within the next few weeks and that the crisis could last for several months.



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

## Sampling now sounds better

GREAT Valley Products have just released a new version of their DSS 8 sound sampler with a range of improvements to give better quality sound reproduction.

DSS 8+ is based on technology developed for use in GVP's PhonePak communications system. It features automatic channel switching, a programmable low pass filter and built-in mixer.

They enable the hardware to create cleaner samples with less noise and interference, and operate at speeds up to 51,136 samples per second in mono and 42,613 in stereo.

An ARexx interface and control panel have been added to allow the hardware to be controlled from other programs and samplers.

Software from the earlier version gives users the ability to sample, edit and sequence samples in a graphical environment.

"DSS 8 was tremendously popular around the world," said Andy Leaning of British distributor Silica Systems.

"GVP have now taken the hardware from this best selling sampler and enhanced it still further to produce DSS 8+."

Housed in a clear casing, the package costs £69 from Silica on 081-309 1111. Upgrade details are to be confirmed



DSS 8+: GVP improve sample quality

## Scanning with handy colours

MIGRAPH ColourBurst is a colour hand scanner just added to Golden Image's (081-365 1102) range of Amiga products.

The London-based dealer claims that the device is fast, accurate and affordable and that it enables users to produce crisp, clear and vivid colour images for a range of uses.

Among its features the scanner has a half-page scanning window, adjustable resolutions between 50 and 400 dots per inch and five scanning modes.

It can handle mono and greyscale scanning, has a scan and save utility to enable images to be scanned for direct export and supports a range of file formats.

It will work with most Amigas, but needs at least 2.5Mb of memory. Four megabytes of memory and a hard disk are recommended. Price, £399 including OCR.

# The Best Selling Word Processor and Database just became even better...

## VALUE!

Since its launch, Pen Pal has become the most popular package of its type

Not surprising when you consider the extensive features at your fingertips combined with user friendly simplicity it was bound to be a winner! In a comprehensive Word Processor test, Amiga Format commented "There is little to fault Pen Pal, it deserves to do well" - quite a prediction it seems! Format have since said that it's "Still the best value for money..." If you're not a Pen Pal user yet, we hope you soon will be, because at just £49.95... the best just became better, even better value!

# Pen Pal

A superb package, with immense power, to fulfil all your Word Processing needs, and... with an integrated Database too! It's all so easy to use, you'll rarely need to refer to the extensive 250 page lay-flat spiral bound manual. Users frequently tell us that they've never found a program they get on with so well.

**THE WORD PROCESSOR:** You can... Open multiple documents simultaneously; search and replace; cut, copy and paste; check your spelling with a 110,000+ word dictionary; import your favourite IFF/IFFM graphics, from programs such as DPaint, or Clip Art files in various sizes and colours; automatically flow text around graphics in any Workbench compatible font (there are over 200 available styles) in different sizes and colours to suit your design... Even as you type!

Full Page View with position, edit and creation of graphic objects and extremely useful forms designer. All this from a word processor and... Much, Much, More! As you can see from the documents shown on the left, this is no ordinary program!

**THE DATABASE:** With 32 fields per record, 32,000 records per database and a fast sort of 1000 records in less than 5 seconds, this is a real database. Mail merging into the Word processor couldn't be simpler, with easy creation of templates for letters or reports, into which information can be merged.

AND... Remember, Pen Pal comes with full support for the new or experienced user completely free!  
Friendly help for all registered owners is just a phone call away.

**SoftWood - Quality software for your Amiga**  
With Pen Pal you're not just getting a one off product! SoftWood are acknowledged as the World's leading software company who develop just for Amiga and no other system. Once you're a registered SoftWood product owner your investment is protected as you'll have access to unlimited free technical support folders - change your data preferential upgrades to other SoftWood titles - both existing and future. Exciting new products are being developed right now, Pen Pal - your first step on the SoftWood ladder of Amiga software

Pen Pal is available from all good Amiga software Dealers or from SoftWood. Call for your list of stockists.

**SoftWood Products Europe**  
PO Box 19 Alfreton  
Derbyshire DE55 7RW England  
Tel: 0773 836781 Fax: 0773 831010  
Pen Pal is compatible with any Amiga from A500 v latest A1200/A4000 ranges with a mini of 1 Mb. available free me

... are a girl's best friend...  
Demand is the hardest known mineral  
... composed of carbon formed under conditions of  
... very great pressure and heat. Diamonds are  
... known as pipe-shaped bodies of igneous rock  
... or coloured. They are of various sizes  
... ranging from imperceptible  
... to several inches.

**HOTEL SERVICES**  
MEETING ROOM RESERVATIONS

Book Date \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Departure Date/Time \_\_\_\_\_

Hospitality Suite Ext \_\_\_\_\_

DAY 1

Time	Room	Comments

DAY 2


Time	Room	Comments

**The Bicycle**  
- Special English Program -

A bicycle is a machine to ride on, also often called a "bike". It has two wheels, one behind the other, and they are held in line by a metal frame. The rider sits on a saddle seat which is attached to the frame. He steers by holding onto handlebars that turn the front wheel of the bicycle. He makes the rear wheel turn by pushing pedals up and down with his feet, and that makes the bicycle go forward. There are millions of bicycles all over the world. In fact, in total there are more bicycles than cars.

Most people from six to sixty can ride a bike, so can be taught to ride in a few hours. One of the most important things to learn is how to stop your bicycle. But this is not hard to learn.

When the pedals of the bicycle are pushed up and down, they make a little wheel called a "sprocket" go round. This sprocket is attached by a chain to a smaller sprocket. This is the front wheel.



The handle, front bicycle horn, brakes, and also the bicycle by dipping the wheel and are operated by squeezing levers on the handlebars.

The most popular bicycle in Europe, the "diamond" bicycle, has a frame in the shape of a diamond. It is usually made of steel, but can be made of aluminum, titanium, or carbon fiber. All that is needed are good conditions.


**The Earth**




The Earth is a planet in the solar system. It is the only planet known to have life. The Earth is a blue and white sphere. The blue part is the water and the white part is the clouds. The Earth is the only planet in the solar system that has a large body of water. The Earth is the only planet in the solar system that has a large body of water.

**The Cheetah**

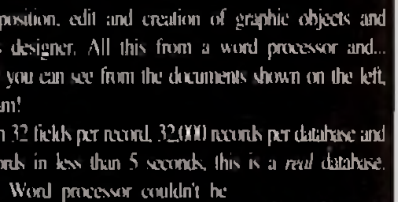
The cheetah is a fast, spotted, member of the cat family. It is found in Africa and India. It is the fastest animal in the world. It can run at 70 mph. The cheetah's body is built for speed. It has long hind legs and a supple spine. Over short distances it can reach a top speed of 70 mph. The cheetah's body is built for speed. It has long hind legs and a supple spine. Over short distances it can reach a top speed of 70 mph.



**Hot Air Balloon**



A hot air balloon is a large, spherical balloon that is filled with a gas that is less dense than the surrounding air. This causes the balloon to rise. The balloon is attached to a basket or gondola, which carries the passengers. The balloon is inflated by burning a fuel, usually propane, which heats the air inside the balloon. The balloon is then released and it rises into the sky. The balloon is then steered by the pilot, who is in the basket. The balloon is then landed and the passengers are rescued.



## News Briefs

### Simple sequence

NEW software house Extra Sensory Publishing have just released an Amiga sequencer for musicians who own a Midi set-up and want a program that is easy to use.

Ordo Musica can read and write Midi files and supports the General Midi standard. It costs £30 from the firm at 97 Mateking Road, Southsea, Portsmouth PO4 9BG.

### Repairs for CDs

AXION (Europe) (0895 436078) have launched Bunde CD3, a repair system which the firm claims can get most scratched compact discs up and running.

It consists of three bottles. The first cleans the disc, the second fills in scratches with an optical filler and the third coats the disc with a fine film to prevent further damage.

The kit contains enough fluid to repair up to 50 CDs and polishing cloths. Price: £14.95.

### Video pictures

DESKTOP video enthusiasts can now buy a range of Amiga background pictures from Glasgow-based Videoworld (041-641 1142).

They include sets on paper, fabric, textures, famous landmarks, weddings and first communions and a beginners' pack. Cost: £29.99 each.

### Probing porn

THE Government are to investigate the spread of computer pornography following growing concern about its easy availability on bulletin boards and from public domain libraries.

### TV link

A REPLACEMENT TV modulator for the A500 is now available from LOLA Electronics (0858 431072). It comes with a three-metre TV lead and costs £29.95.

## Games makers agree sex rules

EUROPE'S computer and video games makers have agreed on self regulation aimed at addressing public worries about sexual and violent scenes contained in some software.

Members of ELSPA (European Leisure Software Publishers' Association) will consult the Video Standards Council to ensure games do not cause offence.

The move is aimed at showing that the games industry has listened to public and media concerns and is willing to put its house in order without strict laws being forced upon it.

The VSC was formed as a video watchdog in 1989 to administer the industry's own standards in a bid to prevent further legislation.

With new technology, an increasing number of games use

film footage or realistic graphics, meaning that developers need to be familiar with video laws.

The regulation will mean that software houses will send some games to the British Board of Film Censors for video-type age ratings which will then be shown on the packaging.

An ELSPA spokesman said: "The use in any game of cinematic scenes of a sexual or violent nature could result in the game being legally required to be classified.

"It is important that the games industry recognises this, so as not to risk either any breach of the law or the current exempt status of most games."

A detailed plan specific to the computer and video games industry will be in place by early next year.

## Music the write way

LEARNING to Write Music is the second volume in America-based Electric Theatre's (010 1 215 379 4538) range of Keys to Music education software.

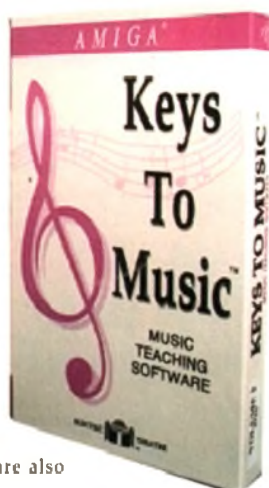
It is aimed at musicians, beginners and teachers, and is a continuation of the firm's first program Learning to Read Music.

Subjects covered include time signatures, major and minor scales key signatures, English and Italian dynamic marks and tempo symbols, as well as commonly-used musical shorthand.

The beginnings of musical form and composition and demonstrations of how to write a song are also included.

According to its developers, the software makes any instrument fun to learn and uses synthesized speech and click-to-play examples.

Price: \$59.95 from American Software and Hardware Distributors (010 1 217 384 2050) in Illinois, USA.



## Expansion brings education promise

SOFTWARE developers The Learning Curve (0689 850770) have just set up their own publishing division and promise to bring new education titles to the Amiga.

Until now The Learning Curve's programs have been marketed by third-party publishers including Jumping Bean Company and Europress Software.

But the firm now plan to sell education programs to Amiga users under their own name.

They will be aimed at slightly older children than products sold by Jumping Bean and details of two projects have already been released.

The first, Tumblewood Ted's Adventure in Cactus Creek, will be aimed at 7 to 11-year-olds studying National Curriculum maths.

According to its makers, the program will approach the subject in a fun-to-play way using familiar themes of the Wild West in ten games and activities.

And Bookworm will be a series of animated story books, with each package containing between six and ten stories accompanied by cartoon-style animations.

Children will be able to change any of the background pictures as well as screen activity. A simpler version of each story will introduce the package to younger users.

All will be themed to either an author or subject. The first will be based on the stories of Rudyard Kipling and is due for release around next Easter.

Meanwhile, The Learning Curve have also set up a publishing company called Rasputin Software to sell Amiga games and utilities.

The firm's first release, Jet Strike, is due within the next few weeks when players will be able to fly up to 40 types of fighter plane in a range of missions.

## Planning for the future

TOP software and hardware developers from around the world are to meet in London soon to discuss the issues that will shape and create games of tomorrow.

Speakers will cover everything from the emerging compact disc technology to links with Hollywood hits. The possibility of interactive movies will be examined, and programmers will predict the type of games that could have big impact in years to come.

Among the companies represented will be Psygnosis, IBM, Philips and 3DO, the firm behind a multimedia player that many industry experts believe is set to dominate the market.

## Dial into a TV game

BY early next year live television shows across the world could feature Amiga games which viewers can play using telephone tone pad keypads as joysticks.

Renegade's range of leisure software, including hits Sensible Soccer and Chaos Engine, has been made available to Triton Interactive Games for use on TV. Each game will be modified to include broadcast quality front and back-end graphics.

Tom Watson of Renegade told *Amiga Computing* that although one computer games show already has a phone and play feature, no other producer can use the same technology. But he said the Triton package will be sold to all broadcasters



Sensible Soccer: Play the TV game soon

around the world.

Peter Beech of Triton: "There are people playing with the idea of telephone game interaction with the viewer, but no one's really doing it seriously.

"Broadcasters want innovative programme ideas and we can deliver them - real viewers, really attractive games and real interactivity."

# DIARY DATES

5 to 7 September 1993

European Computer Trade Show  
Organiser: Blenheim  
(081-742 2628)

Venue: Business Design Centre,  
London

A trade-only event where new games will be unveiled.

16 to 20 September 1993

Live '93  
Organiser: News International  
(071-782 6000)

Venue: Olympia, London

A public consumer electronics show. Commodore plan to attend.

11 to 14 November 1993

Future Entertainment Show  
(0225 442244)

Venue: Olympia, London

A multi-format computer and console show. Tickets must be bought in advance on 051-356 5085.

19 to 21 November 1993

International Computer Show  
Organiser: Westminster Exhibitions  
(0222 512128)

Venue: Wembley, London

Discounted software and hardware plus product releases.

● If your company is organising a show relevant to the Amiga and it's not listed, let us know so we can include the information in the diary.

## Dino-fever hits Amiga

WITH dinosaur fever taking a firm grip on the country, Optonica have announced they are making an education program based on the prehistoric reptiles for compact disc Amigas.

Dinosaurs will be the second title in the company's Insight series and is being made with help from the British Natural History Museum. Optonica (0455 558282) describe the program as a fun learning experience for all the family and say it will feature stunning 2D and 3D graphics, motion video, photos, narration and sound.

It is due for release at the beginning of November, and its price remains to be fixed.



Learn about dinosaurs through the Amiga

## MathVision updated

AMERICAN firm Seven Seas Software (010 1 206 385 1956) have just improved their video effects program MathVision to give it new custom special effects.

Version 2.4 has 24-bit and AGA chip set support as well as including video production scripts and methods for building customised wipes, distortions, warps and animations.

It is PAL-compatible and supports graphics boards OpalVision and DCTV, as well as indirect links with similar products from Great Valley Products.

Seven Seas boss Otto Smith said: "Our newest product, MathVision2.4-Video, can quickly and efficiently create almost any 2D visual effect, distortion or wipe that can be imagined.

"Because effects can be so easily customised, any individual or production house can produce outcomes that are unique in style and representation."

Existing users can upgrade for \$49.

## VR pair improved

OWNERS of Virtual Reality Labs' landscape generator VistaPro and astronomy software Distant Suns can now upgrade their programs with a range of improvements and extras.

VistaPro 3 has full AGA support, a utility to make animations from camera to target and a preview mode for viewing

## Video character in election stand

ALFRED Chicken - due soon in his first Amiga game - has decided that chicken video games should have fair representation within Parliament and has set up his own political party.

The bird was represented at the recent Christchurch by-election by Karl Fitzhugh, a video games product manager who dressed as a seven-foot chicken.

He stood for the first time just hours after the leader of the Labour Party, John Smith, admitted on Radio One that he wasn't familiar with top video games character Sonic the Hedgehog.

Alfred polled only 18 votes, but was satisfied that he had beaten at least one other party and danced on the election platform when the final result became known.

According to a party spokesman the main aim of putting a candidate forward was to add some light relief to an otherwise dull campaign.

Should he ever become prime minister, Alfred's only policy is that politicians should play video games at House of Commons Question Times.



Alfred: Picked up 18 votes at Christchurch

animations before time is taken to render the background.

Distant Suns 4.2, meanwhile, now contains multiple resolution support and the ability for users to put their eye point up to 400 astronomical unites from the sun on any plane.

Upgrades to VistaPro cost, £43.45 and to Distant Suns 4.2, £29.45. The prices for newcomers are £69.95 and £59.95 respectively.

Anyone wanting to upgrade should send their old program disks and payment to Meridian Software Distribution, East House, East Road Industrial Estate, East Road, London SW19 1AR.

## Events go online

PEOPLE travelling Britain can now use CompuServe's (0800 289378) giant on-line database to find details about upcoming cultural and sports events and top London pubs.

Set up in association with the British Tourist Authority, Travel Britain Online provides information on events which can be accessed by any modem-equipped Amiga.

It can be searched by location, event type or month in which an event takes place. Among those listed are anniversaries, art exhibitions, concerts and recitals, literature festivals and events at historic houses.

London pubs are listed by location - City, West End or Riverside - and up-to-date travel news is also included. CompuServe costs start at about £6 per month.

## Theatre takes Amiga control

A SCOTTISH theatre production company will use an Amiga set-up as an important part of their performance when they take their latest show on tour in the next few weeks.

Zoom Theatre use three Amigas to make background graphics and animations and project the images on to a screen built into the set.

Their equipment includes an A4000 with OpalVision, A1500 with an accelerator and video graphics software and an A500P running music software.

The firm's new show is called Exhibit A and is due to visit several Scottish towns and cities. For more details contact the St Brides Centre, Edinburgh on 031-346 1405.

## Get more free with CD

EXTRA compact discs are being given away by Silica Systems (081-309 1111) to A570 CD-ROM drive buyers in an attempt to get the technology accepted by Amiga owners.

Four games are now packed with the £149 drive: Lemmings, Hutchinson's Encyclopaedia, Sim City and the Fred Fish CDPD Collection.

"We are very eager to help as many people as possible experience the power that CD-ROM technology brings to the Amiga," said Silica spokesman Andy Leaning.

"To help these new users get off the ground we are including four of the best Amiga CD-ROM titles free."



A570: Even more free discs

ATARI

REPLAY

High Quality  
Sound Samplers  
for all  
Atari/Amiga  
Computers

AMIGA

Clarity

Replay 16 samples in 16 bit mono, at rates up to 48khz and includes a comprehensive, interactive editor for full control over your sample.

Many Utilities are supplied including a Sample Track Sequencer, a MIDI Sample Dump, a Drum Sequencer which plays up to 4 samples simultaneously and a complete MIDIPlay package for extensive MIDI programming.



Both Replay 16 (£129.95) and Clarity 16 (£149.95) are available from all good music and computer stores.

Clarity 16 allows stereo samples up to 32khz and mono samples up to 48khz on a standard Amiga. Faster Amigas can handle faster sample rates.

Extras include a full MIDI keyboard emulator, a Sample Sequencer allowing rearrangement and re-mixing of your samples within the editor, many special effects, FFT analysis, re-synthesis of samples and much more.

ATARI

VIDEO MASTER

AMIGA

Integrated Multimedia  
Video & Audio Sampler for  
your Atari or Amiga  
500/500 Plus Computer



VideoMaster combines the beauty of a video digitiser, the fun of a sound sampler and some superb software to create a truly revolutionary package that is great value for money.

Digitise monochrome video clips, quarter screen, from a video recorder or camera at up to 25 frames/sec and save the film to disk.

Add Audio using the built-in sound sampler and editing software or use an external sampler such as Replay 16, StereoMaster, Megalosound etc.

Still Frames your video recorder and produce high quality greyscale stills. Or use the colour filters provided together with your Camcorder to create great colour stills.

Make your own Movies by using the built-in video sequencer to combine video clips with recorded or imported sounds, assign these to keys and then build up movies as a sequence of clips (see screenshot above) with an audio soundtrack. Additional playback modes include a picture-in-picture facility.

Call or write for more details.

microdeal

The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE UK  
Tel: +44 (0) 525 713671, Fax: +44 (0) 525 713716



Although there hasn't been a lot of Amiga activity on the game design front here in the US, one company has been busily updating one of the best flight sims around to make it even better.

Jaeger Software's Fighter Duel Pro 2.0 is packed with new features, answering nearly every complaint and request lodged about the earlier version.

If you're not familiar with Fighter Duel's predecessors, you should be. The original program, Fighter Duel: Corsair vs Zero, was a one-on-one air combat game where you battled a single opponent (computer-controlled or via serial connection).

It was fairly simple, but had realistic flight models and provided an amazing 24 to 28 frames-per-second screen updates in hi-res interlaced mode, even on 7MHz Amigas.

Its successor, Fighter Duel Pro, added more aeroplanes and some truly innovative features, such as the ability to hook a second Amiga up to use to display the view behind your plane!

The program's latest incarnation adds nine of the "super planes" from the last months of World War II, including the Messerschmitt 262 jet, the rocket-powered Me-163 Komet, the Ta-152 (an enhanced Focke-Wulf 190), the Japanese Ki-84, the

# Top flight sim gets better



Russian Yak-3, the Goodyear F2G Corsair, and the Northrop P-61 Black Widow night fighter. FDPPro's graphics have been enhanced, with support for non-interlaced 640 x 512 display on Amiga 1200s and 4000s, and a subtle gradient which makes the sky look more realistic.

The biggest gripes about the earlier version have been addressed: Keyboard support for changing your view direction has been added (earlier versions forced you to use the mouse, which could be quite awkward in the heat of

Denny Atkin reports on the new Fighter Duel update and the latest to pop out of the Video Toaster

combat); you can change aircraft types without rebooting; and a Chat mode has been added so you can taunt your opponents in multi-player mode.

The multi-player mode is where FDPPro really shines. You can fly with up to three friends on a total of four computers, two in each location. You hook a second Amiga to yours and a friend flies as your wingman, and your opponent does the same thing.

New to this version is the ability to battle computer-controlled opponents when you're using more than one computer - you can even have one person fly as rear gunner in the ME-110 or P-61.

FDPPro's computer-controlled enemies are smart (you can fly against four enemies at once in this newest version), but nothing beats the challenge of a human opponent.

There are lots of other improvements, and even a new mode where you can act as a ground anti-aircraft gunner! Fighter Duel Pro 2.0 is available from Jaeger Software, 7800 White Cliff Terrace, Rockville, MD 20855 USA; phone 010 301 948-6862.



Fighter Duel Pro 2.0 allows up to four computer-controlled enemy planes in land and sea combat theatres

## Speedy updates

If you purchase Digital Creations' Brilliance paint program (see full review starting on page 76), don't forget to send in that registration card.

According to sources close to the company, the program will be updated almost immediately to add a few features that the company just didn't have time to cram into the first release version.

The most significant of these is animation paths, which will let you draw a path on-screen for animbrushes to follow. Look for the new version by early Fall.

## More toast, please

Although many US Amiga users are worried about the future of the computer in this country (Commodore is a mere shell of a company here now - a large percentage of the development, support, and marketing staff has been laid off over the past couple of months, and many others have resigned), NewTek's Video Toaster keeps bringing plenty of attention to the machine.

Two new TV series, Steven Spielberg's *Seaquest DSV* and J Michael Straczynski's *Babylon 5*, will be using Video Toaster 4000 workstations for most of their special effects this year.

Not content to sit back and enjoy their success, the boys from Topeka announced the Screamer at the SIGGRAPH graphics show in August.

This box attaches to the Toaster 4000 and sports four parallel R4400 RISC processors which give it over 600 MIPS of performance! NewTek says the \$9,995 Screamer gives the Toaster twice the rendering power of a Cray 1 supercomputer.

Now if they'd just bring out a PAL version...

## SCSI users get CD-ROM

If you've got a SCSI controller on your Amiga and you'd like to hook up a CD-ROM. Canadian developers AsimWare Innovations have the solution.

AsimCDFS is a CD-ROM file system for the Amiga that reads CDTV, ISO9660, High Sierra, and Macintosh HFS CD-ROM formats. The program is also useful for CDTV owners, since it adds Mac support and some handy utilities.

The company has just announced v2.0, which includes ARexx support, a Preferences editor to make the driver easier to configure, compatibility with more drives, and an updated CD containing Fred Fish disks through to number 880.

## PHOTO CD

The biggest news, though is one of the included utility programs: Along with AsimTunes (which has been completely rewritten), a CD-audio player, AsimCDFS now includes AsimPhoto, which reads Kodak PhotoCD discs and exports the images in 24-bit IFF format.

Now you can take pictures using your camera and regular 35mm colour film, take them to your local processing shop, and have them put on a CD-ROM disc.

With AsimPhoto you can then use the images in your favourite paint and desktop publishing programs. For information, contact AsimWare Innovations via phone at 010 416 578-4916, or fax them at 010 416 578-3966.

# Ladbroke Computing



33 Ormskirk Rd,  
Preston, Lancs,  
PR1 2QP

Ladbroke Computing International are one of the longest established home computer dealers in the U.K. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which involves testing of all hardware prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order, offering free advice and support over the phone and keeping customers informed. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup.

All prices are correct at copy date 3/8/93 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT but exclude delivery.

#### How to Pay

You can order by mail Cheques/Postal Orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing. Or give your credit card details over the phone.

#### Delivery

Postal delivery is available on small items under £40 (Normally £3, phone for details). Add £7 for courier delivery. Next working day delivery on mainland UK subject to stock (£11 for Saturday delivery).

Open Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.00pm.  
Ladbroke Computing Ltd trading as Ladbroke Computing International.

Fax: (0772) 561071

Tel: 9am-5.30pm (5 Lines)

(0772) 203166

## Printers



<b>Star</b>	
Star LC100 Colour	£165.00
Star LC20	£124.00
Star LC24/100 Mono	£179.00
Starjet SJ48 Bubblejet	£210.00
SJ48 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
SJ48 Ink Cartridge	£19.00

<b>Citizen</b>	
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£270.00

<b>Hewlett Packard</b>	
HP Deskjet 510	£299.99
HP Deskjet 550 Colour	£599.99

<b>Lasers</b>	
Seikosha OP104	£549.00
● 512K RAM (Exp to 2.5Mb)	
● HP Laserjet IIP emulation	
● 14 resident fonts	
● Centronics/RS232C/RS422	
● 12 months on-site warranty	
Seikosha 512k RAM upgrade	£69.00
Seikosha Toner (2 units)	£19.00
Seikosha Drum unit	£79.00
Ricoh LP1200	£759.00

Add £3 for Centronics cable and £7 for next working day courier delivery.

## Floppy Drives

- 880K formatted capacity
- Double sided, Double density
- Through port
- Enable & Disable Switch
- Anti Click
- Anti Virus Mode

Roelite external drive	£64.99
Amiga 500 internal drive	£49.99

## Speed Mouse

- 290dpi resolution
- 2 Microswitched buttons
- Opto/Mechanical mechanism
- Switchable between Amiga/ST
- Direct Mouse Replacement

Speed Mouse

£11.99

## GVP II Hard Drives



- Quantum SCSI Hard drive
- Ultra fast 11ms access
- Up to 8Mb RAM on board
- 2 year warranty

42Mb No RAM	£249.00
80Mb No RAM	£349.00
120Mb No RAM	£399.00
213Mb No RAM	£564.00
2Mb SIMM Upgrade	£79.99
4Mb SIMM Upgrade	£159.99
8Mb SIMM Upgrade	£300.00

## Repair Services

Our Service department can repair Amiga's in minimum time at competitive rates. We can arrange for courier pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure it's safety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your machine is given priority and subject to fault, completed the same day. We can fit memory upgrades, ROM upgrades. We offer a Quotation service for £15 for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exact price for repair. If you do not wish to go ahead with the repairs then just pay the £15. However if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge. Please note: The minimum charge covers labour, parts are extra.

Quotation service	£15.00
Min repair charge	£35.25
Courier Pickup	£11.00
Courier Return	£7.00
Same day service	£15.00

## Amiga Packs

**Amiga 600 Wild, Weird and Wicked Pack** £199.99  
Includes A600 with Pushover, Microprose Grand Prix, Putty and Deluxe Paint III

**Amiga 1200 Comic Relief Pack** £289.99  
Includes A1200 with 2Mb RAM, Sleepwalker game. While stocks last

**Amiga 1200 Summer Pack** £299.99  
Includes A1200 with 2Mb RAM, Nigel Mansell (1200 version) and Trolls (1200 version)



## Software

**Mini Office** £39.99  
Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet, Disc Utilities and Graphics

**Pen Pal** £34.99  
Powerful wordprocessor with text wrap around graphics, Forms manager, Database manager, calculated fields etc. 100,000 word spelling dictionary, Mail Merge

**Final Copy II** £79.99  
Amiga wordprocessor, 110,000 word spell checker, 826,000 word thesaurus, Automatic hyphenation, multiple columns, HAM & 24 bit graphic support, Built in Postscript support

**Deluxe Paint IV AGA** £69.99  
Paint and animate in 262,000 colours. Developed specifically for the Commodore A1200 and A4000, takes full advantage of the new AGA chip set. Metamorphosis, instantly transform the shape and image of one brush into any other brush, HAM support, Paint stencil mode, Translucency and tinting features for special effects. Requires 2Mb RAM, kickstart 2.04 or greater

## Falcon 030

- 16MHz 32 bit 68030 Central Processor, 16MHz Blitter, 32MHz 56001 Digital Signal Processor
  - 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy, up to 14Mb RAM. Displays 65536 colours from 262144 palette at 768 x 480 resolution
  - 8 Channel, 16 bit. Stereo sound sampling
- |                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| FALCON 4Mb 65Mb HD | £959.00 |
| FALCON 4Mb No HD   | £779.00 |

## Hand Scanners



**Golden Image Hand Scanner**

- 100, 200, 300, 400dpi resolutions
- 1 letter mode, 3 photo modes
- Includes two of the most respected graphics packages, MIGRAPH'S TOUCH UP and DELUXE PAINT III

£89.99

While stocks last

## RAM Upgrades

A500 512K upgrade  
£14.99

A500+ 1Mb upgrade  
£19.99

A600 1Mb with clock  
£44.99

Plugs straight into A600 trap door, compatible with A600, A600HD

## Accessories

50 3.5" Disks	£23.50
100 3.5" Disks	£44.65
3.5" Disk head cleaner	£4.00
50 Disk Box	£5.00
100 Disk Box	£8.00
A500 Dustcover	£4.00
Mouse/Joystick extension	£5.00
PRO 500 Joystick	£7.00

## Monitors



**Philips 8833 MKII** £199.99  
Includes 12 Months on site warranty (Mainland UK) and free Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 game

**Commodore 1084S Colour** £189.99  
Amiga Colour, stereo monitor including cable

**Microvitech 1440** £409.99  
14" Colour SVGA Monitor, 28 dot pitch. Phone for Commodore Adaptor

**Colour SVGA Monitor** £239.99  
High quality Colour SVGA Monitor, 28 dot pitch. Includes Falcon Adaptor

Falcon VGA Adaptor	£9.99
Philips SCART to Amiga	£9.99
8833 MKII to Amiga	£9.99

**T**he joint issue of pornography and violence in computer software, for long a subject on which AC has campaigned (see this year's May issue for our latest article on the subject) has finally come to prominence to the extent that the games industry has been forced to self-regulate.

In a move which seems aimed at assuaging fears prompted by several recent TV programmes, the members of the European Leisure Software Publishers Association (Elspa), including most of the big UK and European games houses, have adopted the guidelines laid down by the Video Standards Council (VSC) on what should and should not be included in games.

The move will have little impact on most floppy-based games, with the possible exception of those which make use of digitised images or particularly gruesome graphics (Elvira springs to mind), but the fledgling CD games industry will have to watch very carefully its p's and q's over the six-month trial period until new guidelines are formulated at the beginning of next year.

Games released on the capacious CD medium will no doubt contain more graphics than was previously possible, and any which utilise Mpeg technology to bring real-life, full-motion video (FMV) to games will automatically be subject to classification, as director James Ferman of the British Board of Film Classification (BBFC) revealed to AC in May.

**VOLUNTARILY**

Broadly speaking, Elspa members have voluntarily taken on board a set of rough rules which, if followed, should ensure that no game will fall foul of the Video Recordings Act of 1984. As the loophole in this law allowed any video game to escape classification except where it contained acts of gross indecency, it has had little bearing on the games industry till now, but with the advent of FMV the situation is set to change.

If, for example, a CD game using digitised martial arts sequences and special effects shots of badly injured opponents, bloody fights, and so on was released tomorrow, the BBFC would drag it in and most probably slap an 18 certificate on it as a video product rather than a video game.

Industry figures have expressed doubt as to whether such games will be available while the installed user base of Mpeg owners is very small, but the fact that they are now possible and public concern is growing is reason enough to attempt self-regulation.

This action worked well for the video industry when, in 1989, the Video Standards Council was formed at the insistence of a government which was concerned but anxious to avoid further legislation, and it is to be hoped that it will work now.

Where the system might fall down is in the duplication

# X-rated games come a step closer



rooms of the software porn merchants who know just how far they can go and how much money they can make.

Unaffiliated to Elspa and the mainstream industry, these cowboys are responsible for many of the underground pornographic CD-ROM discs presently available on the PC, and even for much of the pornographic material available on floppies and bulletin boards.

Police have enjoyed a measure of success recently in controlling the porn merchants, but the danger that these people will tar the whole industry with the same brush and drag us all into compulsory universal classification is still very real.

If Elspa manage to convince the Home Office that self-regulation works, and a workable set of sensible guidelines are brought into force next year, we should thankfully avoid the long and sometimes rather arbitrary arm of the law.

However, should CD-based games take off in a big way, a trend which many predict, and foreign companies with no allegiance to Elspa or European regulations begin to stretch the line between what is and is not acceptable, our somnolent MPs will eventually have to react to public pressure.

So long as enough parents voice their concern, and enough sensationalistic headlines can be guaranteed, the tabloids and television stations are sure to return to this issue over and over again.

Without care and active monitoring on the part of the

As the games industry moves toward self-regulation, is the prospect of clumsy government legislation now less immediate?

industry, the days when one could walk into a software store and buy a game without the use of a driver's licence or other proof of age could soon be over.

No-one disputes that this would be a blow to the industry and an unwelcome development, but everything now depends on the good sense and propriety of the games houses themselves.

For the next six to 18 months the activities of these companies and the products they release will be well and truly under the microscope of the media as well as the myopic gaze of the House of Commons.

The big question is whether or not we can all act to ensure that reports of nothing other than a vibrant, enthusiastic, fun industry are the result of all the scrutiny. If not, you can kiss goodbye to your games-buying freedom.

## The AC team

**EDITOR** Stevie Kennedy  
**ASSOCIATE EDITOR** Paul Austin  
**TECHNICAL EDITOR** Colin Yarnall  
**ART EDITORS** Tym Lecky  
 Terry Thiele  
**NEWS EDITOR** John Butters  
**PRODUCTION EDITOR** Phil Morse  
**STAFF WRITERS** Jonathan Maddock  
 Simon Clays  
 David Cusick  
 Adam Phillips  
 Simon Lees  
 Andy Simpson  
**ADVERTISING MANAGER**  
**AD SALES** Barbara Newell  
**AD PRODUCTION**  
**MARKETING MANAGER** Lucy Oliver  
**PRODUCTION MANAGER** Sandra Childs  
**SYSTEMS MANAGER** David Stewart

**CIRCULATION DIRECTOR** David Wren  
**DISTRIBUTION** COMAG (0895) 444055  
**SUBSCRIPTION** 051-357 2941

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

**ARC** 64,418  
 Jan-June 1992

Published by Europress Enterprise Ltd.  
 Europa House, Adlington Park,  
 Macclesfield SK10 4NP  
 Tel: 0625 878888  
 Fax: 0625 850652

**CHAIRMAN** Derek Meakin  
**MANAGING DIRECTOR** Ian Bloomfield

**CoverDisk Hotline**  
 0625 859766  
 Thursday, 2-5pm only

We regret Amiga Computing cannot offer technical help on a personal basis either by telephone or in writing. All reader enquiries should be submitted to the address in this panel for possible publication.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines Ltd are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

©1991 Europress Enterprise Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.



For five years Amiga Computing has been the leading magazine for Amiga enthusiasts. As a key member of the Europress magazine group, Amiga Computing promises to inform, educate and entertain its readers each month with the most dedicated coverage of the Amiga available.

Amiga Computing • Atari ST User • Atari ST Review • PC Today  
 Amiga Computing • GB Action • Amiga Action • ST Action  
 • Commodore Force • Saga Force • NI-Force • Amiga Force  
 • Bad Influence • Super Action • PC Home

Printed in the United Kingdom  
 by BPCC Ltd, Carlisle

# AMIGA



# PERIPHERALS

## 3 1/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE



Using a second floppy disk drive with your Amiga CD make a dramatic improvement to performance. Running any serious applications or fun loaded games with a single drive, means constant swapping of disks and considerable waiting time. A second drive, improves software loading times and programs run more quickly not having to wait for disk insertions.

The award winning RocLite 3 1/2" 880K external floppy disk drive is your ideal solution. Ultra slim and light, with a mechanism only 17.5mm in height, it is expertly designed and colour styled to match your Amiga and features anti-virus and no-clicking features. It is also daisy chainable and includes an anti-virus, low power consumption feature. The low Silica price of just £59, represents a saving of £10.95 off the normal RRP of £69.95 inc VAT.

- Built in anti-virus feature
- On/off/disable 'anti virus' mode
- Anti-click built-in
- Daisy chain allows additional drives to be attached
- Reliable Citizen drive mechanism
- Aluminium case
- Colour styled to match the Amiga
- Ultra low power consumption
- Slimline design - just 17.5mm high

**ROCLITE**  
**£59**  
INC VAT Ref. DR 2969

## ROCTEC ELECTRONICS LTD

Roctec Electronics are one of the world's leading Amiga peripheral manufacturers. Based in Hong Kong, they are responsible for many of the Amiga's best peripherals. Silica Systems are pleased to present a selected range of their products at new, low prices. Many of the Roctec peripherals shown below are award winning products and best sellers in their own specialised markets.



SAVE £10 OFF RRP

RRP £69.95

## ROCGEN PLUS GENLOCK



Using RocGen Plus, you can enhance and add excitement to your video footage, bringing a whole new creative dimension to your video production. The RocGen Plus is a high performance genlock for use with all Amigas. It allows you to superimpose titles, graphics, clip art or animations onto your videos. Also included are such advanced effects as fade-in and fade-out, plus inversion of graphics, which allows the subject of your video to show through the overlay. A new keyhole effect also allows you to make all but the background colour transparent. Dual dissolve control knobs provide freely adjustable, varying degrees of overlay or invert effects and, independent RGB and video pass through allows you to display Amiga and video sources separately.

- Composite input/output
- LED status indicator
- Keyhole effect
- Hardware controls
- Compatible with RockKey for special video effects (see below)
- Bio-degradable packaging

**ROCGEN PLUS**  
**£139**  
INC VAT Ref. VID 2000

SPECIAL OFFER  
SAVE £99  
ROCGEN PLUS + ROCKEY  
SEE BELOW



Environmentally Friendly  
BIO-DEGRADABLE PACKAGING

SAVE £10 OFF RRP  
RRP £149

SEE VIDEO SPECIAL EFFECTS' PANEL BELOW FOR SPECIAL OFFER

## PICTURE IN PICTURE TV ADAPTOR



Roctec PIP View allows you to watch one picture within another on your TV screen. This means you can have a game or application running on your Amiga and be watching a video or TV programme at the same time in a different area of the screen. PIP, it gives you a remote control facility for your TV.

- Picture in Picture TV adaptor
- 3 composite video inputs + one TV input
- Variable screen position for input display windows
- Adds remote control unit to your TV
- 99 programmable channels
- Digital tuner
- Headphone socket
- Includes power supply and remote control

**PIP VIEW**  
**£89**  
INC VAT Ref. MOA 9010

## ROCGEN GENLOCK



The RocGen genlock allows you to enhance your video presentations by overlaying Amiga titles, graphics and animations onto your video source, eg. from a VCR or video camera. RocGen features three special effect modes: Amiga, overlay and fade. The special fade and dissolve knob, enables you to smoothly control the application of fade and overlay effects. RocGen is compatible with all Amigas and connects easily to the RGB port of your Amiga.

- Composite input/output
- Three special effects modes: Amiga Mode: Amiga Graphics only. Fade: Dissolve from Amiga to video in & vice versa. Overlay: Amiga graphics displayed as an overlay
- Hardware fader control
- 1ft connection lead
- Optional power input (from Amiga or external source)
- LED status indicator
- Compatible with RockKey

**ROCGEN**  
**£69**  
INC VAT Ref. VID 1900

## VIDEO SPECIAL EFFECTS



RocKey is a keying device based on a colour splitter, that performs, amongst other special effects, Chroma Keying. This is almost the opposite of a genlock's function, allowing you to remove a particular colour from a video source and replace the keyed out position with another video source or computer graphic. RocKey's sandwich function allows a video subject to be embedded in a graphic or vice versa. The built-in colour splitter controlled by Red, Green and Blue knobs, allows easy keying on any colour.

- Special effects: Chroma-key, Graphic Sandwich, Luma-key, Key Sandwich, Key Thru, Key Windows, plus many more
  - Comprehensive hardware controls
  - Compatible with most genlocks
- To use RocKey you will need a genlock. Silica are offering RocKey with the RocGen Plus genlock for only £249! A saving of £99 off the normal combined RRP of £348.95!

**ROCKEY** RRP £199.95  
**ROCKEY + ROCGEN PLUS** RRP £348.95  
**£129** **£249**  
INC VAT Ref. VID 2010 INC VAT Ref. VID 2020

## EXTERNAL HD CASE



RocMate is a stylishly designed external case and power supply unit for use with SCSI hard drive mechanisms. It requires a SCSI interface with a 25-way D-Type connector. It is simple to install a hard drive mechanism and the case provides an ideal housing for people wishing to upgrade their hard disk storage with an additional external hard drive mechanism.

- Silica are also offering this case with a 42mb SCSI hard drive mechanism pre-installed, ready for connection to an existing interface, for only £149 inc VAT.
- Includes power supply - works with Commodore A590, GVP HDB+, HCB+ and G-Force Accelerator
- Requires SCSI interface + 25-way D-Type connector

**ROCMATE** RRP £260  
**£89** **£199**  
INC VAT Ref. HAR 2000 INC VAT Ref. HAR 2010

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

### SILICA SYSTEMS - THE AMIGA SPECIALISTS

Before you decide when to buy your Amiga peripheral, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your peripheral, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years, we are Amiga specialists and are a Commodore approved dealer. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now plan to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

- **COMMODORE APPROVED UPGRADES:** Official Hard Drive upgrades with WANG on-site warranty.
- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** A team of Amiga technical experts will be at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a 'Same product - Same price' basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** We are solid, reliable and profitable.

**BUSINESS • EDUCATION • GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-309 0800.

**SHOWROOMS:** We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.

**THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your Amiga requirements are available from one supplier.

**FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you, with special reduced price Amiga offers, as well as details on all Amiga software and peripherals.

**PAYMENT:** We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 24.9% - written quotes on request).

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

**HOT LINE 081-309 1111**

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
Tel: 081-309 1111  
Fax No: 081-309 0808

**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA  
Tel: 071-580 4800  
Fax No: 071-321 4131

**LONDON SHOP:** Setdridges (Basement Area), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB  
Tel: 071-629 1234  
Fax No: 071-629 1234

**SIDCUP SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
Tel: 081-302 6811  
Fax No: 081-309 0812

**ESSEX SHOP:** Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA  
Tel: 0702 480030  
Fax No: 0702 480030

To: Silica Systems, AMCOM-1093-115, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE**

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? ..... 115A

technical hotline  
**0234 841882**

### PC880B POWER DRIVE

The award winning external disk drive which includes Anti-Click (cures that annoying click), Virus Blocker (prevents viruses) and built-in Backup hardware.

The PC880B is available with Blitz Amiga, Blitz and X-Copy or Cyclone compatible (this drive is only available to registered owners of X-Copy Professional. You must provide proof of purchase of X-Copy Professional). The drive comes in a choice of two colours, black or cream.

- PC880B WITH BLITZ AMIGA ....£60
- PC880B WITH BLITZ, X-COPY ..£75
- PC880B (CYCLONE COMPATIBLE) .....£65
- PC880B IN BLACK CASE .....£65

### POWER DRIVES



- PC880E ECONOMY DRIVE ..£49.95
- PC881 A500 INTERNAL .....£45
- PC882 A2000 INTERNAL .....£45
- POWER DUAL DRIVE .....£125

### 3.5" SYQUEST DRIVE

3.5" removable hard drive from Syquest. Each cartridge stores 105MB.

- 3.5" SYQUEST DRIVE (17ms) ..£739
- 3.5" 105MB CARTRIDGE .....£79

### BLITZ AMIGA

Backup disks at lightning speeds, and stop all external drives from clicking. Blitz does not let viruses from being written into the bootblocker. (The 1988 Copyright act applies)

- BLITZ AMIGA .....£15

### FLOPTICAL DISK DRIVE

The Floptical stores 20MB of data on a 3.5" disk (a SCSI interface is required).

- FLOPTICAL A2000 KIT .....£289
- FLOPTICAL A500 EXTERNAL....£389

### POWERSCANNER V3.0

The awarding winning PowerScanner is able to scan from 100 - 400DPI in 64 greyscales. The scanning software included allows you to edit and manipulate any image you scan.

The scanner interface includes a through port for a printer. (The Amiga only displays 16 greys)

- POWERSCANNER V3.0 .....£99
  - POWERSCANNER INC. OCR ...£149
  - OCR JUNIOR SOFTWARE .....£49
  - OCR FULL VERSION UPGRADE ..£49
- (OCR full version is only available to registered users of OCR Junior)

### COLOUR POWERSCANNER

Scan 100 - 400 DPI in 4096 colours, with the Colour PowerScanner.

The scanner interface includes a full through port.

- COLOUR POWERSCANNER ....£239

### POWERSCAN UPGRADES

If you consider your scanner system to be inferior to the Power Scanner, we will upgrade your software and interface.

- V3.0 UPGRADE (INC INTERFACE) ..£49.95
- V3.0 UPGRADE (SOFTWARE, SEND SAE) £15

### EPSON GT-6500

High resolution 24-bit colour flatbed scanning from Epson. Scan up to A4 in size on this 600 DPI scanner. Comes with PowerScan software or ASDG software.

- EPSON GT-6500 (INC SOFTWARE) ...£799

### EPSON GT-8000

Power is official distributor for Epson High resolution 24-bit colour flatbed scanning from Epson. Scan up to A4 in size on this 800 DPI scanner. Comes with PowerScan software or ASDG software.

- EPSON GT-8000 (INC SOFTWARE) ..£1199

### TRANSPARENCY ADAPTOR

Scan up to 5"x 4" transparencies. Available for the GT - 6500 and GT - 8000 scanners.

- TRANSPARENCY ADAPTOR.....£589

### DOCUMENT FEEDER

Automatic 50-sheet document feeder for the GT-6500 and GT-8000 scanners.

- DOCUMENT FEEDER.....£399

### A600 MEMORY CARD

1MB RAM with battery backed clock

- A600 1MB RAM .....£39.95

### PC501+ MEMORY CARD

Our RAM board is designed especially for the A500+ computer and comes with 1MB of RAM on-board to expand your memory to 2MB of chip RAM (fits in the trap-door).

- PC501+ MEMORY CARD .....£35.95

### 1.5MB RAM BOARD

Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM and is fully compatible with Fatter Agnus (requires Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+. Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty).

- 1.5MB RAM BOARD .....£85

### 1MB WITH THRU'PORT



Expand your A500's memory to a total of 2MB without disposing of your existing 512K upgrade (works with 1MB chip RAM, 512K RAM must be 4 chip type or not exceeding 9cm in length. Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty).

- 1MB WITH THRU'PORT .....£49

### A500 MEMORY CARD

4 Chip 512K RAM expansion with or without battery backed clock.

Free software included (A500+ compatible)

- A500 CARD WITH CLOCK .....£29
- A500 CARD WITHOUT CLOCK ..£24

### A500 8MB POWERBOARD

Expand your Amiga from 2MB to 8MB of RAM. Plugs into side slot, full auto config. and full through port.

- A500 2MB POWERBOARD ....£129
- A500 4MB POWERBOARD ....£189
- A500 8MB POWERBOARD ....£289
- 1 X 4 ZIP .....£14.95

### A2000 8MB POWERBOARD

2MB to 8MB RAM expansion for the A2000

- A2000 2MB POWERBOARD .....£99
- A2000 4MB POWERBOARD ...£149
- A2000 8MB POWERBOARD ...£239

power computing

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

RD

**COMMODORE AMIGA**

A wide range of Amiga's are available.

A1200 .....	£295
A1200 60MB HD .....	£475
A1200 80MB HD .....	£505
A1200 170MB HD .....	£660
A1200 212MB HD .....	£725
A4000 68040 120MB HD 6MB .....	£2329
A4000 68030 80MB HD 4MB .....	£1129
A4000 68030 80MB HD 2MB .....	£979

**MONITORS**

A wide range of monitors are available.

PHILIPS CM8833 MK2 .....	£229
INCLUDES LOTUS 2, ON-SITE MAINTENANCE	
COMMODORE 10845 .....	£199
MULTISYNC MONITOR .....	£POA

**ICD PRODUCTS**

ICD sole distributor. Trifecta is SCSI 2 and IDE compatible. (Trifecta EC is only IDE)

TRIFECTA 2000 LX BARE .....	£139
80MB HD .....	£239
160MB HD .....	£329
200MB HD .....	£399
TRIFECTA 500 LX BARE .....	£195
80MB HD .....	£295
160MB HD .....	£359
200MB .....	£459
TRIFECTA 500 EC BARE .....	£145
80MB HD .....	£279
160MB HD .....	£339
200MB HD .....	£419
AD IDE 2 PRIMA BARE .....	£70
80MB HD .....	£245
160MB HD .....	£309
200MB HD .....	£399
PRIMA 3.5" MOUNTING KIT .....	£29
AD IDE 2 NOVIA 60MB HD .....	£259
80MB HD .....	£299
130MB HD .....	£379
212MB HD .....	£499
NOVIA 2.5" MOUNTING KIT .....	£19
ADSPED AMIGA .....	£119
FLICKER FREE VIDEO 2 .....	£185

**ELECTRIC FINGERS CLUB**

The Power BBS is a bulletin board service. Phone 0234 841503. Speeds up to 16.8K

**SUPRA MODEMS**

SUPRA FAX MODEM+ .....	£119
(INCLUDING PSU, CABLE AND SOFTWARE)	
SUPRA FAX MODEM 32BIS .....	£249

**HOME MUSIC KIT**

HOME MUSIC KIT .....	£69.95
MIDI INTERFACE .....	£15.95

**GVP A530 TURBO HD**

A 40 MHz 68030 EC accelerator.

80MB HD OMB RAM .....	£549
160MB HD OMB RAM .....	£649
200MB HD OMB RAM .....	£699
68882 UPGRADE KIT .....	£224

**GVP SERIES 2 HD**

External hard drive for the Amiga 500. Expand up to 8MB on-board.

80MB HD .....	£339
160MB HD .....	£409
200MB HD .....	£599
EACH 1MB X 8 SIMM .....	£30

**CHIPS AND SPARES**

We stock a wide range of parts and spares.

1MB X 8 SIMM .....	£30
4MB X 8 SIMM .....	£POA
SIMM 32 X 1MB-60 GVP .....	£59
SIMM 32 X 4MB-60 GVP .....	£179
SIMM 32 X 4 .....	£159
SIMM 32 X 8 .....	£369
256K X 4 DRAM .....	£5
1MB X 1 DRAM .....	£4.50
1 X 4 ZIP .....	£14.95
1 X 4 DIP .....	£19.95
PCMCIA 2MB .....	£149
V1.3 KICKSTART ROM .....	£24
V2.04 KICKSTART ROM .....	£32
FATTER AGNUS 8372 .....	£30
BIG FAT AGNUS 8375 .....	£40
HI RES DENISE .....	£25
GARY .....	£19
PAULA .....	£25
6570-36 KEYBOARD CHIP .....	£19
CIA 8520 .....	£9.95
DATA SWITCHES 2 WAY .....	£15.99
DATA SWITCHES 3 WAY .....	£17.99
DATA SWITCHES 4 WAY .....	£19.99
MODEM CABLE .....	£9.95
PRINTER CABLE .....	£6.95
SCSI CABLE .....	£9.95
IDE CABLE FOR A600, A1200 INC.	
INSTALLATION SOFTWARE .....	£15.95
A500 POWER SUPPLY .....	£39.95
WORKBENCH 2.04 KIT .....	£75

**MISCELLANEOUS**

POWERMOUSE .....	£15
OPTICAL MOUSE .....	£29.95
REPLACEMENT OPTICAL MOUSE MAT .....	£10
100 BRANDED DISKS + BOX .....	£69.99
10 BRANDED DISKS .....	£9.95
A1200 DUSTCOVER .....	£5
AVIATOR 1 JOYSTICK .....	£35
INTRUDER 1 JOYSTICK .....	£29.99
MAVERICK 1 JOYSTICK .....	£15.99
PYTHON 1 JOYSTICK .....	£9.99
APACHE 1 JOYSTICK .....	£7.99

**POWER OPTICAL DRIVE**

Fit 128MB on one Optical disk.

128MB OPTICAL INTERNAL .....	£849
128MB OPTICAL EXTERNAL .....	£999
128MB 3.5" OPTICAL DISK .....	£39.95
SCSI CONTROLLER A2000 .....	£129

**VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM**

Use a VCR as a backup storage device, 200 Amiga floppy disks fit on to a 4Hr tape which can be used for an alternative hard disk backup system. Whats more, you can watch television on your 1084S monitor.

**VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM .....** £59.95**BARE SCSI HARD DRIVES**

We can supply SCSI or IDE 3.5" drives in many sizes. These hard drives are suitable for GVP G-Force, GVP or ICD.

80MB .....	£179
160MB .....	£249
200MB .....	£349

**2.5" IDE INTERNAL HD**

Miniature hard drives for the A600/A1200 these drives come complete with a cable and installation software.

60MB INTERNAL HD .....	£179
80MB INTERNAL HD .....	£210
130MB INTERNAL HD .....	£299
170MB INTERNAL HD .....	£365
212MB INTERNAL HD .....	£430

**GVP A2000 HARD CARD**

High quality SCSI hard card.

BARE .....	£129
80MB .....	£279
160MB .....	£349
200MB .....	£419

**AUTO ROM SHARER**

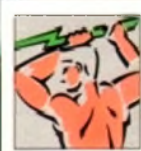
One of the most advanced Rom sharers.

ROM SHARE .....	£19.95
ROM SHARE INC. V2.04 .....	£50
ROM SHARE INC. V1.3 .....	£39
ROM SHARE A600 .....	£29
ROM SHARE A600 INC. V1.3 .....	£55

Power Computing Ltd  
Unit 8 Railton Road  
Woburn Road Ind. Est.  
Kempston Beds  
MK42 7PNTel 0234 843388  
Fax 0234 840234Cheques payable to  
Power Computing Ltd.Goods are sold subject  
to our standard terms  
and conditions of sale  
and are available on  
request.Specifications and  
prices are subject to  
change without notice.  
All trademarks are  
acknowledged.

All prices include VAT.

Tel 0234 843388

delivery 24hr £4.50 48hr £2.50  
parcel post £1 (UK mainland only  
orders under £50)



Imagination is the limit with Caligari, an incredibly powerful 3D modelling and rendering system designed to let you create outstandingly realistic objects and backgrounds

# the DISK

# 3D made easy

Workbench 1.3 only

**C**aligari is a 3D solid modeller capable of producing some stunning results. The program has two fundamental aspects: Object Design and Scene Design.

Models are built from simple predefined objects, known as primitives, which are glued together to make more complex objects. By drawing 2D shapes and telling Caligari to process them, the user is able to create his/her own primitives. Two different algorithms can be used - the first rotates a user polygon around an axis while the second extrudes the shape.

Once an object has been completed as a wireframe, colour attributes can be added to its components and the model test-rendered.

Finished objects are loaded into the scene designer where lighting effects are added and the composition process begins. Once that is complete, the picture can be saved as an IFF file.

Load up the program and we'll go on a more detailed tour. Click on the Object Design button and a window will open with a grid drawn in perspective, and a

menu strip. Click on the button labelled Prim to provide a pictorial list of 18 graphic primitives. These are sets of simple building blocks that can be resized, manoeuvred and glued together to produce more complex objects. There are also four buttons on this control panel labelled Load, AutoLoad, AutoExit and Done.

When AutoLoad is activated, graphic primitives will be loaded automatically without having to click on the Load but-

ton each time a shape is selected.

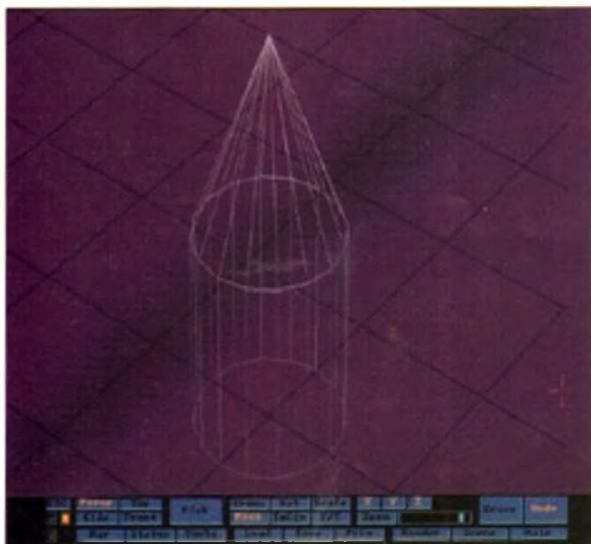
This is a handy time-saving device that you may like to use when you become more familiar with the package. The Done button returns you to the main control panel, while AutoExit is another labour-saving feature. It will return you to the main control panel as soon as a primitive has been loaded.

In order to get a feel for object manipulation, we will take you through a few

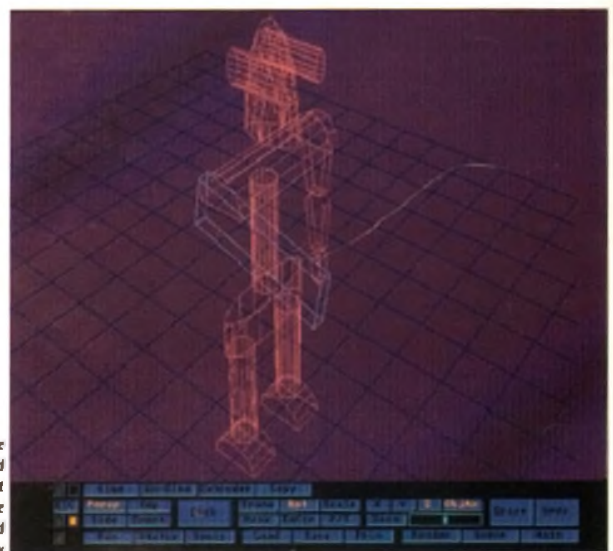
examples. First of all, load the cone primitive and the cylinder next to it. Both images are drawn on the same point so that the cone appears to be inside the cylinder.

We need tell the program which object we wish to manipulate, so click on the Pick button followed by the wireframe drawing of the cylinder.

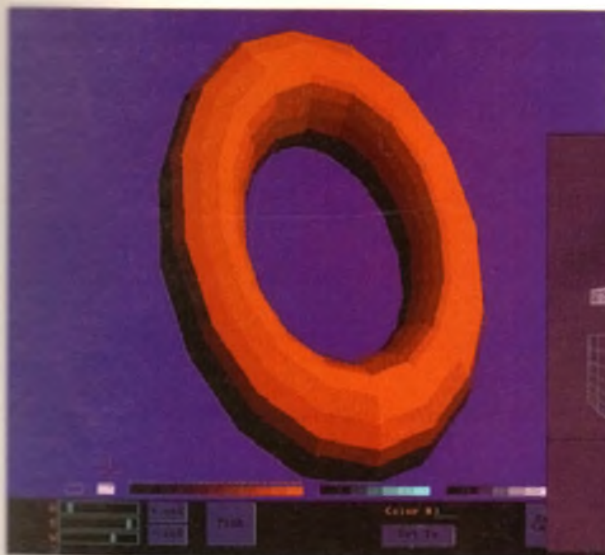
Now click on the Trans button to tell Caligari that we want to transport the



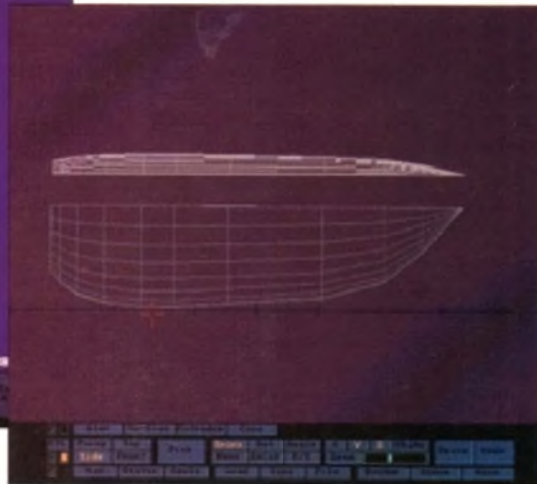
Joining the cone and cylinder primitives



Objects are hierarchical and allow component objects to be manipulated individually



A doughnut produced with the lather tool



Joining the deck to the hull

cylinder around the screen. Strictly speaking, *Trans* is short for translation but making the association between the button abbreviation and the word transport makes it easier to remember what it is for.

There are three buttons labelled X, Y and Z that can be used to restrict the direction in which an object is moved. Set these so that X is the only plane that is enabled, then press the left mouse button, moving the mouse away from you then back again. Now try this with both X and Y highlighted.

So far, we have only been looking at the object in perspective but it is also possible to click and manipulate them from the side, front and top.

The view is controlled using the four buttons immediately to the left of the word *Pick* on the control panel. All views with the exception of *Perspective* are 2D and objects can only be moved in a maximum of two planes. Having experimented with moving primitives, we are now going to put our practice to use by joining the cone to one end of the cylinder.

Working in the Side view, highlight the

*Trans* button. Ensure that both X and Y are also highlighted then click on *Pick* followed the line drawing of the cone. Now place it on top of the cone. To aid accuracy, you might like to use the *Zoom* function which is controlled with the slider.

Because the side view is only a 2D representation of the objects, we need to check that they are aligned in the third dimension by selection the front view. The chances are that you will need to align the cone and cylinder in this view too. Once both objects are correctly aligned, return to the *Perspective* view then click on *Tools*.

As we are going to join our objects, click on *Glue* then on the cylinder so that both it and the cone are drawn in white. They should now be joined and it should be possible to move them as a single object. Notice how *Caligari* uses a bonding box to represent the object while it is being moved. This allows a real-time response to be maintained while retaining a sense

of the object size and orientation.

Any object can be re-sized using the *Scale* mode. To simply enlarge or reduce an object, click the *Scale* button and ensure that X, Y and Z are all highlighted, then drag the object to the size that you require.

By carefully combining the direction buttons, objects can be made fatter, thinner, taller or shorter. As an experiment, scale our object with X and Y activated, then with just Z. If you make a mess of things, use the *Undo* function to restore the drawing.

It is also possible to rotate any object by clicking on the *Rot* button and dragging the mouse with the left button held down. As with the transport object mode, the direction of movement is controlled with the X, Y and Z buttons.

Up until now, we have only viewed our example object as a wireframe model, so let's look at rendering it. Zoom into the model so that it fills the screen, then click

## CoverDisk Hotline

Amiga Computing operate a CoverDisk hotline on 0625 859766 to help anyone experiencing problems. It is ONLY available on Thursdays between 2-5pm so please do not try to call us at any other time as you won't get an answer.

## ImageFX Demo Workbench 2 fix

In order to use last month's ImageFX demo on an Amiga 1200, hold down both mouse buttons, while booting, and disable the CPU cache.

on the *Render* button. After a short delay, it will be drawn as a solid model.

To invoke the render menu-strip, double click the right mouse button. As you will see there are options to save the image as an IFF picture, and to print it out. The key function, however, is the ability to alter the object's colour attributes.

Clicking on the *Color* button takes you to the heart of the rendering facilities. Just above the slider controls, there is an outline of a box which represents the screen colour.

As this colour is dull, let's change it by clicking on the box and moving the sliders. Unlike some packages, these do not allow RGB control and instead allow you to change Hue, Saturation and Value Space. Hue is just another word for colour, saturation alters the strength of colour, while value space changes its intensity.

The colour of the example object can be changed in two ways. The first is to change the colour number, so that the object is shaded using a different logical

## 10 out of 10 Maths demo

Mathematics is an area of education that often bores even the most enthusiastic pupil. However things don't have to be like this, as the 10 out of 10 Maths Number Demo from Triple R proves.

Each of the six games is tied closely to the National Curriculum and incorporate tests appropriate to given Attainment Targets.

To see what each module covers, click on the *Player Information* box then move the mouse pointer over the section numbers. When the pointer is positioned over a number an interpretation of it will appear at the bottom of the screen.

The demo has been set up with an example user that we have called *Test*. When a new player is added, an attainment record is produced which has black boxes for each Attainment Target (just as with our *Test* player).

After playing a game, the box for the level played will change colour according to the score achieved. A score of less than 50 per cent

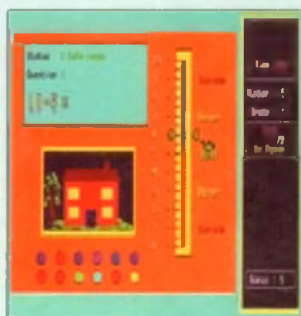
results in a red box, over 50 a yellow one, with 100 per cent being rewarded with a green box. If a player achieves ten green boxes for a game, they are awarded the status of *Genius* which is denoted by a blue box.

Names are added by selecting the *New Player* option, and deleted using *Remove Player*. There is plenty of room on the unarchived disk for no less than 64 players so the chances are that you won't need the *Delete* option anyway.

When a game is played for the first time, the level one questions will be used which are easy. Once this has been successfully completed, a player may opt to play the same level again or to move on to the next one, which will be slightly more taxing.

Each game has a high score table which records the date, grade, percentage and overall score plus, of course, the player's name.

In the full version, these details are written to the disk to create an on-going challenge but in our demo version they are lost when you return to the main menu.



## Free T-shirt

In an offer exclusive to readers of *Amiga Computing*, all those who buy a copy of F117A after its September 14 launch can claim a free MicroProse T-shirt.

To take advantage of the offer, simply go to any Virgin Megastore where the game is on sale, buy the full price version, and produce your original AC demo disk.

Hurry, though, because the offer lasts only while stocks last, and you wouldn't want to pass up the chance of such a handsome piece of clothing.





colour, while the second is to alter the colour itself.

To change a colour range, click on a colour and use the sliders. Any objects rendered with the selected range will be changed too.

It is also possible to change the individual colours of the component parts of an object. To do this, click on the Pick button followed by the down arrow.

One of the component parts will be highlighted automatically, though another piece may be selected by clicking on it within the pick environment. Having made a selection, return to the Colour menu and click on a new colour range followed by the Set To button. The change is not immediately apparent so return to the Pick menu and select the up arrow to see it.

Strictly speaking, this method of selecting component parts is known as hierarchical access. With our simple example, it is not possible to examine the full potential of the technique so it is time to take a look at an object created by Octree, the

people behind the program. Return to the main menu and click on the Erase button to get rid of the cone and cylinder example then click on Load. There are seven example objects that you might like to examine but for now just load up the one called Robot.

Just as a matter of interest, this model only took around 30 minutes to design because it went through a conceptual stage. In other words, the designer decided it should have arms, legs, head and so on, but was not too concerned about what they actually looked like.

Clearly, there is a substantial benefit to using this strategy so it is worth bearing in mind when you want to create an object in a hurry.

Being a construction, the wireframe components of the robot can be accessed in isolation. Use the Pick feature of the main menu to select one of the robots arms then click on Rot. It should now be possible to swing the entire arm backwards and forwards.

By using the Pick facility again, the forearm can be selected and rotated around the Z axis in the same way.

When creating objects, the pre-defined primitives will not always meet your requirements. However it is possible to create your own using the Extruder tool. For the next example, we are going to play around with extruded polygons then create a sailing boat of our own.

Click on the Tools button followed by Extruder. Moving the cross-hair cursor and clicking leaves a line on the screen. If the Snap Grid option has been selected, these will be drawn to the closest grid intersection.

Draw a series of lines, using a combination of Grid Snap and freehand drawing, to get a feel for the two drawing modes then turn the lines into a polygon by clicking on the Close Poly button. A point worth noting is that the

## Amiga Computing Prize Survey

It's quite a while since we last included a survey in the magazine and we feel it is time to ask a few questions so that we can continue to provide the sort of coverage that interests our readers.

Rather than fill up the magazine with pages of survey, we have opted to include a small program on the CoverDisk and ask you to send the disk back to us after answering all the questions.

In return for your co-operation we are offering no less than 500 prizes in the Amiga Computing Prize Survey. Entering the competition is free and couldn't be easier - turn to page 31 for details.



Will you be a winner?

Undo function is nested, making it possible to repeatedly delete lines in the order in which they were drawn. Having drawn a polygon, it may be used in a construction by clicking on the button labelled Flat. The polygon will then be drawn in the main object environment, parallel to the grid, and can be manipulated in the same way as any other primitive.

Flat objects are quite limited, and it is more usual to generate ones created with either the Extrude or Lathe options which have more visual impact.

If you just experimented with the Flat option, go back into the Extruder and draw another polygon. Click on extrude

and the shape will be transformed into a 3D object.

The final way to generate an object is to use the Lathe option. Draw another polygon, then select lathe which will effectively spin your polygon around a user-defined axis. This axis may be defined as an existing line (edge) of the polygon or as a completely separate line. The best way to see the difference is to play around with the two options.

With the lathe, it is easy to create doughnut-like rings which come in handy as tyres, though their use is only limited by your imagination.

To make one, draw a circle on one side of the screen, define a rotation axis well away from it then click on Go. When it comes to rendering doughnuts, be prepared to wait a long time as they have a large number of faces.

Now we have shown you enough to tackle a sailing boat. There is a pre-defined one on the disk which you might like to load up so that you can see what we are aiming at. It is composed of just six objects: A hull, deck, mast, boom and two sails.

The obvious starting point is the hull, so erase the image and start up the extruder tool.

Draw an outline of a hull, as it would be seen from the side, then click on Lathe. Using the Pick Edge as Axis button, select the top line (deck) as the rotation axis then click on Settings.

From this menu the number of segments can be changed as can the number of degrees that the polygon is to be rotated through.

We only need to rotate our hull outline through half a circle, so click on the Total



...and fully rendered

The completed yacht in wire frame...

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Angle field and enter 180. Increasing the number of segments will add to rendering times so, for the purposes of this example only, do not alter this setting.

Click on Go, so that the hull is drawn in 3D, then rotate it so that the base of the hull lies on the grid. Don't worry if it doesn't look very boat-like as this can be corrected using the Scale function, selecting the Z axis and dragging the hull into shape. Use the Scale function to increase its size then check and re-adjust its position so that the front and side views correspond with the front and side of the hull. This is not an essential step but it will make things easier, as will making the top line of the hull parallel to the grid.

Having done that, go into side view and click on the Copy tool. It will not be immediately apparent that a duplicate object has been made because it will occupy exactly the same co-ordinates.

We will use the copy of the hull as the basis of the sailboat's deck. Rotate it through 180 degrees, so that it is upturned, then position it on top of the hull. Use the Trans facility and checking now it looks viewed from the side and front.

Select Scale with only the Z axis selected and squash the top so that it looks more like a deck. The next step is to check its position, correcting it as necessary, before gluing the two pieces together.

To make to mast, we can load the cylinder primitive and change its shape to

suit our needs. Make it taller by scaling it in just the Z axis and reduce its diameter with only the X and Y axes enabled. The easiest way to position it on the boat is to use the top view.

We could create the boom in exactly the same way but it is quicker to make a copy of the mast and alter that.

Once the boom has been glued to the mast so that it lies to the stern of the yacht, we only need two sails to complete the model.

Both of these can be designed using the Extruder tool and turned into flat objects. When gluing them to the model, be sure to check that they are correctly aligned by using the side, front and top views. Having completed the sailboat and adjusted the colour scheme,

save it to disk before moving on to the Scene editor.

Manipulation of objects in the Scene Editor is essentially the same as in the Object Editor. The difference is that Objects cannot be created in the Scene Editor and lights cannot be added in the Object editor.

Think of Caligari as a film studio and you will realise that it does not make sense to add lighting effects to props in the workshop or to build props on the film set.

Objects are only moved from the workshop to the set when they are complete which is why Caligari objects need to be saved when moving from the design environment to the Scene Editor.

Objects that have been loaded into the

Scene Editor can only be manipulated using two tools: Copy and Lights. The first of these duplicates models, in the same way as the Object Editor, while Lights allows any number of light sources to be defined in 3D space.

To tell Caligari that we want to define a new light we have to click on the Add Light button then enter some values for the Intensity, SoftSize and the three axis that indicate the position of the light source.

Each of the values takes the form of up to four digits, followed by the decimal point, then three digits. Once these fields have been changed, click on the Load Settings to indicate that you have finished entering the parameters. Once the lights have been added the final step is to render the entire scene and save it to disk as an IFF file. Have fun!

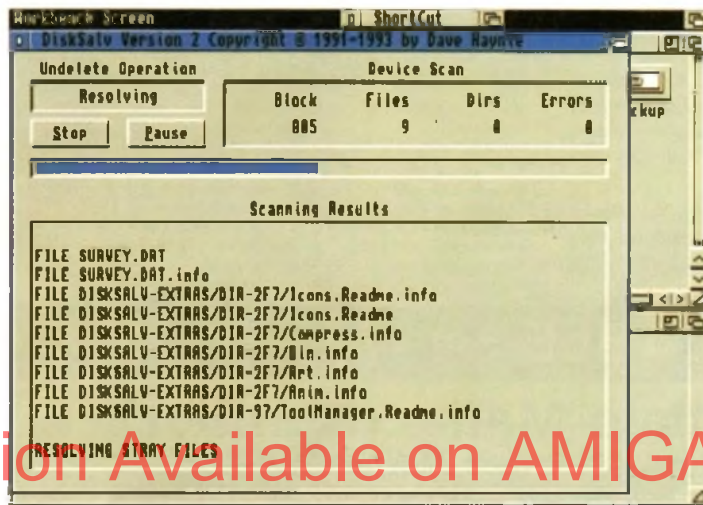
## DiskSalv 2

Workbench 2 and 3

Author: Dave Haynie

DiskSalv is one of the most useful shareware utilities around. As the name suggests, it is capable of repairing damaged disks to their former state. Although it was designed to be used with hard drives there is nothing to stop you using it with faulty floppies.

There are five modes of operation and the program may be used with a large



DiskSalv in action

## F117A Stealth Fighter

This month sees the launch of a new flight simulator from Microprose in the form of F117A Stealth Fighter. Amiga Computing has been given an exclusive demo of this fabulous game which contains a mission that can be found nowhere else, not even in the full version.

Enemy forces are gathering and it looks like a major offensive is about to be launched against you. The government have requested that Stealth missions be flown to destroy key targets.

Your mission is to take off from Rhein-Main and obliterate the primary target of the bridge at Liberec. Having done that, the secondary target is a Mobile SAM at Budejovice which you should destroy before flying to Gutersloh and landing.

To take off, press the + key until the thrust reaches the maximum of 100, coast along the runway and pull up at the end. Press 6 to raise the landing gear and you're airborne.

As you would expect, the Stealth Fighter is a complex beast and is packed with an equally complicated cockpit. Learning all the keyboard controls may take some time but it is definitely worth persevering.



### Keyboard controls

- 1 - Flare
- 2 - Chaff
- 3 - IR Jammer
- 4 - ECM
- 5 - Decoy
- 6 - Gear Up/Down
- 7 - Auto Pilot On/Off
- 8 - Bay Doors Open/Close
- 9 - Extend/Retract Flaps

- 0 - Brakes On/Off
- + - Increase Throttle
- - Decrease Throttle
- Backspace or Joystick Fire - Fire Cannon
- Return - Fire Weapon
- Space - Change Weapon Bay
- ? - Track Camera Ahead
- > - Track Camera Rear
- < - Track Camera Right
- M - Track camera Left
- N - Designate New Target

- B - Select Target
- Z - Zoom Tactical/Outside views
- X - Unzoom Tactical/Outside views
- Alt P - Pause
- Alt D - Detail Level Adjust
- Alt T - Activate Training Mode
- Alt R - Resupply (training only)
- F1 - Cockpit
- F2 - HUD Mode (Ground / Air / NAV)
- F5 - View Weapons
- F7 - View Waypoint

- F9 - Instrument landing System On/Off
- F10 - View Mission Orders
- V - External Shot With HUD

### Outside views

- SHIFT F1 - Slot view
- SHIFT F2 - Chaseplane view
- SHIFT F3 - Side view
- SHIFT F4 - Missile view
- SHIFT F5 - Tactical view
- SHIFT F6 - Inverse Tactical view
- SHIFT F7 - Multi view



# 14-Day FREE Trial

No Quibble Money-Back Guarantee

**New**

## Maths (Algebra)

For Children 6 to 16 Years

10 out of 10 Mathematics (Algebra) is packed with subjects, levels and activities to challenge all children from Key Stage 1 right up to Key Stage 4.

The graphics are automatically selected to suit the age of the child playing the games but a parent/teacher override allows the games to be customised to meet the child's needs both educationally and for the gameplay. This wide age range coverage means that the product offers excellent value for money and can be used by a family or school for many years.

As with all the titles in the 10 out of 10 series, the six games in the algebra suite have been carefully designed to motivate and reward the children playing. And, in addition to the six mathematical games, there's an extra one supplied FREE.

The free game - WordFit - is based on the popular game in the 10 out of 10 English package. It has been specially adapted to help children to practise spelling words connected with Algebra.

The SIX challenging games cover ALL these Levels of National Curriculum ATTAINMENT TARGET 3 - and MORE!

### Graphoid

- 3b.2 Use inverse operations in a simple context
- 4c.2 Work with co-ordinates in the first quadrant
- 5a.4 Use co-ordinates in four quadrants
- 6c.2 Plot simple mappings
- 7a.1 Solve simple inequalities graphically
- 7c.1 Solve simple inequalities
- 8c.2 Locate regions by inequalities

### Processor

- 2a.2 Use number patterns up to 10
- 3b.1 Input and output to simple function machines
- 4a.2 Explore the properties of numbers
- 4c.1 Use simple formulae expressed in words
- 6c.1 Use simple mappings
- 8c.1 Solve a variety of linear and other inequalities

### Chain Up

- 2a.3 Distinguish odd and even numbers
- 4a.2 Recognise Multi and Div by inverse operations
- 5a.3 Understand co-ordinates in all four quadrants
- 7c.4 Simultaneous equations - graphical methods
- 8a.4 Interpret graphs of the form  $y = kx + c$
- 8c.1 Know the shape of graphs of  $y = ax^2 + bx + c$

### Hook It!

- 2b.1 The use of symbols in place of numbers
- 3a.4 Recognise whole, half, division by 2, 5 or 10
- 4a.1 Recognise terms like square, multiple and factor
- 5a.3 Understand terms like prime and square root
- 6c.1 Solve linear equations
- 8a.1 Manipulate algebraic equations

### Turbo Rall

- 1a.1 Complete recurring patterns in context
- 3a.2 Explain number patterns
- 5a.1 Add to sequences
- 5a.4 Recognise patterns in equivalent fractions
- 7a.1 Symbol to express the rules of sequences
- 9a.2 Indices for negative and fractional values

### Rib Ticker

- 2a.1 Explain whole number addition
- 4b.2 Use simple equations expressed in words
- 5a.1 Generating sequences: identifying method
- 7c.1 Express simple functions in symbols
- 7c.2 Solve simple inequalities
- 8c.2 Using 2nd degreeing functions



ALSO AVAILABLE - other subjects in the 10 out of 10 Series

### Early Essentials

For Children Under 7 Years

Early Essentials is outstanding. All of the activities are not only very enjoyable but they're well thought through. Infant teachers in my school who've seen the package have been most impressed and I feel that it's one of the best multi-purpose infant packages I've seen in a long while. If you have young kids then get it for the home. If you're a teacher, hammer on the headteacher's door and beg for enough money to buy a copy. - Archimedes World (July '93)



### Maths (Number)

For Children 6 to 16 Years

This is a first rate set of games suitable for a wide range of ages and abilities. They are educationally worthwhile and exciting to play - a rare combination. They are highly recommended for both home and school use. - Archimedes World (Dec. '92)

10 out of 10 is unique in home-based programs because of the National Curriculum link and it makes a good resource for parents as well as good educational fun for children. - The Micro User (Sept. '92)



### English

For Children 6 to 16 Years

With its elaborate system of colour-coded levels of achievement and multiple levels of difficulty, 10 out of 10 is a useful compilation of programs based on the current National Curriculum for English. The zappy delivery and range of activities is guaranteed to sustain the attention of even reluctant learners. - RISC User (Jan/Feb '93)

Most importantly as the games are fun children can't help but learn. - Acorn Computing (March '93)



## The INNOVATIVE 10 out of 10 Series

These new suites of programs are a revolutionary step forward in educational software. They ALL use a unique system of automatically recording children's progress as they play and learn. This is just one of the many features which sets the 10 out of 10 Series in a class of its own. Each package contains SIX expertly designed educational games covering TEN essential areas of a child's education. All packages cover a wide age range and subjects are available for all children from three to sixteen years of age.

As children learn from the games their progress is automatically recorded in 36 specific challenges - the National Curriculum Attainment Targets of these areas are optionally displayed on screen in subject-based packages. All the programs are designed to be fun for single players or groups and the assessment system can monitor the progress of up to 4000 children with no input from parent or teacher needed. Watch them, join in the fun or leave them and return later to check their progress. You're in control!

Available NOW - Phone 0742 780370 for a FREE TRIAL

Maths (Algebra) Maths (Number) English Early Essentials

COMING SOON in 1993 - Please phone for availability

Maths (Geometry) French German Science  
Italian Spanish Junior Essentials

## GUARANTEED TO EDUCATE

... or you don't have to pay!

Our FREE 14 DAY TRIAL is exactly what it claims to be! We don't bank any payment until you've had chance to test the software for yourself.

YOU CAN TRY IT FREE - THERE IS NO CATCH!  
TELEPHONE 0742 780370 NOW!

## HOW TO ORDER ...

Each package is ONLY £25.95 and you can order by CREDIT CARD, CHEQUE or EDUCATION AUTHORITY ORDER. We will send you the software by First Class Post without processing the payment. If you do not wish to keep the package simply return it to us within 14 days and we will return your ORIGINAL cheque or order or not process your credit card for payment! You need not even say why you are returning the package!

NO Questions, NO Quibbles, NO Hassle!

Order by Post or Phone from:

10 out of 10 Educational Systems  
1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU  
0742 780370

Site and Network Licences are available - please ring for details.  
\* The free trial may not be used in conjunction with any other offer.

.. FREE ... A chance for YOU to TEST THE BEST on your Acorn, Amiga or IBM/PC

# Tool Manager

Workbench 2 and 3

Author: Stefan Becker

This utility allows programs to be called from the menu bar or by clicking special icons that are attached to the Workbench Screen. The advantage of launching a program by either of these methods is that there is no need to clutter the screen with lots of open windows.

Tool Manager makes extensive use of Workbench 2 features and allows programs to be run via commodity hotkeys. When the utility is launched, by double clicking on its icon a number of tools are added to the Tools menu and a special program icon is added to the Workbench screen.

Because the CoverDisk has two large windows, this icon will be obscured so reduce the size of the windows to find it. Notice that four more application icons have also attached themselves to the screen.

These have been defined in the program's config file and we have left them available for readers who decide to install Tool Manager on their hard drives.

As they stand, they cannot be used from the CoverDisk because they attempt to load programs that are found on the disks supplied with your machine. Obviously, it would have been a waste of space to put programs such as IconEdit on our disk too.

Let's take a look at how to edit these tools. Double click on the Tool Manager icon or press the Right Amiga and Help keys simultaneously.

This results in a window being opened that displays all of the currently available tools. Select the Show Text tool by clicking on its entry, then click the Edit button. A second window will open showing some details about the tool.

The first field tells Tool Manager which environment the tool can be launched from. This can be set to the usuals of CLI and Workbench but also allows a dummy tool to be defined which serves to separate entries in the Workbench tool menu.

Alias is used to define the text to be displayed with the applications icon, in this case it is Show Text. The real name of the tool and its path are entered in the next field.

These two entries do not have to be the same and it is often more useful to define the alias so that the purpose of the tool is instantly recognisable.

As we have not included the program More on the CoverDisk, we could change the tool to one that is. The tool that we use to display text files is called MMPP (Much More Power Packer) and it found in the C directory of the CoverDisk. To change the tool

to this one, click on the RealName field and enter the following text:

```
c:mmpp
```

WorkDir specifies the default directory that the tool will use. For example, if you were setting up a wordprocessor, you could get it to use a directory called Letters everytime the wordprocessor was run.

The stack is an area of memory used by the Amiga's operating system. Some applications require this to be changed to a larger value before being run. Tool Manager is capable of handling this function and will set the stack size automatically, according to the value in this field.

Hotkey definitions are entered in the next field. As there is no definition for this tool, we will define one as the key combination Right Amiga and S by entering the following text:

```
rcommand s
```

Now, whenever we want to look at a file, we can just press the Right Amiga key and S at the same time. A full list of keys that can be used in hotkey definitions has been included in the documentation.

There are buttons to indicate whether Tool Manager should add the application to the Tool Menu, Workbench screen and to disable argument passing for programs that do not require any.

IconType allows the displayed icon to be either an icon, or as an IFF brush that has been created using an art program such as Deluxe Paint.

Either way, Tool Manager needs to know where the appropriate icon file is to be found on the disk, which is precisely what that IconFile field is for. The final two fields are labelled X Coord and Y Coord and control the screen location of the applications icon.

Having made some changes we need to click the OK button to return to the list of available tools then close this window by selecting the close gadget. Now when you click on the Show Text icon, MuchMorePP will open a window so that you can select a file to view.

Finally, there is an easier way to set up a program as a managed tool. All that is required is to drag the application icon and drop it on the Tool Manager icon. This will result in the essential fields being defined which makes editing them a doddle.



complement of filing systems from the standard Ordinary Filing System (OFS) and Fast Filing system to the more obscure ones.

By default, the program uses a best guess by examining the device and selecting the closest filing system.

When working with floppies, it is a good idea to make a copy of the damaged disk and try to repair the copy rather than the original.

If you have a damaged floppy, insert it in a drive then select it from the Device For Scan window. There are two ways to restore files, Recover-by-Copy and Fix-in-Place.

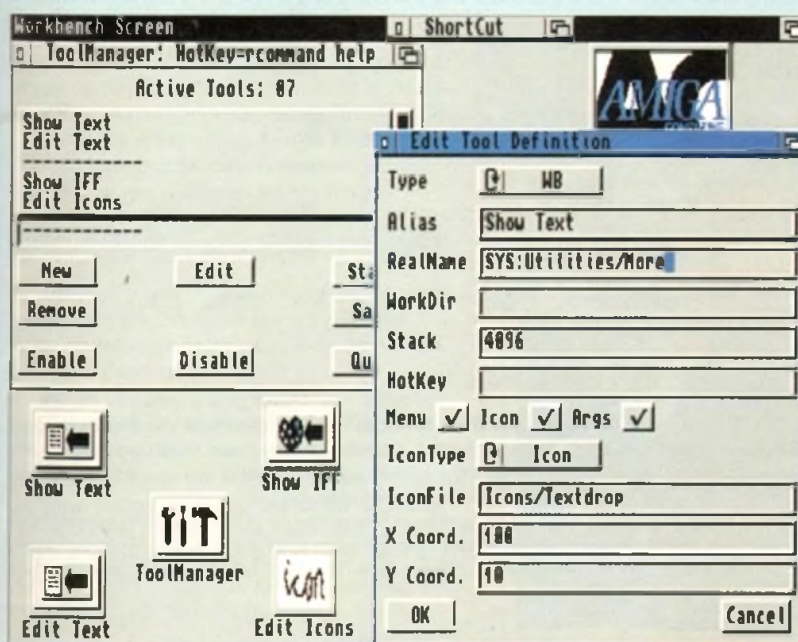
The former will copy recovered files from the damaged device to a second, user specified device. Fix-in-Place, on the other hand, attempts to fix files *in situ*.

Salvage restores all files that it finds, using recover-by-copy. Undelete is essentially the same as Salvage but allows the user to interactively select files to be restored.

It is easy to accidentally erase files that you want, particularly when wild-cards are used in conjunction with the AmigaDOS Delete command. Assuming that you have not saved anything to the disk, it should be possible to recover the lost file(s).

Validate mode is used to fix disks that are not severely damaged, while the Repair option performs a similar task but is more powerful. Finally, there is an Unformat mode which is not quite as powerful as you might expect.

The reason is that it can only recover a disk that has been formatted using the Quick option, so if you are in the habit of formatting disks in this way, you may be able to recover files from an accidentally formatted disk.



Change the Show Text tool to C:mmpp



## CineMorph Junior WB1.3 fix

We gave away CineMorph Junior with the August issue and despite much brain wracking, we could not find any way to make it run on Workbench 1.3 machines. However, one of our readers, John Cook from Portsmouth, has found a fix to make it compatible.

Once the program has been de-archived onto its own disk, the asl library must be deleted to make CineMorph Junior run. In order to do this, boot from your Workbench disk, open a shell window then enter the following line:

```
delete CineMorphjr:libs/asl.library
```

Having done that, insert the CineMorphjr disk in DF0:, reboot and you should find that the program now runs. Thanks for phoning up with the solution John, we are extremely grateful.

## ABackup

Author: Denis Gounelle

Making a backup of a hard drive would be a tedious affair if it were not for handy utilities like ABackup. It is very simple to

use and allows programs to be compressed using the built-in routines or with your favourite memory masher.

Having selected the Backup function, the next thing to tell ABackup is which partition (or directory) of your drive to work with. This information can be entered directly into the requester, or by clicking on one of the displayed partitions. Aback displays a list of files found in the partition, allowing you to indicate which ones are to be backed up.

There are options to include (or exclude) files by name, date, or according to the protection bits. All files can be included in one go and it also possible to reverse the selection so that the highlighted ones are unhighlighted and visa versa.

To include sub-directories, the backup may be made recursive, and a particularly useful function is the ability to estimate the number of floppies and time required for the operation.

The same set of file selection functions are available for restoring partitions, plus options to restore file timestamps, links

## Faulty CoverDisk?

If you subscribe to *Amiga Computing* and your disk has been damaged in the post, please return it to:

Amiga CoverDisk,  
Europress Direct,  
FREEPOST,  
Ellesmere Port L65 3ED

If you bought your magazine from a shop and found that the CoverDisk was damaged, please return it to:

Mr Les Bare  
Pro-Soft,  
5 River Gardens Business Centre,  
Spur Road, Feltham  
TW14 0SN  
Tel: 081-890 8290

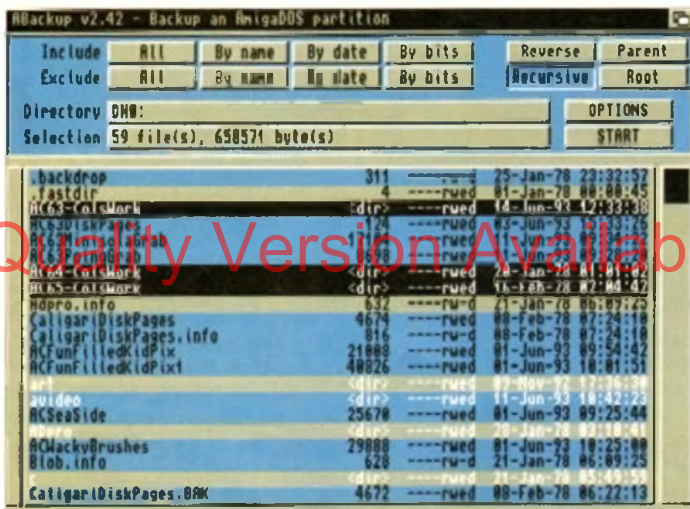
and the directory hierarchy. It is also possible to have files on your hard drive overwritten by those from the backup but, having said that, ABack can be instructed to only overwrite older versions or to ask for user confirmation.

So that you have a record of the backup procedure, a report may be generated and sent directly to the printer or to a file for future examination.

If you require more information about using this utility please read the documentation that accompanies it on the disk.

## Amos programming

The support files for the Amiga Insight Amos column are on the archived Caligari disk. Because we have crammed so much onto the CoverDisks there was insufficient room to include icons.



Backing up selected files and directions

## Think you can do better?

Want to be famous? We are always on the look-out for quality Amiga programs for the CoverDisk. If you think you have written something good enough for others to share and enjoy, please send it in and we'll have a look.

The *Amiga Computing* CoverDisk is used by thousands of Amiga owners every month in places all over the world from New Zealand to the USA, so if your submission finds its way onto the disk, you could be famous.

Please make sure that you list ALL library and other files necessary for the program to work. Feel free to design your own icons for programs that run from Workbench, but please don't make them too big.

If you ensure your program is as compatible as possible with a wide variety of Amigas, it will also stand a better chance of publication. We are especially interested in small programs whether they be games, utilities or whatever.

We are prepared to pay our current rates for original work which has not been distributed in any other way and which has not been put in the public domain.

If you wish your program to be released as shareware or freeware we will be happy to publish it, but would, of course, be happier if we had been given it first!

Your submission MUST be accompanied by the submissions form, a copy of it, or a signed declaration to the same effect. Please supply your full name, address and phone number.

Unfortunately we cannot undertake to return disks sent to us as the volume of submissions makes this an impractical exercise.

Post your submissions WITH A COPY OF THIS FORM to:  
Colin Yarnall, Amiga Computing, CoverDisk Submissions,  
Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

Daytime phone ..... Evening phone .....

Submission name ..... Submission size .....

Type of program:  Game  Utility  Other .....

### You must sign this declaration:

The material on this disk is mine. I didn't steal it from someone else. It hasn't been published before and I haven't submitted it elsewhere because I want *Amiga Computing* to publish it. I understand that by submitting my work to *Amiga Computing*, and signing the declaration, I am giving full copyright control to Europress Enterprise Ltd.

I understand that if my submission is bought by *Amiga Computing* I will be paid the current applicable rate. I know what copyright means and I will be responsible for any possible litigation arising by breach of it by Europress Publications Ltd as a result of using my submission.

Signed ..... Date .....

The Amiga Computing CoverDisk is designed to be as simple to use as possible. Follow these instructions and you'll be up and running in no time!

# GETTING



# STARTED

New readers may have difficulties using our CoverDisk, so we have included this page to help you out.

Below we explain how to copy files from one disk to another, how to copy the entire CoverDisk and how to de-archive programs, none

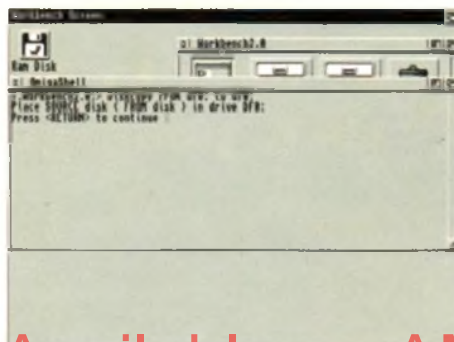
of the first things you must do when get your CoverDisk is make a backup copy, then put the original CoverDisk away for safe keeping. As a rule you should also do this with the majority of your software collection.

## How to make a backup

To copy the entire CoverDisk, load up your Workbench disk, then either click once on the CoverDisk icon and select Duplicate, or select Copy from the Workbench menu, or open CLI/Shell and type:

```
DISKCOPY FROM DFO: TO DFO:
```

When prompted, put your CoverDisk (the source disk) in DFO: and be ready to replace it with your blank disk (the destination disk). Follow the Amiga's on-screen prompts until the disk copy is completed. Now put the original away in a safe place and use your backup.



## De-archiving

Occasionally we have so many programs to fit onto the CoverDisk that we have to archive them. Archiving is where we take the entire contents of a disk and compress them into one file which is much smaller, giving us space to fit more programs onto the disk.

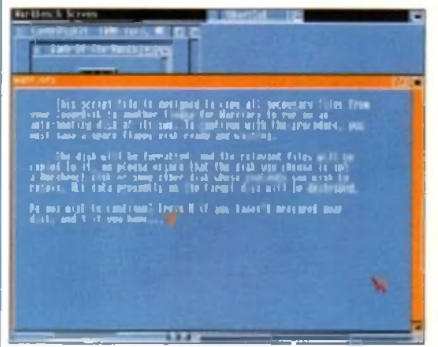
De-archiving programs which are on the CoverDisk is a very simple task. If a program has been archived then you will need a blank disk to dearchive it onto.

Say we have archived a program called FRED. You simply double click on FRED's icon, and will be asked if you have a blank disk ready to dearchive to. Type "y" or "n" accordingly.

Your computer will then copy the archived file into its memory and ask you to insert your blank disk. It will proceed to format the disk, and will then de-crunch the archived file onto your blank disk.

Once this has been done you can simply reboot your machine with the disk which contains the dearchived program on it and then use the program as instructed in the CoverDisk pages.

Note that if you have a Workbench 2 or upward machine you must boot with the CoverDisk write-enabled to perform the de-archiving process.



## Copying individual files

You might at some point want to copy a single program from a CoverDisk to your compilation, Workbench disk or even your hard drive.

To do this you'll need the COPY command. As most CoverDisk programs are slashed away in their own directories, the quickest way to copy a program is to copy the whole directory at once. Use the command:

```
COPY {directory} TO {newdisk} ALL
```

where {directory} is the full pathname of the directory you wish to copy, and {newdisk} is the name of the disk and directory into which it will be copied.

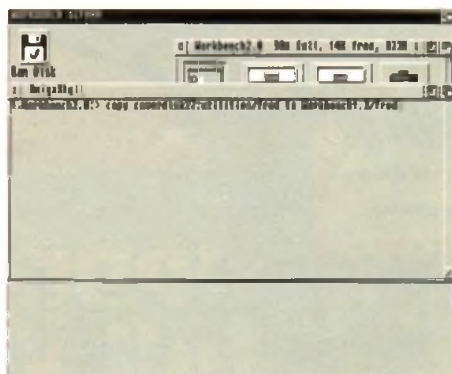
For example, if you wanted to copy a utility called FRED from CoverDisk 27's Utilities drawer to a directory called FRED on your Workbench disk, you'd type:

```
COPY COVERDISK27:UTILITIES/FRED TO WORKBENCH1.3/FRED ALL
```

Alternatively, you can click once on the FRED directory icon and drag it across to the new disk's window. This has the advantage of creating a new directory for you and copying the icon as well.

Once you have moved a particular program to where you require it you could experience some problems running the program. This is sometimes caused by the program not being able to find files which it needs to run.

A good example is the text files on the CoverDisk. These have been crunched using PowerPacker, so when you try to copy them to another disk and then try to read them you can't unless you have also copied the Powerpacker library into your LIBS drawer.



So if you have copied a program from the CoverDisk to your Work disk or hard drive make sure you also copy any other files the program requires, ie fonts, libraries, device drivers and Ccommands.



## Workbench 3

If you have a Workbench 3 machine, don't worry - most if not all of the programs on the CoverDisk will work on your machines.

If the program is specifically designed to work with Workbench 3 then you may have to copy the program to your hard drive or Workbench disk using the process described earlier on this page.

# We've got two offers you can't refuse...



Caligari has since its release been widely regarded as one of the most elegant modelling programs with an interface which is at the same time easy to use and very intuitive.

In earlier versions it had no 24-bit support and no real texture mapping. Now Caligari offers full 24-bit output and has full texture and brush mapping.

Models are created in 3D, edited in 3D, rotated, sized and moved in 3D, and all as the user looks on, the effect being that once this unusual approach is mastered it becomes natural and easy.

**Upgrade your CoverDisk to the superb Caligari 24 for only £199, inclusive of VAT, postage and packing**

## Order form

Please send me the Caligari 24 Upgrade at £199.

Please deliver my goods to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Daytime phone \_\_\_\_\_

I wish to pay £199 (incl VAT and p&p) by:

- Cheque/postal order payable to Amiga Centre Scotland (enclosed)  
 Credit card

Card No.

Expiry Date  /  Offer ends: 31/10/93 Allow 28 days for delivery

Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

*“Once the joys of working within its very accommodating environment have been sampled, few will want to animate in any other way”*

*Amiga Computing, September 1993.*

To upgrade to Caligari 24, please send the order form to:

**Amiga Centre Scotland, Harlequin House, Walkerburn, PE43 6AB.**

If you do not want to cut up the magazine then you may send a photocopy of the form or the details on plain paper enclosing your CoverDisk.

## Order form

I would like to take advantage of the 10 out of 10 Amiga Computing Special Offer. I understand that this offer cannot run concurrently with any other.

Please send me: \_\_\_\_\_ With a total value of: £ \_\_\_\_\_

Please deliver my goods to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Daytime phone \_\_\_\_\_

I wish to pay by:

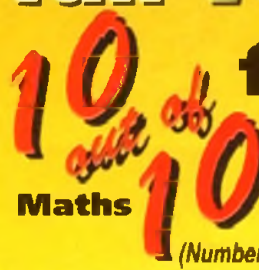
- Cheque/postal order payable to 10 out of 10 Educational systems  
 Credit card

Card No.

Expiry Date  /  Allow 28 days for delivery

Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

# Upgrade to the full version of for free!



10 out of 10 educational Systems are making a special offer to all Amiga Computing readers.

You can have a free full version of Maths

(Number) when you order any other 10 out of 10 product

for just £25.95, inclusive of VAT and postage and packing. See page 26 for details of the other products.

Just fill in this coupon and send it to 10 out of 10 Educational Systems, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8AU. Alternatively you can order by telephone on 0742 780370, quoting reference number AMC 07/1093.

# AMIGA

## COMPUTING

# Prize survey

Prizes  
worth over  
**£3,000**

The AC team have created this survey to ensure we have up to date information about our readers, so we can tailor the magazine to your needs and maintain its high standards.

It'll only take you a few minutes to complete, you'll find it on the CoverDisk, and you could easily be one of the lucky winners of over 500 individual prizes, with a total value of over £3,000!

The first ten readers to return their CoverDisk, with a completed survey, will receive a totally free 12-issue subscription, worth £39. The next 500 entries will each receive a voucher worth a whopping £5 redeemable against the cost of a full price subscription to *Amiga Computing*, this applies to all 500 entries

If you return your disk before October 31, 1993, you'll be entered into a draw to win our star prize, which is Vidi Amiga 24 Real Time, worth £350, from Rombo Productions.

Vidi Amiga 24 Real Time is the latest addition to Rombo's exciting new product range. With excellent picture resolution it captures true colour (16.7 million) images in real time from any video

source. The photo-realistic image capture is complemented by a host of mind-blowing features, with complete control for most of them, including more than 30 image enhancement and manipulation items.

The renowned animation workstation has also gone under major improvements, now animating in all AGA modes. File support is extensive for both 12 and 24-bit file formats.

### Vidi Amiga 24 (RT) features include:

- Real time image capture
- Composite and SVHS inputs
- 16.7 million colour grabbing
- 256-greyscale grabbing
- Swipe and Play animation workstation
- ILBM, ANIM, BMP, PCX, and TIFF support
- Image processing controls and effects
- PAL & NTSC versions available

Vidi Amiga 24 Real Time is compatible with A500, A600, A1200, A1600, A2000, A3000, A4000, Workbench 1.3/2.0/3.0



Any personal details you provide will remain confidential. All the information we receive will be pooled together in order to gain an overall picture of Amiga Computing's reader's requirements and views on the magazine.

Please send your CoverDisk with a completed survey to:  
Europress Enterprises Ltd FREEPOST (license SK502)  
Europa House, Adlington Park Macclesfield SK10 4YR  
Use this as the address on the CoverDisk is incorrect









Since CDTV, Commodore's ill-fated baptism in the CD market, pundits have looked forward to a fresh attempt at the use of superlative Amiga technology with the mass storage and multimedia benefits of compact disc. Some predicted CDTV2 to compete with CD-I, others warned that once bitten was quite enough.

Any lingering doubts about whether Commodore could pull off their second foray into this new consumer market were dispelled at the Science Museum in London when CD32 turned in a virtuoso performance, causing enough excitement to stir even grizzled survivors of the CDTV massacre to feel the faint spirit of enthusiasm rekindled.

By launching a 32-bit CD console based on AGA chips for less than £300, Commodore had silenced those who said it couldn't be done, convinced those who said it shouldn't be done, and wowed any waverers with a display of games and full-motion video (FMV) that sent jaws

sagging from Fleet Street to Paramount Studios.

By the time this article is printed, thousands of high street shelves should be groaning under the weight of CD32 boxes as Commodore gear up production for the Christmas period.

Roughly 180,000 machines will find their way into the shops and mail order catalogues over the next two months, and it is this magazine's prediction that many games players will have to see only a short demonstration to prompt their twitching fingers in the direction of cheque book or credit card.

### IN PRODUCTION

Again, by the time you read this article, many of the games we will look at should already be in production, and many more will appear between now and Christmas. Approximately 50 to 70 games, some old, some brand new, should pop out of the CD mastering machines over the next two months if Commodore and the games companies can stick to their own schedules, so any Christmas morning spent with a CD32 should be engrossing enough for the big kiddies among us.

The hardware itself, despite its high-tech chips and CD drive, is encased in a near-black plastic casing designed, one

would assume, by a drunken cubist.

Of dubious artistic appeal, the box sports few controls, with only the reset button, volume slider and stereo headphone socket in view.

Note the lack of an eject button. The flip-top CD has no locking mechanism, so it is easy to disturb the CD during play with predictable results. In addition, the reset button on our unit has a hair trigger, and more than once a game of Diggers has come to an end with either a nudge of the button or an accidental knock to the CD cover.

Build and packaging is very much of the consumer electronics variety, and it is clear from a first look at the unit that Commodore saved a few bob on the retail price by cutting the odd corner.

There's no tackiness involved, just a hint of the pile-'em-high, sell-'em-cheap manufacturing ethos which has seen Sega and Nintendo cut their prices to the bone.

Ports and interfaces are surprisingly numerous on this machine, and there are no fewer than three ways of sending CD32's video signal to the screen. Beside the usual composite video and R/F (TV) output, there is an S-VHS port to enable higher quality pictures on the more expensive TVs or monitors with an LCA input.

Commodore's 10845 monitor, for exam-



Fiala Software's Oscar platform game

# So long



## The CD video revolution

It is also possible to play CD+Midi (if you can find one of these discs) or CD+Graphics, and a separate symbol appears on the control screen if either of these formats is used.

The widely used ISO 9660 standard is supported, so it should be possible for users to access disks of PC artwork or clip art (not that many games players will want to), but the most exciting development has to be the adoption of a world Video CD format.

Fully supported by CD32, Video CD is a format already common in professional karaoke circles for the mixing of video and music on a disc, and centres around the MPEG formats found in CD32's FMV card.

The music industry is expected to jump in a very big way on the possibility of putting a full album on a CD in full music video format. For music fans, the chance to play music videos with control over the order the tracks are played in and full CD quality sound will be too much to resist. Clearly, the future of the games industry is in CD and other mass storage products which allow the combination of superb music, video and video games in one consumer package.

The leisure opportunities are unparalleled and the level of fun we can all expect from the development is not to be understated. If Commodore can get the marketing right and the software boys and girls release enough good games, CD32 should be in the enviable position of coming in on the ground floor with a working FMV option, proven technology, and a wide user and programming base.

With the expected explosion as the music, film, and video game industries come together, CD32 is in a position to be boosted right into orbit.

from room to room or house to house.

The interface slot, a 150-pin effort offering full access to all CD32 processor functions, takes up almost half the rear panel and is covered by a blanking plate. It is here that the FMV cartridge will sit once released, and here that third-party manufacturers will no doubt soon be attaching floppy drives and so on.

For the moment, Commodore are keeping quiet about their expansion plans for CD32, hoping naturally to get the thing out of the door and on the shelves before talking about what it can be turned into, but plans are afoot to give users the option of converting it to a computer using various add-ons.

Any A4000 keyboard can already be connected to the AUX port sitting beside the two joystick connectors on the left-hand side of the casing, and as the port doubles up as a high speed RS422 serial port, it is to be expected that someone will find another use for it.

Though unlikely that serious applications will find their way onto this machine, with its price point and imminent FMV capability you'd be mad not to predict that it will soon be appearing in the multimedia field.

### EXPANSION

What is more intriguing is a hint that Commodore plan to add an expansion box, fitting the 150-pin slot, which would offer A1200 facilities in one fell swoop, presumably including the usual serial, parallel, and floppy ports, but it is doubtful whether this would prove popular with CD32 owners.

For the immediate future, it would seem a much more sensible policy to concentrate on the machine's excellent games playing possibilities than dilute the message with talk of boring old computers, which explains why, if Commodore have such long-term plans, they aren't telling anyone.

When turned on, CD32 at first displays a very colourful screen showing a spinning disc and logo, at which point the device simply waits until a CD is inserted. If this is a game CD, the system boots up, and if a music disc the audio control panel pops up.

Similar in design to CDTV's audio panel, the options on offer include all the usual controls found on a conventional CD player, including program function, shuffle, fast forward, rewind, pause, and so on.

Little spoken of so far, CD32's ace-in-

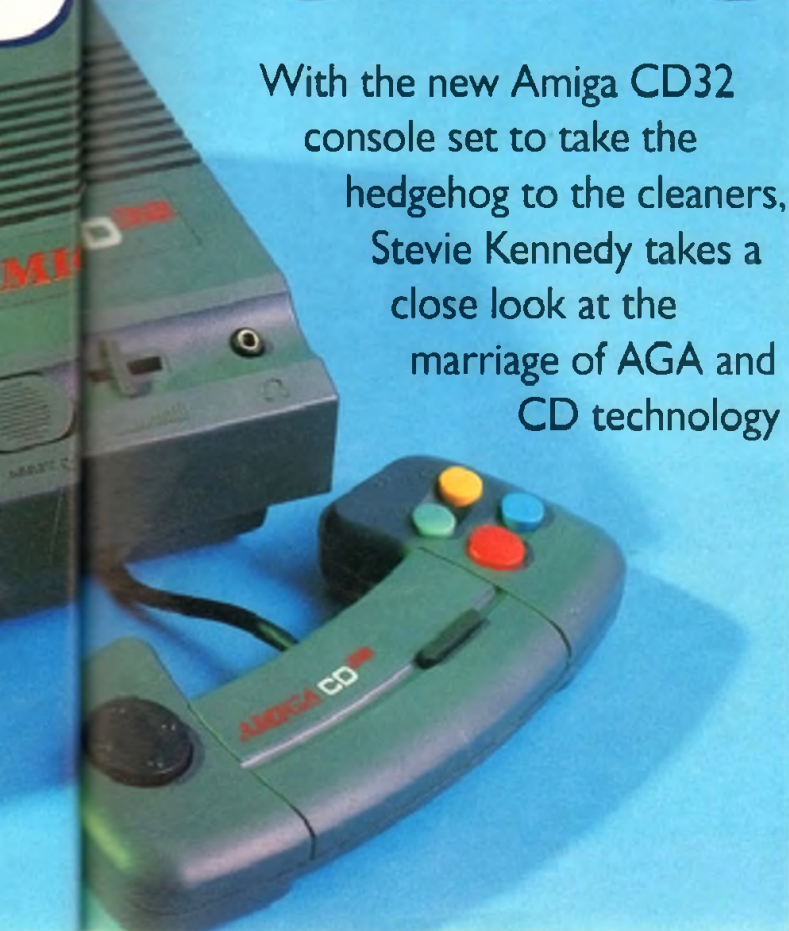


Bullfrog's Magic Carpet and Creation

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

# sonic

With the new Amiga CD32 console set to take the hedgehog to the cleaners, Stevie Kennedy takes a close look at the marriage of AGA and CD technology



the-hole might easily turn out to be its Planar chip. Designed to turn "chunky pixels" - the name given to pixels under byte per pixel graphics - into the Amiga's more usual bitplane graphics at high speed, the Planar chip makes it possible for games houses to convert PC games to the Amiga with ease.

**COMPLEX CD32**

Byte per pixel graphics are so-called because each pixel on screen is held in memory as a single byte which holds the pixel's colour information. The Amiga utilises bitplane graphics, which means that a pixel is stored in a much more complex way as part of a bitplane.

In effect, it takes one write operation to a single memory address to change the colour of a chunky pixel as opposed to the eight different memory addresses it takes

to change a pixel stored in bitplane mode. Games such as X-Wing, Strike Commander and Ultima Underworld - all PC-only games at the moment - which make extensive use of huge pseudo sprites and texture mapping would not normally find their way onto a machine which uses bitplane graphics. With the Planar chip, this is now easy as pie.

Storing the chunky pixels in memory then converting them at high speed before passing them on for screen display, the Planar chip enables PC programmers to forget about complex graphics trickery when porting a game and get on with the task of recoding the game's main program.

As this is often written in the highly portable C language, we should soon see a steady trickle of high quality PC conversions as the user base of CD32 owners grows. As Bullfrog's Peter Molyneux said

*“With the planar chip, converting PC games is easy as pie”*

when he first saw the Planar chip's inclusion in CD32: "Thank Christ for that!"

It is perhaps ironic that one of CD32's most appealing features, from the developer's point of view at least, could be its ability to use old-fashioned graphics techniques.

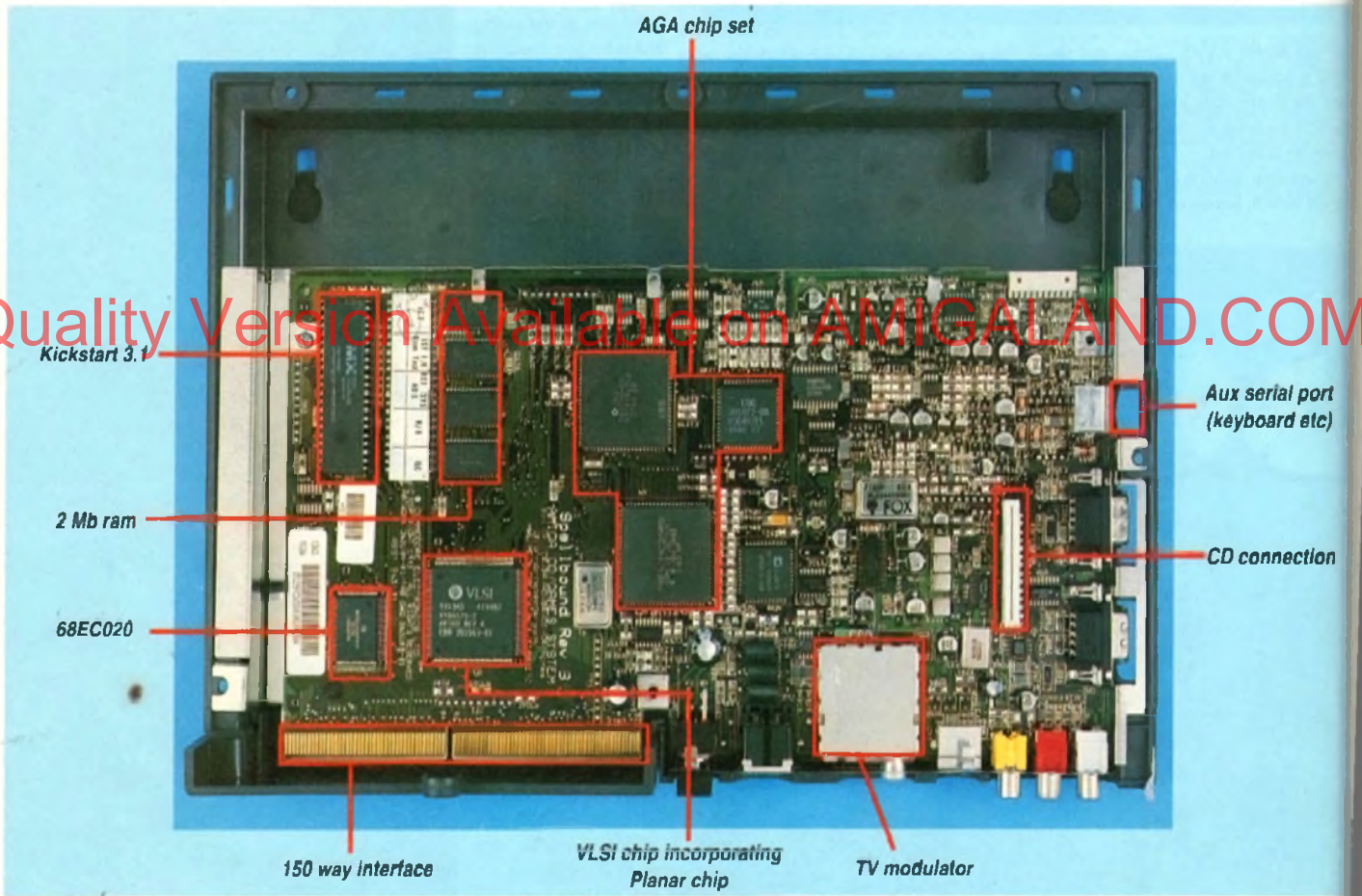
Commodore, in response to user concerns, have made announcements to the effect that CD32-compatible drives are

being developed for both the A1200 and A4000. However, as more emerges about just exactly what is inside the new machine, some of us are beginning to wonder.

Two main obstacles appear to stand in the way of a straightforward bolt-on CD drive for the AGA machines. First, the CD-specific Kickstart extensions.

Packed into the CD32's Kickstart 3.1 chip are several new libraries and executive functions which the A1200 does not share. These include NonVolatile.lib for the built-in 1k of flash RAM in which game high scores are stored, CDFileSystem for accessing files on the disc itself, and CD.device offering low level access to the drive for control of speed and so on.

There is no reason to believe these cannot be included in a chip inside any add-on drive, but the fact that they have to be added should be warning enough that



Bullfrog's Theme Park game is well into its development plan

A1200 and making an A1200 CD32 compatible isn't just a matter of slapping on a CD drive. A second obstacle would appear to be the *Flasht* chip, discussed elsewhere in this article. Without this chip, many prospective CD32 games would not function, and it is not present on the A1200 motherboard. Again, something the Commodore engineers can get around, but every additional component adds to the price of an add-on, and if the drive is much more than £150 (with £199 as the absolute viable limit), it might struggle in the A1200 market. Why buy a CD drive for two-thirds the price of the whole CD32?

**CONTROL PAD**

Given the butt of jokes, and generally considered an abject failure, the control pad for Commodore's CDTV was truly awful. Tiny buttons crammed close together on a unit which was awkward to hold and difficult to manipulate gave most users callouses, headaches, or both. CD32's controller (or joystick as they're normally termed) is much better.

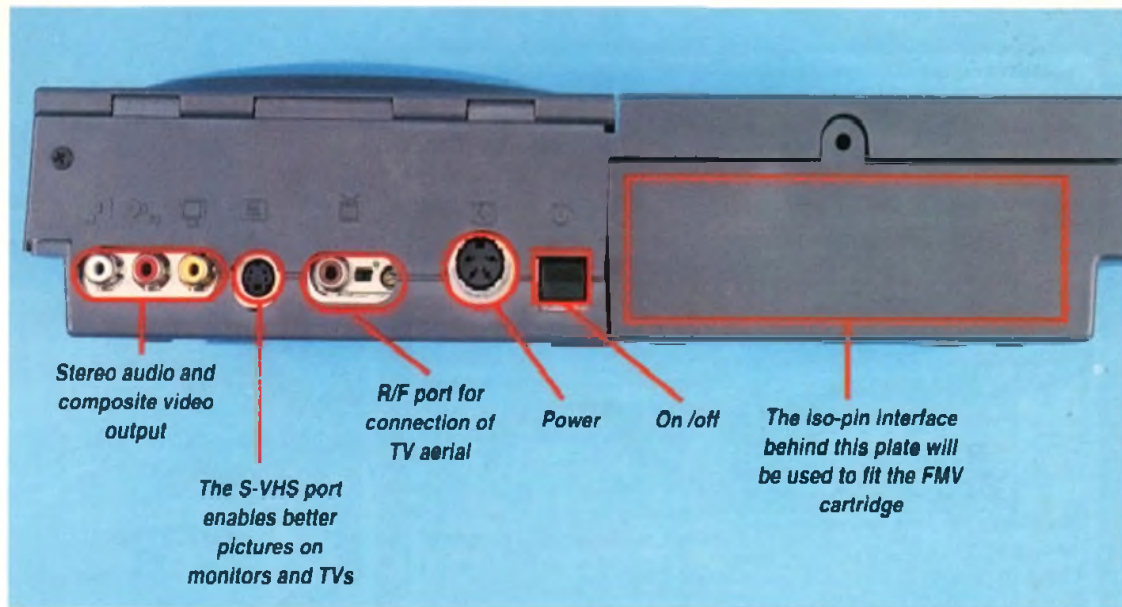
Sporting seven buttons and a four-way direction pad, the joystick has enough options for most types of games, and most double up to control the audio CD side of things. In prolonged use, the shape of the controller causes problems in that it rubs the palms of the hands uncomfortably, but in general it is a much better unit than that supplied with either the Sega or Nintendo consoles.

**What the authors say**

By Phil South

So, the speculation is over. The new Amiga is a CD-based game console, although you didn't have to be a mind reader to guess that. Rumours saying as much have been flying about the industry for the last year or so.

Little did we know however that it would be based on the 1200, although thinking about it this it does seem a good (or at least optimum) choice under the circumstances.



Stereo audio and composite video output

The S-VHS port enables better pictures on monitors and TVs

R/F port for connection of TV aerial

Power

On/off

The iso-pin interface behind this plate will be used to fit the FMV cartridge

Why? Everyone in the software business agrees, and we've spoken to just about everyone on your behalf, that the machine is sufficiently state-of-the-art while still being cheap enough for anyone to buy.

Of course Commodore could have put an 040 in it and have MPEG built-in rather than having it as an add-on, but the machine would have cost about £700-£1,000, which is too damn expensive.

Software people like the CD32 for many reasons - its double-speed drive, its price (although most said this would come down just like all Amigas previously) but what they liked most was not that it is a console, but that it's an Amiga.

The Amiga, unlike both the leading game consoles, is an open platform which anyone can develop for. You don't need permission or a lot of money to make games for it, just an idea and the ability to code in some language.

After that all you need is the ability to

get your code onto a CD. One of the things that people do like is the idea of big games with no disk swapping, no installation, and the fact that no matter how big your program you still only have one disk to duplicate.

Then there's the new MPEG capability, the full motion video adaptor due in the shops later in the year. Will anyone be developing for that?

The reaction was mixed, with some people saying that the MPEG and software side shouldn't mix, and they should be kept separate.

But basically software people like the CD32 because it's competitive. The more platforms, within reason, the healthier the market is. It promotes competition and allows more people to put things into the business.

If you reduce the number of companies you reduce the people who control what's happening in the market. On the whole everyone thinks Commodore have made the right choice.

All that remains is for the public to buy the thing in quantity and they've got it sussed. But what do the people in the know, the software producers, think?

**Gremlin Graphics**

Gremlin's James North Hearn was in no doubt what he thought about it. "We really want the machine to succeed and we're willing to support it with product."

Have they got new stuff ready to go? "Producing CD product takes time. We're aiming to have a few products out, Zool and couple of others. They'll be good products, but they won't represent true CD capability. You're really looking at next year when it starts coming through like that."

What impressed them most about the tech specs of the new machine? "To Commodore's credit they came to us and we literally got to write down what we wanted."

"There's things we asked for that weren't implemented due to cost, but I think they got the basics right. FMV will be nice when that comes along, but that's

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



New tables and lots more colours for Pinball Fantasies



not happening at this moment.

"The twin speed CD is really good, and I think that's a great improvement. Quad speed would have been nicer."

And the price? "I think the price is good, again it would have been nice if it had been £199 or £250. But if it had come out at £250 or £199 we'd all be saying wouldn't it be nice at £150!"

*Checklist: Zool, Zool 2, Nigel Mansell, Heroes Quest, Lili Devil, Premier Manager.*

**Bitmap Brothers**

The Bitmap Brothers are famous for making graphically superior action games. What does the Bitmaps' Eric Matthews see as the possibilities of the new engine?

"We're working our way through the A1200 version of The Chaos Engine at the moment. Obviously we wanted to do a 256-colour version, rather than a 16 or 32-colour version like the original, and it looks very nice."

Any new bits and bobs we should know about? "We're doing an animated intro which would just have taken up too many disks if we'd have done it on the original one, it's a nice animated intro with a voice over on it."

"There are going to be things which make it better than the floppy version, it isn't going to be as appropriate as, say, graphic adventures."

Why aren't the capabilities of the machine suited to action games? What would be best for it? "Renegade are publishing this game Flight of the Amazon Queen in the graphic adventure style, a Lucasfilm or Sierra-type product."

"Now that is immediately attractive for the CD32 because you don't have all the hassle of disk swapping, also you do have the enhanced 256-colour mode so in that way you can see it's more obvi-

**Millennium**

The James Pond authors are keen to show they are sticking their necks out for the CD32, as Keith Smith pointed out. "The first CD32 product that we have is Diggers, which is a mining strategy/adventure game."

"It's the first finished game developed specifically for CD32, which is quite important to us, because they've got versions of ported games out there."

"It's not an action game with lots of things happening, it's a quite game specifically developed for one player, really."

Generally Millennium are very happy with the spec and possibilities of the machine. "It's a very nice piece of kit to have, and I think it certainly points the way to the birth of the complete home entertainment system."

"You can trash your console, you can trash your CD player, and buy one of these pieces of kit for £300. I think anyone who's thinking of chopping in their kit for something new will have to consider this as an option."

*Checklist: Diggers, James Pond 2, James Pond 3, Daughters Of Serpent.*

ously the benefits of compact disc than the floppy."

*Checklist: Sensible Soccer, Flight of the Amazon Queen, Chaos Engine.*

**Ocean**

You'd expect one of the biggest and oldest software houses to be in at the start of a new format, and as Ocean's Simon Alty explained, this was true. "The truth of the matter is that we hope it succeeds, and we're very much behind it."

But what about software? Well, Jurassic Park could have figured very prominently in the CD32's future, but for two things. "One is we haven't tied up the deal yet with Universal, secondly it's timing. There will definitely be no bundle, contrary to popular belief. We'd love to do one. But it's all about who owns 3DO."

A little delving reveals that Steven Spielberg, via MCA/Universal, owns a share in the new CD machine company. *C'est la vie.*

*Checklist: Sleepwalker, TFX, International Open Golf, Inferno, Jurassic Park (but don't hold your breath)*

**US Gold**

Not being a firm to jump without first checking the height of the drop, US Gold are playing things close to their chest. Bridget Hurst filled us in.

"We're not doing anything for it immediately, there's nothing that we're actually announcing. An obvious one would be Flashback, we're doing that on all formats. We're also looking at what could be done as far as back catalogue titles are concerned."

They do like the CD32 though, right? "The machine seems to have some good capabilities, plus the fact that Commodore are going to bring out all of the extras as



Millennium's debut CD32 product

*We hope it succeeds... we're very much behind it*

well for the 1200, the CD drive, and then bring out a keyboard to link up to the CD player and that sort of thing."

*Checklist: Flashback, plus other titles to follow*

**Bullfrog**

Now then Bullfrog, you know a good machine when you see one. What do you think? "It's definitely a step forward and they've obviously listened to developers a little bit which is a big change for them."

"We're doing three products on it currently, and we'll continue to support it providing those three products do reasonably well," said Bullfrog's Peter Molyneux.

Any qualms about the spec? "It doesn't have enough RAM, and it's still a little bit slow. For us the really brilliant thing is it has this "planar chip" in it, which means all the stuff we do for the PC is now possible to do on that machine."

"That means if you're doing any 3D stuff and texture mapping stuff, and we're doing a lot of it, which is really easy on the PC, it all becomes possible on the Amiga."

"It's not a revolutionary chip or anything, it does something really simple, but what it does do it does well and it means that we can consider products we wouldn't normally do on that machine."

*Checklist: Syndicate, Theme Park, Magic Carpet, Biosphere*

**Virgin**

Virgin's John Norledge was enthusiastic, but oddly cautious about spilling too many software beans. "We like the machine, we think it has quite a big future, especially in Europe."

"On the software side we're developing a CD game, rather than a conversion of a standard Amiga floppy game, the exact title's not been announced yet, but we're saving that for the European Computer Trade Show in September."

Any hints? Like would you be talking about Dune by any chance, a version like the absolute stonker on the CD-ROM for the PC?

"As you know Virgin have released several CD games on the PC format and therefore we have a lot of good data and good programs that we'll be looking at."

"Any of our current titles in development have the potential of being moved

**Best of the rest**

**Acclaim**  
*Mortal Kombat*

**Flairsoft**  
*Oscar, Whale's Voyage, 1869*

**Grandslam**  
*Nick Faldo Golf*

**Krisalis**  
*Sabre Team, Soccer Kid, Manchester Utd 2*

**Maxis**  
*Sim City*

**MicroProse**  
*Civilisation, Gunship 2000, B17 Flying Fortress, Legacy*

**Mindscape**  
*Alfred Chicken, Liberation*

**Sachs Entertainment**  
*Defender Of The Crown 2*

**21st Century**  
*Pinball Fantasies, Pinball Illusions*

**Thalion**  
*Lionheart*

**Titus**  
*Battlestorm, Prehistoric*

over to CD32, especially as we can now use the same graphic data as we used for the PC."

*Checklist: Dune CD ROM, Musicolour, North Polar Expedition*

**Psygnosis**

Mark Blewit, on behalf of the Lemmings meisters, couldn't resist blowing the CD Psygnosis trumpet: "We've got lots of film titles with the Sony deal going through. Sooooo you could speculate that Dracula would be done. I think it will all boil down to how well the Microcass does."

Will they be using the new technology in the machine, like MPEG for example?

"I would say that we have traditionally always developed machines to the full. What we did with Shadow of the Beast, graphically, was revolutionary at the time."

"Looking at what we're doing in other areas such as 3DO and FM Towns in Japan, what we've done to push those machines, it is reasonable to say that Psygnosis will push the machine to its limit."

*Checklist: Microcass, Lamings (CDTV version), Dracula*

**GOLD SERVICE**  
SEE PAGE 3 FOR FULL DETAILS



# the latest AMIGA

technology from

## Gordon Harwood Computers

The new fully expandable Amiga 32 Bit CD is the machine for the ardent games player who may also want a full computer system as their needs grow.

This superb system takes the best of 256,000 colour Amiga AGA graphics technology, adding a multi-session CD drive, to give potentially 600Mb. of ultimate animated graphics & digital stereo sound on each optical disk. Almost 100 games & other titles are under development right now, most of which are scheduled for release before Christmas (prices will be far lower than those for other CD systems!!!) What's more, the system will amazingly be priced at under £299 and this will include superb CD software from Harwoods, FREE with every machine! We'll keep you posted when you call for the latest information.

Demand will undoubtedly exceed supply when initial stocks are released, so call us now to reserve a priority option on your own system, and to request a technical data sheet with full software listings. *No firm commitment to purchase is required but you will be given priority when stocks become available.* Initially, expansion peripherals will also be in short supply. Harwoods, as the UK's largest independent Amiga dealer, are securing advanced stock allocations and preference will be given to those who have purchased their CD system from us. Phone us now and ask to be added to our new Amiga CD32 enquiry list.



### AMiGA A600/A1200 Options

At Harwoods YOU decide the configuration of your NEW AMIGA! Do you want an A600 or A1200? Do you need a Hard Drive, and if so will it be a 60Mb, 120 or 210Mb. capacity? Would you prefer serious software or a terrific games pack (see our PowerPlay Option). Would you like to add memory to the computers capacity? Will you need a monitor or printer? Would you like the peace of mind of a LIFETIME WARRANTY?

ALL THE Options ARE THERE FOR YOU TO TAKE!!!

AMIGA COMPUTER MODEL TYPE	SOFTWARE INCLUDED	HARWOODS PRICE FOR STD UNIT	HARD DRIVE 60Mb.	80Mb.	120Mb.	210Mb.
A600 Stand Alone Pack (No Software)	None	£194. <sup>95</sup>	£379. <sup>95</sup> SAVE £18.	£399. <sup>95</sup> SAVE £22.	no option	no option
A600 Wild, Wild and Wicked Pack	MICROPHONE GRAND PRIX, PUSHOVER, SILLY PUTTY, COLLEGE FRISBEE	£224. <sup>95</sup>	£404. <sup>95</sup> SAVE £20.	£424. <sup>95</sup> SAVE £20.	£494. <sup>95</sup> SAVE £20.	£594. <sup>95</sup> SAVE £20.
A600 Epic Pack with 200Mb. Hard Disk Drive	EPIC WITH FOUR TERRIBLE PLAGUES, THE 47 LANGUAGE DECRYPTER, AMIGA TEST BY COLLEGE PARTY II	£284. <sup>95</sup>	£419. <sup>95</sup> SAVE £10.	£439. <sup>95</sup> SAVE £10.	£509. <sup>95</sup> SAVE £15.	£629. <sup>95</sup> SAVE £15.
A1200 Stand Alone Pack (No Software)	None	£274. <sup>95</sup>	£459. <sup>95</sup>	£489. <sup>95</sup>	£549. <sup>95</sup>	£649. <sup>95</sup>
A1200 Autumn Gold Games SuperPack	TRILLS, TIGER, TRAVELLER, GAMES PK 1	£294. <sup>95</sup>	£479. <sup>95</sup>	£509. <sup>95</sup>	£569. <sup>95</sup>	£669. <sup>95</sup>
A1200 PROPACK with 60Mb. Hard Drive	AMIGA A CAR, CITIES 4 HOME, AND NEW WITH NEW TATUNG SUPER HI-RES MONO MONITOR	£899. <sup>95</sup>	£939. <sup>95</sup>	£999. <sup>95</sup>	£1089. <sup>95</sup>	

PRICES SHOWN BY ALMOST £100 FOR BEST EVER A1200 DEALS!!!  
SAVE UP TO £180 ON PREVIOUS SEPARATE PRICES WITH HARWOODS Options SYSTEMS!!!

LIMITED OFFER 'A1200 PRICE CRASH' DEALS!

NEW 'AUTUMN GOLD' GAMES PACK AMIGA A1200's AVAILABLE NOW!!!

### AMiGA 1200 PROPACK AMIGA A1200+Printer and More!

A1200 COMPUTER FITTED WITH 60Mb. HARD DRIVE and supplied with... CITIZEN 240C COLOUR PRINTER inc. all leads required and Citizen Print Manager 2 program PLUS: THE ALL NEW TATUNG SUPER HI-RES MONO MONITOR, A1200 Dust Cover, 240C Dust Cover, Mouse Mat, Printer Paper, Labels and the brilliant Final Copy W/P package. A COMPLETE PACKAGE FOR THE MORE SERIOUS USER!

NOW WITH A 60Mb. HARD DRIVE FITTED!!!

only: **£899.<sup>95</sup>**

Add just £20 and get the Autumn Gold pack with Nigel Marston Grand Prix & Trills!!

### AMiGA 4000 630 & 640 Versions

FANTASTIC NEW 68030 OR 68040 MODEL 4000's ARE SHIPPING NOW WITH A CHOICE OF MEMORY FROM 2Mb. AND HARD DRIVES FROM 80 to 640Mb.

Just announced PRICE REDUCTIONS

Phone us now for full details!!!

### Buy a PowerPlay Pack for EXTRA ADDED VALUE!!!

Competition Pro 5000 Microswitched Joystick, Amiga Dust Cover, 10 - 3.5" Blank Disks, Mouse Mat, Disk Storage Box, plus...

EIGHTEEN GREAT GAMES: Xenon 2 Megablast, TV Sports Football, Hostages, Jumping Jackson, Sir Crazy, Bubble Plus, Bloodwarch, Tin Tie On the Moon, Krypton Egg, Purple Saturn Day, Eliminator, SkyCrash, Safari Gums, Lombard RAC Rally, CaptainBlood, Strike Force Harrier Sky Fox II and Lancasters

18 GREAT GAMES for only... **£34.<sup>95</sup>**

...when purchased WITH AN AMIGA or just £29.95 separately. (Note Xenon 2 Megablast, Strike Force Harrier & Eliminator are NOT compatible with A1200/3000/4000 computers.)

Buy a ZOO Pack & get both Business & Games titles!

- ZOO - Great Sonic style game!
- PINBALL DREAMS - 4 Tables!
- STRIKER - Fantastic Football!
- TRANSWRITE - Easy to use Amiga WPI!

Super Low... **£14.<sup>95</sup>**

Purchased WITH AN AMIGA, or just £19.95 bought separately

MULTI-PURCHASE DISCOUNTS When you buy more than one hardware item from Harwoods:

BUY A PRINTER WITH YOUR NEW AMIGA AND GET UP TO **£15 OFF!**

BUY A MONITOR WITH YOUR NEW AMIGA AND GET UP TO **£20 OFF!**

Phone for prices when buying more than one hardware item. You'll be amazed with our SPECIAL ALL INCLUSIVE DISCOUNTED PACK PRICE!!!

Why not add EXTRA RAM to your Amiga...

Amiga A600 1Mb.	£44.95	OR... Take a look at our choice of combined RAM upgrade & accelerator board options!!!
PCMCIA CARDS for A600/1200		Please note these prices only apply when upgrades are purchased WITH AN AMIGA!!!
PCMCIA, 2Mb.	£114.95	
PCMCIA, 4Mb.	£169.95	

### AMiGA WWW LIFETIME WARRANTY PLAN

We are pleased to announce our new "LifeTime" Warranty Options. Backed by one of the UK's leading independent insurers, you can now add a Warranty to ANY Hardware Item from Harwoods. You'll never be faced with an unexpected repair bill again!!! Take out up to 5 Yrs cover and at the end of that period you can extend cover annually... thus, insuring your Amiga for a LifeTime. What's more the warranty is fully transferable & so will help you to get the best possible price should you sell your computer at any time. 5 years warranty for a new Amiga A600 would cost just £45! This new scheme is available now even if you have purchased your hardware elsewhere! Phone for details... And stop worrying straight away!!!

### star THERMAL INK PRINTERS

ARRIVING SOON... A GREAT NEW 360X360dpi HIGH QUALITY CMYK COLOUR THERMAL PRINTER WITH LOW RUNNING COSTS... £39.95

Amiga Compatible Apple™ Printers

SEE PAGE 3 FOR GREAT PRICES

BLIZZARD 1200-4

AMIGA FORMAT GOLD AWARD 'BEST UPGRADE' - See Page 2

0773 836781

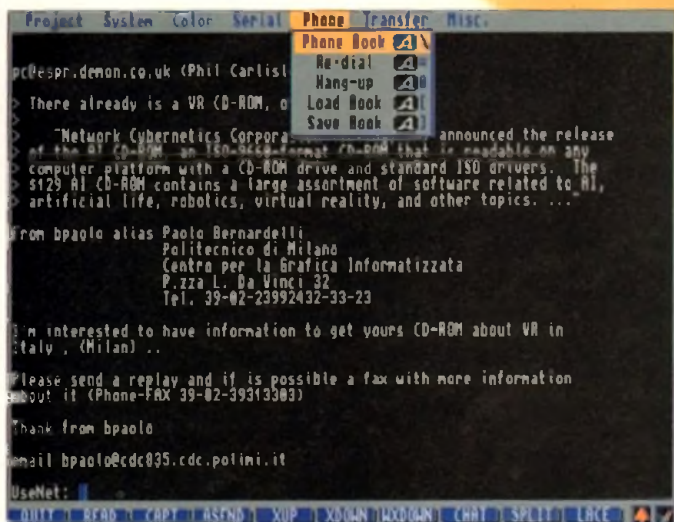
GORDON HARWOOD Computers

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AT 17.5%









Access! takes us to the UseNet system

**W**hen someone tells you to get into comms it isn't an invitation to slip into some tight-fitting woolly pants. No sir, it's a world of communications.

This is the practice of using your Amiga with a modem to link up to another computer down a domestic phone line. It's something which a lot of people do every day and don't even think about it. In fact once you're set up you can do comms as easily as you would make a phone call.

All you need to get started is your Amiga and a phone - which you already have, a serial cable, a piece of terminal software - and a modem.

Modems are bits of hardware which you link to the Amiga via the serial connector at the back. You do this with a special serial cable that you would get from your friendly local computer shop.

The serial cable is designed for modem use, and not what they call a null modem cable which is differently wired internally for connecting two computers in the same room directly via the serial port, for machine-to-machine direct transfers or for playing two-player/two-computer



# On the

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

Amiga Computing's communications columnist Phil South explains why we should all have a modem, and how the diminutive boxes can be used

## LINKING UP

So where do you plug your phone? Into the modem of course. There is a pass-through on the modem, allowing you to use your phone normally when you're not using the modem, but allowing the modem to remain connected to the phone line.

Once you're all connected up to a

phone line, the modem is controlled by a piece of software called a terminal program. This is used to dial up bulletin boards and conferencing systems.

The program usually stores phone

numbers of the boards you use on a regular basis, so you can just dial them up by selecting them from a menu rather than having to dial the numbers manually.

A bulletin board system, or BBS, is a

## Using comms software

Terminal software is easy to come by, and almost all the best programs are in the public domain. Term, NComm, AZComm and JRComm are names which spring to mind, and almost all of these have appeared on AC CoverDisks from time to time.

I use NCOMM because I find it to be the most useful, simplest to use, and the most powerful. Logging on to your favourite bulletin board is simple. You just spend a few minutes setting up your phone book, a list of BBSs and their numbers and settings, and save this to disk.

After you've done that you only have to select the name from a menu list and then the modem automatically dials up your BBS and allows you to log on.

You must have a name and password to prevent other people logging on as you - especially useful when you are paying for the service on the BBS!

Each session can be saved as a text file, so you can go back and re-read anything you read on the BBS, and any messages or electronic mail for you can be stored on disk

or even printed out. Also any files which you get from the BBS, any programs for the Amiga which you got from the board, can be saved to disk for use.

You could download NCOMM from a BBS, but of course you'd need a copy of NCOMM to do it. Best get it from a PD software house then.

Before we launch you into the world of comms, here are some important points to take note of. On most BBSs there will be message areas or conference topics where you can leave messages to other users.

Treat other board users with respect and they'll welcome you with open arms. The users are like members of a private club, so bear in mind at all times that you are a new member. Announce your presence and wait to be invited in.

As in real life situations, listen for a while before you start to talk. Until you talk nobody will know you're there, but keep quiet until you know what you're talking about.

These again, don't take this too far and be silent forever. Someone who hangs about but doesn't speak is called a

"lurker". Be alert, but don't be a lurk.

Another important point. Once you've looked around the system and want to leave, remember to log off properly. You can cause all sorts of problems for the sysops (system operator) if you just turn your computer off when you are online.

You might suffer from power cuts or similar acts of god, but don't do it deliberately. Leave the system intact for the next user to enjoy.

And don't just download a load of software and then bog off again. The practice of taking software but not contributing anything is called "troughing" or graphically "leeching", and it's generally not appreciated.

If you find a nice file somewhere in your adventures across the Net that you'd like to share, check if it's on the system first and then upload it.

If you at least upload one file for every one or two that you download then that's something. If you contribute more than you take, there will be place for you in BBS heaven.

## Puzzling protocols

If you want to send or receive files from a host computer, you need to know about protocols like XModem, YModem, ZModem, and even JModem!

These are styles of transfer protocol used by host computers to send and receive files from you, the remote terminal. If you don't have the right protocol set on your machine the transfer will not take place.

The need for protocols arises when you touch on the subject of "line noise". The signal to and from your computer via the phone link is sound, and so the kind of crackles you get on the phone line can affect the signal.

This doesn't happen as often as it did back in the old days now that most exchanges are digital, but it does occur occasionally. Transfer protocols ensure that the file that left the host is the file that reaches you, so each bit of data that is sent is given a checksum. If it doesn't match at your end, the data is sent again.

The chief methods of error correction are ZModem, YModem and XModem, although there are packets of others. Use ZModem and you won't go far wrong.

As far as setting up your modem goes, read the instructions which come with it and if in any doubt don't change anything or alter any settings unless you understand.

### SETTINGS

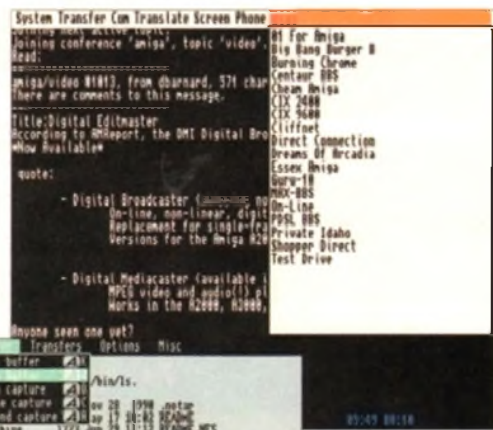
I've never understood the thought process of some people when they first start using computers; it seems they think that people who use computers have strange precognitive powers that enable them to guess how things work.

So when they buy the computer they just type things into the command line hoping that one or two of them will work.

As we all know this is not how it's done, so why do the same thing with comms? Opening configuration screens and randomly changing settings are the comms equivalent of typing in HELLO WORLD at the CLI prompt. Just use the modem out of the box and it should work fine.

The factory presets are usually spot on, and this goes double for Supra modems, which have very clear instructions, and very intelligent factory settings. Both the Supras I use have never been altered since I got them.

One thing you do have to change, as it is probably been reset by you or a program, is the serial port in your Amiga. Use the serial program in your Prefs folder to set your serial port to twice the speed of your modem, so if it's 2,400 set 4,800. This makes sure that the data travelling from the modem to your computer isn't slowing up the process or causing a data bottleneck, and going at the fastest speed it can manage.



NComm and JRCComm show off their easy directory and capture features

# baud walk

computer which uses a modem just like you to answer incoming calls from other modem users, and once online a special host program (similar to the terminal program) allows users to post messages to everyone on the system, send electronic mail within or outside the system and even upload or download files

to and from the system to your machine. It's a little electronic world which you can enter and inhabit.

The sort of modem you should buy depends upon your needs and your means. If you only intend logging on to a BBS very infrequently, then spending a lot of money on a modem isn't really

going to be necessary.

If however you think you're going to be a complete comms nut or are going to use your modem for work, then the fastest modem you can afford will be the order of the day.

Modems come in different speeds, ▶

### Schematic of a typical modem

**WHAT THE LIGHTS MEAN**

CD	Carrier Detect	HS	High Speed
SD	Send Data	OL	On Line
Rd	Receive Data	TR	Terminal Ready
AA	Auto Answer mode	RS	Request to Send
		CS	Clear to Send

### How it works: The Modem

### The data 'packet'

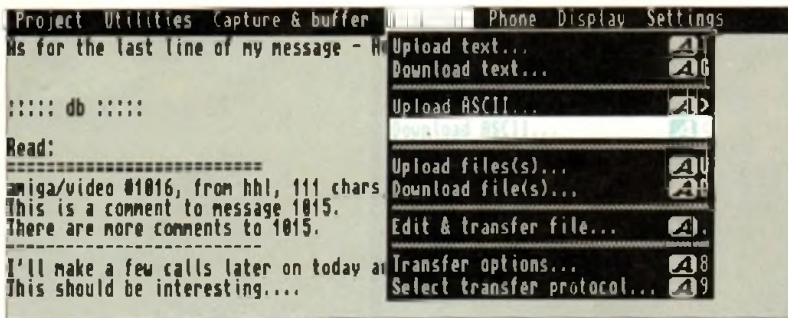
Bit time depends on the speed of transmission, for example 1200bps bit time = 0.00083 seconds per bit

**Mark:** High (true) signal level for one bit time

**Start bit:** Low signal level for one bit time to show start of character

**Data bits:** These bits contain the actual character data

**Stop bit:** Shows end of character



Menus make most comms packages very easy to use

JRCCom's daunting but helpful serial ports requester

measured in "baud" which is commspeak for bits per second. Speeds you will probably see mentioned are 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 14,400 or even HST.

It is a good idea to get the fastest modem you can afford, although if you're feeling a bit hard up you could use a 2,400 or 4,800 model, as this is the best balance of price/performance, and 2,400s can be picked up for as little as £50.

The reason that the fastest modem is the best is the simple fact that the more time you spend on the phone line the more expensive the hobby becomes. Faster transfer rates mean less time online and more money in your pocket.

Supra make a range of very good modems for Amiga, and their products would be a good place to start looking. Some feature MNP 5 data compression, which enables you to double the effective speed of your modem use. On a 2,400 modem this means that you can download files at close to 480 characters per second.

Files which are already compressed (archived using ARC, LHARC or similar, or even JPEG or GIF files) slow down, so trying to compress them again does nothing. This means that although the compressed files are smaller, they transfer slower. So if you're getting text files, you might as well transfer them un-archived.

FAX OPTION

If you have a modem with MNP 5, set your terminal software to twice the speed it should be to allow the fastest possible transfers. If your modem doesn't allow compression then it has to be set to the correct speed - the Supra V32bis Fax Modem for example.

This model offers V.32bis or 14,400bps as its top speed. It is totally downwardly compatible with the slower baud rates, offers error correction as standard and is Hayes compatible. It also has fax facilities built in for both sending and receiving.

It will answer the phone and decide if the caller is a fax machine or a modem and deal with it accordingly. The unit costs £269.

Supra also do the Supra Fax Modem at about £139, but this doesn't offer the higher speeds for modem use, just for fax. I'll be telling you more about this and other modems when I do the big Modem Supertest next issue.



Jargon busters

archive

Files compressed by an archiving or compression program like ARC.

ASL

Adaptive Speed Levelling. An option that Courier modems offer. When the line noise gets too bad the modems will reduce speed as in fallback, but will increase the speed back again if the line condition gets better.

BABT

This indicates that BT have tested the modem and passed. They have put a stamp of approval on it and charged the manufacturer a lot of money for doing so.

baud

(say it like "maud" or "board") The speed modems communicate with computers and each other.

BBS

Bulletin Board System.

BPS

Bits per second.

CCITT

Committee Consultant International Telephone and Telegraph. A European group that set standards to ensure compatibility. (See V21-43 below).

CPS

Characters Per Second.

doorway

Also called Gateway. Not a supermarket but a sort of imaginary doorway from the main computer system into a subsystem, perhaps a game or access to another computer system.

download

Transfer a file from the host machine to yours.

email

Short form of electronic mail, a service similar to ordinary mail except the messages are delivered electronically rather than physically.

fallback

Most modems now have a fallback option. If the line has a lot of noise or crackle, the modem will fall back to a slower speed and keep falling back until a good connection is possible.

Fax

Some of the newer and faster modems now have FAX facilities built-in.

FD

Full Duplex. Means that modem speed is the same in both directions and does not use a slower back channel.

Hayes

The Hayes command set is an international one set used by most modem manufacturers for communication with the modem. So modems have an extended set of commands that are over and above the Hayes commands, but they will always have those commands in common. If the modem is not Hayes compatible then you will have great difficulty getting software to drive it.

HST

High Speed Technology - a term created by US Robotics Corp to describe their new range of faster modems, usually of 9,600 baud and above.

host

The host computer, a machine running a BBS that you dial up.

MNP

Microcom Networking Protocol. Special error checking protocol which protects the integrity of the data sent down the line and also offers a means to compress the data being sent for better transfer speeds.

modem

MOdulator/DEModulator. A modem is used to take digital computer signals and convert them to audio tone signals for transfer via the phone lines. Able to be converted back to digital signals for the computer at the other end using another modem.

protocol

Modems will handshake when they first meet. When one modem calls another, they exchange some basic information, making sure they both have a common speed they can communicate at. They will agree to a protocol for exchanging data.

sysop

Short for system operator, the person who owns a host computer and the BBS software which runs on it.

upload

To send a file from your home system to a host. This file can then be downloaded by others.

V21

CCITT code for 300bps FD.

V22

CCITT code for 1,200bps FD.

V22bis

CCITT code for 2,400bps FD.

V23

CCITT code for 1,200bps with a 75bps back channel. Usually used for Viewtext systems.

V32

CCITT code for 9,600bps FD with 4,800bps fall back.

V32bis

CCITT code for 14,400bps FD with 1,200bps, 4,800bps, 7,200bps, 9,600bps fall back

V42

CCITT code for V32 with error correction based on LAPM protocol.

V42bis

CCITT code for V32 with data compression used with V42 and MNP error correction.

Viewdata

An outdated form of BBS which never really caught on based on a 1,200/75 baud process. Uses graphics similar to teletext on the TV. Most BBS are made up of scrolling ASCII text.

# Another great offer from a manufacturer you can trust



\*Price includes VAT and delivery

- High quality
- Renowned and proven reliability
- Styled plastic case
- Low power consumption
- Throughport facility for addition of further drives
- Suits any Amiga

*Order with Confidence*

✓ All Cumana products carry our 30 day money back guarantee

✓ All products carry our 12 month warranty

✓ All inclusive price

Cumana reserve the right to increase the price at any time. This offer is subject to availability.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_ TELEPHONE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

I would like to order ..... CAX354 Disk Drive(s) at £49.95 each

Please debit my ACCESS/VISA card (please delete):

Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry date of card \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Cheques should be made payable to Cumana Limited.  
Orders may be placed by telephone - 0483 503121, or by fax -  
0483 451371, or sent to - Cumana CAX 354 Offer,  
Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey GU3 3BH.



**Manufacturers of quality products since 1979**

# White Knight Technology

EACR  
31/7/93



2.75% Surcharge on Credit Cards, Not Swish or Visa Debit

**PROFESSIONAL  
AMIGA Specialists**

**(0992) 714539**  
10am - 7pm Monday - Friday  
And 11am - 4pm Saturday



**PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS, EN8 7HQ**

## **A500 ACCELERATORS**

<b>GVP A530 TURBO</b> 40MHZ 68030,1MB	
WITH 42 MB HARD DRIVE	£ 489
85 MB HARD DRIVE	£ 589
120 MB HARD DRIVE	£ 685
210 MB HARD DRIVE	£ 779

## **A500 / 1500 / 2000 ACCELERATORS**

<b>SUPRA 28MHZ TURBO</b> (68000)	£ 139
<b>CSA DERRINGER</b> 25MHZ 68030 & 881	
WITH 0MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 329
1MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 379
2MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 429
4MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 499
8MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 649

<b>CSA DERRINGER - PLATINUM 50</b> 50MHZ 68030 (optional 50MHZ 68882)	
WITH 0MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 449
1MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 499
2MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 549
4MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 629
8MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 779

## **A1500 / 2000 ACCELERATORS**

<b>COMMODORE 2620</b> , 14MHZ 68020 / 68881	
WITH 2MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 175
<b>COMMODORE 2630</b> , 25MHZ 68030/68882	
WITH 2MB 32-BIT RAM	£ 359
<b>IVS VECTOR</b> , 25MHZ 68030/882	£ 475
<b>GVP G-FORCE</b> 25MHZ 030/882 +1	£ 389
<b>GVP G-FORCE</b> 40MHZ 030/882 +4	£ 685
<b>GVP G-FORCE</b> 50MHZ 030/882 +4	£ 979
<b>GVP G-FORCE</b> 33MHZ 040 +4MB	£1279
<b>CSA MAGNUM</b> 28MHZ 040 / SCSI-2	£ 849
<b>RCS FUSION FORTY</b> 28MHZ 040	£ 749

## **A3000 ACCELERATOR**

<b>GVP G-FORCE</b> , 28MHZ 040, 2MB	£ 1279
-------------------------------------	--------

## **A4000/030 ACCELERATOR**

<b>COMMODORE A3640</b> , 25MHZ 040,	£ 899
-------------------------------------	-------

## **ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT**

## **A1200 ACCELERATORS**

<b>GVP A1230</b> , 40MHZ 030, 0MB	£ 245
<b>GVP A1230</b> , 40MHZ 030, 1MB	£ 305
<b>GVP A1230</b> , 40MHZ 030, 4MB	£ 395
<b>GVP A1230</b> , 40MHZ 030/882 + 4	£ 485

<b>MICROBOTICS M1230XA</b>	
WITH 33MHZ 68030 & MMU, 0MB	£ 255
40MHZ 68EC030, 1MB	£ 279
50MHZ 68030 & MMU, 2MB	£ 319

<b>CSA 12 GAUGE</b> 50MHZ 68030 & MMU + SCSI, 0MB	£ 549
--	-------

## **AMIGA 4000**

<b>A4000/030</b> , 2MB RAM, 80 MB	£ 949
<b>A4000/030</b> , 2MB RAM, 120 MB	£ 1049
<b>A4000/030</b> , 2MB RAM, 170 MB*	£ 999
<b>A4000/030</b> , 2MB RAM, 250 MB*	£ 1059
<b>A4000/040</b> , 6MB RAM, 80 MB	£ 1899
<b>A4000/040</b> , 6MB RAM, 120 MB	£ 1999
<b>A4000/040</b> , 6MB RAM, 170 MB*	£ 1969
<b>A4000/040</b> , 6MB RAM, 250 MB*	£ 2029

\* Drive not covered by WANG On-Site Warranty

## **AMIGA 3000**

<b>25MHZ 68030 NOT EC &amp; 68882, 2MB RAM</b>	
WITH 52MB HD & AMIGAVISION	£ 829
WITH 105MB HD & AMIGAVISION	£ 959

## **AMIGA 1200**

<b>A1200</b> - No Hard Drive	£ 289
<b>A1200</b> + 30Mb Hard Drive	£ 389
<b>A1200</b> + 64Mb Hard Drive	£ 439
<b>A1200</b> + 85Mb Hard Drive	£ 489
<b>A1200</b> + 127Mb Hard Drive	£ 519
<b>A1200</b> + 210Mb Hard Drive	£ 585

All A1200's are covered by WANG On-Site Warranty

## **MEMORY**

<b>4MB SIMM -32</b>	£180	<b>2MB SIMM-32</b>	£109
<b>1MB SIMM -32</b>	£ 70	<b>4MB SC ZIPs</b>	£199
<b>1MB SIMM -8</b>	£ 45	<b>4MB SIMM-8</b>	£165

Please Note Memory Prices Are Rising Daily

## **HARD DRIVES**

### **A500**

<b>GVP HD8+</b> 80MB	£ 345
<b>GVP HD8+</b> 120MB	£ 389
<b>GVP HD8+</b> 213MB	£ 489
<b>C= A590</b> , 20 MB	£ 195
<b>ALFA</b> , 40MB IDE	£ 219

### **A600 / 1200**

<b>60 MB &amp; CABLE</b>	£ 185
<b>80 MB &amp; CABLE</b>	£ 215
<b>120 MB &amp; CABLE</b>	£ 275
<b>210 MB &amp; CABLE</b>	£ 389

### **A1500 / 2000 & A3000**

<b>85 MB SCSI 3.5"</b>	£ 215
<b>127 MB SCSI 3.5"</b>	£ 245
<b>170 MB SCSI 3.5"</b>	£ 275
<b>240 MB SCSI 3.5"</b>	£ 359
<b>330 MB SCSI 3.5"</b>	£ 479
<b>425 MB SCSI -2</b>	£ 599
<b>525 MB SCSI -2</b>	£ 729
<b>1.0 GB SCSI -2</b>	£ 969
<b>1.6 GB SCSI -2</b>	£1279
<b>2.0 GB SCSI -2</b>	£1549
<b>3.5 GB SCSI -2</b>	£2775

### **A4000**

<b>170 MB IDE 3.5"</b>	£ 215
<b>212 MB IDE 3.5"</b>	£ 235
<b>256 MB IDE 3.5"</b>	£ 269
<b>340 MB IDE 3.5"</b>	£ 349
<b>420 MB IDE 3.5"</b>	£ 439

## **HARD DRIVE CONTROLLERS**

### **A500**

<b>GVP HD8+</b>	£ 185
<b>ICD TRIFECTA EC</b>	£ 159
<b>ICD TRIFECTA LX</b>	£ 215
<b>ALFA POWER IDE</b>	£ 119

### **A1500 / 2000**

<b>BSC AT+BUS 2008</b>	£ 99
<b>GVP HC8+</b>	£ 129
<b>ICD TRIFECTA LX</b>	£ 149

### **A3000 / 4000**

<b>FASTLANE Z3 SCSI-2 &amp; Upto 256Mb RAM</b>	£ 449
<b>Commodore A4091</b>	£ 219

PP & S Products No Longer Available

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

## REMOVABLE DRIVES

<b>SYQUEST</b> 44MB SCSI INTERNAL	£ 299
<b>SYQUEST</b> 44MB SCSI EXTERNAL	£ 415
<b>SYQUEST</b> 88MB SCSI INTERNAL	£ 375
<b>SYQUEST</b> 88MB SCSI EXTERNAL	£ 490
<b>SYQUEST</b> 44MB CARTRIDGE	£ 75
<b>SYQUEST</b> 88MB CARTRIDGE	£ 99

## OPTICAL DRIVES

<b>FUJITSU</b> 128MB SCSI INTERNAL	£ 779
<b>FUJITSU</b> 128MB SCSI EXTERNAL	£ 899
<b>128 MB OPTICAL DISK</b>	£ 40

## TAPE BACKUP

<b>TANDBERG</b> 250 MB STREAMER	£ 429
<b>TANDBERG</b> 525 MB STREAMER	£ 539
<b>TANDBERG</b> 1.2 GB STREAMER	£ 759
<b>EXABYTE</b> 4200 SCSI DAT 2GB	£ 899
<b>FOR EXTERNAL VERSIONS ADD</b>	£ 120

## VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM **£59**

Backup 120mb of Hard Drive Data or 200 Floppy Disks on one 3 Hour video Tape!

## IBM PC EMULATORS

<b>COMMODORE 386SX-25</b> , DOS5, 1MB	£ 189
<b>COMMODORE 486SLC-25</b> , DOS5, 1MB	£ 289
<b>COMMODORE PC AT 286</b> , 1.2MB FDD	£ 99
<b>COMMODORE PZ-XL</b> with 360K FDD	£ 59

## 68881 / 68882 FPU'S

<b>68881</b> 12 MHz PGA	£ 35	<b>68881</b> 20MHz PGA	£ 45
<b>68882</b> 25 MHz PGA	£ 99	<b>68882</b> 33MHz PGA	£ 129
<b>68882</b> 50 MHz PGA	£159	<b>Crystals</b>	£ 8
<b>68882</b> 25 MHz PLCC - For A4000/030 etc.			£ 89
<b>68882</b> 33 MHz PLCC - For A4000/030 etc.			£ 119
<b>68882</b> 40 MHz PLCC - For A4000/030 etc.			£ 139

## A500 MEMORY BOARDS

<b>BLIZZARD TURBO</b>	£ 139
-----------------------	-------

## A1200 MEMORY BOARDS

<b>MICROBOTICS MBX 1200-Z</b>	
WITH 0 MB RAM, NO FPU	£ 109
<b>GVP SCSI / RAM PLUS</b>	
WITH 0 MB RAM, NO FPU	£ 195
1 MB RAM, NO FPU	£ 259
4 MB RAM, 33MHz 68882	£ 389
EXTERNAL SCSI ADAPTOR KIT	£ 40

**DON'T FORGET TO CALL THE  
BIG BANG BURGER BAR BBS  
081 909 2064**

## VIDEO PRODUCTS

### DIGITAL BROADCASTER 32

£ Call

This Zorro III card performs the major functions of a full broadcast quality, digital video editor. It provides REAL-TIME, FULL MOTION JPEG (25 fps) Capture & Compression, direct to disk. The captured video can then be edited and subsequently Decompressed and played back in REAL-TIME, at 25 fps in broadcast quality, direct to video, laser disk recorder etc. Also included on the board is full SMPTE timecoding, read & write. The card also interlaces with the ADS16 Studio 16, 8 track stereo audio card from Sunrize, and the VIVID 24 Image Rendering Engine.

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL.**

## OPALVISION

**MAIN BOARD (V.2) £ 599**

24-BIT Professional Graphics board with Paint, Animation & Presentation software.

**VIDEO PROCESSOR £ 849**

Real-Time frame grabber, professional genlock, Digital Video Effects (DVE) etc.

**VIDEO SUITE £ 849**

19" Rack Mount Audio & Video switcher, 9 Video & 10 Audio inputs, Frame store.

**TIME BASE CORRECTOR £ 849**

An infinite window RGB Time Base Corrector (TBC), which also includes a flicker-fixer outputting a 31 KHz signal for use on a multisync monitor.

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL.**

## GVP IMPACT VISION 24

24-Bit Professional Graphics board with Frame Grabber/Digitiser, Flicker-Fixer, Genlock & Picture-In-Picture etc. With Caligari 24, Macro Paint 2, MyLad & Desktop Darkroom software.

M24 With VUI (RGB/Comp)	£ 969
M24 With VUI-ET (RGB/S-VHS)	£1259
Adaptor For Amiga 1500/2000	£ 45

## AUDIO PRODUCTS

### SUNRIZE ADS16 / STUDIO 16

8 Track Stereo, 16-Bit, Better than CD Quality - Direct to Disk Recording, Editing & Playback. Can be used in conjunction with the Broadcast Editor via SMPTE.

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL**

£Call.

## MODEMS

<b>SUPRA FAXMODEM 2400+</b> (With GPFax & ATalk Software and Serial lead)	£ 149
<b>SUPRA FAXMODEM V.32</b> (NO S/W)	£ 219
<b>SUPRA FAXMODEM V32 BIS</b> (With GPFax & ATalk Software and Serial lead)	£ 299
<b>US Robotics Sportster V.32 bis / Fax</b>	£ 299
<b>US Robotics Courier Dual Std.</b> 16 8	£ 549

## MONITORS

<b>COMMODORE 1084S</b>	£ 199
<b>COMMODORE 1940</b>	£ 289
<b>COMMODORE 1942</b>	£ 385
<b>MICROVITEC CUB-SCAN 14-40</b>	£ 449

## STOP PRESS..

**NEW COMMODORE  
4091 SCSI-2 CARD  
FOR THE A4000 IS  
NOW AVAILABLE  
£219**

## BARGAINS!

<b>COMMODORE A2091 CARD</b>	
<b>WITH 40 MB SCSI DRIVE</b>	£179
<b>COMMODORE A2058 CARD</b>	
<b>WITH 2MB (EXP. 8MB)</b>	£79
<b>COMMODORE A2320 Display</b>	
<b>Enhancer Card</b>	£129
<b>COMMODORE 1802 COLOUR</b>	
<b>COMP / SVHS MONITOR</b>	£99

## SYSTEM BUILDING

WE HAVE THE EXPERTISE TO BUILD A COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR YOUR APPLICATION - CALL TO DISCUSS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

## SPECIALISTS?

WE KNOW ABOUT THE PRODUCTS THAT WE SELL, AND ARE HAPPY TO ADVISE YOU.

## SERVICE

FOR A PERSONAL SERVICE AND AFTER-SALES BACKUP THAT IS SECOND TO NONE, LOOK NO FURTHER

## DELIVERY CHARGES

Orders under £50 -	Free
<b>Express</b>	£6
<b>Economy</b>	£4

For timed deliveries, or heavy orders, please call.

## SURCHARGE

If you order using ACCESS or VISA, There will be a 2.5% surcharge. No surcharge for VISA-DELTA or SWITCH

## HOW TO ORDER

HAVE YOUR DEBIT OR CREDIT CARD DETAILS AT HAND, AND CALL:-

**0992 - 714539**

10-7 .Monday- Friday

11 -4 Sat, Closed Sun.

OR BY POST, SEND YOUR ORDER TO:-

**"WHITE KNIGHT TECHNOLOGY",  
P.O. BOX 2395,  
WALTHAM CROSS,  
HERTS. EN8 7HQ**

Hi Quality Version Available in AMIGALAND.COM



Once the initial excitement of using a fast storage medium instead of floppies for the first time has subsided, the poor old hard drive so quickly fades into the background that it is easy to forget what using floppies was like. Let's recap, shall we?

Floppies are the most infuriating, stubborn, pig-headed, useless, rotten, nasty little 3.5in terrorists this side of the PLO, and using them as one's prime method of storage is tantamount to a long drawn out suicide attempt. There - got it off my chest.

For all our readers who wish to escape Stalagluft Floppy, and who might be considering a hard drive this Christmas or in the near future, there are three main questions to be asked before any money changes hands:

- How much money can I spend?
- Will it do the job for me?
- What about expansion?

Spending limits will vary from buyer to buyer, but the basic premise that a hard drive must be chosen with its job and future expansion plans in mind stands whether the user is after a 20Mb drive to store Monkey Island 2, or a 240Mb

SCSI-2 drive for virtual memory and graphics processing.

Remember that if a peripheral is badly chosen and doesn't suit the tasks to which it is put, it is a waste of money whether it was a bargain buy or not.

A1200 owners, whose options are limited mostly to internal IDE drives, have little or no say over what sort of hard drive they fit, though they at least have the benefit of the cheapest HDs in the Amiga market.

Owners of the A500/500 Plus/1500, however, can choose from a much wider range of drives, complete with a variety of memory and even accelerator options.

A500 owners are in the best position at the moment. The machine is no longer the flagship of the Amiga range, but it is still present in its millions and commands a hefty

# It's a

share of the market.

Hard drive prices for the A500 have been falling over the past two years, and there has never been a better time to snap up a bargain for a machine which will continue to be a hard working Amiga with plenty of software support for years to come.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

## A590

Drive type: SCSI  
 Make: Seagate ST325N  
 Capacity: 20Mb  
 Fits: A500, A500 Plus  
 Extras: SCSI through-port, external PSU, RAM expansion for 2Mb

Why are we still looking at this old soldier? The A590 was the original and official Commodore hard drive for the A500, and thousands of them were sold worldwide.

Despite the fact that the first models were slow AT-IDE drives with silly price tags, it has survived as a viable alternative to faster but more expensive modern drives.

Due to its age, the A590 can be found viciously price slashed in some of our mail order advertisements, and with its proven technology, reliability and extra features, it makes a good buy for those with limited hard drive needs.

In its official configuration, the drive is a 20Mb model, a size which is of use only to games players and those who use only one or two packages at most.

However, if the user is a flight sim buff and simply requires a drive onto which F17 SuperWombat IX can be transferred along with a wordprocessor and some other utilities, 20Mb is plenty.

As a peripheral, the A590 is finished to Commodore's usual high quality, with superb manuals and reasonably good software. Workbench 1.3 should normally be found ready installed on the drive, but this can be easily replaced with 2.04, as the formatting software will ask the user to insert Workbench disks to copy to HD once the drive has been prepped and partitioned.

Speed: 7 (transfer 564k/s,  
 31 seeks/s)  
 Features: 9  
 Software: 7  
 Overall: 7

Price: £175

Supplier: Universal Computer  
 Phone: 0227 773177



# hard life

Buying a hard drive can be like giving your Amiga a set of wings. Stevie Kennedy looks at some of the avionics on offer

## Reference 100

Drive type: SCSI

Make: IBM

Capacity: 105Mb

Fits: A500, A500 Plus

Extras: SCSI through-port, game switch, external PSU, RAM expansion for 4Mb



The Evesham Micros Reference 100 is a smart, compact unit for the A500 and offers a range of features at a good price. With space for 4Mb RAM, a SCSI through-port for future expansion, and a game switch to save hassle, the Reference looks immediately like a

winner.

Unfortunately, the hardware is bedevilled by some of the most awful hard drive software I've ever clapped eyes on. Written using the CanDo system (slow enough in most cases), the program seems to use as many speed chipping text effects as possible to make the whole formatting and setup process an excruciating pain.

The software does work, and I managed to format the drive after a couple of tries with the rather confusing approach it takes, but any sane owner is advised to find some alternative HD toolbox software rather than use the supplied disk.

This is all a bit of a shame, as the drive is a perfectly good example of what can be achieved by putting a bit of effort into a design.

Manuals are good, with hints and advice on living with a hard drive; the hardware itself is fine, and a copy of the excellent MRBackup Pro software is thrown in as part of the deal.

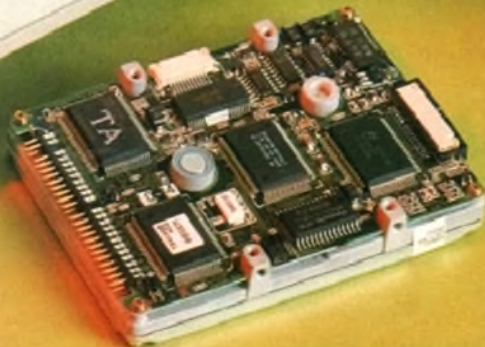
Of course, the Reference is quick enough without being blistering, and its game switch and easily accessible DIP switches make it an easy to configure unit.

With decent software it would be a hard act to follow, so get those orders to work Evesham. Oh, and fix that loud whining cooling fan while you're at it.

Speed: 6 (transfer 400k/s,  
50 seeks/s)  
Features: 9  
Software: 4  
Overall: 6

Price: £329

Supplier: Evesham Micros  
Phone: 0386 765500



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

## ICD Trifecta LX

*Drive type: SCSI  
Make: Quantum  
Capacity: 80Mb  
Fits: A500, A500 Plus*

*Extras: External PSU, RAM expansion for 8Mb, game switch, SCSI through-port, double decker feature*

This drive enjoys the distinct advantage of being supplied with ICD's HDPrep software, a strong contender for the Best HD Software award.

Setting up the unit for normal use is therefore easy and simple, with prepping, partitioning, and Workbench installation all taken care of within a single user-friendly program.

On the hardware front, Trifecta is a huge drive styled to match the A500 shape, but overhanging by two full inches at the rear. Inside this cavernous space is a double standard interface which, in the more expensive LX version, accommodates both SCSI-2 and IDE drives.

Connecting both SCSI and IDE drives inside one drive case seems a little strange at first, but the option to buy the cheaper IDE-only EC version, then upgrade by adding a SCSI controller chip and cable at a later date is an appealing one.

Users with expansion in mind can start from relatively austere beginnings and add an extra drive, 8Mb RAM, or even a PC emulator via the GVP-style mini-slot alongside the drive interface.

In tests, the SCSI interface fairly sprinted along, leaving all but the GVP drive for dead, and though suffering from an oddly low seek rate, general directory scanning and manipulation was lightning fast at all times.

In fact, despite seeming a fraction slower than the GVP in transfer and seek rates, Trifecta outperforms the GVP in more areas than not, shading it into second place in the Amiga 500 HD race for the first time in over two years.

*Speed: 9 (transfer 1028k/s,  
29 seeks/s)  
Features: 9  
Software: 9  
Overall: 9*

*Price: £295  
Supplier: Power Computing  
Phone: 0234 843388*



*Drive type: AT-IDE  
Make: Conner  
Capacity: 40Mb  
Fits: A500, A500 Plus  
Extras: External PSU, RAM expansion for 8Mb, game switch, double decker feature*

## AlfaPower



The AlfaPower is one of a few external IDE drives for the A500, and is an attempt to use the cheaper interface and drive unit of the popular PC standard HD to bring a cost effective answer to Amiga owners.

Housed in a tightly packed tough plastic casing into which a second IDE drive can be installed so long as both are half height units, the AlfaPower is a workman-like little beast.

Extra RAM to the tune of 8Mb can be fitted alongside the drives, so despite the lack of a through-port (impossible with a non-SCSI mechanism in any case), there is fairly generous room for expansion.

The manual and software supplied with the unit are adequate, though not quite as good as some, and new users should have few problems from taking the unit out of its box to formatting and partitioning it.

A good middle-of-the-road hard drive which would be instantly recommended were it not for its inconsistent speed rating. Despite a very average transfer speed, the AlfaPower managed in tests to create and delete files at a rapid rate, and had far and away the best seek time (time taken for the drive to locate a file).

*Speed: 7 (transfer 548k/s,  
164 seeks/s)  
Features: 8  
Software: 8  
Overall: 8*

*Price: £249  
Supplier: Gasteiner  
Phone: 081-365 1151*

## Horses for courses

As ever, the most important consideration when thinking about a new peripheral is the task to which the device is going to be put. Users with ambitions on the graphics, music, or video side of the Amiga would be barmy to buy only a 40Mb drive, and games players with the odd word-processor are hardly likely to need or fill a 210Mb SCSI-2.

Generally speaking, the enthusiast will be in a position where Workbench, a few productivity packages such as Maxiplan and Protext, and the odd game such as Monkey Island 2, are becoming just too much of a pain to load from floppies.

For such people an 80Mb IDE, such as those now popular on the A1200, would be ample storage, and 40Mb would just about do if the budget is stretched.

Others who see the hard drive as a way to expand the Amiga's uses, and wish to mess about with large sound

samples, video digitised sequences, 24-bit graphics, and so on, would be advised to go for at least 80Mb, with 105Mb as a comfortable in-between, and 240Mb as the ideal.

This may sound like a huge amount of storage, but it is barely adequate to hold ADPro and a couple of hundred decent 24-bit files and soon fills up.

### SCSI EXPANSION

In addition, expansion-minded owners would be well advised to look at SCSI before plumping for the IDE standard. A1200 owners now have a choice with the advent of SCSI-RAM from GVP, and there are other interfaces on the way.

With SCSI, the ability to add another drive when needed, or control an optical drive, scanner, or plotter, can be essential when the lowly A1200 begins to build

over the years into the centre of a powerful system.

Most owners may never need to look at another hard drive, and for those IDE is perfect, but anyone with an eye for the horizon and a wallet to match, SCSI is the only choice.

Golden rule number one is not just to settle for what you can afford at the time. If you need a bigger drive, hold on to your cash until you can afford one rather than spend £200 on a peripheral which soon becomes a hindrance.

Golden rule number two is to avoid buying more than you'll ever need. Don't splash out on an 80Mb drive just because the salesman tells you it's the most popular model and "you'll soon fill it up".

Unless you have a lot of games you play at the same time, or a large number of expensive productivity packages to install, larger drives can soon become money spent in waste.

# **DIGITAL BROADCASTER 32**

From Digital Micronics

**TRUE BROADCAST QUALITY, FULL SCREEN, REAL-TIME,  
NON-LINEAR, VIDEO EDITING SYSTEM**

**ELIMINATE FRAME BY FRAME RECORDING  
ROTOSCOPING**

**ASSEMBLE & PLAYBACK AT 25 FPS**

**COMBINE GRAPHICS & VIDEO**

**FULL MOTION JPEG TECHNOLOGY**

**INCLUDE VIDEO IN YOUR ANIMATIONS**

**INCLUDE ANIMATIONS IN YOUR VIDEOS**

**SMPTE TIME CODE READ & WRITE**

**768 x 576 DIGITAL RESOLUTION**

**32 BIT ZORRO III CARD**

**COMBINES WITH AD516 / STUDIO 16**

## **AD516 / STUDIO 16**

From Sunrize Industries

**8 TRACK, CD QUALITY, DIGITAL RECORDING SYSTEM**

**RECORD & PLAYBACK SIMULTANEOUSLY**

**64 TIMES OVERSAMPLING**

**MULTI-TASKING**

**SAMPLE RATES UP TO 48KHz**

**15Hz - 22KHz Response**

**REAL - TIME EFFECTS**

**SMPTE TIME CODE SUPPORT**

**COMBINES WITH DIGITAL BROADCASTER**

**COMBINES WITH BARS & PIPES PROFESSIONAL 2**

**PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THESE AND  
MANY OTHER PROFESSIONAL AMIGA PRODUCTS.**

# **White Knight Technology**

## **0992 - 714539**

**Please See Our Other Advert In This Issue For More Products**

## Fujitsu Optical drive

Fujitsu's optical drives have been around for a while, and recent price cuts have forced them well below the old £1,000 barrier to a level where they just come into the enthusiast and semi-pro Amiga price bracket.

Utilising removable 128Mb cartridges, the drive theoretically has an infinite storage capacity, and at about £25-£30 per 128Mb (depending where you look), the owner with a need for lots of storage can find optical drives a very cost effective solution.

Fully read-write capable, the cartridges have very little in common with CD-ROM, which is a once-only storage medium. They are instead more akin to floppy drives in that the volatile storage disc of optical material is removed from the drive and the reading and writing mechanism remains.

Optical discs have the advantage of sturdiness over faster SyQuest removable hard drives. The optical discs themselves take a lot of stick before showing any signs of damage, and are perfect for porting huge wads of data from one machine to another. Drop the thing while looking for change on the bus, and it'll still crank up in your mate's machine.

This particular optical drive works as an external device in its own very sturdy case, supported by four large rubber feet. Two full size SCSI ports at the rear enable SCSI daisy-chaining, and a handy SCSI ID switch enables the rapid changing of SCSI ID numbers, something which can be a common necessity when using removable HDs.

Formatting is carried out by whatever software the user has for the existing SCSI interface to which the drive is connected, so this can vary from good to bad depending on the interface.

A common use for these devices has been with the A3000 and its built in external SCSI port, but Nexus, ICD, or GVP interfaces will do just as well.

Speed was surprisingly good, especially as removable drives have always been slower than fixed drives, but don't expect to match SCSI-2 with this one.

**Drive type:** SCSI  
**Make:** Fujitsu M2511A  
**Capacity:** 128Mb per cartridge  
**Fits:** All Amigas fitted with SCSI port  
**Extras:** PSU, motorised eject, SCSI through-port, SCSI ID switch

**Speed:** 7 (transfer 629k/s, 28 seeks/s)  
**Features:** 9  
**Software:** n/a  
**Overall:** 8

**Price:** £899 (external) or £779 (internal)  
**Supplier:** White Knight Technology  
**Phone:** 0992 714539



## AdIDE 2

Supplied with the same excellent ICD manuals and prep software as Trifecta, the Novia internal drive is easy to set up once physically installed, but it is this process which might put a few prospective owners off.

In its full kit form, Novia is made up of a drive mechanism, an interface, cable, and hard drive cradle, all of which must be crammed inside the A500 case.

Connecting the interface is a matter of popping the 68000 processor out of its socket and piggy-backing it on the interface board before shoving the latter in the empty CPU socket, an operation which the more technophobic of us might shrink from.

Once this is accomplished and the cradle attached to the motherboard using the supplied sticky pads, the drive should be as well mounted as any A1200HD, so as long as one can face the installation procedure, there's nothing to worry about.

As just about the only internally fitting A500 hard drive, the Novia unit has the distinct advantage of keeping the DMA expansion slot on the machine's left side open for business, though as many external hard drives allow for expansion through SCSI through-ports or, more rare, a DMA pass-through slot, this unit will appeal mostly to those with specific needs, such as portability or the need to save on desk space.

The drive's speed leaves something to be desired, but as an A500 thus equipped is unlikely to be used as a power machine, speed may not be as crucial to the prospective Novia owner.

A specific answer to a specific question, perhaps, but just about the only answer to those looking for neat and tidy A500 portability.

**Speed:** 5 (transfer 387k/s, 26 seeks/s)  
**Features:** 7  
**Software:** 9  
**Overall:** 7

**Price:** £259  
**Supplier:** Power Computing  
**Phone:** 0234 843388

## GVP HD8+

**Drive type:** SCSI  
**Make:** Quantum ProDrive  
**Capacity:** 42Mb  
**Fits:** A500/A500 Plus  
**Extras:** SCSI through-port, game switch, external PSU, RAM expansion to 8Mb

For long the title holder as far as A500 hard drives are concerned, HD8+ has for over two years been a touchstone for quality and speed. Though recently caught by drives such as the Trifecta, the GVP unit is still one of the very best buys around.

Manuals and software supplied with the drive are of a high quality, and the FaastPrep software is good enough that it shouldn't confuse beginners.

There is sometimes a little too much technical information on offer for my liking, especially for those confronting a hard drive for the first time, but with the help of the clear documentation, setting up, prepping and partitioning should be a stroll for most of us.

In use, the large and easy to reach game switch, SCSI through-port, and 8Mb RAM expansion capability give the GVP a smooth, well thought out feel, but the pace of the Quantum drive humming away below the casing is the unit's major attraction.

## A1200/600 options

At the moment, A1200 owners are faced with a fairly thin choice based mostly on the relative price of competing - and virtually identical - internally fitted IDE drives.

With the official A1200HD option now available, more and more owners will no doubt buy their Amigas with HD already installed, but for those who start with a floppy and wish to stiffen up their storage at a later date, the range of kits on offer is bewildering.

Something to remember, however, is that most kits are more or less the same, centring as they do around a limited number of 2.5 inch drive manufacturers and all of them using the same hard drive interface as built into the A1200 and A600.

So long as a drive unit is manufactured by Conner, Maxtor, Seagate, Quantum or IBM, you can be assured that its performance will not differ significantly from the others.

For example, much of the difference between the GVP HD8+ and slower drives which use the same Quantum drive mechanism is due to the clever Faastprep ROM and the GVP SCSI interface. Take away the interface variable and most drive units within a certain price range perform more or less the same.

### PREPPING

Software is the key. Any hard drive will be fine so long as a cable is included, but if the prepping software is useless, the new owner is in for a hard time of it (no pun intended).

The answer? A program called RDPrep, released by Microbotics as a freely distributable rigid disk block formatter. Rigid Disk Blocks are blocks on a hard drive which hold all the information concerning how a drive is partitioned, what filing system it uses, and so on, and are now a standard on Amiga HDs.

RDPrep simply and efficiently preps and formats any hard drive the user cares to prep, and does so with the minimum fuss and bother.

RDPrep will be making an appearance on a CoverDisk in the near future, so keep your eyes peeled. Alternatively, just buy the cheapest IDE drive you can lay hands on and get RDPrep from a PD library.



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAN.COM

*Most drive units within a certain price range perform more or less the same*

Marking up speeds which, across a wide range of tests, fall slightly below the Trifecta, HD8+ still manages to come out top in both transfer rate and seek speed timings, a tribute to a design which is almost three years old.

Combine this with a solid reliability record and you have a unit which is still a difficult package to beat.

It's fair to mention that the unit tested in this round-up is over two years old, the suppliers having failed to send us a new model in time for the review.

It is to be expected that the most recent revisions of the HD8+ have benefited from minor tweaks and fixes, but if there has been a significant improvement in the

drive's performance, GVP are keeping quiet about it, so there's no reason to believe the test is not valid.



Speed: 9 (transfer 1066k/s, 44 seeks/s)  
 Features: 9  
 Software: 9  
 Overall: 9

Price: £249  
 Supplier: Silica Systems  
 Phone: 081-309 1111

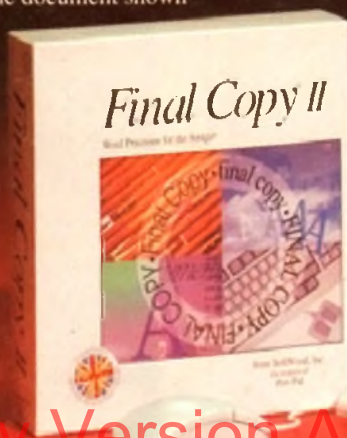
# Who says Final Copy II is the Best Word Publishing Program

Not just thousands of satisfied Amiga owners, but Amiga Format too!

We call it a Word Processor, but if both experts and satisfied users alike insist on calling *Final Copy II* a 'Word Publisher' (once they have discovered its unique blend of powerful features), we're not about to argue with them.

*Final Copy* coined the phrase "Perfect Printing" on any printer, and we mean it... the document shown

below proves it! We hope you too will find that *Final Copy II* is Perfect for your printing!



Please look for a UK Supporter the box as your guarantee of technical support and future upgrade offers. British-English, French and German versions available worldwide.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



# Final Copy II

Word Publishers go beyond simply producing normal letters and documents (at which *Final Copy II* naturally excels); and progress into a world where how the whole document looks is just as important as what it says. Admittedly, this can be achieved with Desk Top Publishers, but they can't easily be used as Word Processors, especially when a good looking letter needs creating quickly - they're far too cumbersome. This is where *Final Copy II* offers the perfect balance between the two requirements: Ease and speed of use, combined with complete control and perfect final printed presentation. Complete control over how documents look, now YOU have it at your finger tips on your Amiga!

Features include: On-Screen Drawing Tools for generating boxes, borders, and lines at arrows at any angle, Multiple Newspaper Style snaking columns combined with the unique ability to use the same PostScript outline fonts - (in absolutely any printer in portrait or landscape. Text Auto Flows around graphic objects and imported pictures, which can be placed anywhere, scaled and cropped, with no loss of printing quality. Text can also be printed actually over graphics (refer to 'The Tiger' heading on our document). All these features mean that no matter what you may have thought, no other Amiga Word Processor has all the capabilities that *Final Copy II* users now simply take for granted.

We don't have room to list EVERY feature that *Final Copy II* can boast, so please call for your free DETAILED information pack now!

### SofiWood - Quality software for your Amiga

With *Final Copy II* you're not just getting a one off product! SofiWood are acknowledged as the World's leading software company who develop for the Amiga and no other system. Since you're a registered SofiWood product owner, you'll be gaining access to unlimited free technical support (others charge), and preferential upgrades to new versions of this and other exciting products being developed right now!

Compatible with all Amigas from A500 to latest A1200/A4000 ranges with either second floppy or hard drive. Minimum 1MB, available free RAM required (A600 hard drive - 1.5MB). As with all advanced graphical programs, extra memory (eg. 1.5/2MB) = more the better! is required to exploit all features.

*Final Copy* coined the phrase "Perfect Printing on any Printer". We mean it - this document proves it! Created in *Final Copy II* and printed on a standard 24-pin Citizen, it shows a small number of *Final Copy II*'s features: Smooth Scalable Outline Fonts, Multiple Columns, Drawing Tools for Boxes, Borders, Shadows, Lines and Arrows, White-Out Test, Text Printed over Graphics, Text Obliquing, Auto-Flow Text around Graphics, and of course, Import of Colour/Mono Graphics Pictures.

Available from all good Amiga Software Dealers, or contact your nearest SofiWood Agent for a list of stockists in your country...



SofiWood Products Europe - UK  
PO Box 19, Alfreton, Derbyshire DE55 7BP  
Tel: 0773 836781 Fax: 0773 831040



TopSoft - Australia/New Zealand  
9 Miller Avenue Homebush NSW 2077  
Tel: (02) 477 5353 Fax: (02) 476 5736



VEM (Essonne Mailing) - France  
14 rue de Bois Sauvage 91053 EVRY Cedex  
Tel: (1) 69 97 96 54 Fax: (1) 69 91 19 25



Amiga Oberland - Germany  
Ludw. Schmeihl 5 W-6242 Kronberg 2 Frankfurt  
Tel: (06131) 6500 Fax: (06173) 6336

Please rush my personal copy of the detailed *Final Copy II* information pack, including samples from popular printers, and a list of stockists etc. (clip the coupon or call 0773 836781 now!)  
Name & Address

All registered trademarks and product names are the property of their respective owners.

# Temptress didn't deliver

Star  
Letter

I would like to add my voice to those complaining about programs which cannot be installed on hard drives. A few months ago I purchased a Virgin game called Lure of The Temptress which comes on four disks and uses manual protection. It cannot be installed on a hard disk.

On page four of the manual it lists system requirements, and under MS-DOS version states "hard drive recommended" and includes instructions on hard drive installation. Once again a software company has made the Amiga look like the poor relation.

I have given up trying to complete the game because of the large number of disk swaps, even with two floppy drives, and I now try to avoid like the plague programs that cannot be installed on a hard disk. Software houses take note!

Nicholas Redgrave, Clevedon

Take note indeed! The more Amiga owners complain to software companies about the hard drive situation the more likely we are to see something done. I suggest you write to Virgin and tell them exactly what you think.

To be fair, every software company, not just Virgin, is guilty of ignoring the growing number of Amiga hard drive owners, something which should soon be impossible as more and more people buy upgrades or machines such as the A1200HD.

The only way to make a commercial concern take notice of you is to make a commercial protest. If you feel so strongly about the lack of hard drive-compatible games, write to the games company concerned, tell them you are unhappy with their product and that you will not buy another non-HD game, then stick to buying games which do work on hard disk.

When software houses receive a steady drizzle of letters from aggrieved owners and see sales of HD games picking up, it won't be long before they change course and start to cater for the market. This, after all, is the only way to succeed in business.

## Basic problem

I bought my first ever home computer, an Amiga 600, last August, and I have since bought games to play on it and used various utilities supplied free on your CoverDisk.

I then felt it was time I attempted to write some programs for myself, so I purchased some books to assist me, namely Phil South's *Mastering Amiga Beginners*, *Amiga Mad: Easy* by Patrick Hall, and Paul Fellow's *Amiga Basic*.

All three books state that I should find an icon on my Extras disk called AmigaBasic, but although I have searched the disk thoroughly I am unable to find it.

The Workbench I am using is v2.04. Am I doing something wrong? Could you advise me on where to get help? I desperately want to get going with programming.

Sue Standing, Epsom

You are doing nothing wrong, rather it is the authors who told you to look on the Extras disk who are at fault. AmigaBasic hasn't been supplied with AmigaDOS since Workbench 1.3, having been replaced in part by ARexx,

which you will find is supplied with your copy of Workbench.

Unfortunately, there is no information on ARexx in your Workbench manuals, and our monthly ARexx Insight column has long gone past the absolute beginner's stage. You could try Bruce Smith Books on 0923 894355 for information on their excellent *Mastering Amiga ARexx* book.

On the other hand, a back issue of

Ezra Surf's  
Postbag

# ESp

February 1993's *Amiga Computing* will furnish you with a copy of HiSoft Basic, and if you also lay hands on the March through to August issues, there is a sound six-part basic guide to programming using the February disk.

If you feel like branching out a bit, try our Insight Programming column, which this month embarks upon a beginner's guide to Pascal.

Classes:datatypes drawer to view files made by other applications. Where can I get these datatypes and what do they look like?

Richard Hayward, London

I hope the author of our first letter is reading this one. It's good to hear of a company making a retrospective step to accommodate hard drives. Well done Psygnosis.

As for datatypes, these are small pieces of code to which Multiview refers when loading a file. If the file is of a format catered for by a datatype, it can be decyphered and displayed by the program.

We have in the past included the GIF datatype on our CoverDisk to enable Workbench 3.0 owners to view one of the most popular PD image file standards, and if we spot any other useful examples we'll bring them on, so keep your eyes peeled.

If you can't wait, contact a PD library and enquire as to whether they have any in their collection.

## Hard Lemmings

In reply to Graham Wood's letter in the July issue regarding Lemmings 2, the mysterious exit panel on the menu which is covered in red crosses and appears to do nothing is in fact to enable you to return to Workbench without rebooting.

What? I hear you cry. How so? Games on the Amiga don't interface with other programs, do they? Well, Psygnosis have grasped the nettle on this one and full marks to them. Yes, they made it hard drive installable and it works from a Workbench icon!

I bought a copy of Lemmings 2 Patch from 17-bit Software, a patch written by Psygnosis and released into the public domain, which installs the game on your hard drive.

Now a question. With Workbench 3.0 I can use Multiview to view various text and graphics files. However, the manual states that I can add other datatypes to the

## AUGIR disk

A few months ago you were kind enough to print a letter of mine informing your readers of a PD title I was putting together called AUGIR, or the Amiga User Group International Register.

This letter is to inform your readers that the said disk was released at the end

## A500 has lots of mileage left

As a purchaser of Commodore's products, I am one of the victims who bought an A500 Plus, then watched it killed off after a couple of months. I have rebelled by ignoring the A1200, and instead purchased an A530 with which I am extremely pleased.

After reading the letter by J Farrar from Hayle, I would recommend Epic from Ocean and Flames of Freedom from Rainbird, both of which run at tremendous speed with the accelerator enabled.

On another note, I have a problem with PageStream v1.2. When loading clip art I get a corrupted image if the clip art is loaded as an object, but fine if loaded as a picture window. Oh, and thanks for the Cinemorph Jr disk on the August issue - it's just loads of fun.

Paul Tompkins, Harrow

I'm glad you liked the Cinemorph Jr program and hope you find it fun for a good long time to come. It's also nice to hear someone who continues to have faith in the future of his supposedly outdated A500 Plus.

As your investment in an A530 confirms, the older Amigas have a great deal of life left in them yet and should continue to render sterling service to their owners for years. That said, it is unwise simply to "ignore" the A1200.

In conjunction with the CD32, the A1200 constitutes the future of the Amiga range and is a landmark in that, so long as it continues to sell well, it lays the ground rules for future Amiga development: more RAM, faster 32-bit processors, and 24-bit graphics



## Pet hate

I hate printers, I detest, loath, and abhor the mute, maniacal, mechanical monsters. Printers are the lowest form of animal droppings on the planet, rating slightly below the offal from a long diseased cow which has been left to go off in the sun for a week or so. Pul simply, I hate the bastards!

My laser printer, which I bought in the sadly mistaken hope that it would be less hassle than a dot matrix, makes a sound like a dying baby seal every time it prints, and leaves big smears down many of the pages. Excuse me while I go off and bin the sod!

*Irate, Kensington*

*Er ... any more pet hates out there? This could be a therapeutic exercise.*

of June and should be available for no more than £1.75 from most outlets.

Anyone charging more than this does not have permission to stock the disk, which contains some 120 UK-based groups, and has addresses from Africa, New Zealand, Europe, Asia, Canada, and America.

*Bob Powell, Birmingham*

*If anyone out there has a user group which would profit from a little extra exposure, please let us know, including details of the machines used, what are your group's main areas of interest, and so on. We will print details of user groups in the Ezra pages if space permits, but beware all PD companies*

## We're no Scrooges!

I received your magazine through the post the other day and was a bit insulted by the comment that Amiga owners using Kickstart 1.2 were "mean". I refer to the box entitled "memory muncher" on the CoverDisk page of your August issue.

I run a 1Mb A500 with Kickstart 1.2 which has served me well for several years and it's still going strong. I would dearly love to splash out on upgrades and additions, but being unemployed with a wife, three children, and a mortgage to support, my Amiga sadly comes bottom of the essentials list.

I bet there are many others in a similar position, so it's not being "mean" as you implied, but a drastic lack of funds.

Secondly, where do we send duff disks from the August issue? My disk has a read/write error and you didn't print an address that month.

*Simon Burgess, Horley*

*I'm sorry you feel insulted by the comment in our disk pages. It was meant as a joke, and as a householder with four cats and a mortgage to support, I sympathise with anyone who would dearly love to spend cash on gadgets rather than mundane items such as food, heating, and the roof over one's head, not to mention enough cat litter to fill an open-cast mine site.*

The comment was unguarded and our apologies go to any readers who may feel insulted. Ah well, such is the inevitable result of living in a society which puts material wealth over spiritual health every time.

Duff disks from the August issue should be returned to Colin Yamall at the address printed on the Comment page. This arrangement is, of course, open only to August issue disks because of the lack of a printed returns address.

Ezra Surf's Postbag



*or individuals! We won't allow free publicity to go to a commercial concern. This service is for genuine amateur user groups only.*

## Ground breaker

Having been an Amiga owner for four-and-a-half years and being aware of virtually all the recent articles regarding the PC vs Amiga vs Atari debate, I feel compelled to write to you about what most articles have ignored.

I refer, of course, to the reason why the Amiga has been such a success and whether the new models really are going to keep Commodore are the forefront of home and serious computing.

I believe that the real reason the Amiga was such a success was that it broke entirely new ground in terms of technology and price point. The leap from the days of the Spectrum and C64 to the Amiga was a very exciting one to be involved in. The trouble with the A1200 is

that it is really only an enhancement of the tried and tested A500 formula.

Sure, the A1200 has very powerful features and specifications, but it has not broken the sort of barriers the original A500 did against the C64. The A1200 is also not helped by the fact that it is effectively fighting for money which Mr Average does not have readily in the midst of this damned recession.

With the success of the A500 under their belts, Commodore should have capitalised on this by releasing new machines which broke new ground and included many of the improvements people have been begging for.

Secondly they should recognise that there are millions of Amiga owners out there who might want to upgrade to the new technology.

Please don't get me wrong. I for one will be sticking with the Amiga range, but as long as Commodore continue to ignore what an asset its A500/A600/A1200 user base is, I will wait for that elusive Amiga sequel.

*S J Smith, Colchester*

*While the A1200 is certainly an enhancement on previous Amigas, it is unclear how it could have been anything else. When launched, the Amiga 1000 and 500 models represented an entirely new 16-bit home computer revolution, and it isn't often that we get to make such a bold step with a completely new platform.*

*Had the A1200 been a completely new platform, existing Amiga owners would have been unable to run their software on it and it would have had something other than "Amiga" printed on its case.*

*Now that the Amiga is an established machine with millions of owners, we have to accept that bold moves forward can only come in the shape of enhancements, though I admit we could have seen a few more wish lists fulfilled with the A1200.*

*Possibly the most daring leap forward for Commodore is the CD32 which, while not new in terms of its technology, opens up a completely fresh Amiga market for the pure unadulterated fun of huge CD games.*

*If this machine does even half as well as Commodore hope, its sales should generate enough revenue to safeguard future Amiga developments.*

*Got something to say through the pages of AC? Ezra Surf is our mailman, dedicated to reading your letters and selecting the most interesting for publication. Drop him a line at:*

**Ezra Surf's Postbag, Amiga Computing  
Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP**

*Please don't enclose saes as Ezra just hasn't got enough paper to reply personally. He might also have to shorten your letters, so don't be offended if you end up getting the chop.*

## Tutorials are tops

I have only just discovered your magazine and I bought it, I must be honest, for the Bars & Pipes Jr CoverDisk. I should also add that I think it is an extremely good idea to continue the tutorials for the main program in the magazine.

I was also pleased to see that you had several tutorials in your pages, in particular relating to AmigaDOS. I am writing to ask if these pages could continue beyond the basics so that I may actually have a working knowledge of the subject at the completion of the series.

So often I find that such articles cover only the extreme basics or the very advanced level with a big jump from one to the other. It is at the intermediate level that I would like more coverage. Is it possible to include some coverage on why one would want to use certain features rather than telling the reader that XYZ can be achieved?

For example, I would appreciate an article which relates to fonts. Not so much exactly what they are, but which type can be used with different programs, like can I use a CompuGraphic font with Final Copy or Scribble? If not why not? What is a PostScript printer? How do I know if mine is such a machine?

I realise that you may have answered these questions in an earlier issue and also that they may seem very basic, but computers are a relatively new world to me and I am trying to use my son's A600 for more serious applications. I have this nagging feeling that there is a lot of untapped power lying beneath the keys.

*Francesca Shearcraft, Wokingham*

*Tutorials are a notoriously difficult thing to pitch at the right level. Only last year, on the conclusion of the Absolute Beginners series, we received the odd letter from experienced user who disagreed with using pages to "pander" to the needs of complete beginners who, this reader insisted, should buy a book and stop wasting everyone's time.*

*We don't, of course, subscribe to such views, nor do we agree with some of the beginners who complained about the same articles being over their heads. All a magazine such as ours can do is try to provide help for as many people as possible.*

*Look out soon for the beginning of a new column on Amiga troubleshooting, which will attempt each month to look into an area of difficulty and show readers how to get things done.*

*Ranging across the entire spectrum of Amiga use, it will be prompted by the letters and requests we receive from confused readers, so if there's a subject you'd like to see covered (apart from fonts) let us know.*

# SEIKOSHA - QUALITY PRINTERS

Silica Systems are pleased to recommend the high quality range of Seikosha printers. Built to the highest standards by a company that is used to manufacturing quality precision products. Seikosha are part of the massive Seiko/Epson group with a turnover of £6 billion and 18,000 staff! Every dot matrix printer from Silica comes with a printer starter kit which includes all you need to get up and running with your new Seikosha printer (see below).

FROM ONLY

# £109

EKC VAT

## FREE! FROM SILICA

- DELIVERY** Next day - anywhere in the UK mainland.
- HELPLINE** Technical helpline during office hours.
- AMIGA DRIVER** Seikosha Plus Printer Driver with every SL-95. For extra high quality output. Features include:
  - Definite Dot Position
  - Repeat Colour Adjustment
  - Ink Compensation Correction
  - Interchange 33 Out
  - Prints Up to 256 Shades of Grey
  - Enhanced Print Speeds
  - Full Control of Printer Typelines
  - Graphics/Paper Size Margins
- STARTER KIT** With every Seikosha dot matrix printer



**FREE! FROM SILICA WORTH £29.38**

Every Seikosha dot matrix printer from Silica comes with a FREE Starter Kit, worth £29.38 (£25.00 + VAT).

- 3 1/2" Disk with Amiga & ST Printer Drivers
- 1.8 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
- 200 Sheets of Quality Continuous Paper
- 100 Continuous Tractor Feed Address Labels
- 5 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed

## 9-PIN 80 COLUMN 192CPS



ON-SITE WARRANTY 1 YR - ONLY £10 - POS 815

- Seikosha SP-1900 Plus
- 9-Pin Dot Matrix
- 80 Column
- 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ
- 1K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 144 x 72dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Auto Sheet Feeder Option
- Friction Feed and Push Tractor - Auto Paper Load, Paper Parking
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER RRP £190  
STARTER KIT £25  
TOTAL VALUE £215  
SAVING £105  
SILICA PRICE: £110

### £109

+ VAT = £128.08

## 9-PIN 80 COLUMN 300CPS



ON-SITE WARRANTY 1 YR - ONLY £10 - POS 815

- Seikosha SP-2400
- 9-Pin Dot Matrix
- 80 Column
- 300cps SD, 240cps D, 60cps NLQ
- 21K Printer Buffer + 5 Fonts
- Parallel and Serial Interfaces
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 144dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Friction Feed and Push Tractor
- Paper Parking Standard
- Optional Auto Sheet Feeder Unit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER RRP £145  
STARTER KIT £25  
TOTAL VALUE £170  
SAVING £71  
SILICA PRICE: £118

### £139

+ VAT = £163.33

## 24-PIN 80 COLUMN 240CPS



ON-SITE WARRANTY 1 YR - ONLY £10 - POS 815

- Seikosha SL-90
- 24-Pin Dot Matrix
- 80 Column
- 240cps SD, 192cps D, 84cps LQ
- 20K Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Optional Font ROM
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson LQ850 Emulation
- Built-in Semi-Automatic Cut Sheet Feeder - Paper Parking, Auto Paper Load - Optional Automatic CSF
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER RRP £190  
STARTER KIT £25  
TOTAL VALUE £215  
SAVING £105  
SILICA PRICE: £110

### £159

+ VAT = £186.83

## 24-PIN COLOUR DOT MATRIX

## FAST 128 NOZZLE INKJET

## 4PPM LASER



- SAVE £70 OFF RRP £269 **£179**
- ON-SITE WARRANTY 1 YR - ONLY £10 - POS 815
- 240 CPS**
- Seikosha SL-95 - 24 pin - Dot Matrix
  - 240cps SDraft, 192cps Draft, 64cps LQ
  - 43K Printer Buffer + 9 Fonts
  - Parallel Interface
  - Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dpi
  - Epson LQ860/850/2500/2550 Emulation
  - Colour Printing as Standard (Includes Colour Ribbon - Black Ribbon Optional Extra)
  - Semi Auto Single Sheet Feeder
  - Optional Auto Cut Sheet Feeder
  - FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit
- PRINTER RRP £249  
STARTER KIT £25  
TOTAL VALUE £274  
SAVING £95  
SILICA PRICE: £179
- ### £179
- + VAT = £210.33



- SAVE £80 OFF RRP £359 **£279**
- ON-SITE WARRANTY 1 YR - £24.83 - POS 822
- 300 CPS**
- SpeedJET 300 - Inkjet Printer
  - High Capacity 128 Nozzle Inkjet Head
  - Large Ink Tank - up to 4.2 Million Characters
  - 300 CPS Draft (10cps) - 300 CPS LQ (10cps)
  - 24K Printer Buffer - 3 Built-in Fonts
  - 2 IC Card Slots for Buffer Expansion + Fonts
  - Parallel I/F - Graphics Res: 300 x 300dpi
  - HP Deskjet Emulation (PCL3)
  - Built-in Auto Sheet Feeder (100 Sheets)
  - Economical to Run - only 1.3p per page
  - Ultra Quiet! - 46dB(A) Maximum
- PRINTER RRP £359  
TOTAL VALUE £358  
SAVING £80  
SILICA PRICE: £279
- ### £279
- + VAT = £327.83



- SAVE £450 OFF RRP £899 **£449**
- ON-SITE WARRANTY
- 4 PPM**
- HP LaserJet HP- Emulation
  - Resolution: 300x300dpi - 14 Resident Fonts
  - Uses Original HP® Font Cards
  - Postscript Emulation Option (Extra)
  - Optional IBM, Epson & Diablo Emulation Cartridges
  - Centronics Parallel & RS232C/RS422 Serial Interfaces
  - 512K RAM - expandable to 2.5Mb
  - Flexible paper handling. Standard paper cassette - 100 sheets. Optional 2nd bin - 300 sheets
  - Quiet Operation 46dB(A)
  - Compact Design with Straight Paper Path
  - Cable required: CAB 7500 for PC - £9.95 or CAB 7614 for ST/Amiga - £12.95
- PRINTER RRP £900  
TOTAL VALUE £900  
SAVING £450  
SILICA PRICE: £449
- ### £449
- + VAT = £527.58

### SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE.** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER** (with 60 staff): Solid, reliable and profitable.
- **BUSINESS - EDUCATION - GOVERNMENT.** Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request).

Before you decide when to buy your new printer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals and accessories, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

**MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 081-309 1111**

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-308 1111  
Order Lines Open: Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.00pm Tel: 081-308 0888

**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4000  
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-6.00pm Tel: 071-580 4737  
Late Night Opening

**LONDON SHOP:** Sellindge (Bassett Arcade), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-620 1234  
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-7.00pm Tel: 071-620 1234  
Late Night: Thursday - 8pm Extension 3814

**SIBCPU SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811  
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.30pm Fax No: 081-308 0817  
Late Night Friday - 7pm

**ESSEX SHOP:** Keddes (2nd Fwy), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Tel: 0702 468039  
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm Sat 10am-4.00pm Late Night Thursday - 7pm Fax No: 0702 468030

To: Silica Systems, AMCOM-1093-84, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE SEIKOSHA RANGE**

Mr/Ms/Ms \_\_\_\_\_ Initials \_\_\_\_\_ Surname \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Tel (Home): \_\_\_\_\_ Tel (Work): \_\_\_\_\_

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? \_\_\_\_\_

EAGE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.





**W**hat have you learned so far? By now you should be able to format a bootable disk from AmigaDOS, have a basic understanding of the directories and the way commands work. This may not seem much – but you have absorbed a lot more than you may think.

This month, you will need your working AmigaDOS disk and your formatted, bootable disk from last time. At the end of last month, you learned how to get a listing of all the directories and sub-directories on any disk. Let's recap that command:

```
1>DIR DFO: DIRS ALL
```

This command lists all the directories and sub-directories on the disk in drive DFO: (provided the command has been made "resident" as explained before). But what if we wanted to specify a particular disk, and what if DIR was not resident?

When you enter a command like this, the first argument tells it where to look. In this case we're using a drive name, but AmigaDOS keeps a list of all the drives and disks currently available to the user.

When you insert a disk in any drive and the system sees it (it appears on Workbench) it is said to be "mounted". At this point the disk's "volume" name is added to a list called the "assignment list". AmigaDOS has a special command, INFO, to show the current drives and volumes on the assignment list.

Open the Shell and enter:

```
1>INFO
```

Your screen may look a little complicated (and yours will be different because no two disks are exactly alike) so let's examine what it all means.

The name of the device in question is listed under the heading Unit. Two standard drives are supplied with every machine – DFO: (the internal floppy drive) and RAM: (a RAM disk generated by Workbench). My machine has hard drives; yours may have others shown such as a second floppy.

Size is the size of the disk in the specified drive in kilobytes, used tells the number of disk blocks (sectors) used, while Free displays the number of free disk blocks – this depends on the formatted size of the disk in question.

Full shows the percentage of the disk used – calculated from the number of free blocks versus the number of used ones. RAM disk is always full because it expands and contracts according to requirements.

Errs is the number of disk errors spotted by the system since the disk was last validated (validation is a check performed every time you insert a disk or write something to it).

Status can display one of three possibilities: Read only (the disk is write protected); Read/Write (the disk can be written to); or No disk present (means exactly that).

Validating means that the disk is currently being validated. This process is performed very quickly and it is rare to see this message

unless the disk has developed a fault.

The disk's volume name is listed under "name", while Volumes Available lists the names of any disks AmigaDOS has seen and has a "lock" on.

If a volume is marked as [Mounted] it is available in some drive and appears in the Unit list. If a volume is marked as available, without the [Mounted] message, AmigaDOS is using it but it is not currently inserted in any disk drive. Let's see that in action.

Remove the Workbench disk. Insert your formatted boot disk in the internal drive (DFO:) and open it on the Workbench.

Remove your disk, replace the Workbench disk and enter INFO again. You will notice that boot disk appears under the list of available volumes – but is not marked "[Mounted]".

Nip back to Workbench and close boot disk's window. Now click inside the Shell and enter INFO once again. This time you will see that boot disk is no longer available.

There is a point to this: AmigaDOS keeps track of disks in two different ways. First, it knows about the physical drives mapped onto the system and second, it knows about the disks loaded (mounted) in those drives.

This means you can access a disk by name rather than drive number – very important if you want to access a particular disk regardless of where it is.

For instance if you replace DFO: in the DIR example with the name of your disk, you can access it no matter where it is. Try it:

```
1>DIR boot disk: DIRS ALL
```

Important: The name of any volume must be followed by a full colon (;) or AmigaDOS will not recognise it.

You will notice if your formatted boot disk is not already mounted in some drive, AmigaDOS will present a requester.

This example will not do much, because your boot disk is still rather empty. You can try the same example on any disk – get its full name from the INFO command described above.

If the disk's name contains spaces, it must be sur-

rounded in quotes – there is no harm in using them anyway. Here are some examples:

```
1>DIR "Workbench2.1" DIRS ALL
1>DIR "HD 3.0" DIRS ALL
1>DIR "My Odd Disk:" DIRS ALL
```

DIR does not have to be made resident (as described last month) when it is used in this way. That's because when you access the command it is first loaded from disk and held in memory until it completes.

The technique of using volume names works with almost every AmigaDOS command – one notable exception is INFO. If you give a command such as:

```
1>INFO "boot disk:"
```

it will not give any output unless the volume is physically mounted in some drive.

It's all very well knowing how to list the directories on a disk – but what does all this mean? As we have seen, the structure (organisation) of directories on any disk is hierarchical – like a family. Let's look at a simple example.

First make the RAM disk the current device by entering the following (your screen prompt will change to reflect this):

```
1>RAM:
```

Now let's get a listing of the directories currently present in the RAM disk's "root" directory. Notice that in this example we do not have to specify the device or volume name because the command takes the

# Pump up the

current position as a default:

```
1>DIR DIRS
Clipboard (dir)
Err (dir)
T (dir)
```

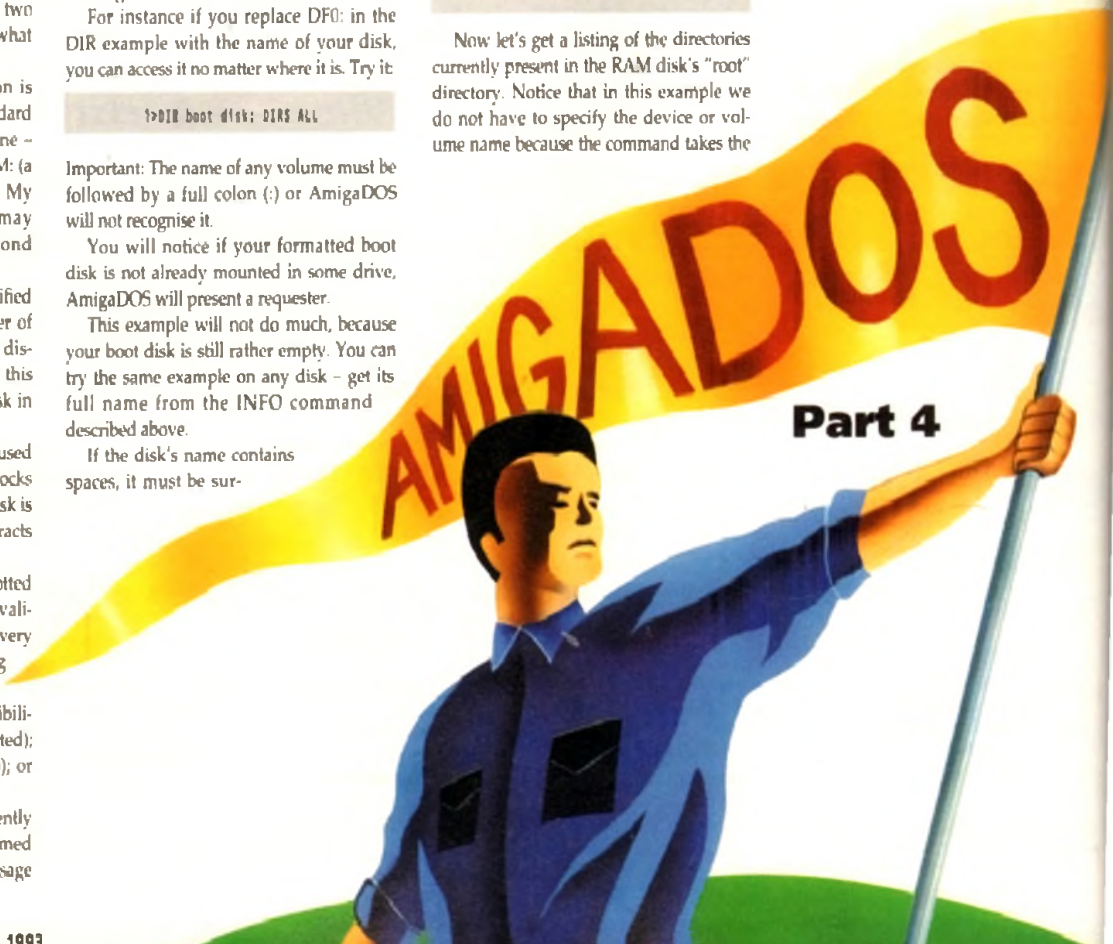
This disk contains three directories that were created by an AmigaDOS program on the boot disk when the machine was started.

Strictly speaking these directories are sub-directories of the root device, RAM, but such "paths" are usually contracted down to something more reasonable.

Directory paths are a very important part of AmigaDOS and a basic understanding of them is vital if you are to progress further (just to confuse matters, there's another path called the "search path" that we'll be covering later).

A path is a description of the position of any object on any disk. Paths can be, in order of complexity, Implied (the current

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



Part 4

In Part 4 of our introduction to AmigaDOS, Mark Smiddy explains the background to disk volumes and drives

# the volume

directory); Simple (a device or volume name); Partial (one or more sub-directories lower than the current directory); Direct (the complete path specification, including the device or volume name); and Relative (a path referenced from some other known position).

When we change the current directory by entering the name of some disk device such as RAM:, we are performing a simple directory change.

AmigaDOS has a command to perform this function (CD - current directory) but it is largely redundant in AmigaDOS 2 and higher, so you can ignore it.

Paths can sound quite frightening, but are controlled almost exclusively by just two special characters, described below; the system handles everything else for you automatically!

- : Indicates the root (base) directory of any disk device.
- / Separates sub-directory names.

Now let's see how to use these to navigate around the directory structure.

Check you are in the RAM disk (use DIR if you like), and from the prompt, enter:

```
1>062>t
```

That will place you in the RAM disk's C directory - the prompt will change to reflect this. Using DIR shows this directory is empty. A better command to use would be LIST - like this:

```
1>LIST
Directory "" is empty
```

The message here shows the directory "" (the current directory) has no contents. T is a special directory used by some AmigaDOS commands to store temporary items.

Now enter this:

```
1>:
```

There's no mistake there - the ":" tells AmigaDOS to go back to the root directory of the current disk. You can check this using DIR or LIST.

In a similar fashion, we can change directories like this:

```
1>SYS:
```

which takes us directly to the root directory of the boot disk (your working AmigaDOS disk) and:

```
1>T:
```

to go directly back to the T directory of the RAM Disk. The table below lists these directory assignments and they are discussed in more detail shortly

We saw previously how we could return directly to the root level by entering a colon. Similarly, the slash (/) character allows us to move up a single level. You should be in the T directory of the RAM disk now, so enter this:

```
1>/
```

The prompt changes to reflect the fact you are now in the root directory once more. We've gone back one level up the tree. Now let's select another directory:

```
1>ENV
1>SYS
```

Don't place colons after these - it's not a mistake! This takes you to a special directory in the RAM Disk - with a path of "ENV:sys" or "Ram disk:Env/Sys" depending on which way you look at it. This is where Workbench stores the current preferences files - you can use DIR or LIST to view the names for yourself.

Now let's move up one level at a time.

```
1>/
```

takes you to "Ram Disk:Env" and:

```
1>/
```

returns back to the root directory once more.

From the RAM disk's root directory we can get directly to "Ram Disk:Env/Sys" like this:

```
ENV:Sys
```

or:

```
ENV:Sys
```

And we can go straight back to the root directory by moving back up two levels in one step:

```
1>//
```

or using the root symbol:

```
1>:
```

For my last trick in this little series of directory path jumping, here's how to move to the boot disk's root directory, to Ram Disk's T directory, then to "Ram Disk:Env/Sys" using four different methods - try to work out what's happening:

```
1>SYS:
1>RAM:T
1>Env/Sys
1>:
```

It's enough to make your brain itch. Don't worry - we've covered a lot of ground here and you only need to know some of the basic moves to manage. The clever stuff comes with practice...

The subject of directory assignments is something that can make even the most experienced Amiga users go pale - so why introduce it now? Because assignments are part of the essential ground-work - not some esoteric subject to be hidden under the carpet. Boot your Working AmigaDOS disk,

open the Shell and enter this command:

```
1>ASSIGN
```

The list can look rather frightening at first - especially when you consider all that information came from a single command. This list can be sub-divided under its three headings.

The Volumes: listing is the same as shown under the INFO command and requires no further description here.

Directories is the most important and the most complex part of the listing and shows the logical directories assigned to the system. Some of these are required by any Workbench boot disk; others are used by specific applications. A list of required directories are shown in below.

Devices shows all the hardware and software devices currently attached to the system. At AmigaDOS level, there is no need to differentiate between a physical device such as a disk drive (DF0:, DF1: and so on) and the software devices (such as RAM: and PIPE:). Device names are always followed with a full colon.

Logical assignments (C:, DEVS:, L:, and so on) can be treated just like volumes. All the AmigaDOS commands are stored in the C directory on the system boot disk and AmigaDOS looks for them by referencing the C: assignment.

For instance, you can look at the contents of the C: directory on your working AmigaDOS disk by entering this:

```
1>DIR C:
```

Which, if you had booted from a disk labelled "Workbench2.1" is the same as entering:

```
1>DIR SYS:C
```

or:

```
1>DIR Workbench2.1:C
```

● Next month I'll look at how to create the required directories on your own boot disk.

Name	Default path	Workbench	Status	Original contents	Key
SYS:	Boot disk:	All	Auto	Root directory of boot disk.	Auto
C: SYS:C	All	Auto	AmigaDOS Commands.		Manual
L: SYS:L	All	Auto	Handler libraries.		Added
S: SYS:S	All	Auto	Scripts.		Late
LIBS:	SYS:Libs	All	Auto	External function libraries.	
..:	SYS:Classes	3.0+	Added	New class libraries	
DEVS:	SYS:Devs	All	Auto	Device drivers.	
FONTS:	SYS:Fonts	All	Auto	Typefaces.	
REXX:	S:	2.0+	Manual	ARexx scripts	
KEYMAPS:	DEVS:Keymaps	2.1+	Manual	Old keymap files.	
PRINTERS:	DEVS:Printers	2.1+	Manual	Printer drivers.	
ENV:	RAM:Env	1.3+	Manual	Global environmental store.	
ENVC:	SYS:Prefs/Env-Archive	2.0+	Manual	Current user preferences	
T: RAM:T	All	Manual	Temporary files		
CLIPS:	RAM:Clipboards	All	Manual	Clip files.	
LOCALE:	Locale:	2.1+	Late	Country localisation info	
HELP:	Locale:Help	2.1+	Late	Country help files.	

**Key**

Auto: assignment made during bootup.

Manual: assignment made by startup-sequence.

Added: manual assignment added to an existing one.

Late: manual assignment called when required.

boot disk: the name of the disk the machine was booted with.

# OPEN ALL HOURS

WELL, NEARLY!  
9am-10pm Mon-Sat  
10am-6pm Sunday

## AMIGA COMPUTERS

A500+	£199.99
A500+ with Cartoon Pack	£229.99
A600 + Zool Pack	£249.99
A1200	£389.99
A1500/A2000	£phone
A3000	£phone
A4000	£phone
1084ST Monitor	£195.00

## RAM & DISK DRIVES

Ext. Disk Drive	£58.00
A570 CDROM + Software	£149.00
A500 int drive	£49.00
A500 512k no clock	£18.95
A500 512k + clock	£23.50
A500 + 1meg exp	£37.00
A600 1meg + clock	£44.00
A500 1.5meg	£79.00
A500 8meg, 4 fitted	£169.00
GVP 42meg	£299.99
GVP 80meg	£369.99

## PRINTERS & RIBBONS

Star LC20	£133.00
Star LC24-10	£199.00
Star LC100 Colour	£169.00
Star LC200 Colour	£194.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	£274.00
LC100 mono ribbon	£4.50
LC100 colour ribbon	£6.75
LC24 200 mono ribbon	£5.50
LC24 200 colour ribbon	£13.50
LC20 mono ribbon	£4.50

## LEADS & CABLES

Printer	£3.99
Null Modem	£5.99
Joystick Extender 3 metre	£3.99
Joystick/Mouse Extender	£3.99
Amiga to SCART	£7.99
4 Player - SPECIAL	£2.99
Analog Joystick Adapter	£4.99

## LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

### TRACTORFEED DISK LABELS

Now you can print your own professional disk labels!  
500 Plain white disk labels on tractor feed,  
complete with FOUR disks of software and artwork.

Yours for ONLY  
**£9.95**

1800 labels with software  
**ONLY £13.50**

## SPECIAL OFFERS!!

AVAILABLE NOW:

AMIGA MODULATORS  
**ONLY £19.50**

A500 POWER SUPPLIES  
**ONLY £29.99**

4 PLAYER ADAPTERS  
**ONLY £2.99**

HURRY WHILE STOCKS  
LAST

## DISKS & LABELS

All disks are supplied with labels.  
UNBRANDED DISKS are 100% error free.

In the unlikely event that any of our disks are faulty, then we will replace the disks AND reimburse your return postage!

3.5" DSDD	£0.37 each
3.5" Rainbow	£0.44 each
3.5" DSHD	£0.58 each

Why not try our BRANDED disks! Supplied in boxes of 10 disks.

3.5" DSDD Fuji	£4.90
3.5" DSHD Xerox	£8.90
5.25" DSDD Fuji	£2.50
5.25" DSHD Fuji	£4.90

1000 3.5" labels	£6.50
1000 3.5" tractorfeed	£8.50

## STORAGE BOXES

Our high quality disk storage boxes are constructed from high impact plastic and have smoked perspex tops. Or for space saving economic storage of large disk collections, why not try our stackable disk drawers.

Most types are available for 3.5" or 5.25" disks.

10 capacity	£0.95
40 capacity	£3.49
50 capacity	£3.95
100 capacity	£4.50
80 capacity Banx drawer	£8.49
150 capacity Posso drawer	£14.99
200 capacity drawer	£19.50

## MISCELLANEOUS

Mousehouse	£1.80
Mousemat 9mm thick	£2.50
Diskdrive cleaner	£1.80
A500 Dustcover	£3.50
A600 Dustcover	£3.50
A1200 Dustcover	£3.50
Monitor Dustcover	£3.50
LC20 Dustcover	£3.50
LC100 Dustcover	£3.50
LC200 Dustcover	£3.50
LC24-200 Dustcover	£3.50
Roboshift	£13.95
Amiga Lightpen	£32.00
Optical Mouse	£32.00
Megamouse	£12.95
Primax Mouse	£12.95
Itsa Mouse	£12.95
Alladata Trackball	£26.95
Crystal Trackball	£32.00
Zydec Trackball	£25.95
Zyfi Amp/Speakers	£37.50
Action Replay Mk III	£56.95
Technosound	£32.00
Midi Master	£28.00
Tilt/Turn Monitor Stand	£9.95
2-piece Printer Stand	£3.49
A4 Copyholder	£4.99
ROM Sharer	£14.95
V1 3 ROM	£25.95
V2 04 ROM	£35.95
Microperl Tractorfeed Paper 500 sheets	£4.50
2000 sheets	£13.00

## JOYSTICKS

All joysticks have autofire feature except those marked \*

Trigger Grip Models	
Quickshot turbo	£6.95
Python 1M	£7.99
Jetfighter	£12.00
Topstar	£19.50
Intruder	£21.50
Base Fire Button Models	
Maverick 1M	£12.95
Megastar	£21.50
Zipstick	£12.95
Comp Pro 5000*	£10.95
Comp Pro Extra	£12.95
Comp Pro Star	£12.95
Cruiser Multicolour*	£9.95
Comp Pro Star MINI	£14.95
Aviator 1 Flightyoke	£23.50
Handheld Models	
Speedking	£10.50
Navigator	£13.95
Bug	£12.00

## ANALOG JOYSTICKS

These Joysticks will fit any Amiga

Warrior 5	£14.95
Sniper	£16.95
Speedking Analog	£13.95
Intruder 5	£21.50
Aviator Flightyoke	£23.50
Adaptor to use any PC analog joystick on an Amiga	ONLY £4.99

COMPUTER SUPPLIES  
**Direct**

0782 206808 or 0782 642497 Weekdays  
0782 320111 or 0630 653193 Evenings & Weekends

## BUSINESS HOURS

9am to 10pm Mon-Sat, 10am to 6pm Sun  
All items and offers subject to availability. E&OE

**P&P £3.30 All Prices inc VAT**

We accept POs, cheques & credit cards

BUSINESS AND EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

**DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES 36 HOPE STREET, HANLEY, STOKE-ON-TRENT ST1 5BS**

**W**orkbench is a wonderful graphical user interface, especially the latest 2.1 and 3.0 versions. It is by no means perfect though, and to customise your system so that it is right for you, more software is needed.

That's the bad news. The good news is that everything you need is free. Well, almost free. You've guessed it, I'm talking about so-called public domain or PD software, which should be more accurately called freely distributable software because it isn't actually in the public domain (no copyright, that means).

There are many flavours of PD, ranging from shareware that is a cut-down version of the software (cough up for the full version), to licenceware that includes an author's fee in the cost, to freeware where the author retains the copyright, supplies the full version, and does not want any money but may place restrictions on how it can be distributed.

And there's a lot of it. The Amiga Library disks - better known as Fish disks after the surname of the person who compiles them - feature more than 4,000 programs on almost 900 disks.

There are other collections, though none as big, that enable the serious public domain library to provide catalogues sporting thousands of disks.



One US library proudly claims a library of almost 10,000 disks.

Much of this PD software is technical or very specific to particular setups, but hidden among the dross are some real gems.

Something every serious Amiga user should own is, for want of a better term, a directory manager - a utility which gives you a user interface for copying, moving or deleting files, creating and deleting directories, renaming files and so on.

As well as this, directory managers enable you to view pictures, play sound samples and modules, edit text files and just about everything else you can think of.

The best known of this genre of software is the commercial Directory Opus, and it is indeed a marvellous program, but there are PD alternatives.

My favourite is DirWork on Fish 721, written by Australian Chris Hames, who is perhaps better known for PC-Task, the software IBM-PC emulator, but you might also like to check out MegaD on Fish 736, SID on Fish 651, and BrowserII on Fish 843.

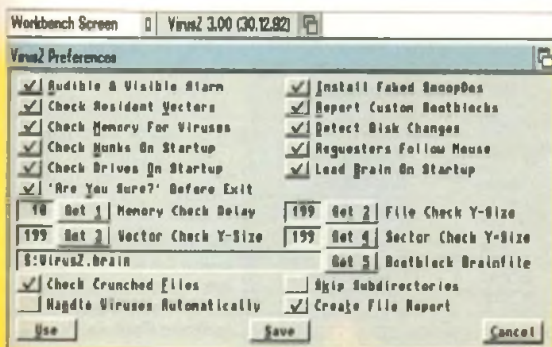
Another type of program that can help you manage your data is a disk fixer. None of us are as careful as we should be about backing up important data, and when that floppy disk or hard drive partition corrupts, a rescue job is required. Forget Commodore's

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

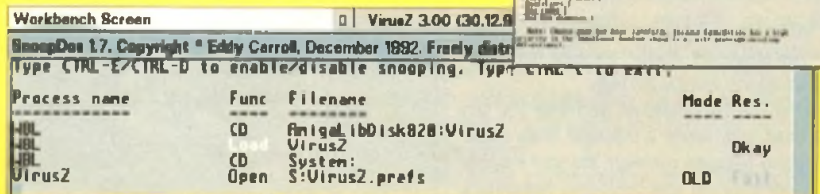
# Housekeeping on a shoestring

Ben Pointer proves that you don't need wads of money to keep an Amiga ticking over safely and smoothly

Only a fool would be without a virus detector, and the free VirusZ is a better one than many expensive commercial efforts for the PC



Documents in the AmigaGuide format are a pleasure to read, provided you have AmigaGuide of course. Clicking on the highlighted key words takes you straight to that section



SnoopDos enables you to see why a program has failed. Here I can see that VirusZ was unable to find its preferences in the S:VirusZ.prefs file (because I had neglected to copy them there)





## Working with floppy drives

For the first few months after buying an Amiga, many new owners struggle along with just the built-in floppy drive. Frustration and confusion quickly set in as time after time they boot from Workbench, remove that disk and insert a program disk, double-click a program icon and then almost immediately get asked to replace the Workbench disk.

Either that or the program fails to run. They soon learn that booting from the program disk causes fewer problems.

Bootable program disks are cut-down versions of the Workbench disk. Many "non-essential" Workbench files have been deleted to make room for the program. And if you are determined to stick with using a single floppy drive, one way to make life easier is to learn how to cut-down Workbench yourself so that you can build lots of bootable disks to contain all your shareware utilities.

There are four very different versions of Workbench currently in wide use - 1.3, 2.04/05, 2.1 and 3.0. Of these, only 2.1 has plenty of space free on the Workbench disk, but this is only because all the system preferences programs are on the Extras disk instead of in the Prefs drawer on the Workbench disk.

Much software, including Workbench software, will look for certain files in SYS:Prefs - SYS: being the root directory of the disk you booted from - and if those files are not there the software may fail or not run as designed.

Workbench 1.3 is the simplest system and, to be perfectly frank, is the only one of the four currently in-use versions that is viable on floppy disk. Almost the entire contents of the Utilities drawer can be deleted - you might like to keep More and Printfiles.

This will make about 130k free on the Workbench1.3 disk, which is normally plenty for installing a shareware program, and even a good number of commercial programs.

### SAFE DELETIONS

Because you've deleted the (awful) Say program, DEVS:narrator.device can also be safely deleted as nothing else will need it. And so can L:Speak-Handler. In the C: directory there are 64 files of varying sizes, and a lot of them can be got rid of. Check your S:startup-sequence file first, make a note of all the commands used in that file, and make sure you don't delete any of them.

There's one quite big one that can go because you'll never need it: Edit (but not Ed). You can also delete the DiskDoctor program because it causes more problems than it cures.

With the above deletions you should be able to make about 200k of free space. And that's about as far as you can safely go.

Workbench 2.04/05 users can try the same idea, but as a lot of the system is in the Kickstart 2 ROM there are not so many "non-essential" files on the disk and it's very difficult to make even 100k of space.

I think I can assume that everyone using Workbench 2.1 is also using a hard drive, because that version of the operating system was sold as an upgrade kit and doesn't come as standard with any Amiga.

Amiga 1200 owners have a real problem. Workbench 3 is such a powerful beast that it is not viable to run it from floppy drives. Install it on to a hard drive and it takes up about 4Mb of space, and almost all of that "system" is essential to the proper and productive use of the Amiga. OK, it sounds like a cop-out, but after an afternoon of trying to use an Amiga 1200 with two floppy drives I wondered how on earth anyone new to the Amiga manages to boot the machine properly, let alone use it.

An alternative to the "build your own boot disks" idea is to use a bootable RAM drive. Commodore supplies one called RAD:, but there are shareware offerings as well, the most well known being RRamDisk (RRD:) on Fish disk 451.

To use a bootable RAM drive you must alter your startup-sequence or user-startup to copy all the system files from your boot disk to the RAM drive, and then the next time you do a warm reboot (Ctrl-Amiga-Amiga) the system boots from the RAM drive instead of floppy. The RAM drive becomes SYS:, and any program that is looking for system files will look in the RAM drive for them, leaving your floppy drive(s) free for other uses.

The disadvantage of using a RAM drive, of course, is that it consumes a megabyte of memory, so it's not really viable unless you have 3Mb or more.

The solution to all these problems is to buy a hard drive. A glib statement, maybe, because not everyone can afford one, but it is the truth.

Even the smallest, cheapest hard drive you can find will make your Amiga a thousand times easier to understand because overnight the vast majority of those complaining and confusing requesters will disappear.

DiskDoctor, what you need is Dave Haynie's DiskSalv. Workbench 1.3 users will have to make do with v1.42 on Fish 251, which can only be controlled from the CLI; the rest of us can use the deeply wonderful v2, which has not as I write made it into the Fish collection, but probably will have by the time you read this. Check out the high 800s and low 900s, or if you've got a modem, pull it off your local bulletin board.

Sadly, a virus checker must be among your collection of essential tools. Although it is often awkward to have a virus checker running at all times, if you are putting lots of disks into your drives you really should protect yourself, especially if those disks did not originate in your home.

### UP TO DATE

John Veldthuis' VirusChecker is by far the most up to date system, and just about every batch of Fish disks that gets released contains a new version. You might also like to try Georg Hormann's VirusZ. Any PD library should be able to supply you with the very latest versions of both of these.

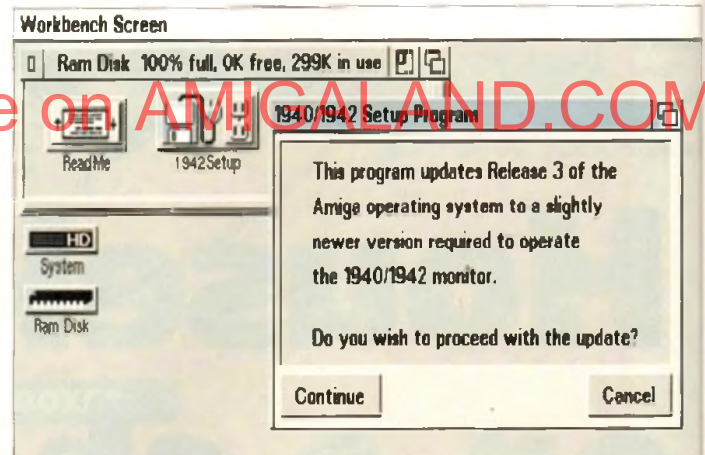
One of the most common causes of a program not running, or of a feature of

program not working properly, is that the program has been looking for certain system files in certain places and it hasn't been able to find them.

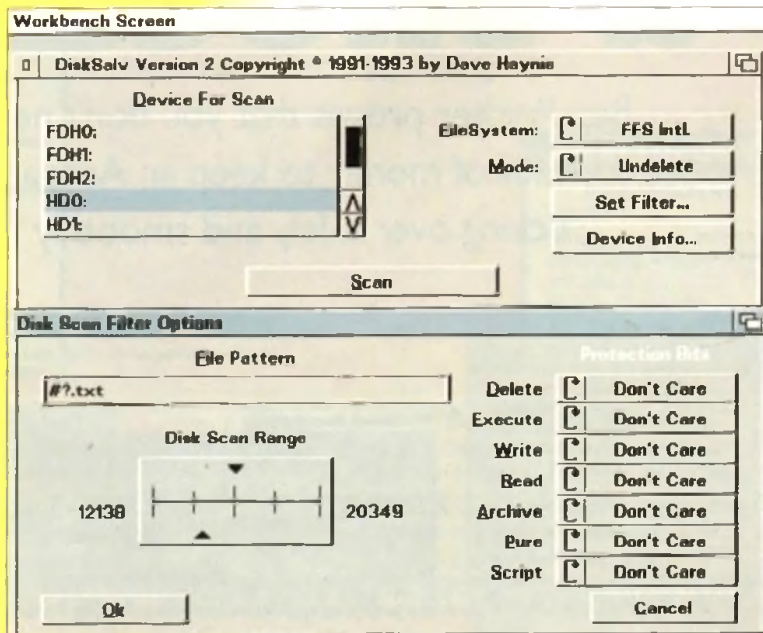
Decent software will provide a sensible error message. Alas, much simply stops abruptly with a "can't do that" type of requester, leaving you high and dry with-



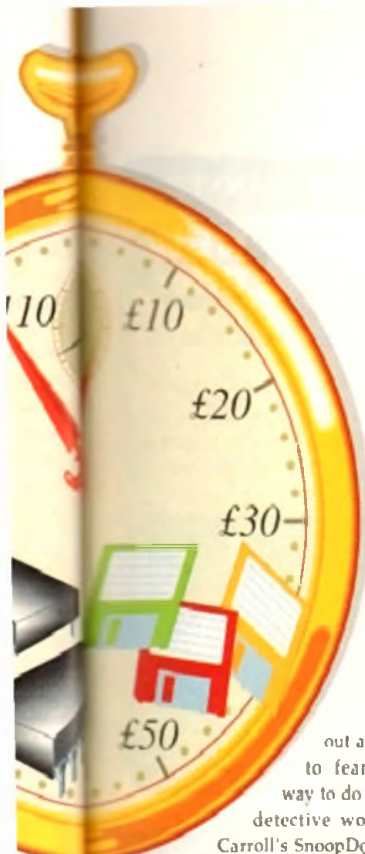
Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



Workbench 3 users should keep an eye on the fish disk collection for this small update to the operating system



Disk and hard drives corrupt just when you don't want them to. Dave Haynie's DiskSalv makes recovering files a doddie



MultiView program, but everyone else, including 1.3 users, can benefit from it too by getting hold of Fish 870.

Something Workbench 3 users probably won't have yet are proper Monitor programs for the new Commodore 1940 and 1942 monitors. A small update has just been released by Commodore and will no doubt be in the Fish collection soon.

Look out for 1942Setup, which comes with new Overscan, IPrefs and SetPatch commands as well as the new monitor screen modes.

It's always best to look after your monitor, to make sure you don't leave it switched on and unattended for long periods of time, which can result in an image being "burned" into the screen.

There are many impressive and fun-to-watch "screen savers" to choose from, programs which, after a specified period of time, either blank the screen or put up some kind of moving display. My favourite is Markus Illenseer's ASwarmII on Fish 798, but the Big Daddy of them all is Thomas Landsburg's SuperDark on Fish 858.

**RECOMMENDED**

Hard drive users with Workbench 2 or later should not be without two programs I've recommended in a previous Amiga Survival Guide - Stefan Becker's ToolManager on Fish 873, and, if you haven't got a hard drive back-up utility, Denis Gounelle's ABackup on Fish 871.

There are many, many more superb tools to be found on the Amiga Library disk, but it's worth noting that the vast majority of PD authors have stopped supporting Workbench 1.3. If you are still using 1.3, one of the most important survival steps you can take is to upgrade your operating system.

You will have to decide whether to stick with the machine you own and upgrade that, or sell-up and buy a more modern Amiga.

And that, as they say on the telly, is all we've time for. For another computer, the software I've talked about in this article, which is all of a very high "professional" quality, will have cost many hundreds of pounds. We've spent about £20-£25 all told, so even your wallet has survived.



**Working with low memory**

Gone are the days when the Amiga came with 512k of memory and the addition of another 512k changed it from a games machine into a serious computer.

Nowadays it comes with 2Mb minimum, and like the 512k of old, this 2Mb still isn't enough for serious work because the applications have grown with the Amiga.

Many applications, including shareware ones, require at least 1Mb of memory. By the time your Workbench has booted, which can easily consume 512k or more depending on the complexity of your Workbench, and you have run your application, you are left with well under a megabyte of free memory, which precludes multitasking or using any application that requires lots of memory for data.

Such applications include word processing, desktop publishing, video and graphics work, scanning... the list goes on and on.

If 512k is all you have in your Amiga... Why? Even if you've got 1Mb, these days there is a lot of software you won't be able to use because Workbench and the application will consume almost all of that memory, leaving only a few bytes for data.

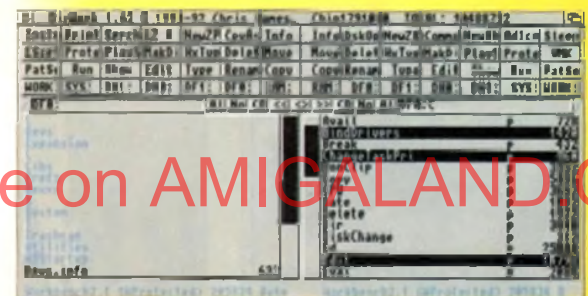
With 2Mb you'll be able to at least experiment with powerful software, even if you might be limited as to what you can achieve.

There's not much you can do upon booting the Amiga to conserve any amount of memory that is worth conserving. Back in the old days there was a little hack that we used to force Workbench to boot in two colours instead of four, thereby saving a massive 32k of memory.

That's pocket change these days, not even enough memory to enable you to create another page in a wordprocessor. But upon running an application there are a few things you can do to conserve memory.

The fewer colours you work in, the less memory will be used. Your Workbench or application may look sexy in 8, 16, 256 colours, but will four colours be enough for what you are doing? Or even two?

The lower the screen resolution, the less memory will be used. Do you need to work in



A directory manager like DirWork is something every Amiga owner should have as it makes "housekeeping" jobs like copying and deleting files much easier to do

Productivity or hi-res laced, will lo-res do? The higher screen resolutions may look good, but if you haven't enough memory left to do any work, what's the point?

Applications that read a list of fonts when you run them have to store that list in memory. Cut down the number of fonts they have to read and the program will use less memory.

In a similar vein, every time you use a font, the whole font is loaded into memory, even if you use just one character. If you use the "font preview" feature of an application to see what all the available fonts look like, all of those fonts will be loaded into memory. And in memory they remain, even if you don't use them in your project.

To clear them out of memory you will have to reboot the computer, or use the Avail Flush command from a Shell if you are using Workbench 2.04 or later.

Some programs "fragment" memory. During use they grab a bit of memory here, a bit of memory there, and when you attempt to do something that requires a large amount of memory that is all in one chunk, the operation may fail or, as is more often the case, the Amiga may crash. It's not supposed to crash, but many programs are not written as properly as they should be.

You can use the Avail command to check for fragmented memory. Look under the Largest heading. If the largest amount of chip memory available falls below about 20,000 bytes, never mind what total amount Avail has under Available, it is time to reboot your Amiga.

If you don't, some very strange things may happen. You might find that windows fail to open and menus fail to drop-down. If a program doesn't have a hot-key for Save and Quit, you might not even be able save your work and quit the program.

Like the addition of a hard drive, more memory transforms the Amiga into a much more useable computer. It crashes much less often. You can get more work done. It even increases the speed at which programs run because they can almost always work with a suitably large chunk of memory instead of having to grab bits here and there and remember where everything is.

But before rushing out and buying the cheapest memory expansion you can find, think about the future. An expandable expansion board will be of much more use to you than one that comes with a fixed amount of memory.

Right at this moment another 4Mb might sound like plenty, but there are many applications that will snub their noses at that, considering it to be a paltry amount of RAM, particularly image processing and desktop publishing applications.

Memory is the key that unlocks the Amiga, and the more you have of it, the easier it will be to survive.

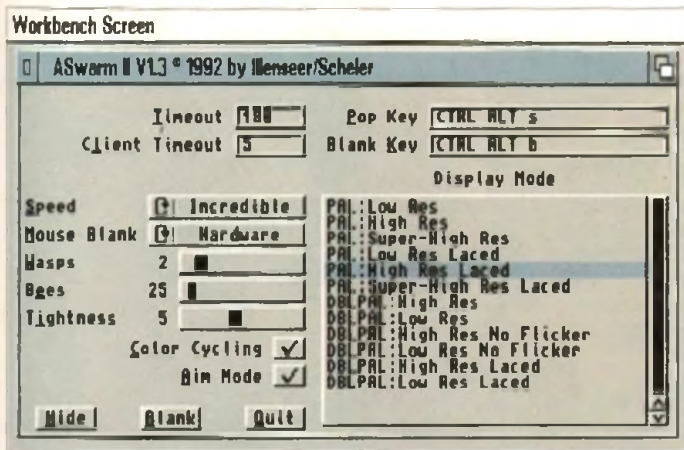
out a clue. Not to fear, there's way to do your own detective work. Eddy Carroll's SnoopDos on Fish 725 does what its name suggests - it snoops on DOS. Every time any program tries to load a file, the attempt will be listed in the SnoopDos window, along with an OK or Fail. Simply run SnoopDos before running your errant program, and watch for what the program was trying to do when it failed.

If it was looking for a file called "libsmellysausage.library" and stopped sites failing to find it, it doesn't take an Einstein to work out that the file "smellysausage.library" is missing from your LIBS: directory.

There's a another utility along these lines called DosTrace. Written by Peter Stuer, it's not yet on a Fish disk, but it is well worth hunting down because it provides even more clues than SnoopDos.

Funnily enough, DosTrace comes with documentation in the AmigaGuide format, which is what I wanted to mention next. This type of text file is interactive. You click on key words to move around the document, and it makes reading text on the screen a much more enjoyable experience.

Workbench 3 is compatible with AmigaGuide format documents via the



A screen saver is a fun way to ensure your monitor doesn't have a still image burned into it because you left it on unattended for too long. This is ASwarmII's setup panel, but there are half a dozen good ones to choose from on the Amiga Library (Fish) disks

**PRO PUNTER 2 PLUS**

**DO YOU WANT TO INCREASE YOUR CHANCES OF WINNING ON THE HORSES? THEN LOOK NO FURTHER.**

Independent comparative reviews confirm that Pro-Punter is still the performance benchmark by which all others are judged.

The best racing software... available. The Racing Post.

Officially proven to the racing press and other magazines by sending time and date franked letters by Post Office mail, Pro-Punter has shown that it can predict winners with remarkable accuracy. Pro-Punter is also cautious with your money. If it thinks there is any doubt about the outcome of the race, it will advise you not to bet.

The NEW second generation Pro-Punter is written to professional standards and is attractive and easy to use. It features full editing and review of race data entered and also a unique low-maintenance database that does not need constant updating.

In addition to LH features, Pro-Punter 2 contains unique course/gang/class edition and will configure to meet weights/distances, thus allowing complete personalisation.



*Pro-Punter 2 Plus*

ONLY £49.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Pro-Punter 2 + (1Mb req)	£49.95 RRP £75.00	9971

**4MB MEMORY UPGRADE FOR A1200**

Features of the 4Mb Ram Upgrade for the A1200 are as follows:

- 32bit wide FASTRAM ● Increases the speed of the A1200 by twofold
- Fits in the trapdoor for easy installation ● Does not invalidate the guarantee
- Real time battery backed up by clock ● Uses 1Mb x 4 ZIP rams for low power consumption ● Full instructions included ● 12 month guarantee



NEW offer

ONLY £210.00

Product	Price	Order No.
4Mb Memory Upgrade for A1200	£210.00	9573

**ALFADATA HAND SCANNER**

The scanning package comes with the excellent Touch Up and Merge It packages and the AlfaData scanning rule. By using the Merge It software you can scan A4 pages in several passes and paste all the scans together.

NEW offer

Other features include 100-400dpi scanning resolutions, 256 greyscale conversions, easy to learn & intuitive user interface, easy installation, with 1 text and 3 photo mode selector switches, and award winning package.



ONLY £115.00

Product	Price	Order No.
AlfaData Hand Scanner	£115.00	9572

**VGA MONITOR ADAPTOR**

The AMI VGA Adaptor is a handy little gadget which gives most Amiga owners easy access to the higher resolution display of a VGA monitor.

NEW offer

- It is very easy to use - just plug in and off you go
- Works with any standard VGA or Multisync monitor
- Use screens of up to 640 pixels x 480 lines without interface and without flicker
- Compatible with Amiga 500, 500+, 600, 1200, 1500, 2000
- Operates with Kickstart 1.3, 2.045 and 3.0
- Screen driver software supplied
- Through-port allows the connection of a CGA display
- Full technical support telephone service



ONLY £37.95

Product	Price	Order No.
VGA Monitor Adaptor	£37.95	9558

**VIDI AMIGA 12**

The ultimate low-cost colour digitiser for the Amiga! No RGB splitters or optical filters are required, and you can grab full-colour images in less than a second (mono are grabbed in real time). With an abundance of file formats, full multitasking and composite or S-video output, it's versatile and powerful.



ONLY £75.00

Product	Price	Order No.
Vidi Amiga 12	£75.00	9970

**TECHNO SOUND TURBO II**

TT2 has been completely redesigned with CUSTOMISED PULL-DOWN MENUS and many superb features have been introduced.

These include DIRECT TO HARD DISK RECORDING, so now you can make those really long recordings without running out of memory.



The built in TRACKER program allows you to input sampled notes from the computer keyboard so that you can create your own melodies.

The SEQUENCER allows you to link very long samples

together without the need to display the waveforms on the screen, and is ideal for remixes and song compilation.

The MINI MODULE enables samples to be played on all 4 audio channels from a MIDI keyboard, Drum Box or External Sequencer. (Midi Interface required).

Samples can now be stored on an edit list which allows rapid access direct from memory. A wide range of CONTROLLABLE effects (including novelties) can be added to the samples including Variable Delay, Variable Echo and Variable Synthesis.

The REALTIME EFFECTS are all controllable and can be saved as presets (up to 999). New features include SWEEP, RAMP and PITCH UP/DOWN.

NEW offer

ONLY £44.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Techno Sound Turbo II Upgrade	£44.95	9580

AMIGA COMPUTING

ALL PRICES INC VAT & UK POSTAGE

READER OFFERS

Order Hotline: 051-357 1275

Fax: 051-357 2813 General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Order at any time of the day or night. Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

**AMOS PRO COMPILER, AMOS PRO, EASY AMOS & MASTERING AMIGA AMOS**



**Amos Professional Compiler** - Following the phenomenal success of Amos Professional, Europress Software has announced the long awaited arrival of Amos Professional Compiler. This updated and considerably improved version of the original Amos Compiler contains 200 more commands than the original version. They are all designed to simplify the compiling of programs created with Amos, Easy Amos and Amos Professional. Amos Professional Compiler is very easy to use and is backed up with a comprehensive user guide and the help of Europress Software's technical team. It will work with any Amiga A500, A500+, A600, A1000, A1200, A1500, A2000, A3000 and A4000 and requires at least 1 meg of memory.

**Also available -**

**Easy Amos** - Even the complete beginner can learn how to master graphics, animation and games.

**Amos Professional** - Is the ultimate programming tool for the Amiga with easy to use and comprehensive manual.

**Mastering Amiga Amos** - Explains the fundamentals and skilful shortcuts to great programs and covers Amos, Easy Amos and Amos Professional.



**ONLY £29.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Amos Professional Compiler	£29.95	9574
Amos Professional	£29.95	9537
Easy Amos	£29.95	9504
Mastering Amiga Amos	£14.95	9550

**WORKSTATION 2**

Have you got the very latest Amiga? If so, you need the ultimate Workbench 2 accessory. Whether you have an A500 Plus, A600, A1500 or perhaps a Kickstart upgrade on a 1.3 machine, the time has come to take control thanks to the amazing WorkStation 2. It's the disk the Amiga world has been waiting for...

WorkStation 2 has been designed specifically for the new breed of Amigas with the express purpose of simplifying the computing process while providing all the computing tools you'll ever need. This indispensable collection of utilities includes the very latest and best shareware compiled within a smooth and simple user friendly interface. No more CLI or Shell, a simple point and click is all you'll ever need...

This is just a small selection of the tools and utilities on offer. Others include ScreenX and GFXMem.

For the artists out there Icon Edit awaits to produce customised icons, while NickPret's adds the option for a 16 colour designer backdrop, animated printers and non clicking floppies. Screen blander provides a tailor made designer look to your system and transforms the appearance of your Workbench screen forever.



**ONLY £4.50**

Product	Price	Order No.
WorkStation 2	£4.50	9519
WorkStation for A500	£3.50	9538
Graphic Station	£4.50	9876
WorkStation + Graphic Station	£7.50	9801
WorkStation 2 + Graphic Station	£8.00	9802

**ADI JUNIOR/FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS**

From the makers of Fun School, these top-rated educational packages are just the ticket to give your child a flying start! Paint and Create exercises practical creative skills, Merin Maths enthral children while covering the basic skills, and Spelling Fair guides your child through the intricacies of basic grammar. ADI helps with Reading and Counting



**FROM £19.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Paint & Create (5-9 years)	£19.95	9993
Merin's Maths (5-11 years)	£19.95	9966
Spelling Fair (7-13 years)	£19.95	9967
ADI Junior Reading (4-5 years)	£22.99	9551
ADI Junior Reading (6-7 years)	£22.99	9552
ADI Junior Counting (4-5 years)	£22.99	9553
ADI Junior Counting (6-7 years)	£22.99	9554

**MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING**

Simply the finest typing program in the world, this award winning software takes you step by step through the keyboard. Coaching you at your own speed and skill level, monitoring your progress, the stunning graphics, the help facilities and complete typing textbook makes learning to type interesting and fun.



**ONLY £27.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	£27.95	9821

**SCHOOL SOFTWARE MATHS**

**Magic Maths** (4-8 yrs)  
A highly stimulating program to interest children in early maths. Main emphasis on addition and subtraction.

**Maths Mania** (8-12 yrs)  
Challenges and encourages the child with lively maths games. The emphasis is on multiplication and division with many levels of difficulty to suit all ages and abilities.

**Better Maths** (12-16 yrs)  
A most comprehensive compilation of maths programs which is ideal for the ambitious student. It is ideal for GCSE and similar exams and covers a wide range of popular sections of maths at this level.

**NEW offer**



**ONLY £15.00**

Product	Price	Order No.
Magic Maths	£15.00	9577
Maths Mania	£15.00	9578
Better Maths	£15.00	9579

**TROJAN LIGHT PEN**

Wouldn't it be good to really "draw" when using paint and graphics packages? Well now you can, by plugging the amazing Light Pen in instead of your cumbersome mouse. It comes with a specially designed drawing package, Kwildraw, as well as compatibility software for most Workbench-run programs.



**ONLY £34.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Trojan Light Pen	£34.95	9670

**POWERPACKER PROF**

Here's a winner! Using this powerful utility, you can fit around 40% more information on every disk you use - sometimes up to 70%. The powerful "crunching" routines actually shrink your programs, and expand them on running. Along with the supplied utilities, this contains all you need to pack those disks.



**SPECIAL OFFER: Buy Powerpacker and Kill Da Virus together at the special price of £25 and save nearly £5**

**ONLY £14.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Powerpacker Professional	£14.95	9638
Powerpacker + Kill Da Virus	£25.00	9540

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & UK POSTAGE**

**X-COPY PROFESSIONAL**

This superb package enables the Amiga user to back up their discs efficiently and effectively.

- The most comprehensive backup utility
- Includes floppy disk back-up, hard disk back-up and file back-up
- Also backs up 5.25, IBM etc disks
- Check disks for errors
- Optimised data for faster loading
- Full formatting
- Copies up to 4 disks in 48 seconds
- Full update service available

Includes NEW Cyclone cartridge for copying protected software (requires a separate disk drive)



X-COPY PROFESSIONAL caters for all your needs, included in this package is a small hardware interface that plugs into the external disk drive port at the back of the Amiga and your external disk drive (if you have one) plugs into the back of the interface. This allows the Digital Bit Image Copy Module to use the Adaptive Pulse Width Modulation routines to backup virtually all known discs.

© 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT Europress Direct neither condones nor authorises the use of this software for the reproduction of copyrighted software. The facilities offered by X-Copy Pro are intended to backup users own software, PD Software & other such programs where permission has been given. It is illegal to make copies of copyrighted material without the permission of the copyright owner.

**ONLY £35.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
X-Copy Professional	£35.95	9523

**AMIGA READER OFFERS**

Order forms and more great offers over the page

**ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE BOX**

Even our Aladdin's Cave of goodies gets crowded from time to time, so here are a load of absolute bargains that we're practically giving away!

	<b>Drive X</b> £14.95 9813	
	<b>Kill Da Virus</b> £14.95 9863	
	<b>Powermenu</b> £17.95 9862	
	<b>Phazer Gun</b> £30.95 9802	

**TURBO TOUCH JOYPAD**

This is a radical new style of hand held controller. Just pass your finger over the sensor - No more finger fatigue or blisters. And thanks to better diagonal and circular (360°) control, the newest and most challenging games are easier to control and more fun to play. The Turbo Touch 360 brings a new dimension of control and comfort to video game play.

**NEW offer**



**ONLY £16.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Turbo Touch Joypad	£16.95	9556

**RE-INK SPRAY**

Save money and the environment with Re-Ink Spray and bring back life to your exhausted printer ribbon. Simple and cost effective, it can save you up to 90% on ribbon costs and gives cleaner, blacker print with no blotches and it works for all fabric ribbons. Just open the ribbon case, spray Re-Ink onto the ribbon and hey presto!



**ONLY £12.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Re-Ink Spray	£12.95	9998

**GAME MAKER'S MANUAL**

Author of several authoritative computer manuals, Stephen Hill is well placed to offer page after page of invaluable information covering every single aspect of writing games, from high-speed sprites to simulations, animation to assembler - all you need to know to design and create your masterpiece!



**ONLY £16.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Game Maker's Manual	£16.95	9866

**ALPHA DATA TRACK BALL**

Features include:

- Supports auto-fire and key lock function
- Top quality construction with opto-mechanical encoder
- Exquisitely designed for easy one hand operation
- Effortless finger-tip operation with reliable microswitch buttons



**ONLY £29.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Alpha Data Track ball	£29.95	9557

**COVERDISKS**

Did you miss out on any Amiga Computing CoverDisks? If so, now is your chance to obtain our pack of 12 CoverDisks for 1991 and our pack of 6 cover disks from January to June 1992.



**FROM £9.00**

Product	Price	Order No.
12 CoverDisks (Jan-Dec 91)	£15.00	9879
6 CoverDisks (Jan-Jun 92)	£9.00	9861
6 CoverDisks (Jul-Dec 92)	£9.00	9899
12 CoverDisks (Jan-Dec 92)	£15.00	9900

**AMIGA READER OFFERS**

Offers subject to availability. All prices include UK postage, packing and VAT. For orders over £10 please add £5 for Euro-EEC, £10 for overseas unless specified above. Overseas orders despatched by Airmail.  
**Valid to October 31, 1993**

PRODUCT	ORDER NO.	PRICE
Please add postage as detailed		
<input type="checkbox"/> Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies.		TOTAL £

I wish to pay by:

Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Direct

Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime telephone number in case of queries \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)  
Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days.

**BINDER & BACK ISSUES**

If you've missed any of these issues, now's your chance to put things right, by either buying an individual issue or a full six months' worth. But hurry - stocks are limited! Keep all your back issues in pristine condition with the Amiga Computing binder, a must for any serious Amiga user.



**ONLY £3.25**

Product	Price	Order No.
July 1993 - 3.5" disk	£3.25	9763
August 1993 - 3.5" disk	£3.25	9764
September 1993 - 3.5" disk	£3.25	9765
April - Sept 1993 - 3.5" disk	£18.00	978
Amiga Computing Binder	£5.95	9500

**Order Hotline: 051-357 1275**

Fax: 051-357 2813 General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Order at any time of the day or night. Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

**W**ith the arrival of 16 and 12-bit systems such as Clarity and the SunRize range, 8-bit sampling appeared to have had its day. However, thanks to those illustrious audiophiles at GVP, 8-bit could see a renaissance courtesy of DSS8+ - a hardware and software combination which attempts to combine sampling, editing and song construction within a single interface which can slip into any one of its aforementioned alter egos at your command.

Although multiple modules aren't unique, the same certainly can't be said for the hardware. As far as connections are concerned there's the usual array of twin RCA/phone-ins plus an additional mini jack for a microphone - with standard connection to the Amiga via the parallel port.

Not a particularly startling collection of I/O options admittedly, however they are complemented by a very stylish see-through plastic case offering a unique window into the hardware itself.

Although designer styling is all very nice it's the sound quality that counts, and in this department DSS8+ is very impressive, easily matching the best efforts of all-comers in the 8-bit market.

**IMPRESSIVE**

Alas it's not all good news for GVP as the accompanying software doesn't quite match the performance of its plug-in counterpart. That's not to say it's bad, in fact it's pretty impressive, nevertheless it does fall into the unfortunate trap of attempting to do all things to a limer - and indeed women.

As a consequence all the basics are on hand while some of the more subtle aspects of editing and song construction have been overlooked.

After highlighting the pitfalls it's only fair to mention a near perfect element of the system, namely the program's sample module.

Thanks to this very well implemented aspect of the package you're provided with an unrivalled degree of control and automation when recording samples. With such a glowing testament the sampler

module is perhaps the ideal place to start the tour.

However before you can access any of the modules the program defaults to the sample list which is capable of showing up to 31 sample positions - whether they're stereo, mono or chip-based tracker samples.

As well as a straight list of sounds, it's possible to play each sample without accessing the editor. In addition you can also select the list position for new samples - whether they be recorded or loaded.

Accessing any sampler module is simply a matter of clicking on its icon in the tool panel - an element which is generic throughout the software - with various icons remaining active or passive depending on the editing mode in question.

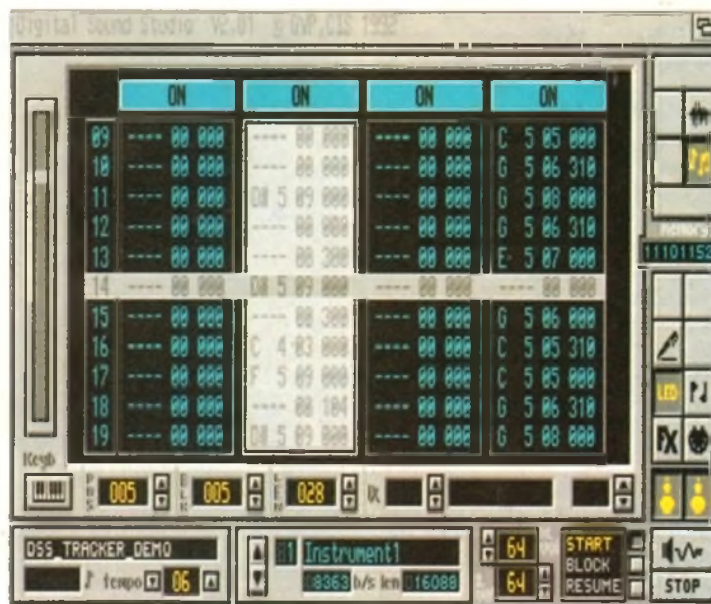
On access to the sampler the main screen will update displaying the various monitoring and recording presets. However on your first visit you're provided with the opportunity to fine-tune your particular combina-

tion of sampler and machine - a set-up which can then saved out as a default.

Like any recording system the most important elements are the inputs which can vary between left or right, stereo, mic or combined left and right producing a mono end result.

Better still, both channels have independent gains - which can be set automatically if required - allowing live mixing of the incoming stereo. As you'd expect, monitoring caters for both mono and stereo input as either an oscilloscope or - mono only - spectrum analyser.

For reasons best known to GVP, both displays can appear in three different sizes either within the main program window over a black - hi-fi play - backdrop. In the



The tracker is very much a traditional effort

# Eight-bit wonder?

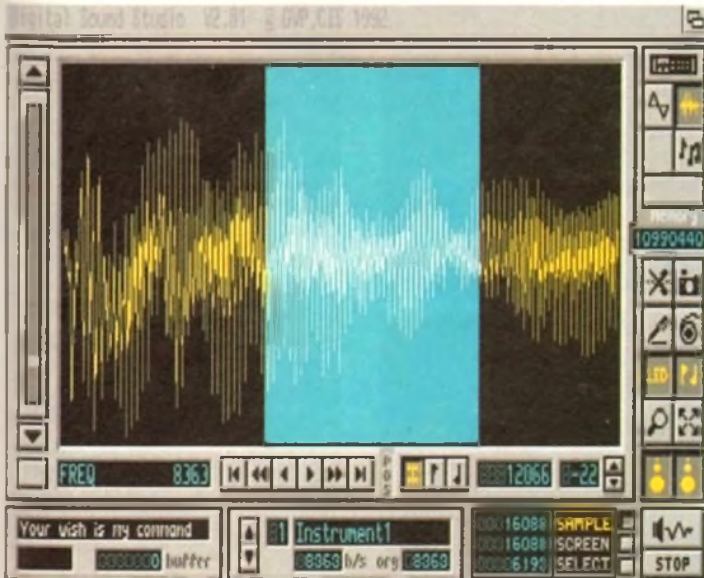
Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

Have GVP come up with a cure for the perennial problem of 8-bit sound quality? Read on as Paul Austin puts DSS8+ to the test...

case of the spectrum analysis there's even an option to modify the Hz or resolution of the data on display.

Assuming set-up and signal analysis is complete, all that remains is to set the sam-

ple length - a useful addition if you plan to combine the new sample with an existing one or alternatively to ensure you don't starve your system of all its resources.



Sample editing is basic but effective



The highly useful sample list

Aside from sample length, most of the remaining options concern the all-important sample rate. This can reach 51,136 sps for mono and 42,613 for stereo, the period - or system clock cycles and the samples pitch or note - shown as a note and octave combination.

Although each has its own adjustment, they're all interdependent. For example, any changes in the rate automatically changes both the pitch and of course the period. This may seem a rather strange approach but it does mean samples can be adjusted allowing a generic pitch or sample rate ensuring compatibility with other samples.

Lastly comes our old friend the low-pass filter, which in the case of DSS8+ is programmable allowing you to specify any one of 128 settings. Alternatively you can leave the decisions to the software via an optional auto-filtering feature.

After setting up and checking the signal isn't being clipped or distorted via the monitoring options, recording is simply a matter of hitting the button and waiting poised on the left mouse button ready to initiate recording.

**SAMPLE LIST**

Once captured the program will ask for a title for the new sample and then add it to the sample list ready for editing or as an element within a tracker song. If you wish to continue sampling you simply select another slot in the list and repeat the process.

When the sampling is complete, simply pick a sound and move on to the editor - or perhaps straight to the tracker, if the sample doesn't require any touch-ups.

My only real complaint in the sampling department is the lack of an auto-record trigger which would kick in the record process whenever a predefined input level is detected - not essential admittedly, but quite useful on occasion...

Moving on to the Editor Module life isn't quite as idyllic with relatively few features in comparison to the better stand-alone sample editors such as Audition4.

To be fair, all the basics such as cut and paste, looping, magnifying, freehand editing, range marking, buffer control, mono/stereo and stereo/mono conversion



Initiating one of the included special effects

*I must admit to being very impressed...*

...wait plus the essential sample merge. A reasonably impressive list, but it must be said some of the more subtle aspects of editing are at best difficult to achieve.

Notable omissions include the inability to add additional workspace to a sample - a problem which tends to produce abrupt cut-offs when one of the few special effects are applied.


Others include the inability to edit individual channels in a stereo sample plus the rather disappointing lack of sample sequencing.

Even though direct point-and-click isn't available for things like additional workspace and channel editing, it must be said that they can be generated by using the sample list as a multiple buffer - copy-

ing and combining samples to produce the results you require. As for playback there's the usual selection of play range, screen and the entire sample while markers and loop points can be applied with the usual point-and-click and then fine tuned with tape deck-style icon controls.

Assuming your masterpiece is complete, savings out can be in either as a Sonix, IFF or Raw file in one, three or five octaves. And of course samples can be transferred to chip memory and then used in the tracker directly - thereby being saved as an element within a song module.

Even considering the odd disappointment in the software department, I must admit to being generally very impressed with a product that offers great sound quality plus a one-stop approach to sampling, editing and song construction.

For those who take their sampling seriously I'd have no hesitation in recommending DSS8+, but it might be worth adding Audition4 to enhance editing and perhaps Med Pro5 for  sequencing.

**Familiar tracker**

Like the editor, the tracker is perhaps best described as basic rather than spectacular. For those who've used the innumerable tracker clones available both commercially and in the PC, this one will be very much home from home.

Like the vast majority it boasts four tracks which employ a block system with which to construct tunes. Each block consists of 64 potential sample locations across each of the four tracks.

At each of these points a sample can be added along with one of eight special effects which either directly affect the sound or alternatively alter the entire sequence - a prime example being volume changes or perhaps the jump option which allows the rest of the block to be skipped, leaping directly to the block of your choice.

Like the editor and sampler, the tracker boasts direct access to the sample list via a small requester. To add a new sample to the song simply select the sound, pick a track and play in the notes, either via the Amiga keyboard or alternative by activating the programs Midi input option which allows direct input from the comfort of a real keyboard.

Of course you'll require a suitable keyboard and a Midi interface before the feature can be applied, but if you have the necessary hardware the option works very well indeed, providing a big improvement on the best efforts of its Qwerty counterpart.

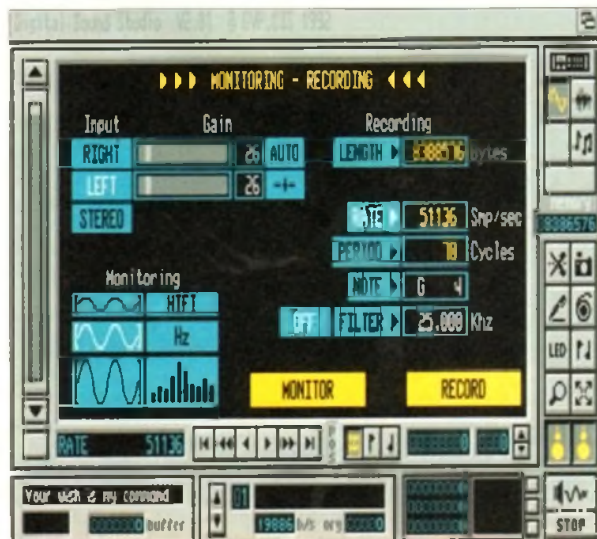
**USER DEFINED**

Another pleasant touch is the addition of a multiple input requester allowing any sample to be replicated throughout the entire track, with a user-defined offset for spacing - ideal for drum tracks and general percussion.

As for the samples themselves, octaves can be adjusted by clicking on the mini keyboard icon to toggle them accordingly. Moving around the song is achieved by a combination of adjustable block counters and the large scroll bar on the left of the screen - which incidentally is used throughout the software to adjust numerically parameters so no tedious typing guaranteed.

The songs themselves can be saved out either as a simple sequences, a module for loading into other trackers or alternatively a standalone run-time module which can be executed directly from the CLI or its icon.

In short, the DSS8+ tracker is fine for the beginner but perhaps a little limited for the old guard who've already invested time in MED and the other more advanced trackers.



DSS8+ has a very capable monitoring option

**SYSTEM ESSENTIALS**  
 RED = Essential YELLOW = Recommended

Midi interface/keyboard  
 Hard drive  
 2 Mb RAM  
 External amp & speaker

**The bottom line**  
 Product: DSS8+  
 Supplier: Silica Systems  
 Price: £69  
 Tel: 081-309 1111

Ease of use 8  
 Implementation 8  
 value for money 7  
 Overall 8

# CITIZEN PRINTERS FROM SILICA SYSTEMS

- **FREE DELIVERY** Next Day - Anywhere in the UK mainland
- **WINDOWS 3.1** Free Windows 3.1 driver with Starter Kit
- **2 YEAR WARRANTY** (including the dot matrix printer head)
- **FREE HELPLINE** Technical Support during office hours
- **FREE STARTER KIT** with Citizen dot matrix printers from Silica



**FREE! STARTER KIT WORTH £57.58**

**FREE STARTER KIT INCLUDES:**

- 3.5" Disk with Amiga Print Manager
- 3.5" Disk with Windows 3.1 Driver
- 1.8 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
- 200 Sheets of Continuous Paper
- 100 Continuous Tractor Feed Address Labels
- 5 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed

**AMIGA PRINT MANAGER V2.01** For faster printing from your Amiga, with clearer images and more vibrant colours. Available free of charge as part of the Silica Printer Starter Kit.

Features include:

- Improved Image Smoothing
- Image Scaling
- Colours Colour Correction
- Colour Separation
- Rotation/Horizontal Flipping

**FREE DELIVERY**

KIT VALUE **£49.00**

## PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

**EXCLUSIVE OFFER**

**CITIZEN SHEET FEEDER**

For Swift 9, 90, 24, 240, 200, 240, 224

With a built in paper tray for easy loading. It features a paper sensor which detects paper thickness and automatically adjusts the tension during use.

**£19.00**

REF: C22.11 - PPA 1228

- SHEET FEEDERS**
- PPA 1200 1200 £71.30
- PPA 1222 1240x294 Sheet Off Cut Printer £98.13
- SERIAL INTERFACES**
- PPA 1100 1200 £56.45
- PPA 1200 Swift 9/90/124/224 £32.25
- PPA 1700 Swift 24/240/240/240 £28.38
- 32K MEMORY EXPN**
- PPA 1753 224 Swift 24/240 £14.48
- PRINTER STAND**
- PPA 1242 Swift 9, 10, 21, 216, 210, 214, 21 £22.33
- PPA 1274 Swift 9/240/240 £34.95
- ORIGINAL RIBBONS**
- RIB 3520 1200 Swift 9/90 Black £2.91
- RIB 3949 Swift 9/90 Black £7.15
- RIB 3924 1240 Swift 24/200/240 Black £4.20
- RIB 3936 224 Swift 9/90/24/200/240 Col £15.03
- RIB 1248 P148 Single Shake £2.61
- RIB 1248 P148 Double Shake £3.61
- COLOUR KITS**
- PPA 1236 214 Swift 9/90/24/200/240 £35.25
- PPA 1240 Swift 9/24 £45.25
- PN48 ACCESSORIES**
- PPA 1148 PN48 Battery £48.70
- PPA 1155 PN48 Cable Extn £29.37
- PPA 1162 PN48 Car Adapter £18.74

**INKJET 360 CPS 80 COLUMN**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

- Citizen Project Inkjet - 80 column
- 360cps Draft, 120cps NLD
- 50 Nozzle Head - Whisper Quiet 47dB(A)
- 8K Printer Buffer
- RAM Card Options
- 3 Fonts Built-in
- Optional HP Compatible Font Cards
- Parallel and Serial Interface
- Graphics Resolution 300 x 300dpi
- HP Deskjet Plus Emulation
- 2 Year Warranty

RFP £496

TOTAL VALUE: £496

SAVING: £217

SILICA PRICE: £279

NEW LOW PRICE! (EX. VAT) REF: PPA 2000

**SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU**

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 80 staff):** Solid, reliable and profitable.
- **BUSINESS - EDUCATION - GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-308 0688.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.9% - written quotes on request).

Below you decide when to buy your new printer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals and accessories, or help and advice. And will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

**MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 081-309 1111**

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

SILICA IS A DIVISION OF PRECIS PLC

# CITIZEN PRINTERS WITH 2 YEAR WARRANTY

**24 PIN 270 CPS 80 COLUMN**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**COLOUR KIT OPTIONAL EXTRA**

**FREE! STARTER KIT WORTH £60.00**

**FREE DELIVERY**

Citizen Swift 200 - 24 pin - 80 column

- 270cps SD Inkjet, 216 cps Draft, 72cps LQ
- 8K Printer Buffer (RAM max) + 7 LQ Fonts
- Parallel interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dpi
- Epson, IBM & NEC P20 Emulations
- Quarter Printing and Auto Set Facility
- Ultra Quiet Mode - 43dB(A)
- Colour Kit - Optional Extra (See Left)
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

SWIFT 200

RFP £254

SILICA STARTER KIT £40

TOTAL VALUE: £294

SAVING: £123

SILICA PRICE: £185

• VAT: £217.36 - PPA 2400

**9 PIN 144 CPS 80 COLUMN**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**FREE! STARTER KIT WORTH £48.00**

**FREE DELIVERY**

Citizen 1200+ - 9 pin - 80 column

- 144cps Draft, 30cps NLD
- 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel or Serial Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 216dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Pull tractor & bottom feed
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

CITIZEN 1200+

RFP £199

SILICA STARTER KIT £48

TOTAL VALUE: £248

SAVING: £133

SILICA PRICE: £115

• VAT: £106.13 - PPA 2100

The Citizen 1200 printer comes supplied with a parallel interface as standard. If you require a serial interface instead, please state ref. PPA 2125 when placing your order with Silica.

**24 PIN 300 CPS 80 COLUMN**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**FREE! STARTER KIT WORTH £49.00**

**FREE DELIVERY**

Citizen Swift 240 - 24 pin - 80 column

- 300cps SD Inkjet, 240 cps Draft, 80cps LQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 40K maximum
- 110 Fonts + 2 Scalable Fonts in ascii
- Ink Cartridge Slot - for plug in type fonts
- Parallel interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM, NEC P20 & CEL Emulations
- Quarter Printing Facility
- Auto Set Facility - Bi-directional IF
- Auto Emulation Detection
- Ultra Quiet Mode - 43dB(A)
- Colour Printing Standard - Swift 240C
- Colour Printing Optional - Swift 240
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

SWIFT 240 MONO

RFP £239

STARTER KIT £40

TOTAL VALUE: £279

SAVING: £119

SILICA PRICE: £229

• VAT: £200.36 - PPA 2200

COLOUR VERSION AVAILABLE

**9 PIN 240 CPS 80 COLUMN**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**FREE! STARTER KIT WORTH £48.00**

**FREE DELIVERY**

Citizen Swift 90 - 9 pin - 80 column

- 240cps SD (100x) 180cps Draft, 48cps NLD
- 8K Printer Buffer
- 6 Fonts Built-in
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 216dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Auto Set Facility
- Ultra Quiet Mode - 45dB(A)
- Advanced Paper Handling
- Colour Printing Standard - Swift 90C
- Colour Printing Optional - Swift 90
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

SWIFT 90 MONO

RFP £199

STARTER KIT £48

TOTAL VALUE: £248

SAVING: £99

SILICA PRICE: £149

• VAT: £126.36 - PPA 2200

COLOUR VERSION AVAILABLE

**24 PIN 300 CPS 80 COLUMN**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**FREE! STARTER KIT WORTH £49.00**

**FREE DELIVERY**

Citizen Swift 240C - 24 pin - 80 column

- 300cps SD Inkjet, 240 cps Draft, 80cps LQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 40K maximum
- 110 Fonts + 2 Scalable Fonts in ascii
- Ink Cartridge Slot - for plug in type fonts
- Parallel interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM, NEC P20 & CEL Emulations
- Quarter Printing Facility
- Auto Set Facility - Bi-directional IF
- Auto Emulation Detection
- Ultra Quiet Mode - 43dB(A)
- Colour Printing Standard - Swift 240C
- Colour Printing Optional - Swift 240
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

SWIFT 240C COLOUR

RFP £259

STARTER KIT £40

TOTAL VALUE: £299

SAVING: £129

SILICA PRICE: £229

• VAT: £204.36 - PPA 2200

**9 PIN 240 CPS 80 COLUMN**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**FREE! STARTER KIT WORTH £48.00**

**FREE DELIVERY**

Citizen Swift 90C - 9 pin - 80 column

- 240cps SD (100x) 180cps Draft, 48cps NLD
- 8K Printer Buffer
- 6 Fonts Built-in
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 216dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Auto Set Facility
- Ultra Quiet Mode - 45dB(A)
- Advanced Paper Handling
- Colour Printing Standard - Swift 90C
- Colour Printing Optional - Swift 90
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

SWIFT 90C COLOUR

RFP £199

STARTER KIT £48

TOTAL VALUE: £248

SAVING: £99

SILICA PRICE: £169

• VAT: £136.36 - PPA 2200

**24 PIN 192 CPS 136 COLUMN**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**FREE! STARTER KIT WORTH £49.00**

**FREE DELIVERY**

Citizen Swift 24 - 24 pin - 136 col

- 192cps Draft, 64cps NLD
- 8K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM and NEC P6 Emulation
- Colour Options Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

SWIFT 24

RFP £309

STARTER KIT £40

TOTAL VALUE: £349

SAVING: £129

SILICA PRICE: £229

• VAT: £204.36 - PPA 2200

**9 PIN 144 CPS 80 COLUMN**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**FREE! STARTER KIT WORTH £48.00**

**FREE DELIVERY**

Citizen P148 Notebook Printer

- Non-impact Printing on Plain Paper
- 50cps LQ - 4K Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Rear and Bottom Paper Loading
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Res: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM, NEC P6 & Oken Emulation
- Power: Mains, Battery or Car Adapter

CITIZEN P148

RFP £199

STARTER KIT £48

TOTAL VALUE: £248

SAVING: £119

SILICA PRICE: £129

• VAT: £106.13 - PPA 2200

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
 Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-4.00pm, No Late Night Opening  
 Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0688

**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA  
 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm, No Late Night Opening  
 Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-525 4737

**LONDON SHOP:** Sellidges (Basement Area), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB  
 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm, Late Night: Thursday - Sat.  
 Tel: 071-629 1234 Fax: 071-629 1234

**SIUCUP SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm, Sat 9.00am-4.00pm, Late Night: Friday - Sun.  
 Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-308 0817

**ESSEX SHOP:** Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA  
 Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm, Sat 9.30am-4.00pm, Late Night: Thursday - Sun.  
 Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 468039

To: Silica Systems, AMGOM-1093-55, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE CITIZEN RANGE**

Mr/Ms/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_ Surname: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel (Home): \_\_\_\_\_ Tel (Work): \_\_\_\_\_

Which computer(s) if any do you own? \_\_\_\_\_

©BCE. Advertised prices and specifications may change. Please return the coupon for the latest information.



# COMPLIMENTARY TICKET

NO PHOTOCOPIES ACCEPTED

Value £4

1993

July	25	West Midlands	National Motorcycle Museum J6 M42
Sept	11	West Midlands	National Motorcycle Museum J6 M42
	12	Brighton	Corn Exchange, Church St.
	18	Leicester	De Montfort Hall, Granville Road
	19	North East	Washington Leisure Centre, Dist. 1
	25	Edinburgh	Adam House, Chambers St.
	26	Glasgow	Mitchell Theatre, Granville St.
Oct	2	London	Sandown Park, Esher, Surrey J9/10 M25
	3	Portsmouth	Mountbatten Centre, Alexandra Park
	9	North West	Haydock Park Racecourse J23 M6
	10	Belfast	Ulster Hall, Bedford St.
	16	Nottingham	Jesse Boot Centre, University
	17	West Midlands	National Motorcycle Museum J6 M42
	23	London	Novotel, Hammersmith
	24	West	Brunei Centre, Temple Meads, Bristol
	30	North East	Northumbria Centre, Washington, Dist. 12
	31	Leeds	University Sports Centre, Calverley St.
Nov	6	Oxford	Cowley Parish Hall
	7	Brighton	Corn Exchange, Church St.
	13	West Midlands	National Motorcycle Museum J6 M42
	14	Cardiff	University Union, Park Place
	20	London	Sandown Park, Esher, Surrey J9/10 M25
	21	Portsmouth	Guildhall
	27	North West	Haydock Park Racecourse J23 M6
	28	West	Brunei Centre, Temple Meads, Bristol
Dec	4	Leicester	De Montfort Hall, Granville Road
	5	North East	Washington Leisure Centre, Dist. 1
	11	West Midlands	National Motorcycle Museum J6 M42
	12	Leeds	University Sports Centre, Calverley St.
	18	Edinburgh	Adam House, Chambers St.
	19	Glasgow	City Hall, Candleriggs

STANDS ARE AVAILABLE FROM ONLY £60 RING 0608 663820

## ALL FORMATS COMPUTER FAIR

SOLE PROPRIETOR - BRUCE EVERISS

All Fairs 10a.m. - 4 p.m. Redemption 0.00001p AC.

cut and take to exhibition

Introducing **TT2** advanced sound sampling system

- ★ Direct to hard disk recording
- ★ Built in tracker
- ★ 18 funtime effects
- ★ Pull down menus ★ Controllable effects ★ Sequencer ★ Digitiser



Normal RRP £49.99. Special Intro Offer **£42.99**

**SAVE £7**

Software only version **£24.99** Normal RRP £29.99

**SAVE £5**

Upgrade kit available to existing Technosound Turbo users -

**ONLY £15** Write to New Dimensions for details.

## TECHNOSOUND Turbo

Britain's No 1 entry level sound sampling system.

"Every Amiga owner should have it" - Amiga Format.

Ideal for beginners

**Only £27.99**

Normal RRP £39.99



### ORDER FORM

Cheques payable to Firecrest Distribution

Please send me.....

Name.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

**FIRECREST DISTRIBUTION,**  
PO Box 39, Abergavenny, Gwent, NP7 6XL  
Tel: 0873-850028

ADD £2 PER ITEM P&P



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

AMIGA

# BLITTERSOFT

AMIGA

(DEPT. AC) 40 COLLEY HILL, BRADWELL, MILTON KEYNES, BUCKS. MK13 8EL



E&OE

Credit Card orders attract a 2.5% handling charge

## EMPLANT

Electronic Micro-Processor Level Amiga Native Task

Amazing MODERN dual 03 8088/8086 Operates Fast/Modern V.02 file 14990. Fully DART approved! £289.95!!

**THIS REVOLUTIONARY BOARD IS NOW AVAILABLE!**  
**SEE IT ON THE COMMODORE STAND, LIVE '93 - OLYMPIA SEPT. 16-20th!**

- ★ Multiple emulations from the one board (reduces cost and saves on Zorro slots!)
- ★ Currently shipping with the most sophisticated MAC emulation available.
- ★ Mac emulation boasts full colour (16 standard, 256 AGA, 1.6 Million with RETINA, with other graphics card support to follow) and it multi-tasks!
- ★ Supports Hard Drives (via on-board SCSI or AmigaDOS partitions), Hard Files, MAC 800K (via SYBIL), MAC/IBM 1.44Mb IBM 720K, EMLANT and AMAX (formats, etc.)
- ★ Support for AppleTalk/Serial ports, Printers, Modems, Midi etc.
- ★ Supports SyQuest, Any AmigaDOS device (DHO, RAD, VDO, etc.), Scanners etc.
- ★ Emulation speed is comparable to the real machine and compatibility is excellent.
- ★ The IBM 386/486 emulation is under development, with Atari ST/Falcon, C64/128, SNES/SEGA (among others) all planned in the future.
- ★ Currently supports any Zorro bus Amiga (A500/A1000 via suitable Zorro bus adapter such as Slingshot, with A600/1200 PCMCIA version to follow).
- ★ Requires 68020/30/40 with 4Mb RAM recommended. (The MAC emulation requires 256K MacII/x/cx/SE30 ROMs).
- ★ The EMLANT can also provide 2Mb battery-backed static RAM!
- ★ Additional features being added all the time. We provide full UK support and free Mac upgrades. A UK support BBS is imminent.

**EMPLANT DELUXE - £349.95**  
(Includes AppleTalk/Serial ports/ SCSI Interface)  
**SYBIL HARDWARE - £59.95**

COMING SOON!  
THE IBM PC UPGRADE FOR EMLANT (SEPT)  
THE A1200 PCMCIA VERSION OF EMLANT!

## AMIGA CD 32

This amazing new machine is set to revolutionise the CD console market! With Full Motion Video capabilities and the power of the AGA chipset, this machine offers an unchallenged specification at an incredible price! Many new titles are planned to be available between launch and Christmas, and demand is sure to be high!

**ENSURE YOU ARE NOT DISAPPOINTED, ORDER TODAY FOR IMMEDIATE DISPATCH ON RELEASE! £289.95**

### AMIGA COMPUTERS

Please call for the lowest prices of any Amiga 4000 set up. We can now offer a superb range of configurations for the A4000/030 & 040 from 80Mb to 420Mb hard drives and any memory/co-pro required

## SUPER-CARD AMI II

The ultimate disk back-up system. The original and best system, often copied but never equalled. Complete with V4.0 software. Versions for all Amiga's (Please state type when ordering). If you are looking for a powerful and upgradeable system, look no further. Optional utilities disk available at £19.95 (£9.95 with system).

**£39.95**

## NEW AMIGA MONITORS

Two new monitors for the new range of Amiga's. Both have tilt/swivel base & stereo speakers.  
1940 (With .39 dot pitch) **£289.95**  
1942 (With .28 dot pitch) **£379.95**  
MICROVITEC Cub Scan 14400  
The best monitor in for the price! Displays all modes, auto sizing & fantastic picture quality! **£434.95**

## HIGH DENSITY DRIVES

You no longer need an A4000 to use high density floppies. ANY Amiga with WB 2.04 or higher can use these units. HiDex floppy drives feature **CBM's approved** high density mechanisms and a full 1 year warranty. They perform as 880K drives and support all A4000 compatible applications. They come in a sturdy, complementary coloured metal case. Available NOW!

**EXTERNAL MODEL £124.95**  
**INTERNAL MODEL £104.95**

Please state 2000/3000 for internal.

HOURS:  
MON-FRI 9.30 to 5.00  
SAT 9.30 to 12.30



ORDER/INFORMATION LINE CALL  
**(0908) 220196**



24 HOURS FAX  
ORDER/QUERY LINE  
(0908) 220196

**W**ith the arrival of GVP's DSS8+, documented elsewhere in the mag, is there a place for yet another 8-bit sampling system? The answer to that is really dependent on what you're looking for.

For those purely interested in sound quality the answer is probably no. However there's more to sampling than just quality and if you're in the market for fun and flexibility TT2 is certainly in the running thanks to an impressive array of fun effects alongside power features such as direct-to-hard-disk recording.

Like the opposition, TT2 attempts the all-in-one approach, with sampling, editing and song construction all part of the package. On the hardware side, little if anything has change from the original release, with the same plug-in module as before offering two RCA/phonos on the rear providing either stereo or mono input - alas there's no mini jack input for a mic as found on DSS8+.

With the emphasis heavily laden towards the software, now's probably a good time to look at the power features that the program provides. Those who are familiar with the original software will have no doubt already spotted the most obvious change - namely the interface itself.

**DIRECT TO DISK**

Courtesy of a complete re-design, the program now offers customised pull-downs across the entire length of the main screen, and it's from here where you can get your first taste of the new features.

For many the most important of these has to be a feature unique to TT2, namely direct-to-disk recording, an option which as far as I am aware is unique in the world of 8-bit sampling.

Thanks to this innovation, memory restrictions can be a thing of the past - assuming, of course, you have a hard disk attached.

Not only does this mean you can record and play individual bits but also sample sequences, thanks to another new feature, namely hard disk sequencing. Thanks to this option you can append already sizeable samples into huge productions, all controlled by a special sequencer built in to the main program.

Like DSS8+, TT2 also boasts a tracker clone as part of its repertoire. Alas the tracker provided isn't exactly one of the high points of the package, offering only five special effects and fairly limited potential even



Working on a sample



Technosound's rather basic tracker

# Rave in a box

This month's 8-bit sampling extravaganza continues as Paul Austin offers sound advice on Technosound Turbo 2



The fun but laughable real time effects

when compared to the somewhat less than advanced alternative within DSS8+.

Again like its counterpart, TT2 provides a modicum of Midi support with the ability to play all four available tracks from a Midi keyboard - although each sound must be assigned to a separate channel. Obviously a suitable Midi keyboard and interface are essential.

Although TT2 suffers quite badly as far as sampling and its tracker are concerned, it nevertheless scores well when it comes to editing, offering the majority of the features which DSS8+ managed to overlook or at least do its best to

hide. In addition to cut and paste, splice, add workspace and so on, TT2 also boasts a much wider range of effects such as variable delay, variable echo, variable synthesis plus more traditional edit options like maximise, soften, amplify, fade-in/out and so on.

In keeping with tradition, the program also provides a variety of real time effects, which as the name suggests take a live signal and process it - you can choose from echo, delay, phasing, pitch up/down, sweeps, synthesis or ramping.

Alas every sampling system has made an unspeakable mess of real time effects in the past and TT2 is no exception. Aside from being mildly amusing for a few seconds they're almost entirely useless thanks to the horrendous amount of background noise which accompanies the processed signal - a feature which again highlights the limitations of the attendant hardware. However, if you feel the need to exploit the option,

real time effects do have the advantage of presets for each effect which can be saved out as a default.

In a similar vein to the above comes Fun Time - but unlike the real time offerings, Fun Time effects are all predefined and cannot be edited by the user.

To give you a taste of what Fun Time is all about, the titles alone should be more than enough to explain the basic principles: Pinky and Punky; Sex Change; Deep Sea Diver; Alien; Top Gun; Chopper; Dark Vader; Bruno; Awful the Duck and the Unforgettable Nightmare on Oak Street...

As you've probably guessed, TT2 is much more of a fun package than a serious attempt at getting the best from 8-bit samples. As mentioned earlier, record quality doesn't match that of DSS8+ and isn't likely to with the existing hardware.

The tracker again is a little disappointing but it must be said that the editor is more than adequate. Combine this with the unique ability to record and play direct to and from a hard disk and it could have its uses.



Product: Technosound Turbo 2  
Supplier: New Dimensions  
Tel: 0291 690933  
Price: £49.99

Ease of use 8  
Implementation 5  
Value for money 6  
Overall 6

## Upgrade paths

As you've probably guessed, all refinements are strictly software-based and as a consequence New Dimensions are offering a fairly attractive upgrade path for existing users.

The new software and manual can be yours for just £15 plus £1 for postage and packaging - however proof of purchase must be provided.

Alternatively the company are offering a software-only deal to new users - which includes the manual - for £29.99. If however you decide to go the whole hog and splash out on the complete system including hardware, the price leaps to a rather alarming £49.99.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

# QUALITY AT THE R

## THE FIRST 9Mb 32 BIT INTERNAL RAM CARD FOR AMIGA 1200

### Features:-

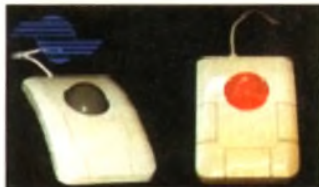
- ★ Integrated 32 bit Ram conveniently expandable to 5Mb or 9Mb (comes with 1Mb installed). Giving a maximum capacity of up to 11Mb to your Amiga 1200.
- ★ Option to conveniently install an FPU with up to 50MHz and oscillator to increase performance.
- ★ Real time battery backed-up clock, a must for hard drive users.
- ★ Auto-config with zero wait states.
- ★ More than twice as fast as the graphic RAM of the Amiga 1200 thanks to the double clock rates and shorter access cycles.
- ★ 100% compatible with all Amiga 1200.
- ★ Easy installation, just plug in and go.

### Important:-

Please note:- To operate the Mathematic Co-Processor with clock rates over 14MHz you need a Quartz (Oscillator). The Quartz (Oscillator) must have the same clock rates as the Mathematic Co-Processor.

ITEMS	PRICE
AF1200 1Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	£115.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	£239.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 16MHz 68882 FPU	£285.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 20MHz 68882 FPU	£290.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 25MHz 68882 FPU	£295.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 33MHz 68882 FPU	£299.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	£369.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 16MHz 68882 FPU	£415.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 20MHz 68882 FPU	£420.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 25MHz 68882 FPU	£429.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 33MHz 68882 FPU	£439.00

### TRACKBALLS



This three button trackball is at its best, fully compatible with Amiga/Atari computers. Supports auto-fire and comes with two year guarantee and key lock function. £29.95  
Two colour shining crystal ball.....£34.95

### OPTICAL MOUSE

This superb 300dpi Optical Mouse with effortless micro switch buttons. Fast smooth and reliable. Price includes Optical Mouse Pad and Holder



£27.95

### MEGA MOUSE



This 290dpi high resolution Opto-Mechanical Mouse. Top quality construction will ensure rapid and smooth movement, with micro switch buttons. A gold award winner in Amiga Format.

Mouse Only.....£10.95  
Mouse with hard mat and mouse holder.....£14.95

### CORDLESS INFA-RED MOUSE



Remote control mouse, long working distance. Long life rechargeable battery, 260 dpi. Price includes Hard Mouse Mat.

£45.00

### OPTICAL PEN MOUSE



A stylish Pen Mouse with quality construction and smooth fast movement. Micro switch buttons. Ideal for DTP, artwork etc. Price includes Optical Pad.

£35.95

### GASTEINER 400DPI MOUSE



£14.95

**The Gasteiner Pledge**  
*We will beat any nationally advertised price*

(while stocks last)

## THE NEW 256,000-COLOUR HAND SCANNER FOR AMIGA

Powerful Colour Image Processing Tools for the Office or Home Environment.  
No longer a "Professional Task" to scan high quality images

### Software features:-

- ★ Easy to learn and use intuitive user interface.
- ★ Real-Time Scanning display on screen.
- ★ Supports 256,000 colours and 64 greys for Amiga 1200 and 4000 with new AGA chip sets.
- ★ Supports 4,096 colours, 16 greys, dithered colour and black & white capabilities for all Amiga models.
- ★ Image size is limited only by the amount of RAM available.
- ★ Memory requested does not have to be Chip RAM.
- ★ Full multi-tasking with all Amiga computers.
- ★ Intelligent maximum scanning length indication.
- ★ Imports/Exports IFF file formats.

### System requirements:

- ★ For all Amiga models with a Monitor or compatible TV set, 1 Megabyte of RAM and a floppy drive
- ★ More memory and hard disk are recommended but not required.
- ★ Compatible with Amiga WB 1.3 and higher (WB 3.0 also supported).
- ★ Any painting, publishing, and OCR programs that load IFF files. Examples: Deluxe Paint, Professional Page, Page Stream, Saxon Publishers, Migraph OCR.

### Hardware features:-

- ★ Easy installation, plug in and go in just minutes.
- ★ 256,000 colours, 103mm (4 inch) scanning width.
- ★ Built-in over-speed buzzer to prevent scanning too fast.
- ★ With SC (Super Colour), CG (Colour Grey), MG (Monochrome Grey), and D/T (Dithered/Text) modes selection switch.
- ★ Selects 50/100/150/200 DPI by resolution selector switch for SC and CG modes.
- ★ Selects 100/200/300/400 DPI by resolution selector switch for MG and D/T modes.
- ★ Metal Interface Box with a printer through port.

**PRICE**  
**£299**

All prices are inclusive of VAT.  
Products advertised represent a small sample of our in-stock range.  
A complete price list is available on request.

E. & O. E. Prices subject to change without notice.  
Goods subject to availability.  
Specifications subject to change without notice.  
All Trademarks acknowledged.

# RIGHT PRICE...

## MIGRAPH PRODUCTS

ColourBurst Scanner + OCR .....	£399.00
Full OCR Software.....	£99.00
Touch-Up Version 3.1x .....	£49.00
Scanning Tray.....	£49.00
Touch-Up Upgrade & Junior OCR.....	£79.00
Touch-Up Upgrade V3.1x available.....	£29.95
Junior OCR.....	£49.00
Upgrade Junior to full OCR.....	£49.00
Scanning Tray.....	£49.00

## DESPITE APPEARANCES, WE OFFER YOU VERY LITTLE CHOICE

At Gasteiner, we will only offer any product when we are convinced that we can sell it at the best price with the right level of support. It's an approach that our thousands of customers appreciate, for we are now celebrating 5 years in the business. So as you look through all the lists of items that follow and discover how competitive we are you'll discover just how little choice you have, you must call now!

## ACCESSORIES

Animal Jungle design soft Mouse Mat .....	£5.00
Hard/Soft Mouse Mats .....	£3.00
Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch .....	£12.95
Auto KickStart Switch for A500/2000.....	£17.95
Expansion Adaptor for 500+ .....	£17.95

## AUTO MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCH



Automatic Switcher between two input devices with a click of a button, e.g. mouse/mouse/mouse/joystick/joystick/joystick.

**£12.95**

## HARD DRIVES

- \* External IDE HDD for Amiga A500/A500+
- \* Internal IDE HDD for Amiga A1500/A2000.
- \* Memory conveniently expandable to 2/4/6/8Mb by using 1M x 4 Zips.
- \* 100% compatible.
- \* Easy installation, just plug in and go.
- \* Auto boot, Auto config and zero wait states.

Controller for A500/A500+/A1500/A2000 .....	£99.00
Controller + 40Mb Hard Drive.....	£169.00
Controller + 65Mb Hard Drive.....	£249.00
Controller + 85Mb Hard Drive .....	£269.00
Controller + 120Mb Hard Drive .....	£299.00
Controller + 240Mb Hard Drive.....	£399.00

## HARD DRIVES FOR A600/A1200

40Mb + IDE Cable .....	£149.95
65Mb + IDE Cable .....	£199.00
85Mb + IDE Cable .....	£279.00
120Mb + IDE Cable.....	£299.00
Fitting for A600 or A1200 .....	£29.95

## GIGAMEM VIRTUAL MEMORY FOR AMIGA APPLICATION

Most recent powerful application for the Amiga (e.g. for graphics, music, animation, raytracing, DTP...) require more main memory than is available or possible to integrate. GigaMem is a program which simulates up to 1 GigaByte memory, which swaps onto any mass storage system (i.e. hard disk). Intelligent management accomplishes simultaneous use of several programs in a multitasking mode.

### System requirements:

- \* GigaMem works with all AMIGA <R> computers with MMU (Memory Management Unit); i.e. Amiga's with 68020 or 68030 accelerator and MMU.
- \* No restriction on type of HD controller and hard disk.
- \* GigaMem is compatible to Kickstart 1.2/1.3 and 2.x.

**PRICE £69.95**

## MONITORS

Philips CM8833 MkII .....	£199.00
Commodore 1960 Multisync Monitor .....	£369.00
Commodore 1942 Multisync Monitor.....	£369.00

## COMPUTERS

Amiga A600 .....	£179.00
Amiga A600 with 40Mb Hard Disk .....	£269.00
Amiga A1200 .....	£289.00
Amiga A1200 with 85Mb Hard Disk .....	£469.00
Amiga A1200 with 170Mb Hard Disk .....	£529.00
Amiga A1200 with 426Mb Hard Disk .....	£799.00
Amiga 4000 030 80Mb Hard Disk .....	£939.00
Amiga 4000 030 120Mb Hard Disk .....	£1039.00
Amiga 4000 030 170Mb Hard Disk .....	Special Price £1035.00
Amiga 4000 030 250Mb Hard Disk .....	Special Price £1089.00

## 256 GREYSCALE SCANNERS

With latest Touch-up, Merge-It, compatible with all Amiga's including the A1200 & A4000.....	£129.95
With Scan & Save, Merge-It.....	£89.00
With latest Touch-up, Merge-It & Junior OCR .....	£169.00
With Scan & Save, Merge-It and Junior OCR.....	£139.00

## MISCELLANEOUS

1 Mb RAM with Clock A600.....	£29.95
1 Mb RAM without Clock A600 .....	£19.95
512k RAM with Clock A500.....	£19.95
1 Mb RAM for A500+.....	£19.95
Kickstart Switch .....	£14.95
Bootselector Switch .....	POA
Power Supply for A500 .....	£34.95
3.5" External Drive.....	£49.00
1 Mb Simms.....	£25.00
2-8 Mb RAM for A2000/A1500 .....	£129.00
Power Scanner.....	£95.00
Gasteiner Scanner.....	£85.00

# ...No COMPROMISE

# GASTEINER

Official purchase orders welcome from Educational establishments and major corporates. (Strictly 14 days net). Please phone for approval.

All prices include VAT. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. E&OE.

Carriage at £8 + VAT on all peripherals. Computer Systems at £15 + VAT

Unit 2, Millmead Business Centre  
Mill Mead Road, Tottenham  
Hale, London N17 9QU

Tel: 081 365 1151 (3 lines)  
Fax: 081 885 1953

Major credit cards accepted and may be subject to a 2.5% maximum surcharge



**W**hen a program is delayed as long as Brilliance (it was originally supposed to ship in November 1992) people's expectations have time to build exponentially.

Usually a long delay means that it will either be a buggy disappointment, or an incredible feat of software engineering that was well worth the wait. I'm happy to report that Digital Creations' Brilliance is an example of the latter.

Brilliance is billed as "the new standard in Amiga paint and animation in millions of colours". The program is so fast and flexible that it makes its Amiga predecessors feel like the old Doodle! program on the Commodore 64.

What makes Brilliance special? Is it the full AGA support? The outstanding animation capabilities? The multiple Undo/Redo feature? Well, yes, all of those things help make it (sorry, have to say it)

*Jim Sachs created this incredible Amiga artwork using the registerVersion of Brilliance in 256-colour mode*

The future for Digital Arts' long-awaited paint package Brilliance is so dazzling that Denny Atkin had to don his shades for this world exclusive review

# Brighter than



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

brilliant, but its biggest advantage over other paint programs is speed: The program is more than five times faster than Deluxe Paint IV AGA at many operations.

In the Brilliance box you'll find three disks, a 175-page manual, a set of serial number labels and a hardware dongle key. Before you can get started, you'll need to enter your serial number in the Brilliance program icons to key the program to your dongle.

There are actually two Brilliance program files: Brilliance, the register-based version that supports up to 256 colours; and TrueBrilliance, the true-colour version that supports HAM modes.

The interfaces of the two versions are nearly identical, with only minor changes

where a particular feature isn't appropriate to that graphics mode. The third disk includes a few sample and tutorial pictures, as well as a number of example colour palettes.

The program will run on all Amigas, whether they're running Workbench 1.3, 2.04, 2.1 or 3.0. Although it supports the AGA chips, it will work fine on original chipset and enhanced chipset machines as well.

Brilliance uses a bottom-of-the-screen control panel interface similar to that found in SpectraColour and DXTV Paint. The main panel sports a palette selector across the top, six submenu selection gad-

gets at the left, and 24 paint and palette tool gadgets to the right of those.

Thirty gadgets labeled with little symbols might seem overwhelming at first, especially considering that many of them have up to three different toggleable functions and no labels, but Brilliance provides real-time help updates.

A small blue box at the right side of the control panel always displays the function of the gadget under the mouse pointer, so you'll never select the anti-aliasing gadget in an effort to create a polygon.

You'll need to get used to using the right mouse button in a non-standard way - Brilliance has no pull-down menus. When you're painting, the program uses the right mouse button to paint in the background colour, just like DPaint.

When using the button panels, the mouse button is used to pull up subpanels - additional panels packed with controls that appear below the main control panel.

Panels can be stacked until the screen fills up vertically, so you can have, for example, the AnimBrush and Brush panels open simultaneously.

Even better, you can assign up to nine custom sets of panels to the numeric keys

on your keypad (except, obviously, on the A600), so you can group tools that you commonly use together.

If you're moving to Brilliance from DPaint, you'll be happy to know that the keyboard equivalents for the gadgets are the same as those for their DPaint counterparts.

## Three buttons

For instance, you can get rid of the control panel by hitting F10. An easier way to get the panel out of the way is to use the spacebar, but by far the best way is to buy a three-button mouse and take advantage of Brilliance's middle mouse button support.

It's easy to paint when you can hit the middle button, select a tool, hit the middle button again, and then hit the left button to paint, with one hand staying on the mouse and the other free to hold a beverage of your choice.

Although this panel interface may take a while to adjust to, it works very well in practice, and you don't have to deal with the corners of your picture being covered by control panels and a title bar.

And if you want to edit your picture



The control panel pops up in front of your Brilliance picture and can be toggled on and off with the spacebar, F10 key, or middle mouse button



# Getting things moving

The real fun comes with Brilliance's AnimBrushes. These are brushes consisting of a series of frames which can be used to draw with an object that changes as you paint it across the screen, stamping a changing object down on an animation.

You can create animbrushes by picking them up from an animation (more on animations in just a moment), or by morphing one brush to another.

While Brilliance's Morph effect isn't in the same league as what you'd find in a product like Morph Plus or ImageMaster, it does produce significantly better results than DPaint. Brilliance morphs brushes in two dimensions, while DPaint morphs in one dimension and squashes in another.

The Tweening menu is similar to DPaint's Move requester and is used for moving an object between a starting and ending point on an image, or more commonly for moving objects in animations.

You can type in starting and ending X, Y, and Z positions and rotations for a brush, or use the Adjust gadget to manually place the object on the screen.

The Adjust gadget takes the trial-and-error out of object placement and makes creating smooth, precise object movements a snap.

Unique to Brilliance are some dramatic special effects available on the Tween menu: You can assign different percentages of opacity to a brush at the start and end of an in-between movement so that object will appear to fade in or out of the image as it moves; you can also have objects leave trails behind them, and choose to have those trails automatically decay, leaving a comet-like effect.

The Ease controls let you change the speed of an object as it moves; for instance, you can make it appear to move faster as it gets closer. Brilliance lets you control the level of Ease in the X, Y, and Z planes individually.

You can also use Ease to control opacity level at particular points of the movement. The Lens control lets you change the viewing angle of the camera pointing at the brush, similar to DPaint's Perspective feature.

Brilliance is as good a 2D animation program as it is a paint program. It has a full set of VCR-like animation controls and all the animation features of DPaint (well, except for the LightTable onion-skin feature, which was so slow as to be of questionable usefulness anyway).

When it comes to animation editing, Brilliance packs incredible power. You can copy entire ranges of frames from one spot in an animation to another.

Even better, you can load multiple animations, appending one after another. Animations can be saved as a series of individual frames (in 24-bit IFF if saving from TrueBrilliance), or in ANIM Op-5 or Op-8 format. The Op-5 format is compatible with older Amiga software and provides the best compression, but Op-8 provides faster playback, especially on accelerated Amigas.

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

# the sun

Along with a main canvas and a swap screen (à la DPaint), Brilliance also lets you open any number of additional buffers, again limited only by available memory.

The only restriction is that all the buffers need to be the same size and colour depth. This is very handy for creating collage effects by cutting and pasting elements from a variety of pictures, and for trying different effects on various screens to see which ones you like best.

OK, you've got your canvas all set up and your paints mixed, now it's time to create some art! Brilliance provides all the tools you'd expect from a professional

and keep the control panel visible, that's no problem. You can use the cursor keys to physically move the canvas around, so you can place the bottom of the picture just above the top of the control panel.

Screen resolutions (and the number of colours available in those resolutions) will vary depending upon which graphics

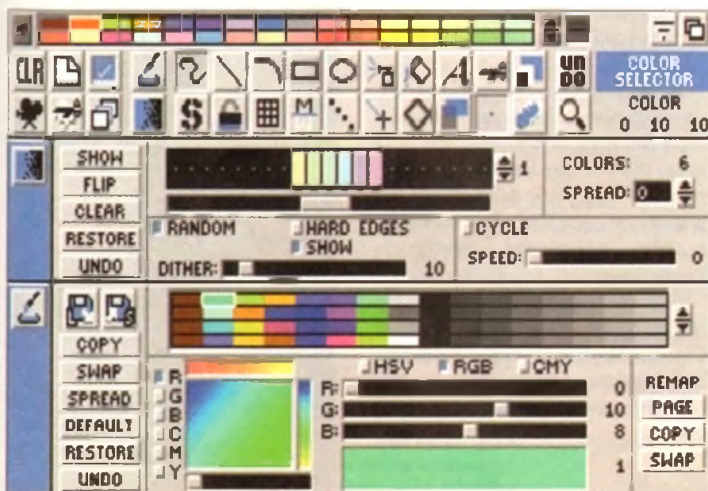
chips you have in your Amiga. Resolutions up to 640 x 512 are supported on original chip set machines, up to 1,280 x 512 on ECS Amigas, and up to 1,280 x 512 and 800 x 600 on AGA machines.

If you're running AmigaDOS 2.1 or later, Brilliance uses the ASL screenmodes requester to select resolutions, which

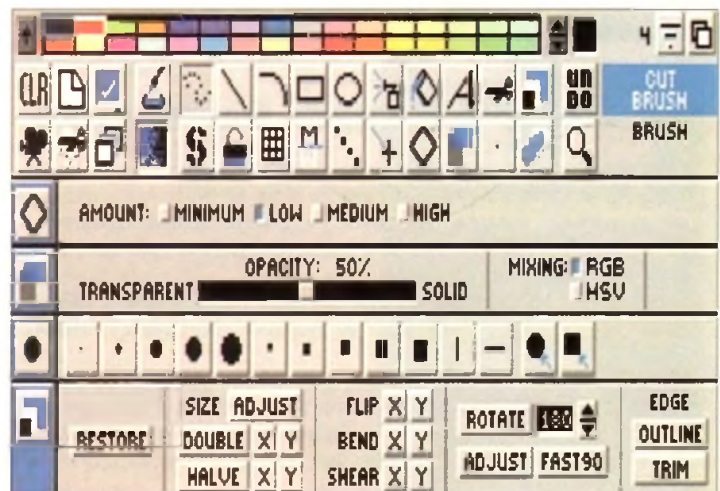
means you can even use the really bizarre modes such as 160 x 1,024.

Four different levels of overscan are supported, and Brilliance supports scrolling canvases larger than the screen, the size limited only by available memory.

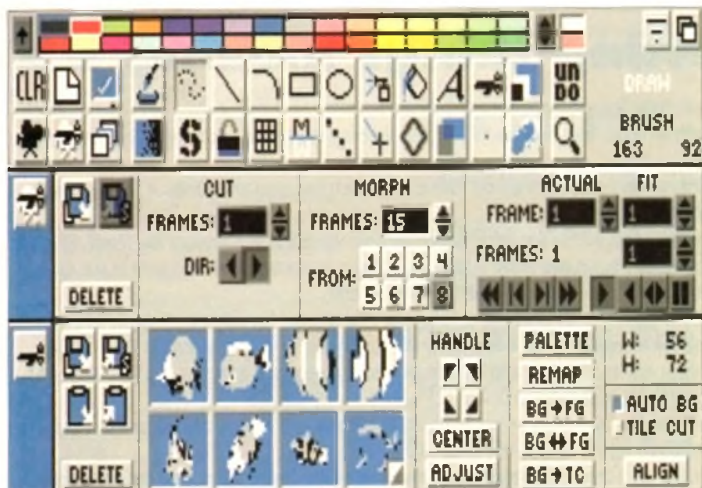
One particularly handy feature is Brilliance's support for multiple buffers.



Brilliance's palette and range requesters



Anti-aliasing, opacity, brush size, and brush distortion controls



Brilliance's brush and animbrush control panels. Note the eight brush storage wells at bottom



This coin animbrush was created using Brilliance's Tweening menu

paint program, along with some interesting new painting modes.

Many painting tools offer different modes: Click once on the Draw tool with the left mouse button to choose a connected freehand line, click again to choose a filled freehand shape, or one more time to choose freehand dotted draw.

Some tools have a settings menu panel that pops up when you click the right mouse button on them. For instance, clicking the right button on the Rectangle tool brings up a panel that lets you choose whether rectangles should be sized corner-to-corner or center-to-corner.

If you've used other Amiga paint programs, you'll find the drawing tools work as you'd expect, but many have additional features. For instance, along with the standard curved line, you can also choose to draw a four-point Bezier curve.

### Airbrush

As usual, the airbrush tool will spray single pixels or splatter a custom brush onto the screen, but it will also spray down paint in the shape of the current brush, using it as a mask.

As you experiment with the tools - and do goofy things to your picture - you'll come to appreciate Brilliance's Undo/Redo feature.

The program will undo multiple operations, up to the size of a user-definable Undo buffer. So you can, for instance, click Undo three times to remove the last three painting steps.

If you've ever done something you regretted to a picture and then accidentally placed one more pixel on the screen, ruining your chances to undo the first mistake, you'll realise why this is a great feature.

In addition to the usual Colour, Mix, Smooth, Smear and Cycle drawing modes you'll find some more sophisticated additions. Tint will alter the chroma (colour) content of areas you're painting over; this is handy for colourising pictures, and can produce spectacular results in TrueBrilliance.

Colourise is similar, but it changes the colour content of areas that contain Chroma information, without affecting black, greys, or white.

Brighten and Darken are self-explana-

tory. Two dither modes are handy for screening areas of the canvas, and for overlaying areas with a dithered pattern that allows the paint under to show through the pattern.

Brilliance also supports transparency values of 0 to 100 per cent; you can create ghostly images, or set a high transparency for a brush you stamp onto the background of an image to give it a distant, hazy effect.

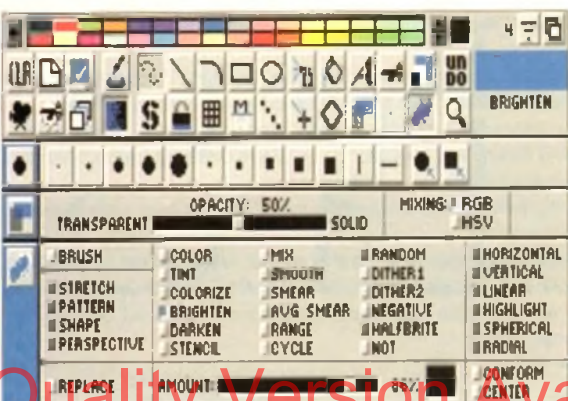
Negative mode changes every colour to its opposite, giving the appearance of a photographic negative. I've created some spectacular effects with this mode. I only wish Digital had included one of the most useful modes from their DCTV Paint program, namely Rub-Through.

The text tool supports both bitmapped (normal and ColourFont) and Compugraphic outline fonts. Unlike DPaint, you don't type text directly on an image, but rather into a text gadget. Brilliance creates a brush containing the text which you can stamp on the image.

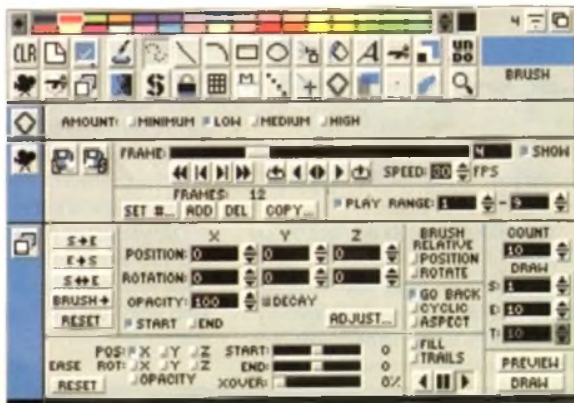
Although this can be quite tedious for multiple lines of text, it does make it easy to use Brilliance's brush effects to enhance your text's appearance.

Brilliance makes working with custom brushes a pleasure. Right-clicking on the Brush tool to bring up the Brush menu displays eight brush wells, boxes that can store a brush or AnimBrush until you need it next.

You can grab a number of images from



Brilliance offers a wide variety of drawing modes



Brilliance's anti-aliasing, animation, and tweening control panels are shown here

## A tale of two versions

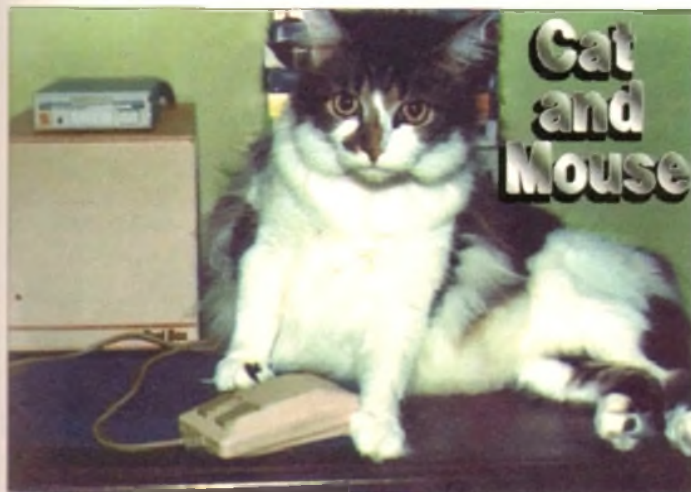
As mentioned earlier, there are two versions of Brilliance included, each on its own floppy. The register version of Brilliance supports all the non-HAM colour modes available on your Amiga, including Extra Halfbrite. TrueBrilliance supports Ham6 (the original six-bit HAM specification) and Ham8 (the newer 8-bit HAM mode found on the A1200 and A4000).

TrueBrilliance will load regular IFF pictures with any number of colours, HAM pictures, IFF24 true-colour files, and DCTV graphics. It will save pictures in HAM and IFF24 formats.

Register Brilliance will only load and save standard IFF pictures with up to 256 colours. This means that you can load Brilliance pictures into TrueBrilliance (they'll be converted to Ham), but you can't bring TrueBrilliance pictures back into Brilliance without using a third-party conversion program such as ADPro or Rend24 to map the picture down to 256 or fewer colours.



The Magnify mode is adjustable in both width and magnification



Brilliance does a superb job of tinting and colourisation, as is evidenced by this colourized grey-scale picture

one picture, store them in the brush wells, and then select them individually to stamp down on another picture. Picking up brushes is a snap thanks to Brilliance's Auto BG feature, which will treat the colour around your brush as the background colour if the four corners of the brush are all the same colour.

That way you can pick up a brush off an orange surface without picking up the orange, even if the selected background colour is black. Brushes can be saved to or loaded from the system clipboard; I used this feature to transfer brushes from

Brilliance to TrueBrilliance and to DPaint IV AGA.

In keeping with the program's DPaint compatibility, you'll find the usual assortment of bend, outline, and warp operators for modifying your brush's size and shape.

Brilliance is so packed with features that I could probably fill this entire issue with one long review of it. Suffice to say that if you've used DPaint, imagine a program that has a similar set of features, but does everything faster and with more control and flexibility.

Like DPaint AGA, TrueBrilliance supports loading IFF24 pictures. But when you load such a picture into DPaint, it gets converted into a Ham8 version and much of the detail and colour information is lost.

When you load a 24-bit picture into TrueBrilliance, the program keeps a full 24-bit (16 million colours!) copy in memory if you're short of RAM, you can choose to store a 15-bit, 32,768-colour representation in memory instead).

Although you're viewing it in HAM, complete with the occasional subtle on-screen fringing, you can save the picture in full 24-bit format, losing no detail or colour data, and with no fringing present in the 24-bit representation.

This is handy for doing simple touch-up work or adding text to 24-bit images. While DPaint and Brilliance share a similar interface for creating colour-fill ranges, with Brilliance you can have up to 32,768 colours in a range.

Most of the other features are more powerful as well. You can create Stencils

## Dodgy dongle

The dongle key plugs into your second controller port and doesn't pass through the port, meaning you'll need to power off your Amiga to install it if you normally keep a joystick plugged in.

It will work on the end of Scala's dongle, but if you're a Real 3D 2.0 user you'll have to swap dongles when you change programs.

Also, the dongle doesn't fit in the A600's port, so if you have Commodore's smallest Amiga you'll need to purchase a joystick extender cable and plug the dongle into that.

Unless you never use your second port for anything else, you'll find the tiny dongle to be a pain to keep track of. If Brilliance weren't so good, I'd stick with DeluxePaint IV AGA simply because of this inconvenience, but the power of Brilliance is enough to make the dongle tolerable.

in Brilliance not only by choosing specific colours or drawing the stencil manually, but also by lassoing a specific range of colours on your image.

The Variance settings let you include any colours within a certain percentage of your selected colour's hue, saturation, and value in a stencil, making it easy, for example, to select all skin tones in your stencil.

Brilliance's Magnify mode is more easily adjustable - you can slide the magnify window to the right or left depending on how much of the original image you need to see, and zoom in and out using gadgets on the bar at the edge of the magnify window.

And while DPaint provides some control over printing values, Brilliance gives you the full suite of Preferences-style printer control gadgets, so you can select scaling, dithering, density, smoothing, and other settings without having to flip back to the Workbench.

## DCTV

There's still more to recommend this program. If you have a DCTV, for instance, you can use the register version of Brilliance to assemble still frames into DCTV animations. TrueBrilliance will load DCTV pictures and convert them to 24-bit format so you can edit them in HAM mode.

I've saved the best feature for last, though - Brilliance's speed. Both the register version of Brilliance and TrueBrilliance are blazingly fast.

Other programs slow to a crawl in HAM mode, but TrueBrilliance in Ham8 feels as fast as DPaint does when you're only using 32 colours.

The Real-time Preview Mode feature actually draws effects on the fly, so you can see what the results will be before you stamp down a rectangle in, say, Negative mode.

And you'll be amazed at how quickly you can move custom brushes across the screen. While DPaint may update a brush two or three times a second (at best) as you move it in Ham8 mode, the brush smoothly follows your pointer movements in both Brilliance programs, no matter what mode you're in.

Operations like fills are dramatically faster - a gradient fill with highlight took a minute and 52 seconds using DPaint 4.6, but only 42 seconds in Brilliance. The pro-


gram isn't without a few omissions and flaws. It would have been nice to see "magic wand" colour selection like in Photoshop and ImageFX, and a colour-mixing area like DPaint and Digital Creations' own DCTV Paint have.

Although the 175-page manual has a well-written, thorough reference section that will answer any question you have about a particular feature, many of the program's major features are glossed over and ignored in the too-short tutorial section.

And as mentioned early on, the inability to bring TrueBrilliance pictures back into the register version Brilliance will be a pain for those who don't own something like ADPro.

There's no support for display on third-party 24-bit graphics cards, although you can save 24-bit images and use the software included with your card to display them. And of course, there's that darned dongle.

These minor gripes aside, if you use your Amiga for professional graphics, or Amiga art is your favourite game, you'll want Brilliance.

Nothing out there can match its feature set, and it's the one paint program I've used that's so fast that it never gets in the way of your creativity. Digital Creations' biggest problem with this program is likely to be figuring out what they could possibly add to come up with a  Brilliance 2.0.

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RAM = Essential, YELLOW = Recommended

2 Mb RAM	Two floppies required
4 Mb RAM	Hard drive

## The bottom line

Ease of use: 9  
Implementation: 9  
Value for money: 8  
Overall: 9

Supplier: (US) Digital Creations  
Phone: 0101 916 344-4825  
Price: \$249





JUST IN	UTILITIES	GAMES	LATEST	A1200 ONLY
<p>C464-1. SPECTRUM EMULATOR Latest version of the speedy em. runs on 2 disks, it runs a great A1200. come supplied with a few specs games on disk, but can load up your own software from cassette. (1st £1.00 Interface available for £40.00 if you require it. can use a standard sample)</p> <p>C467. PPSHOW 3.0A can display crunched power packed pictures!</p> <p>C468. AIRPORT new game</p> <p>C469. THE RIGHT WAY Brilliant new 1st/2nd/3rd game, just as addictive as the original</p> <p>C470. DECENDER GAME GRAND PRINX MANAGER new management game</p> <p>C472. HYBRID INSTRUMENTS Extensive collection of instruments</p> <p>C473. INTERFER ALERT fabulous new shoot'em up</p> <p>C474. FORCASTERMINUSPREAD Home race predictor and a spreadsheet</p> <p>C475. COMMENTARY TECH dance</p> <p>C476. COMPARATIVES 2</p> <p>C477. FAST INTRO MAKER 2 Powerful new demo maker, different graphic effects etc</p> <p>C477. SAMPLE FACTORY 2 more sampled sound effects</p> <p>C478. KLAW GAMES 3</p> <p>C479. KLAW INSTRUMENTS 2 includes Amiga Diary plus more.</p> <p>C480. BOX THE ADVENTURE</p> <p>C483. BOOTEEM + Boogies! (laughter) Put pictures on the bootdisk or practically anything else you want. Text viewers &amp; pic showen!</p> <p>C484. BONDWINE 1.2 Great recipe of hilly burger's great new platform game</p> <p>C487. THE National WEATHER</p> <p>C488. TENAI MODULES*</p> <p>C490. SPACE CLEANER GAME*</p> <p>C491. SUPER PRINX*</p> <p>C492. TV TITLES*</p> <p>C494. MAVERICK COPIER*</p> <p>C495. Removes unwanted protection</p> <p>KICKSTART 3 EMULATOR Use workbench 3 on your A500, A600</p> <p>IFF BOOT? Shows pic on HD.</p> <p>POWER DATA* runs in back.</p>	<p>C429. ABASE V1.33 Very powerful and flexible database, perfect for anything from a video collection to friends &amp; relatives etc</p> <p>C004. AMIGA TUTORIAL Orient tutorial for beginners to learn a little</p> <p>C121. A600 NUMPAD Numeric keypad emulator. Essential for A600</p> <p>C151. TEXT ENGINE 4 we regard this as the best PD word processor on X-KOPIA very powerful disk copier. in various copy modes</p> <p>C003. Dynamic PRINTER DRIVERS Around 100 various printer drivers for Star, Panasonic, Citizen etc</p> <p>C182-12 C MANUAL (12 disks) Latest version of C's language</p> <p>C037. TEXT PLUS v4.0 Advanced word package</p> <p>B909. LITTLE OFFICE Includes Word processor, database and Spreadsheet</p> <p>B970. DUNKS OTP kids disc package</p> <p>C013-2 COMPUTER FLYES HORT A 2 disk collection of Amiga fonts</p> <p>C004. CANON STUDIO 1.2 essential for all windows based PD printers</p> <p>C124. Y.A.C.K. (the acronym can be) Allows you to create animations with synthesized sound file</p> <p>C194. ENGINEERS KIT Fault finder. Test your drives, memory, sound etc</p> <p>C301. ARESTURE (LINDLETH) Can analyze 1gb hard disk defected files either from floppy or hard disk</p> <p>C236. V MORPH V3.1 novel morphing program, create effects similar to that ones in T2 etc</p> <p>C237. LAST WILL &amp; TESTAMENT Do your own will, and give money</p> <p>C261-5 HINTS &amp; CHEATS (5 disks) Hundreds of useful cheats</p> <p>C236. FREE PAINT REVISION 17</p> <p>C300. ACTION REPLAY AS500/A600 Action replay that you can use on the 600</p> <p>C111. FILE-O-JAX get organized</p> <p>C111. FRASCASCOPE create stunning landscapes &amp; save them out</p> <p>C347. EXTRERAIN v2.02 essential selection of virus killers, the most upto date is available</p> <p>C390. HP PRINTER DRIVERS A collection of drivers for HP Printers</p>	<p>C313. GIDDY Pardon new cute platform game, very addictive</p> <p>B280. PETERS QUEST A 20 level arcade platform, great fun!</p> <p>B336. KAMAKAZI CHESS a variant of the classic board game, chess.</p> <p>B832. BUGRASH (not) proved frantic Bug Bash, requires original to work!</p> <p>B819. AMIGA PACMAN race producer</p> <p>B812. SUPER PACMAN the best Pacman game ever, don't miss it!</p> <p>B885. HERBROOKS Excellent Amstrad game, well addictive</p> <p>B899. MIDDLE EAST MANIA get Saddam before he gets you.</p> <p>B901. CHAINSAW DEATH Weird OTHER LD</p> <p>B907. SPACE RESQ'S Amazing quality shoot'em up featuring superb graphics scrolling etc</p> <p>B918. WIZARD WORLD very cute platform game</p> <p>B047. LEI DIMS Ideas taken from Labyrinth</p> <p>B047. B TYPE II (not) quite Amstrad game, with great graphics. Very fast</p> <p>B952. GAMEBOY TETRIS A replica of the Commodore TOP SECRET Possibly the best 2 player platform game ever</p> <p>B906. SPACE TRAX 2 play space shoot'em up with time before the hole!</p> <p>B968. HELI ZONE Very similar to the arcade game B-Type, but with better graphics. Very fast</p> <p>B973. CYBERNETIX Amazing data defender clone, bloody amazing stuff!</p> <p>B990. BOUNCE 'N' BLAST very cute platform game</p> <p>B970. DOODY Wonderful side platform game</p> <p>B908. PLOOF! ES (not) on Q-Bert</p> <p>B993. TRAIL BLAZER new the ball down a new ending road</p> <p>C046. MARSH 5 WONDERLAND Mario on the Amiga?</p> <p>C082. GALAGA '92 Fantastic shoot'em up, not till!</p> <p>C235. FIGHTING WARRIORS Street fighter 2 clone</p> <p>C250. ROACH HOTEL excellent new maze cum platform game</p>	<p>C388. TETRIS V20 polished tetr's</p> <p>C389. DIGITAL TETRIS</p> <p>C390. HP PRINTER DRIVERS</p> <p>C391. ADOBE FONTS 1</p> <p>C392. CG FONTS</p> <p>C394. JOYSTICK TESTER</p> <p>C395. INTERACTIVE DANCE trash</p> <p>C396. SANITY JESTERDAY</p> <p>C397. JELL V 'GLOBAL CHAOS'</p> <p>C398. HEADLINE 'Back and go'</p> <p>C399. FRESHLY PERFECT 5*</p> <p>C400. COMPLEX 'DEFI BRUM'</p> <p>C401. PIECE-O-MIND</p> <p>C402. ANDROMEDA 'point break'</p> <p>C403. MORE WB HACKS</p> <p>C404. Children's FAVOURITES</p> <p>C405. WINN ENDER**</p> <p>C407. EXCEL DATABASE*</p> <p>C408. HP500C PRINTER DRIVER* Technically printer driver*</p> <p>C409. JOCAPK 3 restores plus word processor from over 400 Amiga games, an essential purchase</p> <p>C410. TITAN'S CHEATS</p> <p>C412-4 KILL TIME SMOG</p> <p>C416. QLL AGA V2 for A1200</p> <p>C417. BAD FORMAT can format disks with hard errors so you can still use them!</p> <p>C418. NFA A1200 TOOLS</p> <p>C419-2. HIT CHECKS DISK AGA</p> <p>C421. Professional Printer drivers</p> <p>C422. RETINA BURN HAVE new A1200 version of a great text driver</p> <p>C423-2. AGA SLIDESHOW DISK</p> <p>C425. PREFRAX BODY SHOP AGA</p> <p>C426. BAIT MAKING carnival animation from Erik Swenda</p> <p>C427. HARD DISK UTILITIES</p> <p>C428. ANDY'S WB UTILITIES</p> <p>C429. PLASMA CLOUDS 2.56</p> <p>C430. RUSSIAN ADOBE FONTS</p> <p>C431. Technological DEATH RAVE</p> <p>C432. ACTION REPLAY IV (A200)</p> <p>C433. PC TASK V3.1 new VGA software on your A1200</p> <p>C434. NOCOMM V1</p> <p>C435. DEVAWARE JPPG UTILS AGA</p> <p>C436. IPEO UTILS AGA</p> <p>C463. THE DISK MAG ISSUE 1*</p> <p>C464. UNDER COVER* BRILL! Excellent music collection!</p>	<p>NEW A1200 CATALOGUE DISK</p> <p>As part of Epic's continuing commitment to bringing A1200/A4000 users the latest in PD Software we are proud to bring you the worlds first true A1200/A4000 PD catalogue disk. It contains detailed information of all our AGA specific PD disks</p> <p>£1.50 separate or only £1.00 with any order</p> <p>C432. ACTION REPLAY IV A1200 A version of Action replay that you can actually use on the Amiga 1200. It allows you to rig graphics, music, games give yourself more lives and more</p> <p>C436. DEGRADERS Is an essential new collection of 1200 de graders. Includes KICK 1.5, FAKEMEM, KILL AGA 1.2, the python DEGRADER, you should achieve 95% compatibility with this disk.</p> <p>C437. PS TASK V2 (VGA 256 colours) The ultimate in software PC emulators, run PC VGA software on your Amiga or play in 256 colour mode. MS dos is required to use this program, and is available from us for just £3.50</p> <p>C286. HOIS A1200 MEGA DEMO This is the Worlds first A1200 demo features an amazing 3d6 routines</p> <p>C175. LUCKIES (Amiga) The first ever A1200 specific game, requires 4 MB</p> <p>C133. WB1 BACKDROPS A set of Workbench 3.1 backdrops. Includes a NEW WB1 SUPER KILLERS A collection of virus killers</p> <p>C375. DOS DRIVERS Should give every Amiga owner full compatibility</p> <p>C293. SYSTEM PRO V3.1 For A1200 Latest version of Sys Info which can test and compare the A1200/A4000</p> <p>C255. VIEW TEX V1.03 The first and most impressive AGA graphics display</p> <p>C209. WB1 RAINBOW A spectacular new look for your workbench, allows you to put a stayery user changeable rainbow effect behind your workbench</p> <p>C501. TIME WARP (HOI 2) AGA Unltd new AGA mega demo. You'll SPECTRUM EMULATOR. Very fast A1200 version, plus speedy software on the Amiga!</p>

FREE BOX OF TEN BLANK DISKS WITH EVERY ORDER OF 15 TITLES OR MORE.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

CLIP ART	EMULATORS	BUSINESS	LATEST	JUST IN
<p>ART1.1 WHIRLINGS (2 disks)</p> <p>ART2.2 MOCUSES (2 disks)</p> <p>ART3.3 RELIGIOUS (3 disks)</p> <p>ART4.4 W/W AIRCRAFT</p> <p>ART5.2 MEN (2 disks)</p> <p>ART6.2 WOMEN (2 disks)</p> <p>ART7.2 KIDS (2 disks)</p> <p>ART8. BUSINESS</p> <p>ART9. WORK</p> <p>ART10. STUDENTS</p> <p>ART11. CALIFORNIA</p> <p>ART12.3 XMAS (3 disks)</p> <p>ART13.1 PUNCH (1 disks)</p> <p>ART14. ANIMALS</p> <p>ART15. CATS</p> <p>ART16. SILHOUETTES</p> <p>ART17.2. SCHOOLS (2 disks)</p> <p>ART18. BABIES</p> <p>ART19.2. SPORT (2 disks)</p> <p>ART20. OL' YAMPIC</p> <p>ART21.2. MEDICAL (2 disks)</p> <p>ART22. SEA LIFE</p> <p>ART23. DISCREETIVE MONTHS</p> <p>ART24. WACKY</p> <p>ART25. HOLIDAYS</p> <p>ART26.2. BANNERS (2 disks)</p> <p>ART27. ART NOUVEAU FLOWER</p> <p>ART28. BUTTERFLIES</p> <p>ART29.2. FOOD (2 disks)</p> <p>ART30.2. BORDERS (2 disks)</p> <p>ART31.2. MAC CLIPS</p> <p>ART32. HORNBACK</p> <p>ART33. TEDDY BEARS (2 disks)</p> <p>ART34.2. VANITY FAIR (2 disks)</p> <p>ART35. HALLOWEEN ART</p> <p>ART37. SHOWTIME</p> <p>ART38. VEGETABLES</p> <p>ART39. FLORAL</p> <p>ART40. MYSTES</p> <p>ART41. DOG WOODCUTS</p> <p>ART42. CAT WOODCUTS</p> <p>ART43. AFRICAN WOOD CUTS</p> <p>ART44. AMERICAN WOODCUTS</p> <p>ART45. ARCTIC WOODCUTS</p> <p>ART46. FARM WOODCUTS</p> <p>ART47. MIXED ANIMAL WOODCUTS</p> <p>ART48. BIRDS WOODCUTS</p> <p>ART49. MORE ANIMALS</p> <p>ART50. ANIMAL LINE ART</p>	<p>B09. VM EMULATOR FOR A500</p> <p>C65-2. SPECTRUM EMULATOR</p> <p>C433. PC TASK V3 (AGA)</p> <p>B315. CBI PACKAGE V2</p> <p>B079. ATARI ST EMULATOR</p> <p>C15-2. QL EMULATOR</p> <p>B097. KICKSTART 1 EMULATOR</p> <p>C495. KICKSTART 3 EMULATOR</p> <p>B081. PC EMULATOR FOR A500</p> <p>C494. MAVERICK COPIER* Removes copy protection from hundreds of games</p> <p>B059. TETRACOPY Powerful disk copier, that you can play Tetris whilst copying a disk</p> <p>C410. LOCK PICK 2 Removes copy protection from over 400 games</p> <p>C155. DISK MATE Simple workbench copier</p> <p>B934. FREE COPY 1.8 Removes copy protection from various games</p> <p>DCOPY 2 Very powerful disk copier featuring various copy modes</p> <p>B333. SUPER DUPE Very fast disk copier</p> <p>B333. PAC COPY Play Pacman whilst copying another disk</p> <p>C337-2. KEYPRES Desert Dreams This is the best demo to appear for a long time. A collection from TECHNOLOGICAL DEATH Very impressive new mega demo</p> <p>C431. SANTY World of Constanzine</p> <p>C087-2. JESUS ON E1 (2 disks)</p> <p>C422. RETINA BURN AGA A1200 version of brilliant cave demo</p> <p>C090-8. THE HAUNTED (8 disks) The best ever Amiga animation. 2 meg</p> <p>C094-2. ROAD HOG (2 disks)</p> <p>C098. SIMPLY STATE OF THE ART The ultimate live treat. WOW</p>	<p>B474. THE OFFICE A productivity spreadsheet</p> <p>C474. MINI SUREAD Powerful what! DATA ANALYST</p> <p>C311. HI LO-PAX Get organized</p> <p>C329. ABASE 1.33 Very powerful</p> <p>C371. EXCEL DATABASE</p> <p>C407. 600 BUSINESS LETTERS 600 template letters to load into your WP</p> <p>C552. ACCOUNT MANAGER</p> <p>C298. GRAMMAR CHECKER</p> <p>C151. THE DTP PROGRAM Simple to use Desktop Publisher software</p> <p>C351. PANASONIC Printer drivers Large collection of printer drivers for use with Panasonic printers</p> <p>C352. CALSON &amp; CITIZEN drivers</p> <p>C354. FOR VLD Pretty good 3D object editor</p> <p>C355. NEW WB1 SUPER KILLERS A collection of virus killers for the A1200</p> <p>C356. A1200 Degraders (fake)mega Large collection of Degraders for the A1200, easy to use, no docs</p> <p>C357-2. KEYPRES Desert Dreams. Possibly the best 2 disk megademo to arrive on the scene for a good few months</p> <p>C359. SANTY INTERFERENCE Excellent new mega demo by Sanyo</p> <p>C360. RSI Demo mega 500x(A1200) The best Demo Maker available can now be used on the A500 &amp; A1200</p> <p>C361. THE GATHERING GPK App based on gpk games</p> <p>C362. BETTER BENCH 1.2 New Workbench replacement!</p> <p>C373. OSTERM V2 Looks very similar to Masterm 2.2</p> <p>C376. ASTRO 22 V3.1 Use your computer till you get star sight</p> <p>C372. ADDRESS PRINT 3.3 Store your friends names &amp; addresses</p> <p>C336. KING JAMES CHESS DISK THE ORIGINAL</p> <p>C337. FRASCASCOPE V1.0 Fractal generated software, great</p> <p>C337. RPG ADVENTURE Creator Create your own adventure</p> <p>C338. SHIVER BI ADE New shoot'em up</p> <p>C339. ASKING BEGINNERS GUIDE: If you're a complete beginner get this disk</p> <p>C340. CASH FRUIT Fruit machine sim</p> <p>C341. DAVY'S DIGIBATS (CG) Compis graphics, 500 bars</p> <p>C342. Escape from a very large cave A cave number clone but good</p> <p>C343-2. GEMPIAD Similar to Deathball but you control Lemmings?</p> <p>C345. CASTLE NOMIS Excellent new platform game</p> <p>C346. AMOS PRO UPDATE 1.12 Upgraded Amos Pro to version 1.12</p> <p>C347. EXTERMIN8 Essential collection of virus killers</p> <p>C349. SPACELAB 1.5 MOBILE New Spaceball demo</p> <p>C350. STAR PRINTER DRIVERS Set printer drivers collection</p> <p>C377. SOLITAIRE Latest and best solitaire game by Tower software</p> <p>C378. AMIGA benchmark test, for testing your computers speed</p> <p>C379-3. OCTAHED PRO SAMPLES L50 LEAD! TOOLS any Large collection of useful utilities</p> <p>C383-3. GRAPEVINE 015</p> <p>C386. RELAYER GAME</p> <p>C387. AMIGA E.V2.1.2 New programming language for the Amiga, better than C</p> <p>C371. BOP'S FLOP Kids game, with cute graphics</p>	<p>C349. FIRE E.D 5.5 New 1st/2nd/3rd</p> <p>C350. HDMMB require MOV! etc</p> <p>C501. TIME ZONE HOUR FOR ME A1200 megademo new one</p> <p>C315. GIDDY Addictive new platform game, great for kids</p> <p>C516. BLOOD RUNNER New 1st/2nd/3rd (long brilliant stuff)</p> <p>C517. PATHFINDER The card game</p> <p>C518. MONACO VAD new racing</p> <p>C518. FRUIT SALAD Cue platform</p> <p>C520. RESOUND Amazing hi-tech Ping clone. 2 players</p> <p>C521. PAC SIM A (AGA)</p> <p>C522. ACCOUNT MASTER Keep track of your home accounts</p> <p>C523-3. AMATEUR RADIO COLOUR AIRCRAFT ART Amazing colour clip art</p> <p>C527. REVELATIONS (ART) Truly brilliant hand drawn graphics, virtually a new age of pictures</p> <p>C528. PRO - FS FONTS</p> <p>C529. FRASCASCOPE educational</p> <p>C530. CHECK GRAB AGA Grab AGA screens and save them use</p> <p>C531. PRINX-RE PICKS New version of this surreal management football game 'The Premier League'</p> <p>C532. GAMB TAMER 4.0!</p> <p>C533. HUNT FARM 3, 30 great forms</p> <p>C536. FRODO INDO V2</p> <p>C240. FIREWORK ALPHABET</p> <p>C072. MATHS REFLEX TEST Answer an entity question right as you can as quickly as you can</p> <p>C065. DIVISION</p> <p>C029. FOUR STROKE ENGINE</p> <p>B911. MATHS CALCULATOR Henryetta's BOOK OF Spells</p> <p>B915. LEARN ANDI PI AY</p> <p>A420. MATHS TALK</p> <p>B065. ALIABRA 11</p> <p>B064. MATHS WIZARD</p>	

ALSO AVAILABLE BY NAME  
**ASSASSIN'S GAMES DISKS 1-110+**  
 (The most popular collection of PD games ever)  
**FISH DISKS 1-800+**  
 (Over 800 disks full of utility, games etc)

<p><b>ORDER FORM</b></p> <p>Name.....</p> <p>Address.....</p> <p>Tel. Amiga.....</p> <p>Total order value: £..... Total disks:.....</p> <p>Payment method.....</p>	<p><b>Credit Card Details</b></p> <p>Credit card no:.....</p> <p>Exp. date:.....</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PII Price per disk</th> <th>£3.00</th> <th>£2.00</th> <th>£1.00</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 Single disk</td> <td>£3.00</td> <td>2.00</td> <td>1.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16-10 disks</td> <td>£1.75 each</td> <td>1.10 each</td> <td>£1.50 each</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	PII Price per disk	£3.00	£2.00	£1.00	1 Single disk	£3.00	2.00	1.00	16-10 disks	£1.75 each	1.10 each	£1.50 each	<p><b>OVERSEAS ORDERS</b></p> <p>Overseas orders are welcome, but please add 25p to each disk ordered, and a minimum of 5 disks apply. All foreign orders are sent by first class Air Mail.</p> <p><b>ORDERING BY POST</b></p> <p>Simply mark off the titles you wish to order, and send this page to: EPIC MARKETING, 1st Floor Offices, 31a Faringdon Rd, Swindon, Wiltshire SN1 5AR, enclosing full payment either by Cheque, Postal Order, Money order, or simply your Credit Card details.</p> <p><b>ORDERING BY PHONE</b></p> <p>To place an order over the phone simply call any time between 9.30 &amp; 5.30pm Monday to Saturday with your credit card details and the disks you would like to order.</p>
PII Price per disk	£3.00	£2.00	£1.00											
1 Single disk	£3.00	2.00	1.00											
16-10 disks	£1.75 each	1.10 each	£1.50 each											

## RAM and printers

My sons have an Amiga 500 and a Citizen Swift 9 colour printer. The printer manual recommends that the printer driver should be Epson FX-850 or LX-850. The printer driver they are using is EpsonX[CBM\_MPS-1250]. Is this correct and would either of the other drivers give a clearer or faster printout, especially colour graphics?

I enclose a copy of the DIP switch settings which I set for them. The printer does work but would they be getting the best results with the above driver and enclosed DIP switch settings?

After using Bars and Pipes Junior, on your free disk, my older son wishes to upgrade to 2Mb. I have read all the advertisements and notice there are two choices. One is to add to the existing 1/2Mb upgrade, the other to fit a complete 1.5Mb board.

I notice that to add to the existing 1/2Mb upgrade it must be four x RAM-chip type or not exceeding 9cm in length. I do not know if the existing board is 4 x RAM-chip but it has four chips and measures 8.5cm by 9cm so would this be OK? The advertisement also states that both expansion boards require Kickstart 1.3. Is this the same as Workbench 1.3?

G Cook, Kent

*The printer output can be improved by using the EpsonX driver which is supplied with your Amiga. Generally speaking, this driver should be used with 9-pin printers, using Epson emulation, while the EpsonQ is used with 24-pin printers. The settings that you set are fine, so it is just a matter of changing the driver.*

*By the way you have described your existing memory expansion, it has four RAM chips so it should be fine with the 1Mb trapdoor expansion that you have seen. Workbench is the front-end of the Amiga's operating system, the part that allows the machine to be controlled by a user - in other words, the window and icon environment that we all use.*

*Kickstart is a ROM chip that contains most of the routines used by the Workbench. Therefore, if you have a Workbench 1.3 machine, you will also have Kickstart 1.3.*

*The Megaboard, which connects to the trapdoor 1/2Mb expansion, is compatible with both Kickstart 1.3 and 2 but not with Amigas that have 1Mb chip RAM.*

*It is available from Evesham Micros who can be contacted on 0386 765500 and who have a technical support line on 0386 769403.*

Beginners' questions galore this month with advice on dodgy drives, A1200 compatibility, using CoverDisks and more



# ACAS

AMIGA COMPUTING ADVICE SERVICE

## Write-protected InfoFile

Please help me with my problem. In issue 61 (June) you gave away Infofile but I am having problems. I can set up my columns and input my data all right but when I try to save my file, which I have titled, I get a message saying unable to save file disk must be write-protected or something, but it isn't. Please help!

Also, in issue 62 (July), you received a letter from David King of Markham stating a problem he had with his MPS 1270 printer. This is easily solved as I did with a quick call to Commodore helpline. Just alter the DIP switch number 8 from what the reference manual says.

Anthony Ratelinson, Wigan

There is a Kickstart bug in all Amigas from Workbench 2 onwards that tricks the machine into thinking that all disks are write protected.

If the disk used to boot the Amiga has been write protected the operating system is fooled into thinking that all disks are write protected even when they are not. The solution, therefore, is to write enable the disk that you are going to boot from before booting.

Thank you for the information about David's printer. We have just received another letter from him, desperate for some more help, so I think your words of wisdom will make him a very happy man.

## Cribbage

As a reader and a subscriber since issue number one, I was interested in the letter from S Woolan of Stowmarket. I looked up my copy of the disk in question, made a copy of the Cribbage program to which he refers

and am enclosing it herewith.

Perhaps you, for your part, would be good enough to pass it on to him. I am not a card player but did think that it looked an excellent representation of the card game.

I would mention that, in my 29th year and get a tremendous amount of pleasure from my computer and of course, your excellent magazine.

Mr V Eva, Lancashire

Many thanks for sending the copy of Cribbage to us. We have forwarded it to S Woolan and are grateful for your kind assistance.

At 79, you set an example to all those people who wrongly believe that they are too old to understand the world of information technology. We wish you many more years of happy computing.

## NTSC bug again

The enclosed disk contains a far better answer to Mr Ricketts's problem with the old Workbench 1.3 bug - the one that causes a PAL machine to boot NTSC every ten or so attempts - than the offhand one you gave him. It's the program NoPALReset.

Make it the first call in a WB1.3 startup-sequence and it avoids the time wasted grinding all the way through a long startup to finish with the wrong format.

It's only 236 bytes long so there's room in even a very tight c: directory.

The disk? Oh that's your No 8 (Jun 90). I've copied it for you as I get the impression you haven't seen all your own CoverDisks.

Perhaps it would be worth winnowing through them and repeating a few of the "can't do without it" programs - there haven't been so many lately!

Ken West, Kent

You are quite right Ken, some of us haven't seen all of the Amiga Computing CoverDisks which is why we failed to provide a more helpful answer.

At the moment, there is a policy to put complete versions of commercial packages on the CoverDisk rather than fill them with public domain utilities. We believe commercial programs are more popular with our readers and represent better value for money than PD.

Having said that, we are always open to suggestions and would like to hear from anyone with strong opinions about the CoverDisk.

## CoverDisk de-archiving

I have been experiencing some difficulty in de-archiving some of the disks featured on your magazine. I have followed the instructions to the letter and on each occasion, when the computer prompts me to insert a blank disk, I get a system message informing me that the disk in DFO: is write-protected. I then check the disk and find that it is not.

I have tried and tried to get round this

## Guru meditation

I have recently purchased an A600 and, as a complete beginner, am keen to work my way through the Workbench and other tutorials supplied. However, I constantly get software failures which makes this extremely slow and frustrating.

I was advised by the Amiga helpline to buy a new mouse, which I did, but this has had no effect.

Can you give me any advice to stop this happening every few minutes as I am close to giving up.

Lorraine Smith, Stockport

By the sound of things, you may have a virus on one or more of your disks. To eradicate it, you need to use a virus checker such as or Zero Virus, BootX or Virus Checker which are available from all good PD libraries. It is vital to check all your disks to be sure of killing it off completely.

Viruses are malicious programs that are self replicating and very annoying. They are written by sad people who have nothing better to do with their lives than find new ways to beat virus checkers in order to do such things crash other people's computers and wipe their hard drives.

If, having checked for viruses, you still find that your A600 keeps on crashing then it is in need of repair.

## CineMorph Junior fix

We gave away CineMorph Junior with the August issue of *Amiga Computing* and despite much brain-wracking, we could not find any way to make it run on Workbench 1.3 machines.

However, one of our readers, John Cook from Portsmouth, has found a fix to make it compatible.

Once the program has been de-archived onto its own disk, the asl library must be deleted to make CineMorph junior run. In order to do this, boot from your Workbench disk, open a shell window then enter the following line:

```
delete CineMorphJr:libs/asl.library
```

Having done that, insert the CineMorphJr disk in DFO, reboot and you should find that the program now runs. Thanks for phoning up with the solution John, we are extremely grateful.

problem but to no avail. Do you think that I may have a virus in my computer or is there another reason for my difficulty?

Mr R Clarke, Doncaster

This has to be the most frequent problem encountered by our readers. Every Thursday, when we man the CoverDisk hotline, a stream of baffled readers ask us how to unarchive programs from our disks.

If you have just read the previous answer, you will know that the problem is caused by a Kickstart bug in all Amigas running Workbench 2 or higher.



Normally, we wouldn't include two problems in ACAS that are so similar but we felt that in this instance it would be highly beneficial.

In order to use our CoverDisk on Amigas running Workbench 2 higher it is necessary to write enable it (so that the tab covers the hole) before using it to boot your Amiga.

We do, in fact, print a special panel on the Getting Started page about de-archiving. This includes the above information, but it is surprising how many people fail to read it.

Of course, the root of the problem lies with Commodore so if you find the bug as annoying as we do, drop them a line. You never know, they may decide to fix it one day!

**You got problems too? Then drop a line to Amiga Computing Advice Service, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP and we'll move heaven and earth to help in these columns. But sorry, we cannot reply personally, so save those SAEs.**

As I mainly use my machine for music (60 per cent), graphics (20 per cent), games (ten per cent) and other (ten per cent), my questions are thus:

1. Does OctaMED run better in eight-channel mode (without the loss in sample quality as on the A500) on the new Amigas due to their faster processors?

2. Would it be possible to use two Amigas (somehow synced together) until such time as Commodore pull their finger out and give us more than four channels of 8-bit sound on true 32-bit machines?

3. If the answer to 2 is yes, how could I best do this and what hardware (except another Amiga!) would be needed?

4. Is it possible to use a PC/PC clone VGA monitor with any of the Amiga range?

Mr SJ Smith, Colchester

## Musical musings

Probably like many other Amiga 500/500 Plus owners I am seriously considering upgrading to either an A1200 or A4000/030. But not having a money tree growing at the bottom of my garden I would like a few questions answered before I invest in my next generation of Amiga.

1. OctaMED is smoother and there is no degradation of sound quality on the new Amigas.

2. Yes.

3. To synchronise two Amigas an external time code generator is required. Zone Distribution have one by the name of The Phantom which works with KCS 3.5 while Blue

Ribbon have a similar device that can be used in conjunction with Bars & Pipes.

4. VGA monitors can be used with Amiga machines but it is not possible to access all of the screen modes. In particular, it is not possible to access the boot screen, PAL modes and custom screens. Clearly this is very restrictive and a dual sync monitor such as the Commodore 1540 would be a much better option.

## Monitor interference

I have an A500 Plus and a Commodore monitor, model 1081, and every now and then I get interference on the screen. I checked the cable and even switched the computer off for long hours and checked the power supply to ensure that I wasn't using too many plugs in the house at one time. Normally this clears up after two days and I thought it might be connected to the room temperature as only the monitor that seems to be affected.

My first thought was that using a 1Mb computer over long hours could affect the memory even when given the boot up first. My Workbench is v2 ROMs (37 175). Should I get a 1Mb expansion to upgrade to 2Mb or is it related to the monitor?

I get this problem during the summer when the weather is very hot and sometimes when the road department are working outside the house so now how can I get this problem sorted out? The monitor was serviced six months ago and hasn't been too much of a problem.

Mr G Barr, Irvine

The monitor that you have is quite old and despite the fact that you have had it serviced, it is probably on the way out. There's not an awful lot you can do other than buy a new one.

## Moving along the upgrade path

I've had my A500 for around four years now, mainly using it for wordprocessing - though I admit to hijacking my brother's Alien Breed for days on end.

However, though programmers are still trying to support the ageing Workbench 1.3, I'm contemplating moving on - the Workbench 2 print spooler on the July CoverDisk is the clinch.

Like most people, I've spent almost as much on additions as I did on the original unit. This means I'm quite reluctant to fork out for an A1200 and start again - it doesn't even have a battery backed-up clock as standard, never mind a hard drive!

An internal ROM upgrade appears to be my best (and cheapest) option, but I'm a little unsure about a few things and can't find exact answers in back issues of your magazine. I'm quite attached to my hair and I hope you can save me tearing it out.

1 To use Workbench 2, is the Workbench upgrade chip and disk pack all I need or do I also have to buy the Agnus and Denise chips found in my brother's A500 Plus? My current chips are: Agnus ECS 8372A (still at 1/2Mb due to a phobia of soldering irons) and Denise STD 8362.

2 Memory stands at 2Mb via a series of 1Mb and 512k trapdoor expansions. In the adverts for these boards (and others like them) I see that they require Kickstart 1.3 and point the reader in the direction of a ROM swapper.

When I upgrade to 2.04, is the extra memory compatible when I'm using it, or have they just omitted an 'or above' in the ad? I can't see why the memory should be redundant but I can't afford to risk it as even 2Mb is limiting - there's plenty of space in my GVP though.

3 Adding up the prices of whatever chips I need (and possibly paying for installation) would it be cheaper to buy a 2Mb Plus (or even an A1200, which should be down in price by the time I save up) and use my current machine as a quaint door wedge?

Somehow, I think the idea of simply swapping machines with my brothers will not go down too well (but I've thought about it, believe me), so any advice or suggestions on these questions will be appreciated.

Ian Hiles, Tyne & Wear

1 In order to use a ROM sharer to its full, you will need to buy a Super Denise chip (8373) - the

Agnus chip that you already have is fine. Bear in mind that as well as the sharer itself, you will also need to buy a Kickstart 2 ROM. The total for this little lot is likely to be in the region of £100.

2 If you chose take the ROM sharer path, the additional trapdoor RAM that you have should not cause any problems.

3 The A500 Plus is currently available for around £200 and an additional 1Mb of RAM would set you back about £30. The GVP hard drive that you have will work with both the A500 and A500 Plus.

Add to that the cost of a 1.3 ROM sharer and it starts to look very expensive when compared with the A1200, particularly when you compare the specifications. The Plus is not exactly state of the art and you would be better off buying an A1200 which already has 2Mb of RAM, a faster processor and superior graphics.

Although at first sight this looks like the most expensive option, bear in mind that the A1200 now costs £300 and is only likely to cost £100 more when bought with a built-in hard drive. When this outlay is offset against the sale of your existing system, we think this is the best option.

**T**his is your chance to win The One-Stop Music Shop courtesy of Amiga Computing and The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks. This internal version of a Midi module for the A1500 or above has distinct

# WIN

**Worth  
£570**

## the One-Stop Music Shop

**It's the first plug-in synthesizer to offer 16-bit Midi sound from inside the machine**

advantages for multimedia and DTV work, such as freeing the serial port. The One-Stop Music Shop is a card that slides into a Zorro slot offering stereo RCA Out plus built-in twin Midi I/O port at the rear.

The disk that accompanies the hardware contains all the utilities for managing the card you could ask for and a complete sound editor designed specifically for the E-Mu SoundEngine at the heart of The One-Stop Music Shop.

The dedicated One-Stop Midi player which comes with the package allows any previously recorded song to be loaded up either singularly or as part of a complete set and then played back at the click of a button.

No channel changes, no patch selection, just a simple load and play. As well as a point-and-click interface, the player also boasts full ARexx support.

Each instrument source has a selection of slider-controlled parameters to adjust tuning, volume, pan position, starting point and the relative delay of the component sound within the overall sound.

The One-Stop Music Shop could be yours for a quick phone call which should cost you under £1 at cheap rate. To keep the cost to a minimum try to avoid background noise, which may necessitate the repetition of answers.



*The One-Stop Music Shop requires an A1500 or above a Zorro slot and some type of amplification method, for example a stereosystem*

**THE  
BLUE RIBBON  
SOUNDWORKS  
LTD**



### HOW TO ENTER

You can enter by phone as many times as you wish. All you have to do is answer the very simple questions below. Please try to avoid background noise.

You will be asked to leave your answers together with your name and full postal address including postcode. Please speak clearly, spelling out any difficult words.

**1** What is at the heart of The One-Stop Music Shop?

- a. Midi player
- b. E-Mu SoundEngine
- c. Slider-controlled parameters

**2** Which of the following can the instrument source's selection of slider-controlled parameters not adjust?

- a. Tuning
- b. Channel changes
- c. The relative delay of the component sound within the overall sound

**3** How much does The One Stop Music Shop retail at?

- a. £940
- b. £1,200
- c. £570



**0891 543388**

*The closing date is October 4, 1993. The prize winner will be drawn from all the correct entries received and will be informed in writing within two months of the closing date. Result information may be obtained by writing to our offices. No cash alternative to the prize is available. The editor's decision is final. No correspondence will be entered into.*

*Calls are charged at 36p per minute cheap rate and 48p per minute at all other times.*

AUTHORISED DEALER FOR \* AMIGA \* STAR \*

AMIGA		
Amiga 600 Wild, Weird & Wicked Pack .....		169.00
Amiga 1200 Base Pack .....		259.00
PRINTERS		
Star LC-20 .....		135.00
Star LC-100 Colour .....		155.00
Star LC-200 Colour .....	All printers	199.00
Star LC24-100 .....	include a	189.00
Star LC24-20 MkII .....	parallel cable	239.00
Star LC24-200 Colour .....		259.00
Star StarJet SJ-48 Bubble Jet .....		219.00
MONITORS		
Philips 8833-II + Game .....	All monitors	229.00
Commodore 1084ST Stereo .....		189.00
Commodore 1840 Dual Sync Stereo 0.39 Dot .....	include Amiga leads	279.00
Commodore 1942 Dual Sync Stereo 0.28 Dot .....		379.00
DISK DRIVES		
Addup 3.5" External Drive Slim Metal Pasethru + On Off .....	(p&p £2)	54.95
A500 or A2000 Internal 3.5" Drives .....	Larger drives	59.95
A600/1200 40Mb Internal Hard Drive .....	available	189.00
A600/1200 80Mb Internal Hard Drive .....		215.00
MISCELLANEOUS		
MBX1200z 32-bit RAM + 14MHz 68881 4Mb with Clock .....	(p&p £4)	289.00
MBX1200z 32-bit RAM + 25MHz 68882 4Mb with Clock .....	(p&p £4)	349.00
MBX1230XA 40MHz 68030EC + Clock 4Mb .....	(p&p £4)	429.00
MBX1230XA 50MHz 68030mmu + Clock 4Mb .....	(p&p £4)	499.00
ROM Sharer + ON-BOARD SPEAKER! Keyboard Switched .....	(p&p £4)	29.95
CHIPS		
A600/1200 Smartcard FASTRAM 2/4Mb .....	(free p&p)	129/199
A4000 32-bit SIMMs - 2Mb/4Mb .....	(free p&p)	89/169
Kickstart V2.04 ROM for A500/2000 .....	(free p&p)	27.50
Kickstart V1.3 ROM for A500/2000 .....	(free p&p)	27.00
Super Denise 8373 (For New Graphics Modes) .....	(free p&p)	35.00
1Mb Fat Agnus 8372 .....	(free p&p)	37.00
CIA Chip 8520 .....	(free p&p)	14.50
68882 FPU 25MHz .....	(free p&p)	119.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT. CARRIAGE £7. Prices subject to change without notice. E & OE

### Amiga 4000/30 120Mb £979

80Mb Version £889

68030 CPU with 2Mb Chip RAM  
Mouse + Workbench 3 + Manuals  
Add £89 for 2Mb Chip & 2Mb Fast

### NEW! Amiga CD32

Commodore's Fantastic CD ROM Console £289

### Amiga 1200 Trolls Pack

with Nigel Mansell £289

### Amiga 1200 Hard Drive Systems

30Mb - £389, 60Mb - £449, 80Mb - £489

### Amiga 386SX 25MHz Bridgeboard £199

This fast Commodore Bridgeboard uses your existing Amiga floppy drive and is supplied complete with cables, MS-DOS 5 & Manuals

Optional 1.44Mb PC 3.5" FDD in 5.25" Frame £69

(All A4000/600/1200 Prices include Home Maintenance)

# Delta Pi Software Ltd



8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND  
TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

## NEW EQUIPMENT SALES



QUALITY REPAIRS

ACS Electronics is an established centre for AMIGA equipment. We specialise in the repair, maintenance and supply of computer hardware. Dedicated to a programme of quality customer care, our established position in the industry enables us to offer you, our customer, a service that we believe to be second to none.

## NEW HARDWARE SALES

Amiga A500+	Alone	£179.99	A3000 2Mb VID/4Mb FAST/52Mb	£1149.00
A600 1Mb	20HD	£185.99	A3000 2Mb VID/4Mb FAST/120Mb	£1399.00
A600 1Mb	40HD	£299.99	AMIGA 4000/30/40	£P.O.A.
A600 1Mb	85HD	£329.99	CALL FOR SPECIAL AMIGA PACK PRICES	
A1200 2Mb	Alone	£429.99	COMMODORE CDTV	£249.00
A1200 2Mb	20HD	£464.00	A600 CONTROL CENTRE	£P.O.A.
A1200 2Mb	40HD	£495.00		
A1200 2Mb	80HD	£529.00		
A1200 2Mb	120HD	£575.00		
A3000 1Mb	VID/1Mb FAST/52Mb	£639.00		
A3000 1Mb	VID/1Mb FAST/120Mb	£999.00		
		£1149.00		

MONITORS/PRINTERS/PERIPHERALS/CHIPS!  
CALL FOR BEST PRICES. REVIEWED WEEKLY.  
PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.  
CARRIAGE FREE TO UK MAINLAND

## REPAIR SERVICE

**FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE**  
most repairs are carried out within ONE DAY  
**QUOTATIONS RATHER THAN FIXED PRICES**  
fairer to you, and in practice faster to process. Each repair is quoted separately,  
no fixed charges full of exclusions, or hidden extras.

**REPAIRS FROM £23**  
**FREE CARRIER SERVICE with insurance**  
FREE 90 day warranty, FREE soak test.

**No hidden charges.**  
FREE diagnostic inspection, FREE software.  
**OPTIONAL EXTENDED WARRANTY**  
at competitive rates.

Experienced and qualified engineering and support staff.

**5% DISCOUNT**  
available to students and OAPs.  
**UNBELIEVABLE UPGRADE FITTED PRICE OF £15 INCLUSIVE**  
Trade and Education welcome. Dealer pack available on request.

Credit facilities  
available soon for  
hardware purchases  
(subject to status)



WE HAVE MOVED! TO BIGGER AND MORE ADVANCED PREMISES!

ACS DESIGN WORKS, WILLIAM STREET, FELLING, GATESHEAD NE10 0JP  
TEL: (091) 495 0300 (10 Lines) FAX: (091) 4950440

This is the Amos product that's perhaps been more hotly debated and more eagerly awaited than just about any other. The thing is that Amos as a development system was pretty much perfect, and the only thing missing from Pro - apart from a really good bug-fixed version - was the compiler.

Now don't get me wrong, I know I'm always banging on about how Pro is buggy but that's not because it's completely no good. No no no. It's more that it's at the stage that Amos was a few years ago when it first came out. It just needs a lot of use before all the bugs in the new features can be ironed out.

You see Amos Pro is actually still the basic Amos program you know and love, but there's been a lot of augmentation, and it'll take a while for the code to settle down



Compiler opens up to a clear, easy-to-use interface



There are lots of options for methods of compression

# Speed is the key



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

after all the additions have been used a lot and all the bugs ironed out.

But it will happen, and truth be told I'm going to start using Pro a lot more now. I know I said it would take a while to make me switch from Amos Classic, and I know I'll still have that to fall back on should Pro let me down.

But it's time to start having a little faith in the new program, and helping to iron out bugs rather than just sitting here griping about them.

The same things I just said about Amos

## Want to accelerate your Amos efforts? Phil South reviews the latest addition to the family, Amos Professional Compiler

Pro are true about Pro Compiler. It's still basically the same engine under the hood, just a new 1993 body and few technical enhancements which affect the way the thing drives - a bit like a Mondeo. The face

is different, that is to say that the front end program is much altered, and it runs from an icon rather than being loaded into Amos, but I guess this just means that the program has been compiled.

The compiler works with previous versions of the Amos program like Amos and Easy Amos, so you can buy the new compiler even if you don't yet have the newest version of the language.

### NEW COMMANDS

The compiler obviously copes with all the new versions of Amos Pro and all the commands which have been added to the language since the last compiler was built. This obviously takes in all the Anim and music player commands too, and the library for compiled programs to share means small programs if the target computer for your programs is running the correct amos.library.

Even though you should use the shared library setting if you want to be sure people can run your programs, this is a big saving

on size and so should be considered if you know everyone who'll be using your code.

You can do the usual Squash command to compress the files, but every time I use this something goes wrong - not just in compiler Pro but in the old compiler too. I tend to forget that and use PowerPacker for online compression and decompression.

The remove default screen problem is still there too. If your program uses an unpack command then the screen is automatically created into your default screen, right? But if there is no default screen the screen can't be created, so no go.

You can also load in Ascii files for compilation, which is handy if you want to develop your programs on a laptop or palmtop word processor and transfer them for compilation (I could use my trusty Portfolio, even!).

There is talk, too, of this compiler being even faster than the original. That is very hard to test, and really I couldn't see any difference (if anyone at Europress can send me a reliable benchmark program, I'll be happy to run it, if not print it in the next issue!).

Obviously seasoned users will see that this is not anything new, but rather an upgrade of what has gone before. It's a tool, it does the job, but as my old man would say: "If I wanted something to write home about I'd have been to the circus."

Funny chap, my old man.



### Bulging files

Program sizes were very different with a shared library: 61k including library plays 10k without. Not bad, but not totally portable to any machine which doesn't run the amos.library, so not really as good as a fully optimised compiler which would not include any commands not used in the program itself.

The program comes free with an updater to make sure you have the latest version of Amos Pro on your machine. I must admit I found this a little bit odd. I installed the Amos Pro program about ten seconds before I tried to use the updater, and I got an error message saying I needed to use the correct path. I was using the correct path, dammit, and I couldn't get it to change it's tune, so I killed it and installed to floppies, then reinstalled the new version to hard disk. This got up my nose more than a little, but I still can't figure out what the problem was.

Despite all these niggles and quibbles I do think the release of this program should be applauded, for no other reason than it enables us serious Amos users to put our backs into it and see if Amos Pro really has what it takes to be the Amiga development system of the 90s.

**SYSTEM ESSENTIALS**  
RED = Essential YELLOW = Recommended

1 Mb	2 Mb	Hard drive
RAM	RAM	Hard drive

**The bottom line**

Ease of use 7  
 Implementation 8  
 Value for money 9  
 Overall 8

Supplier: Europress Software  
 Phone: 0625 859444  
 Price: £34.99

OVER

20% OFF

PAY ONLY £2.61 A COPY

If you live in the UK, take out a direct debit subscription now to Amiga Computing and you pay just £2.61 for each copy, and get an extra issue free every year. You only have to pay £8.49 each quarter, which saves you

£8.32 over a year. Your reserved copy is delivered to your door, early and postage free, before it's on sale at the newsagents. Subscribing saves you time, money and hassle - it's the easy option.

A SUBSCRIPTION TO AMIGA

COMPUTING

And choose one of these great FREE GIFTS too!



Two extra issues and a magazine binder

Save £12.75



Four arcade games

Save £24.99

Alpha Data Mega Mouse



Save £14.95

Subscription Order Form

I live in the UK and would like a Direct Debit subscription for only £8.49, to be paid quarterly, to Amiga Computing. My subscription will start from the earliest possible issue and I will receive an extra issue each year and save a massive £8.32 over a year, as well as getting a free gift.

The free gift/special offer I want is... (Tick the appropriate box)

- Binder & two magazines 9571
Oh No! More Lemmings 9572
Four Arcade Games 9573
Alpha Data Mega Mouse 9574
Mastering Amiga Printers 9575

Deliver my magazine to...

Name.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

Daytime Phone.....

Tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

Subscription Direct Debit Instruction

AUTHORITY TO YOUR BANK/BUILDING SOCIETY TO PAY DIRECT DEBITS

Name of bank/building society.....

Address.....

Name of account.....

Your account no. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Sort code [ ] [ ] [ ]

Signature(s).....

Date.....

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Originator's Identification No. 851412

Ref No. ....

Your instructions to the bank/building society:

- I instruct you to pay Direct Debits from my account at the request of Europress Ltd.
The amounts are variable and may be debited on various dates.
No acknowledgement required.
I understand that Europress may change the amounts and dates only after giving me prior notice.
I will inform the bank/building society in writing if I wish to cancel this instruction.
I understand that if any Direct Debit is paid which breaks the terms of the instruction, the bank/building society will make a refund.

Bank/building society may decline to accept instructions to pay Direct Debit from some types of accounts.



Oh No! More Lemmings - the stand-alone version

Save £25.99



Mastering Amiga Printers

Save £19.95

Starburst graphic containing: Or you can use the SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE Telephone 051-357 1275 Fax 051-357 2813 (Don't forget to leave your name, address and credit card number and expiry date.)

Large red arrow graphic containing: To order your Direct Debit subscription send this form to Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port L65 3EA. (No stamp needed.)

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



**WORLD CLASS PERIPHERALS FOR THE**

**AMIGA**

**NOW AT NEW LOW PRICES!**

**ACCELERATORS FOR AMIGA 1500 AND 2000**

If you use your Amiga for DTP, ray tracing, graphics or any other serious application, you'll appreciate the speed that an accelerator brings. Accelerators replace the main processor with a faster version, improving the Amiga's speed.

GVP offer a range of A1500/A2000 accelerators that stand out in the competition for speed and capabilities. Their G-Force range includes the famous Amiga accelerator available (the 68040 33MHz version) whilst offering a range of functions, such as 32-bit RAM upgrades, SCSI interfaces and maths co-processors. For boosting the power of your Amiga you won't beat the GVP G-Force range!



**SPECIAL OFFER SAVE £65!** 42Mb QUANTUM HARD DRIVE **£169**

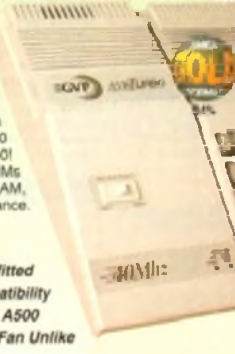
G-FORCE ACCELERATORS	030 25MHz	030 40MHz	030 50MHz	040 33MHz
Speed MIPS*	7.48	12.1	15	30
Processor	68030EC	68030EC	68030	68040
Maths Co-Pro	68882 included	68882 included	68882 included	In 68040 processor
Std 32-bit RAM	1Mb	4Mb	4Mb	4Mb
Max 32-bit RAM	13Mb	16Mb	16Mb	64Mb
Extras	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI Ser/Par
<b>PRICE</b>	<b>£399</b>	<b>£699</b>	<b>£999</b>	<b>£1299</b>

\*MIPS: Millions of instructions per second, a normal Amiga runs at 87 MIPS

**PLUG-IN HARD DRIVE & ACCELERATOR FOR AMIGA 500 AND AMIGA 500PLUS**

The A530 is a unique combination of a hard drive, RAM board and an accelerator. Inside is a full Motorola 68030EC processor running at 40MHz making your Amiga faster than you thought possible. The A530, with a maths co-processor, is up to 300 times faster than a standard A500! The new processor and 32-bit SIMMS is joined by up to 8Mb of 32-bit RAM, which further enhances its performance. Features include:

- 40MHz 68030EC Processor
- Up to 8Mb 32-bit Memory, 1Mb fitted
- Cut Off Switch For Game Compatibility
- Designer Styling to Match the A500
- Dedicated Power Supply and Fan Unlike Many Competitors
- Mini-slot for Future Expansions
- Factory Installed Hard Disk
- High Speed DMA SCSI Controller Can Handle 7 Devices



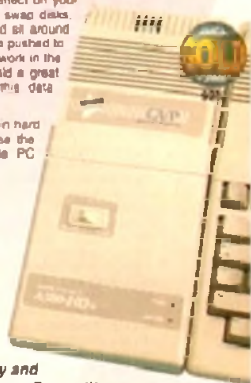
**PC EMULATOR**  
PLUG INTO THE HDD OR AS30 TO ALLOW YOU TO RUN PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE ON YOUR AMIGA  
**286-16MHz £99**

**PLUG-IN HARD DRIVE FOR AMIGA 500 AND AMIGA 500PLUS**

A hard drive will have an immediate effect on your Amiga. Where you used to constantly swap disks, wait for files and programs to load and sit around waiting for disk accesses, you'll now be pushed to keep up with your Amiga! Hard drives work in the same way as floppy disks, but can hold a great deal more information and access this data much quicker.

The A500-HDB provides the ultimate in hard drive performance. It can also increase the memory of your Amiga, and provide PC compatibility. Features include:

- Ultra Fast Access SCSI HD
- Up to 8Mb of FAST RAM
- Mini-slot for Future Expansions
- Cut Off Switch For Game Compatibility
- Designer Styling to Match the A500



- Dedicated Power Supply and Fan Unlike Many Competitors
- High Speed DMA SCSI Controller - Can Handle 7 Devices

**A530 HARD DRIVE & 40MHz ACCELERATOR**

<b>42Mb</b>	<b>80Mb</b>	<b>120Mb</b>
<del>£699</del>	<del>£799</del>	<del>£899</del>
<b>£499</b>	<b>£599</b>	<b>£699</b>

**HDB+ HARD DRIVES**

<b>42Mb</b>	<b>80Mb</b>	<b>120Mb</b>
<del>£299</del>	<del>£399</del>	<del>£499</del>
<b>£249</b>	<b>£349</b>	<b>£399</b>

**GRAPHICS CARD FOR A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000**



**ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS CARD** The All-in-one graphics card is the only card to include all the features you need for high quality video recording. It's also the only card that can be used for video recording, video editing, video playback and video streaming.

included with IV24 is GVP's custom Video interface Unit (VIU). This gives you more choice in in and outgoing video signals than any other Amiga peripheral on the market. VIU-CT splitter provides additional RGB, V, R-Y and B-Y output.

**FREE SOFTWARE WITH IV24** Escape featuring 3D rendered images, retouch captured images and wipe between 2 video sources with 50 packaged video transitions. Includes production audio effects. Also included is MicroPaint 2, a powerful 24-bit graphics package which can paint in 16.8 million colours.

- 1.5m 24-bit, 16.8million Colour Buffer
- Real-time Framegrabber/Digitiser
- De-interlaced, Video Flicker Filter
- Movable/Sizeable PIP (Picture in Picture)
- 2 Video Genlocks (RGB & Composite)
- 768 x 580 Resolution
- Captured Image Retouching/Processing
- Titling/Character Generation
- Real-time 24-bit Painting
- Animation/3D Rendering
- FREE! Calligra 24, MacroPaint 2, MyLad and Desktop Darkroom Software

A1500/A2000 ADAPTOR	£495	A1500/A2000 ADAPTOR	£495
IV24 - VIU-S	£1899	IV24 - VIU-S	£1899
<b>£999</b>	<b>£1299</b>	<b>£999</b>	<b>£1299</b>

**VIDEO GENLOCK FOR ALL AMIGAS**

G-LOCK is a fully featured Genlock, which allows you to mix Amiga text and images with moving video pictures. You can then send the combined result back to your video recorder for recording.

- Two Composite Video Inputs or S-Video (Y/C) Input
- Simultaneous Composite & S-Video and RGB Output
- Video Processor - Real Time Software Control of Video Attributes
- 150Frame/s Gain, Brightness etc
- ARexx Compatible
- Works with Flicker Filters
- Multiple Keyer Modes
- Full Audio Support

<b>G-LOCK</b>	<b>£349</b>
<b>£299</b>	

**HARD DRIVE CARD FOR A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000**



The HDB+ hard drive card gives the ultimate in hard drive performance and can be used to increase your Amiga's RAM.

- High Speed DMA SCSI Controller - Can Handle 7 Devices
- Ultra Fast Access SCSI Hard Drive
- Up to 8Mb of FAST RAM
- Direct Memory Access Style Design

0Mb	42Mb	80Mb	120Mb
<b>£129</b>	<b>£279</b>	<b>£349</b>	<b>£399</b>

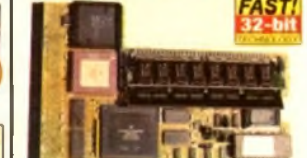
**IMAGE PROCESSING FOR ALL AMIGAS WITH 4Mb RAM**

Image FX is a complete solution for all your image creation and editing needs. It has a vast range of facilities, can read and write to many of the different file formats and directly controls a wide variety of hardware.

- 24-bit Printing
- ARexx Compatible
- Virtual Memory Support
- Load, Save and Convert to the Following Formats: AI, EPS, GIF, IFF, JPEG, PCL, PDF, PICT, PNF, PPD, PS, TIF, XPS, XWD, XWD+.
- Create Animations
- Numerous Special Effects: Edge Feathering, Sharpening, Alpha Channel Morphing, Compositing etc

<b>IMAGE FIX</b>	<b>£149.95</b>
------------------	----------------

**40MHz ACCELERATOR FOR THE AMIGA 1200**



Other A1200 cards claiming to be accelerators only add maths co-processors and extra RAM, whilst the A1230 can provide both of these PLUS an enhanced CPU. This replacement CPU upgrades the A1200's existing processor with a 68030EC processor running at 40MHz!

- 32-bit RAM and a maths co-processor can also be added, enhancing performance still further. The A1230 doesn't void your Amiga warranty, and is also compatible with PCMCIA standard cards, not preventing their use!
- The First True A1200 Accelerator
- 68030EC Processor Running at 40MHz
- Up to 32Mb of 32-bit RAM
- Easy Fitting Trapdoor Expansion - Doesn't Void Your Warranty
- Doesn't Disable PCMCIA Interface
- Optional 68882 Co-processor - Twice the Speed of a 68881

**A1230 40MHz ACCELERATOR**

68k RAM, 68k CPU	68k RAM, 68k CPU	68k RAM, 68k CPU
<b>£249</b>	<b>£399</b>	<b>£499</b>

**SOUND SAMPLER FOR ALL AMIGAS**

Capture sound from an external source and play it back on your Amiga. With GVP's Digital Sound Studio (DSS) you can create your own audio effects for use in games or make jokes!

- Holds up to 31 Samples in Memory at Once
- Real-time Oscilloscope, Spectrum Analysis, Echo and Reverbation
- Graphic Editing of Wave Forms
- Stereo or Mono Operation
- MOD File & MIDI Compatible

<b>DSS</b>	<b>£39</b>
------------	------------

**SCSI/RAM EXPANSION FOR THE AMIGA 1200**

Adding RAM or a hard drive to your Amiga will have a considerable impact on its speed. The GVP SCSI/RAM allows you to enhance your Amiga with both. Its SCSI hard drive interface is one of the fastest available, whilst its 32-bit RAM upgrade is based on the same technology as that featured in the best selling A1230.

- Built-in, Full SCSI Hard Drive Interface
- Optional 6882 Maths Co-processor

EXTERNAL SCSI ADAPTOR KIT - 5.25 MB VAT - HDB 1240

0Mb RAM	42Mb RAM - 33MHz 6882 CPU
<b>NEW! £199</b>	<b>NEW! £399</b>

**VIDEO EFFECTS FOR ALL AMIGAS WITH 3Mb RAM**



CineMorph from GVP opens up the world of Morphing, the process of converting one image to another to create dazzling special effects. Currently very popular in music videos and feature films, morphing has become the fashionable video effect to use. Now with CineMorph you can create these stunning effects on your Amiga.

- Supports the AA Chipset
- Static or Full Motion Morphing
- Single Image Warping
- Fast Render Times
- Renders to HAM-E and DCTV

<b>CINEMORPH</b>	<b>£24.95</b>
------------------	---------------

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

**SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU**

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid, reliable and profitable.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 28% - written quotes on request).

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider that it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE **081-309 1111**

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
Order Lines Open Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0888

**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4000  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 071-323 4737

**LONDON SHOP:** Selfridges (Basement Area), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - 8pm Extension 3014

**SIDCUP SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm Fax No: 081-308 0017

**ESSEX SHOP:** Keddes (2nd floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SSSI 1LA Tel: 0702 488039  
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 7pm Fax No: 0702 488039

To: Silica Systems, AMCOM-1093-68, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE**

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: initials: ..... Surname: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .....



GAMES

- POB 1 STAR TRISK 1. ADAPTERS VERSION 2 (4 DISKS)
POB 2 STAR TRISK BY ERIC GUSTAVSON, 3 DISKS.
REQ 2 DRIVES, VERY GOOD IP

GAMES CONTINUED...

- POG 134 ASH488 CODEY, DE MADRO, INVADER,
FLAC CATHER, MAD BOMBER IP
POG 137 ASH489 DOD, ROMA, NOVA, BRIDGE TOTAL,
ATTACK, QUADRIP IP

MUSIC DISKS

- POM 9 RIDES ON TIME, BAIT DANCE IP
POM 10 BAD - MICHAEL JACKSON IP
POM 12 BAIT DANCE II

LATEST DISKS Cont

- POU 444 AMOS COMPILER UPDATE V1.24 IP
POU 447 MURKIN V1.8 SACRILEGIOUS (8.0) COME UP
POU 448 SCALABLE FONTS - 2 DISK SET IP

UTILITIES

- POU 14 AIR TUNNEL, SIMULATOR IP
POU 23 PISHANNA ANALYTIC 5/UNIT IP
POU 90 NAME BAZO UTILITY (3) DISKS

DEMOS

- POD 1 ANARCHY DEMO
POD 2 LUYA DEMO
POD 16 ROBBOC DEMO IP
POD 21 ANARCHY 'OOH IS IT OBSCENE 2'

MUSIC MAKERS PACK

THIS 5 DISK MUSIC EDITOR, SOUNDTRACKER & STAR TRACKER, 3 SOUNDS, 4 INSTRUMENTS, 5 DISKS. IT'S OUR BEST SELLING PACK AS OF 2/89. MUST FOR HOME MUSICIANS! £12.00

- POM 30 DIGITAL CONCERT II
POM 31 DIGITAL CONCERT III
POM 32 DIGITAL CONCERT IV
POM 33 DIGITAL CONCERT V

GAMES PACK

THIS NEW 12 DISK PACK HAS ALL OF THE LATEST AND BEST PD GAMES. THEY ARE EASY TO USE AND VERY GOOD QUALITY. ALL ARE COMPATIBLE WITH A500+/A600. A MUST FOR HOME GAMERS! £15.00

- POG 102 TOTAL WAR STRATEGY GAME IP
POG 103 INTERMIDONAL CHESS GOOD
SHAREWARE GAME, VERY PLAYABLE IP

SUPER SOUND 4

THIS IS THE LATEST VERSION OF THE BRILLIANT SAMPLING SOFTWARE BY S & F. IT WILL ALLOW REVERSE AND LOADING OF OTHER REAL-TIME IPT TO YOUR SAMPLER. COMPATIBLE WITH MOST SAMPLING HARDWARE. IT IS NOT PD AND ROYALTIES ARE PAID TO THE AUTHOR. POSITIVELY THE BEST... AT ANY PRICE! £4.99

- POM 118 HACKTRICK 'LOADSAMONEY' IP
POM 120 LAUREL & HARDY 2 DISKS IP
POM 121 SUPER MIGHTS THE BEACHBOYS 4 I

HOME BUSINESS PACK

THIS 5 DISK PACK CONTAINS TEXT ENGINE 2.1, PAPER POSTSCRIPT, B-BASE 8 DATABASE, VISUAL C-COPY/DELETE, DTP PROGRAM, 40 BUSINESS LETTERS, BUSINESS ADDRESS/NAME, BANKING UTILS AND A FORMS DESIGNER (A500+/A600 + comp of disk). A MUST FOR HOME BUSINESS USERS! £12.00

- POU 410 SUPERBOND II THIS IS THE LATEST IMAGE VERSION NOW RELEASED AS PD. THE BEST SAMPLER YET IP
POU 411 MPDRIVER V2.0... 800 COMPRESSOR WITH 800 IP
POU 412 HARD DRIVE UTILS... 800 IP

ANIMATIONS

- POA 12 STAR TRISK - AGATION 4 IP
POA 13 STAR TRISK - AGATION 4 IP
POA 14 MOONWALKERS
POA 21 MASH ANIMATION 3 DISKS, THIS DISK IP

CATALOGUE DISK

OUR NEW DATA BASE CATALOGUE CONTAINS DETAILS OF OUR COMPLETE DISK COLLECTION. TO RECEIVE YOUR COPY SEND 3 FIRST CLASS STAMPS. ALTERNATIVELY, YOU CAN HAVE ONE FREE WITH YOUR FIRST ORDER ON REQUEST.

ASSASSINS PACK 2

THIS IS THE NEW PACK OF ASSASSINS GAMES. THE FASTEST AND GREATEST. 3-16 TO 7-11. GREAT AGAIN THEY ARE. COMPARED WITH ALL OF THE LATEST AND BEST PD GAMES. FULLY INSTALLED AND SHIPPED TO USE. A GREAT VALUE TO OUR ORIGINAL ASSASSINS PACK OR JUST AS GOOD ON THE OTHER. ALL 23 DISKS FOR ONLY... £34.95

LATEST DISKS

- POU 514 V-MORPH V2.01 LATEST VERSION OF HIS GREAT PD MOVIE/FILM PROGRAM IP
POU 515 AUNTS SPECIAL EDITION SLOSHOW
DEBIT PRODUCT BY FRAGTATE V. 6000 2 DISKS IP

ASSASSINS PACK

THIS IS A NEW COMPILATION OF THE BEST 35 ASSASSIN GAMES. THERE ARE OVER 100 GAMES, ALL MINUS DIRTWHIP, VERY EASY TO USE. IDEAL FOR THE KIDS. ALL 23 DISKS FOR ONLY... £34.95

CLIP ART

- POU 423 WOODCUTS 2 DISKS IP
POU 424 WOODCUTS 2 DISKS IP
POU 425 FANCY WORDS 2 1 DISKS IP
POU 426 COLOURING BOOK 1 DISKS FOR KIDS IP

CLIP ART PACK

THIS IS THE LATEST CLIP ART PACK. IT HAS 2300 CLIPS TO USE. THEY ARE TOTALLY INSTALLED, SO ARE EASY TO USE. THERE ARE OVER 1000 IMAGES IN 61 PRINTERS AND ARE IDEAL FOR DRIBBLE OR DTP FROM PACKS TO FANCY PRINT AND FROM FANCY BROS TO USE FOR CHARACTERS. PROBABLY THE BEST CLIP ART AVAILABLE AT ANY PRICE! (A500+/A600 compatible). ALL 12 DISKS FOR ONLY £15.00

- POU 434 AMO TYPING TUTOR INCLUDES MICH LAUN CLIPART TUTOR IP
POU 437 WORD PROCESSOR / SHARABLE SPELL CHECKER IP
POU 438 STAR PRINTER DRIVERS - 474 PD, IBM PC AND CENTRE DONORS DIRECT FROM STAR IP

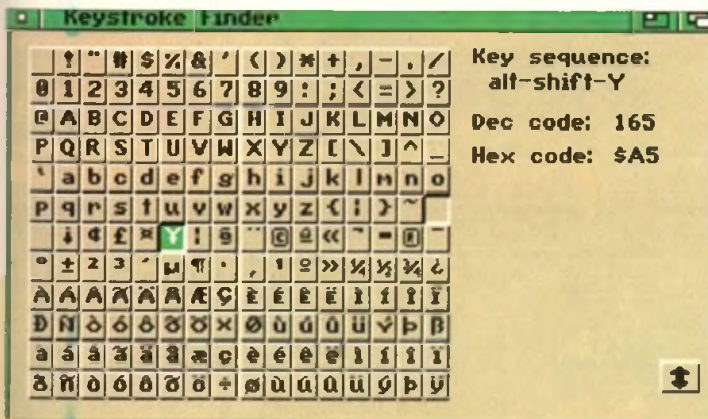
EDUCATIONAL

- POE 1 LEARN TO PLAY AT A SUITE OF PROGRAMS FOR THE YOUNG CHILDREN IP
POE 2 LEARN & PLAY 48 IP
POE 3 STORYLAND 3 - SAVE TOYLAND FROM THE WITCH IP

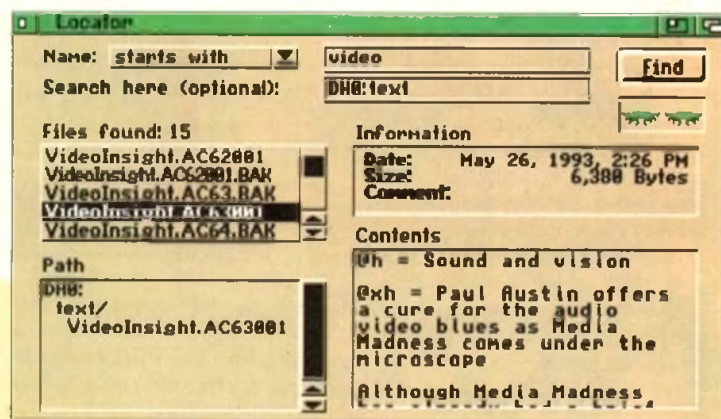
RED SECTOR INC.

- POU 461 RED VECTOR DEMO BAZO II WITH DISKS
POU 464 RE EXTRAS 41
POU 465 RE EXTRAS 42
POU 490 RE VECTON OBJECT EDITOR
POU 494 RE FONT EDITOR

MasterCard HOW TO ORDER VISA
DISK PRICES
1 - 9 £1.75 each
10 - 99 £1.50 each
100+ £1.25 each
PAYMENT
We accept all major credit cards
Please make cheques and P.O.'s payable to PD DIRECT and send to:
PD DIRECT, DEPT. AC10, 06 GEORGE STREET, NEWCASTLE, STAFFORDSHIRE, ST5 1DN
TELEPHONE OR FAX 0782 715255



Find the world's most obscure smiley faces. Ideal for those tedious comm's conversations



Locate lost files in seconds with customised search parameters

# Touchdown!

**W**ith the recent release of new updates to the Ami-Back range of management and back-up utilities, the race for supremacy in the security business is hotting up.

Not to be outdone by the Ami-Back challenge, Quarterback rejoins the field as the all-new Quarterback Tools Deluxe. Quite what makes the package "deluxe" is something of a mystery.

However, this newly-gained prestige could well be due to the suite of extras which accompany the main program. Before moving on to the main repair and maintenance program, a brief pause on this rather peculiar collection is well worth the page space.

Starting with the silliest first - Keystroke Finder leaps forward to claim the honour. As the name suggests, the aforementioned utility will find any character available to the Amiga.

Simply clicking on the character's icon will reveal the alter egos offered when used in concert with Alt and Shift.

The all-new Quarterback Tools Deluxe has finally arrived. Paul Austin takes a time out to look at this new player in the field

Admittedly the utility works perfectly, but considering that ShowKey within Workbench can provide exactly the same information, the question has to be, why bother?

On a brighter note comes an infinitely more impressive utility entitled Locator. In my opinion this is the one that Workbench has always lacked, namely an automated file finder.

With the assistance of Locator, finding files lost in the bowels of a bottomless hard disk is simply a matter of adding an appropriate string and instructing to look for files employing filtering such as; begins with, ends with, contains, isn't, doesn't contain and so on.

Once the filter is defined, the disk chosen and the string added, hitting OK ini-

tiates the search with a pair of baby blues swivelling from side to side during the search.

As each occurrence is found the file list updates, revealing reveals the file info, location, plus its first few hundred bytes. To access the particulars of any file, simply click on its name and all will be revealed - even while the search is still in progress.

## SECURITY

For the security conscious, two utilities are provided, entitled Encryptor and Brain Cloud. Not surprisingly considering its title Encryptor, will scramble any file rendering it useless without the appropriate password to unscramble your secret data.

However be warned, Encryptor does a particular thorough job, scrambling all the data within the file. When applied to big files it can mean a long wait while encrypting and decrypting. And of course if the password is mislaid there's no way to retrieve the data.

The second security utility is directed

specifically towards floppies in the form of Brain Cloud - a program which temporarily renders any disk out of action. Once a brain cloud is applied the disks appears permanently busy and will not submit to any AmigaDOS operations whatsoever.

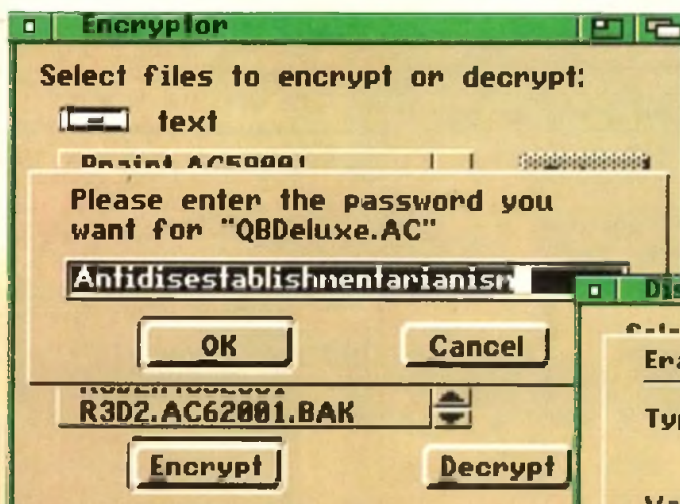
In order to use this disk for any reason you must un-cloud it first. Although not the sort of utility you'd employ every day, Brain Cloud does offer the ultimate in software protection. Admittedly the lack of a password will mean the disk could be un-clouded by others - but that's where Encryptor comes into its own.

Continuing in the search for the ultimate in security come yet another two utilities entitled Disk Eraser and File Eraser - again pretty self explanatory as to their use.

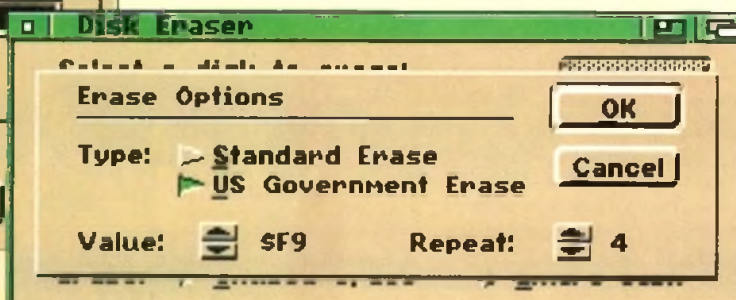
However, unlike the majority of erasers both the QBTD utils boast the unique ability to use an erasing method endorsed by the US Department of Defence.

Whether you pick this method or the program's default setting, the process is the same with the machine making a user-defined number of passes over disk - thereby completely obliterating any data - and chance of recovery.

The final two utilities are Replicator



Password protection courtesy of the Encryptor



Destroy any file for good with the aid of the US government!

and System Mover. The first allows a disk image to be created from any AmigaDOS floppy which can then be saved to disk, creating a replica which can be downloaded to all the drives on your system simultaneously either before or after saving to disk.

Lastly comes System Mover – a program which automatically locates and copies the essential elements of the operating system ready for duplication onto another device.

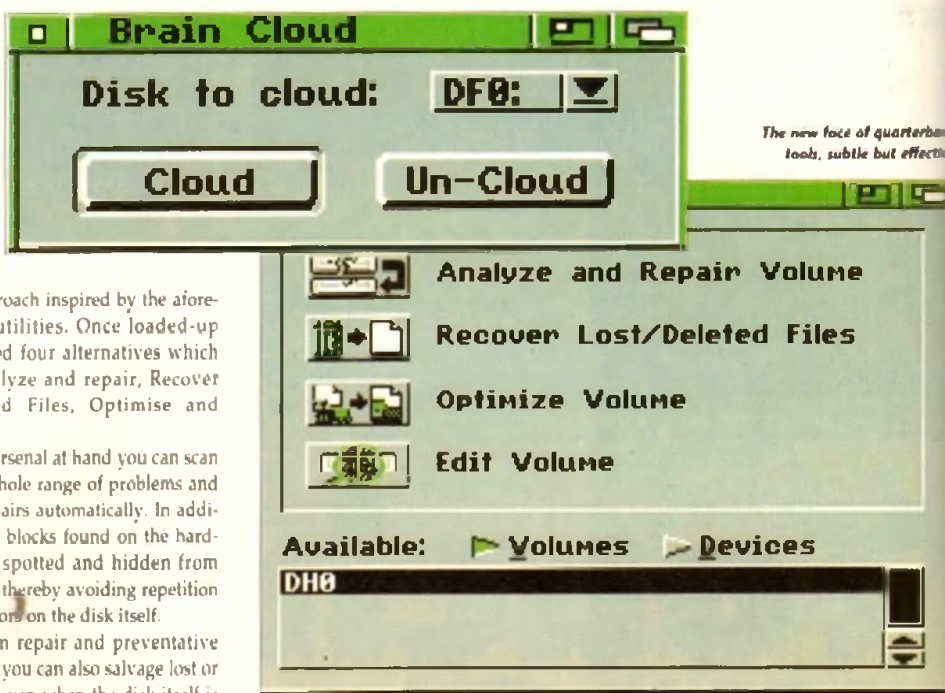
FILE INFO

Auto-location includes fonts, printers, Libs, devices, handlers, keymaps, CLI commands and CLI scripts. Once listed, clicking on any file reveals the version number, revision date, size and creation date of the selected file ready for easy comparison with your existing versions.

Although system duplication and indeed many of the functions offered by the QBTD utils can be emulated by the more advanced directory managers such as Directory Opus and SID, they are nevertheless very handy for the serious user and an excellent freebie.

The main program again follows the

Temporarily put any disk out of action with Brain Cloud



The new face of quarterback tools, subtle but effective

modular approach inspired by the aforementioned utilities. Once loaded-up you're offered four alternatives which include Analyze and repair, Recover Lost/Deleted Files, Optimise and Volume Edit.

With this arsenal at hand you can scan disks for a whole range of problems and apply the repairs automatically. In addition, any bad blocks found on the hardware can be spotted and hidden from AmigaDOS – thereby avoiding repetition caused by errors on the disk itself.

Aside from repair and preventative maintenance, you can also salvage lost or deleted files, even when the disk itself is badly damaged or a quick format has been accidentally applied – of course in the case of physical damage this is often a case of picking through the rubble rather than restoring everything.

You can scan the disk for a whole range of problems

In addition to the point-and-click paradise offered by the majority of the program, you're also provided with a sector editor enabling experts to edit the information on the disk directly – not recommended for beginners.

ARexx aficionados are also catered for with a selection of ten programmable macros plus an option to launch additional scripts directly.

FULL SUPPORT

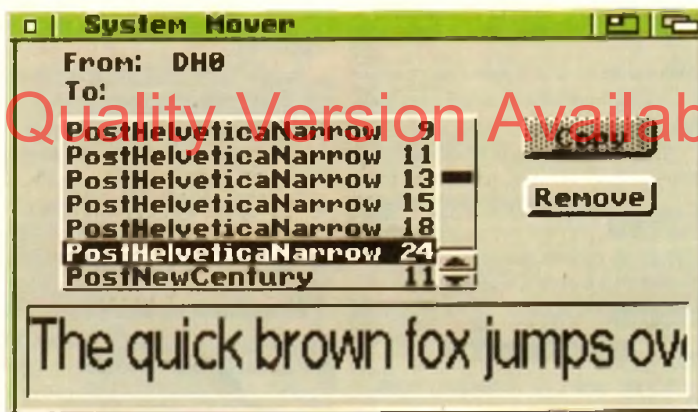
Finally like all the better recent releases support is also provided for AmigaDOS 2.0 and 3.0 with special attention being paid to the hard and soft links provided by both of the above.

The obvious question is: If given a choice between Ami-Back Tools and Quarterback Tools Deluxe, which would be the better buy?

Well apart from the slight price difference in QBTD's favour there's very little in it. Both programs offer seemingly identical performance when it comes to reviving the dead and general disk organisation.

Perhaps a better question would be: What would you prefer? The flexibility and easy automation of Ami-Back Tools or the impressive collection of additional bits which accompany QBTD?

Personally I'd opt for the QBTD simply because for me the utilities would be of more use on a day-to-day basis.



On a less dramatic note, QBTD also offers an optimise option which will defragment your drive, thereby providing the optimum storage and access.

However like the equivalent from Ami-Back Tools, the feature can be fairly redundant on more modern hard disk controllers as they often manage available space extremely efficiently by default and rarely need much attention.

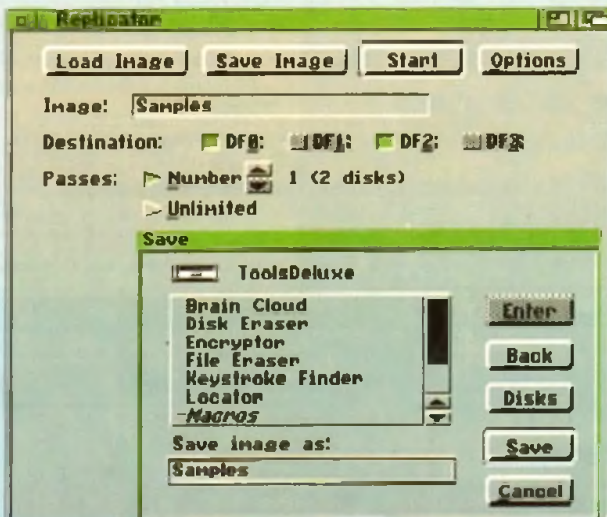
Complete your collection

Like the opposition, Central Coast Software don't stop with their assortment of disk repairers, optimisers and utilities. In fact, they're in the enviable position of enjoying Quarterback5 as part of their software stable.

Although the title is deceptively similar to its tool-oriented counterpart, QB5 is a hard drive back-up system that's become something of an industry standard when it comes to large scale data storage.

Like Ami-Back, QB5 is capable of floppy back-ups but also as a file on another volume or alternatively direct to a tape streamer. However, it must be said that QB5 doesn't offer the scheduling option available to Ami-Back – its main opposition.

Even with the lack of scheduling, QB5 remains the most popular back-up format in the professional market which means it's often the preferred medium when transferring large amounts of data to others for commercial use.



Multiple replication plus the option to save floppy images direct to disk



Base of app 9  
Implementation 8  
Value for money 7  
Overall 9

Supplier: Silica Systems  
Phone: 081-309 1111  
Price: £64.95

# AMIGA

**NEW LOW PRICES!**  
FROM SILICA SYSTEMS - THE UK's No1 AMIGA SPECIALISTS  
**NEW! - RACE 'N' CHASE AMIGA 1200 PACK**

## FREE! ZOOL SOFTWARE PACK - FROM SILICA

ZOOL is the software pack of the year. It includes: Zool, Transwrite, Pinball Dreams and Striker - Value £127.92.  
All Amigas from Silica (excluding A600 Standalone and Amiga 4000) include a FREE ZOOL pack as well as GFA Basic and Photon Paint II.

ZOOL Platform Title of the year - 87% Amiga Comp - Nov '92	£25.99
TRANSWRITE Word Processor and Spell Checker	£49.95
PINBALL DREAMS Pinball Simulation - 94% Amiga - Sept '92	£25.99
STRIKER Soccer Simulation - 94% Amiga - June '92	£25.99
ZOOL PACK: £127.92	
GFA BASIC v3.5 Powerful Basic Programming Language	£50.00
PHOTON PAINT II Powerful Graphics Painting Package	£89.95
<b>TOTAL VALUE: £267.87</b>	

**PLUS!** GFA BASIC 3.5  
Powerful Basic Programming Language  
**TOTAL VALUE: £267.87**

### AMIGA 500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS

SAVE £100!  
2Mb RAM + £30  
FREE! PHOTO PAK

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 500 PLUS £299.99  
• BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE  
• ASIO TV MODULATOR £74.99  
• THE SIMPSONS £25.99  
• CAPTAIN PLANET £25.99  
• LEMMINGS £25.99  
• DELUXE PAINT III £287.87  
**FREE COLOUR DISPLAY (See Top Left)**

**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £724.82**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £525.82**  
**SILICA PRICE: £199.00**

1Mb RAM	<del>£299.99</del>	<b>£199</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£299.99</del>	<b>£229</b>

### AMIGA 600 STANDALONE

2Mb RAM + £30  
FREE! PHOTO PAK

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 600 £199.99  
• BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE  
• BUILT-IN TV MODULATOR  
• DELUXE PAINT II: £79.99  
• LEMMINGS £25.99

**FREE FROM SILICA:**  
• PHOTON PAINT II: £89.95

**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £379.94**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £184.84**  
**SILICA PRICE: £195.00**

1Mb RAM	<del>£199.99</del>	<b>£199</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£199.99</del>	<b>£229</b>

### AMIGA 600 LEMMINGS PACK

2Mb RAM + £30  
FREE! PHOTO PAK

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 600 £199.99  
• BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE  
• BUILT-IN TV MODULATOR  
• DELUXE PAINT II: £79.99  
• LEMMINGS £25.99

**FREE FROM SILICA:**  
• PHOTON PAINT II: £89.95

**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £379.94**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £184.84**  
**SILICA PRICE: £195.00**

1Mb RAM	<del>£199.99</del>	<b>£229</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£199.99</del>	<b>£259</b>

### AMIGA 600 WILD, WEIRD & WICKED

2Mb RAM + £30  
FREE! PHOTO PAK

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 600 £199.99  
• BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE  
• DELUXE PAINT III £79.99  
• MICROPHONE GRAND PRIX £34.99  
• STYLISH PUTTY £25.99  
• PUSH OVER £25.99

**FREE FROM SILICA:**  
• PHOTON PAINT II: £89.95

**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £634.82**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £405.82**  
**SILICA PRICE: £229.00**

1Mb RAM	<del>£199.99</del>	<b>£229</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£199.99</del>	<b>£259</b>

### AMIGA 600HD EPIC + HARD DRIVE

FREE! PHOTO PAK

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 600 £199.99  
• BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE & TV MODULATOR  
• 2Mb HARD DISK £149.00  
• EPIC - A 50-Floor Adventure £29.99  
• HOME - ROLE-PLAYING ADVENTURE £25.99  
• WITH - STOP THE SPREAD OF EVIL £19.99  
• TRAVEL PUNISH - POPULAR QUIZ £29.99

**FREE FROM SILICA:**  
• PHOTON PAINT II: £89.95

**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £722.82**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £525.82**  
**SILICA PRICE: £229.00**

1Mb RAM	<del>£199.99</del>	<b>£269</b>
1Mb RAM	<del>£199.99</del>	<b>£299</b>
1Mb RAM	<del>£199.99</del>	<b>£349</b>
1Mb RAM	<del>£199.99</del>	<b>£399</b>

### AMIGA 1200 RACE 'N' CHASE

FREE! PHOTO PAK

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 88020 Processor  
• 14.17Mhz Clock Speed  
• 32-bit Architecture  
• 2Mb Chip RAM  
• Amiga2 DOS v3.0  
• Built-in TV Modulator  
• 16.8 Million Colour's - 256k On-Screen  
• AA Chip Set for Enhanced Graphics  
• 1 x 32-bit CPU RAM Expansion Slot  
• PCMCIA Smart Card Slot takes 512k  
• 96-Key Keyboard with Keyboard Numerical  
• 2 x Internal IDE Hard Drive Options - see extension right  
• 1 Year On-site Warranty  
• FREE FROM SILICA

**FREE FROM SILICA:**  
• PHOTON PAINT II: £89.95

**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £1134.38**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £835.38**  
**SILICA PRICE: £299.00**

2Mb RAM	<del>£300.00</del>	<b>£399</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£300.00</del>	<b>£449</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£300.00</del>	<b>£499</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£300.00</del>	<b>£529</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£300.00</del>	<b>£599</b>

### AMIGA 1200 RACE 'N' CHASE + HARD DISK

FREE! PHOTO PAK

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 88020 Processor  
• 14.17Mhz Clock Speed  
• 32-bit Architecture  
• 2Mb Chip RAM  
• Amiga2 DOS v3.0  
• Built-in TV Modulator  
• 16.8 Million Colour's - 256k On-Screen  
• AA Chip Set for Enhanced Graphics  
• 1 x 32-bit CPU RAM Expansion Slot  
• PCMCIA Smart Card Slot takes 512k  
• 96-Key Keyboard with Keyboard Numerical  
• 2 x Internal IDE Hard Drive Options - see extension right  
• 1 Year On-site Warranty  
• FREE FROM SILICA

**FREE FROM SILICA:**  
• PHOTON PAINT II: £89.95

**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £1134.38**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £835.38**  
**SILICA PRICE: £299.00**

2Mb RAM	<del>£300.00</del>	<b>£399</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£300.00</del>	<b>£449</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£300.00</del>	<b>£499</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£300.00</del>	<b>£529</b>
2Mb RAM	<del>£300.00</del>	<b>£599</b>

### AMIGA 1500 HOME ACCOUNTS

FREE! PHOTO PAK

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 1500 £899.99  
• 1 x 3.5" BUILT-IN 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE  
• EXPANSION SLOTS  
• MICROPHONE  
• VIDEO SLOT  
• PC TALKBACK CARD WITH 16K 020  
• REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY  
• 16.8 Million Colour's  
• PUZZLE £24.80  
• CHEF £24.99  
• HOME ACCOUNTS £29.99  
• DELUXE PAINT II £79.99  
• AMIGA VISOR £113.89  
• FREE FROM SILICA

**FREE FROM SILICA:**  
• PHOTON PAINT II: £89.95

**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £1134.38**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £835.38**  
**SILICA PRICE: £299.00**

1Mb RAM	<del>£899.99</del>	<b>£399</b>
---------	--------------------	-------------

### AMIGA 4000 SPECIFICATIONS

FREE! PHOTO PAK

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 4000 £1899.99  
• 1 x 3.5" BUILT-IN 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE  
• EXPANSION SLOTS  
• MICROPHONE  
• VIDEO SLOT  
• PC TALKBACK CARD WITH 16K 020  
• REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY  
• 16.8 Million Colour's  
• PUZZLE £24.80  
• CHEF £24.99  
• HOME ACCOUNTS £29.99  
• DELUXE PAINT II £79.99  
• AMIGA VISOR £113.89  
• FREE FROM SILICA

**FREE FROM SILICA:**  
• PHOTON PAINT II: £89.95

**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £1134.38**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £835.38**  
**SILICA PRICE: £299.00**

1Mb RAM	<del>£1899.99</del>	<b>£399</b>
---------	---------------------	-------------

### AMIGA 4000 CONFIGURATIONS

FREE! PHOTO PAK

255kbit 68030	2Mb RAM	80	<b>£979</b>
	4Mb RAM	120	<b>£1099</b>
	4Mb RAM	214	<b>£1199</b>
	4Mb RAM	245	<b>£1299</b>
	4Mb RAM	340	<b>£1399</b>
	4Mb RAM	540	<b>£1699</b>
255kbit 68040	6Mb RAM	80	<b>£1949</b>
	6Mb RAM	120	<b>£2099</b>
	6Mb RAM	214	<b>£2199</b>
	6Mb RAM	245	<b>£2299</b>
	6Mb RAM	340	<b>£2399</b>
	6Mb RAM	540	<b>£2699</b>

### CDTV ADD-ON FOR A500 or A500 PLUS

FREE! PHOTO PAK

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 500 £199.99  
• BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE  
• DELUXE PAINT III £79.99  
• MICROPHONE GRAND PRIX £34.99  
• STYLISH PUTTY £25.99  
• PUSH OVER £25.99

**FREE FROM SILICA:**  
• PHOTON PAINT II: £89.95

**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £634.82**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £405.82**  
**SILICA PRICE: £229.00**

1Mb RAM	<del>£199.99</del>	<b>£149</b>
---------	--------------------	-------------

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

## SILICA SYSTEMS - THE AMIGA SPECIALISTS

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years, we are Amiga specialists and are a Commodore approved dealer. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

- **COMMODORE APPROVED UPGRADES:** Official Hard Drive upgrades with WANG on-site warranty.
- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** A team of Amiga technical experts will be at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** We are solid, reliable and profitable.

• **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-309 0888.

• **SHOWROOMS:** We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.

• **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your Amiga requirements are available from one supplier.

• **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you, with special reduced price Amiga offers, as well as details on all Amiga software and peripherals.

• **PAYMENT:** We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request).

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

**HOT LINE 081-309 1111**

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5.30pm  
No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-309 0654

**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-586 4000  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm  
No Late Night Opening Fax No: 071-523 4757

**LONDON SHOP:** Setridges (Basement Level), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm  
Late Night, Thursday - 8pm  
Evening: 30-4

**SIDCUP SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8011  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5.30pm  
Late Night, Friday, 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0617

**ESSEX SHOP:** Keddes 12nd Floor, High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Tel: 0702 468039  
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm  
Sat 9.30am-1.00pm  
Late Night, Thursday, 7pm Fax No: 0702 468039

To: Silica Systems, AMCOM-1093-104, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE**

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_ Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel (Home): \_\_\_\_\_ Tel (Work): \_\_\_\_\_

Which computer(s) if any do you own? \_\_\_\_\_ 104L

NOTE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.



**Read AMIGA ACTION lately?**



**The competition have.**

**Hired Guns, American Gladiators Exclusive, Soccer Kid, Deep Core, Blob, Micro Machines, Theatre of Death, Batman Returns, Dogfight. Plus informed features, three packed coverdisks and the very best game guides around.**

**ON SALE FROM AUGUST 26TH. PLEASE FORM AN ORDERLY QUEUE...**

# NODDY'S™ BIG ADVENTURE

Noddy's Big Adventure is the sequel to the highly successful Noddy's Playtime. It takes children to the North West corner of Toyland and includes 13 different programs to educate and entertain children for hours on end.

This graded creativity and entertainment package is specifically designed for 3-7 year olds and relates to the early requirements of the National Curriculum.

Drive with Noddy in his car, pick up passengers along the way and visit many exciting locations.

- Kitchen Fun - sequencing, colour and shape matching and vocabulary
- Noddy's Scales - number matching through to addition
- Tricky Trees - memory, sequencing and the language of colour and shape
- Can you Find me? - shape and colour recognition
- Bert's Scrapbook - sequencing and reading skills
- Beach Sorter - sorting
- Picnic Attack - water fun game

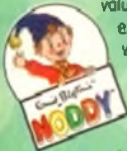
Junior Word Processor - this excellent utility develops story telling skills. Its scope is outstanding and features many facilities found in 'grown up' word processors. There is also a word game in each level to create an element of fun.

Available for: Amiga, Acorn Archimedes, PC and PC Windows.



## NODDY'S™ PLAYTIME

Noddy's Playtime added a new perspective to educational games, the outstanding value from this extensive package has set new standards of parental expectation in this important area of software based on learning with fun.



Drive around Toy Town, explore exciting locations and learning programs and a full Junior Art Package packed full of creative fun. Designed for 3-7 year olds.

Available for: Amiga, Acorn Archimedes, PC and ST.

**PLAYTIME & BIG ADVENTURE TWICE THE LEARNING EXPERIENCE**



THE JUMPING BEAN CO.

Lean Gate Lenton Nottingham NG7 2LX  
Tel: 0602 792838 Fax: 0602 780963

Available from: Boots, Currys, Deans, Escorn, Future Zone, Game Ltd, John Lewis, John Menzies, PC World, Ryman's, Tandy, The Computer Store, Virgin and many specialist outlets.

Original Text and Images © Derek Waters Ltd 1989/90. Text and Images of BBC Television Series © BBC Enterprises Ltd 1987. Licensed by BBC Enterprises Ltd. NODDY is a trademark of Derek Waters Ltd and is used under license. NODDY'S PLAYTIME is a trademark of Derek Waters Ltd and is used under license.

# BETTER KICK START YOUR AMIGA



Tel: 0480 498889  
Fax: 0480 496379

A small selection from the vast range of titles we stock.  
Phone for a complete price list containing over 600 titles including great value compilations.

TITLE	PRICE	TITLE	PRICE	TITLE	PRICE
4D SPORTS BOXING	8.99	F15 STRIKE EAGLE 2	12.99	PINBALL FANTASIES	17.99
ABANDONED PLACES 2	20.99	F17 CHALLENGE	9.99	PIRATES	9.99
AIR SUPPORT	10.99	F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	11.99	PREMIER MANAGER	13.99
ALIEN BREED 92	8.99	FALCON	11.99	PRIME MOVER	19.99
AMBERMOON	19.99	FLASHBACK	21.99	PROJECT X	9.99
AMOS PRO	23.99	FORMULA ONE GRAND PRIX	17.99	PUTTY	9.99
AMOS PRO COMPILER	23.99	GOAL	19.99	QUAK	8.99
ANOTHER WORLD	16.99	GRAHAM GOOCH CRICKETS	19.99	RAILROAD TYCOON	17.99
APOCALYPSE	16.99	GLOBAL EFFECT	12.99	RAVING MAD	9.99
AQUATIC GAMES	10.99	GLOBAL GLADIATORS	16.99	REACH FOR THE SKIES	19.99
ARABIAN KNIGHTS	15.99	GUNSHIP 2000	23.99	ROBOCOD	10.99
ARMOUR GEDDON	10.99	HERO QUEST 2	16.99	ROBOCOD A1200	15.99
ASHES OF EMPIRE	8.99	HILL STREET BLUES	7.99	ROME AD 92	15.99
ASSASIN	15.99	HURED GUNS	19.99	SABRE TEAM	15.99
ATAC	23.99	HISTORY LINE	21.99	SCRABBLE	17.99
ATOMINO	10.99	HUMAN RACE CLASSIC LEVELS	16.99	SENSIBLE SOCCER 92/93	16.99
A-TRAIN	23.99	HUMANS DOUBLE PACK	24.99	SHADOWWORLDS	15.99
A-TRAIN CONS KIT	10.99	INDY JONES STATE OF MIND	25.50	SILENT SERVICE 2	17.99
AV88 HARRIER	19.99	ISHAR LEGEND OF FORTRESS	10.99	SIMCITY DELUXE	25.99
B17 FLYING FORTRESS	23.99	ISHAR 2	19.99	SIM LIFE (A1200)	23.99
BARBARIAN 2	10.99	JAGUAR XJ220	9.99	SOCCER KID	17.99
BAT 2	21.99	JIMMY WHITES SNOOKER	10.99	SPACE HULK	23.99
BATTLE ISLE 93	15.99	KID GLOVES 2	10.99	SPACE LEGENDS	20.99
BATTLE ISLE	15.99	KNIGHTMARE	10.99	STORM MASTER	6.99
BATTLE ISLE DATA DISK	10.99	LEANDER	10.99	SUPER LEAGUE MANAGER	16.99
BEAST 2	10.99	LEMMINGS 2	17.99	SYNDICATE	23.99
BEASTLORD	14.99	LION HEART	16.99	THE GREATEST	19.99
BILL'S TOMATO GAME	10.99	LOOM	10.99	THEIR FINEST HOUR	15.99
BLADE OF DESTINY	27.99	LORD OF THE RINGS 2	19.99	THE PATRICIAN	21.99
BLASTAR	16.99	LOTUS THE FINAL CHALLENGE	13.99	TITUS THE FOX	9.99
BODY BLOWS	16.99	MAELSTROM	23.99	TOKI	7.99
BOSTON BOMB CLUB	4.99	MAN IAC MAN SIONS	9.99	TRODDERS	10.99
BURNIN' RUBBER	16.99	MAN LTD EUROPE	7.99	UNIVERSAL MONSTERS	16.99
CAESAR DELUXE	19.99	MAN LTD PREMIER LEAGUE CLASSIC	17.99	WALKER	19.99
CAMPAIGN VESPER DISK	11.99	MAVIS BEACON TYPING	20.99	WHALE'S VOYAGE	19.99
CASTLES 2 (A1200)	23.99	MEGA TWINS	7.99	WINTER CHALLENGE	23.99
CENTREFOLD SQUARES	6.99	METAL MUTANT	4.99	WOODY'S WORLD	16.99
CHAMPIONSHIP YAWAG DISK	16.99	MONKEY ISLAND 1	13.99	WORLDS OF LEGEND	16.99
CHAOS ENGINE	16.99	MONKEY ISLAND 2	25.50	WWF 2	9.99
CHUCK ROCK 2	15.99	MORPH	15.99	YO!JOE!	16.99
CIVILIZATION	23.99	MYTH	7.99	ZOOL	14.99
COMBAT AIR PATROL	19.99	NAPOLEONICS	23.99	<b>JOYSTICKS</b>	
COOL WORLD	9.99	NICKY 2	16.99	CHEETAH BUG	10.99
CREATURES	15.99	NIKON SAFES INC	19.99	COMPETITION PRO	11.99
CRYSTALS OF ARBorea	4.99	NO SECOND PRIZE	15.99	CRUISER (BLACK)	8.99
CURSE OF ENCHANTIA	15.99	OH NO MORE LEMMINGS SS4	10.99	FOOTPEDAL	18.99
DALEK ATTACK	11.99	OMAR SHARIF'S BRIDGE	20.99	MAVERICK	10.99
DARKSEED	19.99	ONE STEP BEYOND	14.99	MINDSCAPE POWERPLAYERS	5.99
DESERT STRIKE	20.99	OPEN GOLF	16.99	NAVIGATOR	11.99
DOUBLE DRAGON 3	5.99	OPERATION HARRIER	7.99	QUICKSHOT APACHE	5.99
DOUBLE CONFRONTATION	19.99	OVERDRIVE	16.99	QUICKSHOT PYTHON	8.99
DRAGON'S BREATH	7.99	PERFECT GENERAL	21.99	SPEEDKING (AUTO)	8.99
DUNE 2	19.99	PERFECT GENERAL DATA DISK	14.99	ZIPSTICK	10.99

All items are subject to availability. Prices can be subject to change. E & OE.  
Post and packing: UK = 75p per item 2nd Class; £1.50 per item 1st Class; £2.00 per item 1st Class Recorded.  
E.E.C. = £3.00 per item; Non-E.E.C. = £6.00 per item.

Swift Air E.E.C. = £5.75 per item; Swift Air Non E.E.C. = £9.00 per item  
Next Day Courier = £5.00 per consignment (Up to 5kg. Deliveries Mon-Fri Only)



Titles marked with a\* may not be released at time of going to press. Please telephone for availability and a full copy of our terms and conditions.  
Titles marked with a+ are available at the price shown while stocks last.



NAME			
ADDRESS			
POSTCODE	PHONE		
ITEM		PRICE	
ITEM		PRICE	
ITEM		PRICE	
Visa/Mastercard/Switch Number:			
Switch issue No:	Card Expiry Date:		
SIGNATURE:			
POSTAGE			
TOTAL			

Make cheques payable to:  
European Computer User  
& send to:  
Units A2/A3 Edison Rd,  
St Ives, Huntingdon,  
CAMBS PE17 4LF

OCTOBER 1991

AC

125 KINGSWOOD, THORPE MARRIOTT, NORWICH, NORFOLK NR8 6UW

# Battleaxe

9am to 9pm

**PRINTER PACK**  
Print just about anything with this pack. Graphics, Letters, Envelopes, Disk Labels, Video Labels, Cassette Labels, Banners, Forms and more also loads of drivers

**£6.50**

A1200 COMPATIBLE

**WE PROMISE YOU GUARANTEED 1st CLASS SERVICE**

**WE GUARANTEE QUALITY ERROR AND VIRUS FREE DISKS**

**WE OPEN TILL 9PM TO PROCESS YOUR ORDERS**

**FRIENDLY TELEPHONE ADVICE WHERE POSSIBLE**

**ALL ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 3PM ARE DISPATCHED SAME DAY BY FIRST CLASS POST**

**WIN**

● Hard Drive for your Amiga 600/1200 ●  
● Memory for your A500/600/1200 ●

Details with every order & Cat Disk. And on request.

**MUSIC PACK**

MED V3.2, THE GREATEST MUSIC MAKER + 4 DISKS FULL OF INSTRUMENTS, BEATS etc... TO GET YOUR REMIXES GOING!!

**£6.50**

A1200 COMPATIBLE

**LATEST**

- 1100 3D PREP ..... A 3D Object creation (1200) software
- 1101 VHS CHECKER (V2) (BOOT) (V1) ..... Tool of the Latest Virus Checker
- 1102 AMPS PRO (PART 1) (1) ..... Upgrade your AMPS PRO program
- 1103 87 RELEASE 1/8 ..... A more recent disk
- 1104 87 RELEASE 2/8 ..... Same from our Master Disk
- 1105 87 RELEASE 3/8 ..... Same from our Master Disk
- 1106 87 RELEASE 4/8 ..... And more, including Music Drivers, Players, Screen packs
- 1107 RACCOON BACKGROUNDS FOR WIZ 2.3.3 ..... Same BackDrops for WIZ 2.3.3
- 1108 RACCOON BACKGROUNDS FOR WIZ 2.3.3 ..... Same BackDrops for WIZ 2.3.3
- 1109 RACCOON BACKGROUNDS FOR WIZ 2.3.3 ..... Same BackDrops for WIZ 2.3.3
- 1110 SUPERB V2.0 ..... A fantastic update of this format - want to make more
- 1111 SUPERB V2.0 ..... A fantastic update of this format - want to make more
- 1112 TRANSPARENT ..... A game price update
- 1113 DISKSAVER NEW ..... A game disk software utility
- 1114 BSY 1.2 ..... A game disk software utility
- 1115 VILTRE V1.04 ..... Daphne 3D4 a game
- 1116 CDSHIFT V1.07 ..... A shell program to make life
- 1117 GRAPHICS MK2 ..... A shell program to make life
- 1118 TEAM V1.07 (2) disk ..... The best Game play in a single volume
- 1119 YOT ..... A shell program to make life
- 1120 AMOGARTE V1.1 ..... The latest Amogarte update
- 1121 BENCHMARS ..... Latest version of various 3D format Progs. AMB SYSTEM
- 1122 TERNING ..... 20 Games 2, another great Game pack
- 1123 DELTA RELEASE 1/8 ..... Plus 4/8 of an kind of related to other 1/8's
- 1124 SOUNDMIX MEGA G ..... Same great music tracks from our
- 1125 SOUNDMIX MEGA G ..... Same great music tracks from our
- 1126 SOUNDMIX MEGA G ..... Same great music tracks from our
- 1127 SOUNDMIX MEGA G ..... Same great music tracks from our
- 1128 SOUNDMIX MEGA G ..... Same great music tracks from our
- 1129 GOLD ED. .... A game disk software utility

E.O.E Prices subject to change without notice

**GAMES**

- 904 CRIP (IF AMIG 81)
- 905 STARTBACK (2 DISKS)
- 906 TANK (ADAPTIVE)
- 907 MISSIE COMMAND
- 908 ANIMBA INVADERS
- 909 BOUTIFRIDE INVADERS
- 910 AMIGA DRAGON TILES V2.4
- 911 ZELIS
- 912 HILLYWOOD TRIVIA
- 913 THE SIMPSONS
- 914 WIZZY'S OULST
- 915 THINK TWICE
- 916 HYPER BALL
- 917 SEALANCE
- 918 SHAPES
- 919 WACKO II
- 920 SCRABBLE
- 921 WORMS II
- 922 ANAGRAMS
- 923 SKY FLYER
- 924 GALACTIC FOOD FIGHT
- 925 ATIC ATIC
- 926 D THE TETRIS
- 927 ARCADE CLASSICS
- 928 NE THE SHOOT EM UP
- 929 CARD GAME
- 930 TETRIS
- 931 (5 GAMES)
- 932 TOTAL WAR II (2 DISK)
- 933 YUM YUM
- 934 BATHUBS
- 935 INTERNATIONAL CLUE II
- 936 PUPPIE - Like Hunter
- 937 MATHS ADVENTURE
- 938 TETRIS
- 939 BEAST
- 940 QJDRX
- 941 CROSSWORD CREATOR
- 942 QJSTRIPART
- 943 ESCAPE V.3
- 944 GRID
- 945 MENTAL IMAGE GAMES 1
- 946 MENTAL IMAGE GAMES 2
- 947 HELLFIRE
- 948 SERPENT
- 949 NEMPT & THE ALBA INVADERS
- 950 FLAG CATCHER
- 951 BATTLE OF BRITAIN & WAR
- 952 ANTI
- 953 TOP SECRET
- 954 MASSIVE NUBUCK GOLF
- 955 ASSASSINS GAMES V1
- 956 SPACE TRIAX
- 957 TURBO THRUST
- 958 RAID
- 959 X.F.I. & H BALL
- 960 DOWNHILL CHALLENGE
- 961 MEGABALL
- 962 PUGLES
- 963 OTHELLO
- 964 SANITY
- 965 PLUTERS OF EST
- 966 BAF REARMS
- 967 BATTLECARS II
- 968 DESERT STORM
- 969 CRAZY SIZE II
- 970 PIP
- 971 ASSASSINS GAMES 41
- 972 ASSASSINS GAMES 42
- 973 ASSASSINS GAMES 43
- 974 ASSASSINS GAMES 44
- 975 ASSASSINS GAMES 45
- 976 NO 10 BOMB GAMES (2 DISKS)
- 977 INSTURER ALL B1
- 978 NUBRIX

**UTILITIES**

MEASURES COPYING SPEED AND ADDRESS LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY  
MAKES A LISTS OF... WITH GRAPHICS... TEXT... GOOD  
KIDS... ADAM... PLUS 3 MORE VIRUS LATEST  
WORD PRO... MENU DRIVEN... AFSK SUPPORT... THE BEST  
POWERFUL EASY TO USE... 90+ TABLE SUPPORT... UTILITIES  
THE LATEST VERSION OF THIS COMMS PROGRAM... GOOD  
UNPACK ONTO 2 DISKS... COMPLETE ENVIRONMENT  
MUCH MUCH BETTER THAN UNPACKER ON W.B  
THE TOPIC MAKERS AND EDITOR WITH SOME BONUS  
EXCELLENT RAY TRACER PROGRAM

**AM/FM**

**Amiga Musicians FreeWare Mag**

The worlds best Amiga music disk magazine. AM/FM is just great. Full of tutorials on well known software etc. Projects, some absolutely great music with each issue Amiga only and much. If you are keen to use music and your Amiga then you just don't want to miss this. New issue 14 and 16 back issues available

**£2.50 per issue**

**Hi Quality Versions Available of AMIGA A1200 AGA UTILS**

- 1210 WINBLIND ..... A fantastic fractal generator for AGA Machines (1200/4000). Supports 250,000 colours. Also supports PPU (PSM)
- 1211 TETRIS AGA ..... A game developed for the Amiga (1200/4000). Supports 250,000 colours. Both game graphics. A bonus game with a difference.
- 1212 MISS AGA ..... A challenging with 250,000 colours for the A1200, supports 2 player game and single player games. The best!
- 1213 FURAN B I J ..... Supports AGA machines (1200/4000). Degraded graphics (you machine on you can get that old in compatible software)
- 1214 JRC UTILS ..... Some PPU computers, or computers, can't compare and more. Allows you to fit all things here. 140,000 colours, own your files.
- 1215 AGA PICS NUMBER 1 ..... A book that contains 24 Bit pictures to show up on the A1200/4000. Includes 1000
- 1216 AGA PICS NUMBER 2 ..... About 24 Bit pictures to be displayed on the A1200/4000
- 1217 AGA PICS NUMBER 3 ..... Even more great 24 Bit pictures. Load them into DPaint 4. AGA or show with viewer
- 1218 AGA PICS NUMBER 4 ..... Even more great 24 Bit pictures. Load them into DPaint 4. AGA or show with viewer
- 1219 A1200 UTILS ..... Features - BitMap & L&E Interpreter for DPaint etc. Doubles your disk that has been used for AGA and Maps. Most a good new Menu for the A1200/4000
- 1220 THE DINK UTILS ..... A great Disk Utility for the A1200 that formats, copies, and gives you info on your drives. Very neat
- 1221 MAME ..... Marlin System Monitor. A great system monitor for all your programs

**BUSINESS PACK**

WORDPROCESSOR, SPELL CHECKERS, DATABASE, SPREADSHEETS, ACCOUNTS & MORE. Regularly updated with latest

**£6.50**

A1200 COMPATIBLE

**EDUCATION PACK**

Contains following educational programs: Spell/Check, German, Spanish & French Tutor, Study Aid, Counting, Division, Mathematics, Reflex Test, The Weather, Cak Key, Gravity Well, AirFun, Unit Converter, World Databank, Plot, Quiz, StreetView, Euro, Capitals, Maths Adventure, Elements, The Galaxies & Crypto-King.

**£6.50**

A1200 COMPATIBLE

**FOR ANY AMIGA**

Compiled by us these disks are the best and latest editions. Our aim is to put a collection of progs of the same theme together. The disks self boot. No need to load workbench. They have easy to find, easily understood, easy to print instructions.

- FX1 The Print Workshop ..... Utilities
- FX2 The Hard Drive Workshop ..... Utilities
- FX3 The Graphic Workshop ..... Utilities
- FX4 The Video Titles Workshop ..... Utilities
- FX5 The Packers Workshop ..... Utilities
- FX6 Disk Repair Workshop ..... Utilities
- FX7 Hackers Workshop ..... Utilities

**£1.50 each**

**DESKTOP VIDEO PACKAGE**

This pack has been made due to the great demand for this type of material. It consists of: 5 movies the best software, 2 disks full of backdrops & fonts, & 2 disks full of Video Application utility software.

**£6.50**

**GAMES PACK**

Packed with great games from arcade to board games including: Amiga Tronx, Amieba Invaders, Missile Command, Roleplede, Copper, PacMan, Galaga, SYS, Towers, BackGumwin, Anigoids, Space Rescue, Yacht, Dmp, Chess, Nala, AirAce II, SubAttack and 15.

**£6.50**

A1200 COMPATIBLE

DISKS 1-10 ..... £1.50  
10+ ..... £1.25  
TBAG, FISH ..... £1.50

POSTAGE ALL ORDERS £1 SAME  
DISK DISPATCH UK ..... £1.50 EUROPE  
£3 REST/WORLD

**AMIGA A1200 AGA UTILS**

- AF1 DELUXE PAINT TUTORIAL ..... A great bit disk showing you how to produce great effects for logos, fonts etc, etc. Incredible info
- AF2 TIME TITIME VIRUS PROTECTION DISK ..... Don't leave it too late get a copy - has good info on Virus too
- AF3 POWER SAMPLES 1 ..... Fantastic sound samples not seen on other disks
- AF4 POWER SAMPLES 2 ..... More of the above & just as good
- AF5 MAXIMUSIC 1 ..... Great music tracks
- AF6 MAXIMUSIC 2 ..... More great music
- AF7 ANIMATION 1 ..... Brill Ray Traced anim.

**AGA AMIGA INTRO PACK**

Great collection of progs to help you get the most out of your AMIGA. MAKES LIFE VERY EASY - TEXT EDS, COPIERS, DIR UTILS, CRUNCHERS - WELL RENDERED IN AMIGA COMPUTING JUNE 1988.

**£5.00**

**W**hen Retina first landed on the AC test bed it was a promising low cost 24-bit high resolution display card with early software which was a little buggy and unstable in places.

What should have been a perfect cheap solution for CAD, DTP, and high quality artwork was held back at the last fence by reluctant code which wasn't quite capable of making the distance.

Since the first boards were shipped, however, Makro System have made several changes to both system and utility software, and the situation has taken a marked change for the better. With release 1.3, Retina is now capable of fulfilling its promise as the best low-cost Amiga display card.

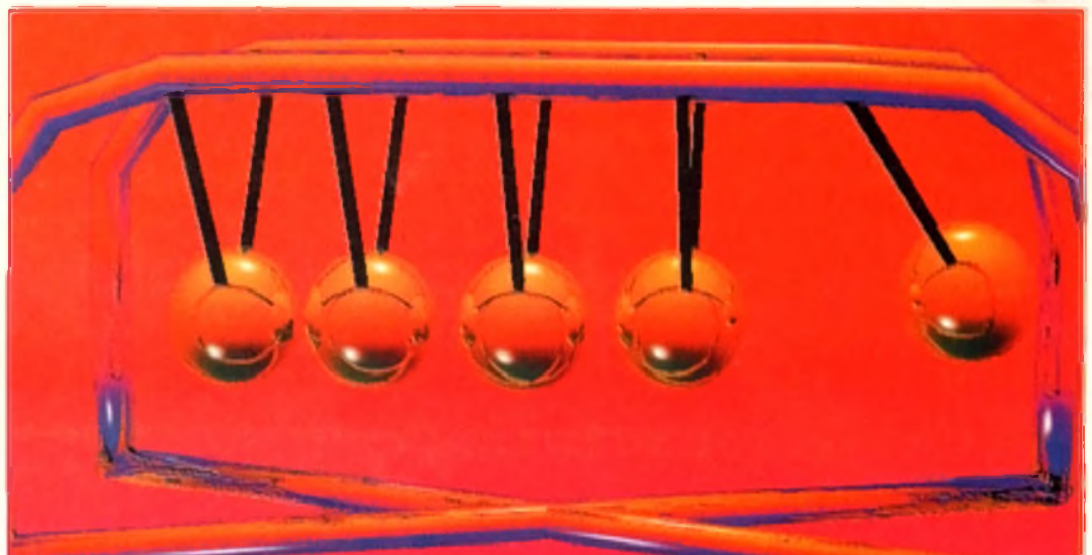
Possibly the greatest disappointment when we first looked at Retina was the failure of the MakeRace animation software to actually function. Double buffered 24-bit animation was on the menu, but it appeared that the Chef was of the sausage and egg school.

**INTUITIVE**

MakeRace now works fine, and has the immeasurable benefit of an intuitive front end to make using it a great deal simpler than the CLI-driven utility it once was. Opening on a clean gadget-filled window, the program immediately offers the user a wide range of controls affecting the quality of the finished animation.

Three buttons are used to select between 8, 16, and 24-bit results, and when 8-bit is chosen, the user has a palette slider at his or her disposal to define the number of colours, up to a maximum of 256, in which the 8-bit anim will be rendered. Defaulting to 16-bit, a compromise between speed and quality, MakeRace won't produce 25 frames per second in full overscan, but it does make for a very handy preview utility.

It is easy to select a range of animation frames and render them as a Race anim for



# An eye for change



The low cost Retina 24-bit card now has software to match its hardware

preview - much easier and quicker than, say, converting them to Ham8 or scaling them down to a more manageable size.

In addition, there is a real benefit in previewing an animation in exactly the quality at which it will be transferred to tape, even if it will run at only 12 frames per second.

The Newton's Cradle animation, a frame of which is shown here, was rendered as 25 frames and converted using

MakeRace to a 5Mb 24-bit anim playing at a respectable 12 or so frames per second. Animations with camera panning involving a lot of full screen movement crawl along at less than ten frames per second, but even at this speed, full 24-bit previews are very useful. Videographers who need

to see how an animation will appear before committing it to tape will find MakeRace much more useful than any quarter-screen HAM preview.

Other changes in software are mostly of the clean up and bug-fix variety, but most



Take 2: Powerful and practical

The first release of Take 2 offered a package with more power features than its price tag would have indicated, including four-level animation of the kind used by professional cartoon animators; direct control over the Vidi Amiga digitiser; synchronised sound, and so on.

However, whinging users as we all are, a flood of feedback from users has resulted in a much augmented and tweaked program which is now more practical than

## Take 2 comes again

ever. Take 2 is designed as a "line tester" for use in commercial studios or users' back bedrooms, into which the animator imports, either from a paint package or by digitising directly from hand-drawn pictures, a series of frames from an animation in development.

By providing tools for the user to test and edit the rough anim, usually simple line drawings (hence the term line tester), Take 2 makes completion of the final drawings and final animation much more exact.

**SAVING TIME**

Line testing is a vital part of every commercial cartoon studio's production process, and as it is such an edit and experiment-intensive procedure, the software which controls it has to be very flexible and practical.

Most of the changes made for this latest release of Take 2 have been prompted by users who require as much functionality and time-saving as possible, so it's no surprise that Rombo have made only solidly sensible improvements. Of most interest to user will be the new

editing features found in the X-Sheet. Take 2's exposure sheet where most cell manipulation takes place.

By giving the mouse a great deal more power to its elbow, even the smallest editing moves can now be made without recourse to menus and less intuitive actions.

For example, stretching a cell's timing so that it appears on screen for a greater amount of time is now simply a matter of clicking and dragging the cell to its new length. Similarly, sound samples can be made to stretch out in the same way, though the results can often distort the sample.

In addition, merging several levels of animation into one level for previews of a complete animation has been added to the X-Sheet's arsenal of tools. By choosing Merge from the X-Sheet menu, users can combine all four levels into one animation quickly while retaining full colour and resolution. This is ideal for previews for clients or for a last minute proofing exercise before final-



are well thought out and sensible. For example, RetinaEmu, the heart of the Retina system and the program which enables the display of Workbench and most legally coded packages on the Retina itself, has been enhanced and improved.

The 16-colour limit imposed by early versions of the software has been removed, and Retina is now capable of displaying a Workbench screen in up to 256 colours, though operations can slow down quite a bit when this option is used.

If the limit is adhered to, users will notice a marked speed increase over some earlier operations, especially scrolling through large pictures.

Retina's documentation claims a seven-fold speed increase and, while this is difficult to check, the improvement certainly is impressive. Working with very large images on a standard Workbench-size screen is thus a great deal easier as moving around the picture is faster and smoother.

Ham8 is included for full AGA emulation, and it is possible to display these files as if using a new Amiga, but the code involved needs a little more work. As soon as a Ham8 IFF is displayed, the board grinds almost to a halt, and speed is compromised to such a degree that it is far

quicker to use ADPro and the Retina saver to view such images.

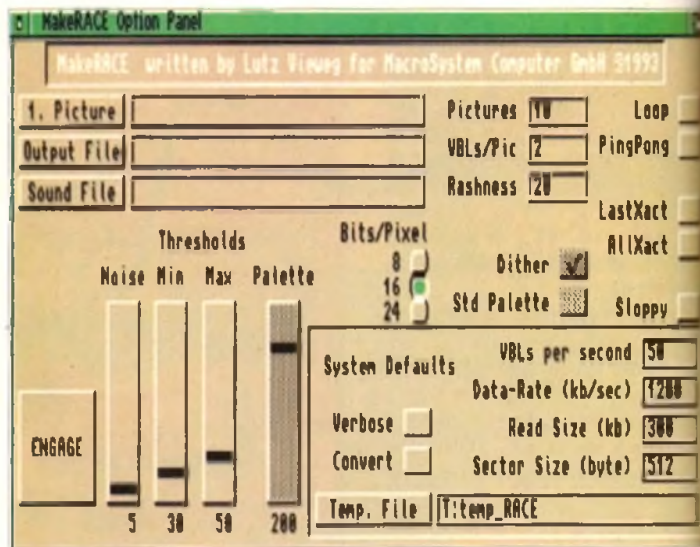
For easier and more effective use with different monitors, the RetinaScreenMode program has been introduced and a new DefineMonitor program included. Monitors are now grouped together under broad headings, making it easier for a user to find a screen mode to suit his or her VDU, and adding a new monitor to the fairly long list of models catered for is easier now that a separate program deals with the process.

**QUICK TWEAKS**

By inputting the monitor's vertical and horizontal scan rates and so on - taken, hopefully, from the device's manual - the user can tell Retina just how to talk to its cathode friend. However, if the manual data is not available, simply choosing a group and messing about with the settings makes for a quick solution.

The program's test mode will send a test card image to the Retina board at the click of a mouse button, and if the image doesn't appear, or is hopelessly out of sync, the user can just experiment with monitor settings until a rock steady picture is achieved. Now just plug the monitor into Retina's video connector and go.

There are a number of smaller tweaks,

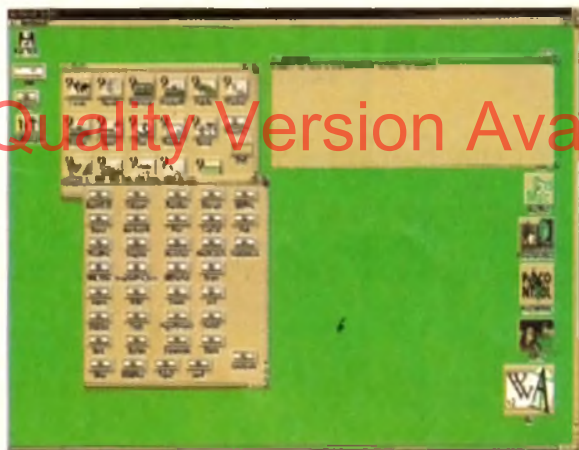


MakeRace is easy to use and extremely powerful

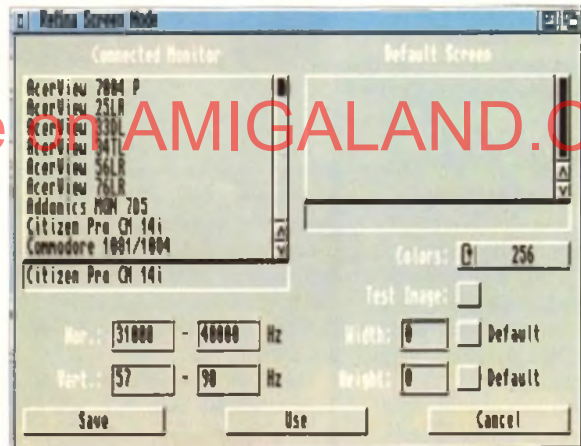
such as the RetinaDisplay program's willingness to show Jpeg files without them first being decompressed in ADPro, and the odd minor upgrade, but in essence the package has seen a tightening up in areas where definite improvement was called for (such as MakeRace) and the addition of sensible new utilities (such as Define Monitor). As an end

result we have a display board which continues to offer the best low-cost high-resolution CAD and DTP solution while being easier to use and having a little extra appeal for artists and videographers.

● Retina is available from Amiga Centre Scotland on 0896 87583.



Very high resolution screens are ideal for CAD and DTP



Choosing a screen mode to suit one monitor via RetinaScreenMode

using the production. Control of the Vidi Amiga 12 hardware has also been implemented, and includes software control over the incoming video signal.

**CLEAN PICTURES**

Sliders for brightness, contrast, saturation, and offset will, when used with the new hardware, enable the animator to choose exactly how the line drawings or other artwork appear on screen. This can be important to ensure that a clean picture results in as accurate a preview of an animation as possible. These are the important or biggest changes, but they are backed up by a clutch of minor tweaks to everything from the way in

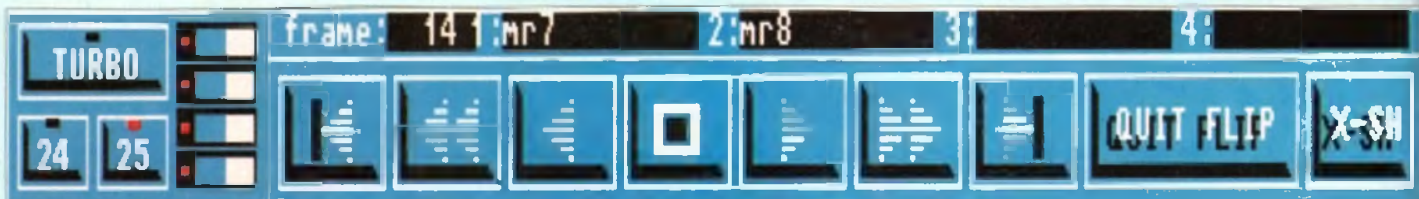
which the Flipper preview player is controlled to the file requester and the info panel, which now informs the user how many pictures will fit in the available floppy or hard disk space.

In all, what was always a very useful and cost effective line tester for commercial or home use is now a more productive and usable package. The changes made by Rombo are thoughtful and well targeted, prompted by those who use the program every day and aimed to improve rather than change for the sake of change.

● Take 2 is available from Rombo on 0506 466601.



Adding sounds to a growing production



The Flipper has a useful VCR control panel

Hi Quality Version Available AMIGALAND.COM

# New Horizon Computers

The Hard Drive Specialist

## A1200 Hard Drive

80 MEG  
£465.00

INC VAT & DELIVERY

40 MEG  
£389.00



Other  
Sizes Available  
Call for Latest Prices

**SPECIAL  
OFFER**

INCLUDES 2 YEAR  
EXTENDED WARRANTY

## HARD DRIVE DIY KITS FOR A1200 OR A600

INCLUDES HDTOOLBOX AND INSTALL3.0/2.0

PHONE FOR LATEST LOW LOW PRICES

20, 40, 63, 80, 85, 128, 137 & 210 Meg in stock now!!!

### ☆☆☆ INSTALLATION ☆☆☆

New Horizon will collect your Amiga, fit the drive of your choice and deliver it back to you within 48 hours. Full 12 month RTB Warranty on your Computer when we install the drive. Wang UK carry out our repairs. Phone our Sales Hotline for further details.

☆☆☆ **SPECIAL OFFER** ☆☆☆

## A1200 BLIZZARD

32 BIT TRAPDOOR  
MEMORY AND FPU ACCELERATORS

Includes Real Time Clock and Zero Wait State Memory

MODEL	CONFIGURATION	PRICE
A1200/4	4 MEG 32 BIT FAST MEMORY	£179.00
A1200/4A	4 MEG PLUS 14 MHZ 68881	£228.00
A1200/4B	4 MEG PLUS 20 MHZ 68882	£258.00
A1200/4C	4 MEG PLUS 33 MHZ 68882	£278.00
ADD4	ADDITIONAL 4 MEG MEMORY	£159.00

## HOW TO ORDER

1. By Phone. Next day delivery on small items please add £5.00. Next day delivery on Computers, Monitors and Printers add £12.00.
2. By Post. Send a cheque or Postal Order made payable to New Horizon Computers and post with your order to  
New Horizon Computers (Mail Order)  
High Hope, Lea, Ross on Wye, Herefordshire, HR9 7LN



CREDIT CARDS WELCOME



SALES HOTLINE 0989 750260 TECH SUPPORT 0989 750337



LADIES  
AND  
GENTLEMEN  
PLEASE  
FASTEN  
YOUR  
SEATBELTS,  
WE ARE  
ABOUT TO  
TAKE OFF

**1.00 PER DISK FOR 25 OR MORE DISKS!**




THE PUBLISHED STANDARDS FOR DATA INTERCHANGE  
EST. 1991

**A600/A1200**  
1991 OWN AN  
A500+, A800 OR AN  
A1200. THEN OWN A  
COPY OF  
**KICK 1.3**  
EM400

**DELTRAX PD**  
Tel/Fax: 0492 515981  
**PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE AT ITS VERY BEST**

**A600 OWNERS**  
GET  
NUMPAD  
EM397 TO  
GET MORE  
PROGS  
WORKING

**1.00 PER DISK FOR 25 OR MORE DISKS!**



CENTRAL LICENSEABLE EST. 1991

**UTILITIES**

- 0171 ANTI-SPOOFER: Spoofers made by IBM
- 0172 BACKUPPER: Backup data 1.1, use with 3.5"
- 0173 JAZZBOOK: Jazzy book
- 0174 LOADMAN: Load programs
- 0175 DISKDIR: Disk directory tool - IBM/MS-DOS
- 0176 KICK: Kick
- 0177 COMM: Comm utilities
- 0178 CU: CU
- 0179 OPTI UTILS: Opti
- 0180 AMIGA: Amiga utilities
- 0181 DUMP: Dump
- 0182 DUMP: Dump
- 0183 DUMP: Dump
- 0184 DUMP: Dump
- 0185 DUMP: Dump
- 0186 DUMP: Dump
- 0187 DUMP: Dump
- 0188 DUMP: Dump
- 0189 DUMP: Dump
- 0190 DUMP: Dump
- 0191 DUMP: Dump
- 0192 DUMP: Dump
- 0193 DUMP: Dump
- 0194 DUMP: Dump
- 0195 DUMP: Dump
- 0196 DUMP: Dump
- 0197 DUMP: Dump
- 0198 DUMP: Dump
- 0199 DUMP: Dump
- 0200 DUMP: Dump

- 0201 DELTRAX UTILITIES 1
- 0202 DELTRAX UTILITIES 2
- 0203 LITTLEBENCH: Amiga benchmark
- 0204 AND THE WINDMILL UTILS 1: Amiga
- 0205 AND THE WINDMILL UTILS 2: Amiga
- 0206 AND THE WINDMILL UTILS 3: Amiga
- 0207 ENERGY UTILITIES 1: Amiga
- 0208 ENERGY CHECK: Amiga
- 0209 INITIAL: Initial
- 0210 THE GUN: The Gun
- 0211 WHAT: What
- 0212 MIB: MIB
- 0213 SUPERVIZOR: SuperVIZOR
- 0214 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0215 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0216 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0217 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0218 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0219 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0220 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0221 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0222 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0223 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0224 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0225 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0226 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0227 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0228 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0229 DANIEL: DANIEL
- 0230 DANIEL: DANIEL

**BUSINESS**

- 0231 BUSINESS: Business
- 0232 BUSINESS: Business
- 0233 BUSINESS: Business
- 0234 BUSINESS: Business
- 0235 BUSINESS: Business
- 0236 BUSINESS: Business
- 0237 BUSINESS: Business
- 0238 BUSINESS: Business
- 0239 BUSINESS: Business
- 0240 BUSINESS: Business
- 0241 BUSINESS: Business
- 0242 BUSINESS: Business
- 0243 BUSINESS: Business
- 0244 BUSINESS: Business
- 0245 BUSINESS: Business
- 0246 BUSINESS: Business
- 0247 BUSINESS: Business
- 0248 BUSINESS: Business
- 0249 BUSINESS: Business
- 0250 BUSINESS: Business

**HOBBIES**

- 0251 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0252 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0253 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0254 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0255 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0256 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0257 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0258 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0259 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0260 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0261 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0262 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0263 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0264 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0265 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0266 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0267 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0268 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0269 HOBBIES: Hobbies
- 0270 HOBBIES: Hobbies

**COMMUNICATIONS**

- 0271 COMMUNICATIONS: Comms
- 0272 COMMUNICATIONS: Comms
- 0273 COMMUNICATIONS: Comms
- 0274 COMMUNICATIONS: Comms
- 0275 COMMUNICATIONS: Comms
- 0276 COMMUNICATIONS: Comms
- 0277 COMMUNICATIONS: Comms
- 0278 COMMUNICATIONS: Comms
- 0279 COMMUNICATIONS: Comms
- 0280 COMMUNICATIONS: Comms

**COMMUNICATIONS**

- 0281 COMM: Comm
- 0282 COMM: Comm
- 0283 COMM: Comm
- 0284 COMM: Comm
- 0285 COMM: Comm
- 0286 COMM: Comm
- 0287 COMM: Comm
- 0288 COMM: Comm
- 0289 COMM: Comm
- 0290 COMM: Comm
- 0291 COMM: Comm
- 0292 COMM: Comm
- 0293 COMM: Comm
- 0294 COMM: Comm
- 0295 COMM: Comm
- 0296 COMM: Comm
- 0297 COMM: Comm
- 0298 COMM: Comm
- 0299 COMM: Comm
- 0300 COMM: Comm

**EMULATORS**

- 0301 EMUL: Emulators
- 0302 EMUL: Emulators
- 0303 EMUL: Emulators
- 0304 EMUL: Emulators
- 0305 EMUL: Emulators
- 0306 EMUL: Emulators
- 0307 EMUL: Emulators
- 0308 EMUL: Emulators
- 0309 EMUL: Emulators
- 0310 EMUL: Emulators
- 0311 EMUL: Emulators
- 0312 EMUL: Emulators
- 0313 EMUL: Emulators
- 0314 EMUL: Emulators
- 0315 EMUL: Emulators
- 0316 EMUL: Emulators
- 0317 EMUL: Emulators
- 0318 EMUL: Emulators
- 0319 EMUL: Emulators
- 0320 EMUL: Emulators

**PRINTER DRIVERS**

- 0321 PRINTER: Printers
- 0322 PRINTER: Printers
- 0323 PRINTER: Printers
- 0324 PRINTER: Printers
- 0325 PRINTER: Printers
- 0326 PRINTER: Printers
- 0327 PRINTER: Printers
- 0328 PRINTER: Printers
- 0329 PRINTER: Printers
- 0330 PRINTER: Printers

**COPIERS**

- 0331 COPIER: Copiers
- 0332 COPIER: Copiers
- 0333 COPIER: Copiers
- 0334 COPIER: Copiers
- 0335 COPIER: Copiers
- 0336 COPIER: Copiers
- 0337 COPIER: Copiers
- 0338 COPIER: Copiers
- 0339 COPIER: Copiers
- 0340 COPIER: Copiers

**PROGRAMMING**

- 0341 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0342 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0343 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0344 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0345 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0346 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0347 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0348 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0349 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0350 PROGRAMMING: Programming

**MUSIC UTILITIES**

- 0351 MUSIC: Music
- 0352 MUSIC: Music
- 0353 MUSIC: Music
- 0354 MUSIC: Music
- 0355 MUSIC: Music
- 0356 MUSIC: Music
- 0357 MUSIC: Music
- 0358 MUSIC: Music
- 0359 MUSIC: Music
- 0360 MUSIC: Music

**EDUCATION**

- 0361 EDUCATION: Education
- 0362 EDUCATION: Education
- 0363 EDUCATION: Education
- 0364 EDUCATION: Education
- 0365 EDUCATION: Education
- 0366 EDUCATION: Education
- 0367 EDUCATION: Education
- 0368 EDUCATION: Education
- 0369 EDUCATION: Education
- 0370 EDUCATION: Education
- 0371 EDUCATION: Education
- 0372 EDUCATION: Education
- 0373 EDUCATION: Education
- 0374 EDUCATION: Education
- 0375 EDUCATION: Education
- 0376 EDUCATION: Education
- 0377 EDUCATION: Education
- 0378 EDUCATION: Education
- 0379 EDUCATION: Education
- 0380 EDUCATION: Education

**CLASSICS**

- 0381 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0382 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0383 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0384 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0385 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0386 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0387 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0388 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0389 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0390 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0391 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0392 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0393 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0394 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0395 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0396 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0397 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0398 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0399 CLASSICS: Classics
- 0400 CLASSICS: Classics

**GRAPHICS**

- 0401 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0402 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0403 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0404 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0405 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0406 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0407 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0408 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0409 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0410 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0411 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0412 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0413 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0414 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0415 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0416 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0417 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0418 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0419 GRAPHICS: Graphics
- 0420 GRAPHICS: Graphics

**VIDEO WORK**

- 0421 VIDEO: Video
- 0422 VIDEO: Video
- 0423 VIDEO: Video
- 0424 VIDEO: Video
- 0425 VIDEO: Video
- 0426 VIDEO: Video
- 0427 VIDEO: Video
- 0428 VIDEO: Video
- 0429 VIDEO: Video
- 0430 VIDEO: Video
- 0431 VIDEO: Video
- 0432 VIDEO: Video
- 0433 VIDEO: Video
- 0434 VIDEO: Video
- 0435 VIDEO: Video
- 0436 VIDEO: Video
- 0437 VIDEO: Video
- 0438 VIDEO: Video
- 0439 VIDEO: Video
- 0440 VIDEO: Video

**SUPERB QUALITY CLIPART**

- 0441 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0442 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0443 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0444 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0445 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0446 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0447 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0448 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0449 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0450 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0451 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0452 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0453 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0454 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0455 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0456 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0457 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0458 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0459 CLIPART: Clipart
- 0460 CLIPART: Clipart

**PROGRAMMING**

- 0461 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0462 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0463 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0464 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0465 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0466 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0467 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0468 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0469 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0470 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0471 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0472 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0473 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0474 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0475 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0476 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0477 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0478 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0479 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0480 PROGRAMMING: Programming

**PROGRAMMING**

- 0481 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0482 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0483 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0484 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0485 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0486 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0487 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0488 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0489 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0490 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0491 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0492 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0493 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0494 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0495 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0496 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0497 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0498 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0499 PROGRAMMING: Programming
- 0500 PROGRAMMING: Programming

**VIRUS HELP**

- 0501 VIRUS: Viruses
- 0502 VIRUS: Viruses
- 0503 VIRUS: Viruses
- 0504 VIRUS: Viruses
- 0505 VIRUS: Viruses
- 0506 VIRUS: Viruses
- 0507 VIRUS: Viruses
- 0508 VIRUS: Viruses
- 0509 VIRUS: Viruses
- 0510 VIRUS: Viruses

**HARD DRIVE UTILS**

- 0511 HARD DRIVE: Hard Drive
- 0512 HARD DRIVE: Hard Drive
- 0513 HARD DRIVE: Hard Drive
- 0514 HARD DRIVE: Hard Drive
- 0515 HARD DRIVE: Hard Drive
- 0516 HARD DRIVE: Hard Drive
- 0517 HARD DRIVE: Hard Drive
- 0518 HARD DRIVE: Hard Drive
- 0519 HARD DRIVE: Hard Drive
- 0520 HARD DRIVE: Hard Drive

**A1200 A4000 ONLY**

- 0521 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0522 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0523 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0524 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0525 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0526 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0527 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0528 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0529 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0530 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0531 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0532 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0533 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0534 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0535 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0536 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0537 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0538 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0539 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science
- 0540 WEIRDSCIENCE: Weird Science

**DEMOS**

- 0541 DEMO: Demos
- 0542 DEMO: Demos
- 0543 DEMO: Demos
- 0544 DEMO: Demos
- 0545 DEMO: Demos
- 0546 DEMO: Demos
- 0547 DEMO: Demos
- 0548 DEMO: Demos
- 0549 DEMO: Demos
- 0550 DEMO: Demos
- 0551 DEMO: Demos
- 0552 DEMO: Demos
- 0553 DEMO: Demos
- 0554 DEMO: Demos
- 0555 DEMO: Demos
- 0556 DEMO: Demos
- 0557 DEMO: Demos
- 0558 DEMO: Demos
- 0559 DEMO: Demos
- 0560 DEMO: Demos

Hi Quality Version Available at **AMIBALAN.COM**

# NO FRILLS - NO GIMMICKS - JUST GREAT PD - WYSIWYG!!

## GAMES

- 01047001 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 02 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 01047002 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 03 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 04 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 05 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 06 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 07 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 08 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 09 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 10 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 11 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 12 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 13 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 14 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 15 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 16 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 17 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 18 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 19 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 20 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 21 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 22 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 23 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 24 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 25 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 26 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 27 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 28 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 29 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 30 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 31 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 32 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 33 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 34 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 35 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 36 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 37 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 38 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 39 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 40 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 41 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 42 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 43 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 44 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 45 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 46 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 47 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 48 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 49 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 50 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 51 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 52 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 53 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 54 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 55 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 56 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 57 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 58 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 59 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 60 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 61 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 62 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 63 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 64 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 65 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 66 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 67 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 68 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 69 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 70 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 71 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 72 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 73 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 74 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 75 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 76 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 77 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 78 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 79 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 80 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 81 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 82 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 83 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 84 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 85 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 86 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 87 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 88 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 89 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 90 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 91 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 92 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 93 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 94 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 95 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 96 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 97 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 98 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 99 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player
- 100 **ADVENTURE** - 1-2 Player

### BOULDERDASH

- Please note all titles run on ASCII  
7 to 96 games = £6.00. Added £1.00  
Last 96 = £3.00 (1-400)
- 01 - FLASCHIER I
  - 02 - FLASCHIER II
  - 03 - BOULDERDASH COLLECTION I
  - 04 - BOULDERDASH COLLECTION II
  - 05 - BOULDERDASH COLLECTION III
  - 06 - BOULDERDASH COMPIGATION
  - 07 - CONSTRUCTION III
  - 08 - EMERALD MINE
  - 09 - EMERALD MINE (DOS)
  - 10 - EMERALD MINE 2
  - 11 - EMERALD MINE 3
  - 12 - EMERALD MINE 4
  - 13 - EMERALD MINE 5
  - 14 - EMERALD MINE 6
  - 15 - EMERALD MINE 7
  - 16 - EMERALD MINE 8
  - 17 - EMERALD MINE 9
  - 18 - EMERALD MINE 10
  - 19 - EMERALD MINE 11
  - 20 - EMERALD MINE 12
  - 21 - EMERALD MINE 13
  - 22 - EMERALD MINE 14
  - 23 - EMERALD MINE 15
  - 24 - EMERALD MINE 16
  - 25 - EMERALD MINE 17
  - 26 - EMERALD MINE 18
  - 27 - EMERALD MINE 19
  - 28 - EMERALD MINE 20
  - 29 - EMERALD MINE 21
  - 30 - EMERALD MINE 22
  - 31 - EMERALD MINE 23
  - 32 - EMERALD MINE 24
  - 33 - EMERALD MINE 25
  - 34 - EMERALD MINE 26
  - 35 - EMERALD MINE 27
  - 36 - EMERALD MINE 28
  - 37 - EMERALD MINE 29
  - 38 - EMERALD MINE 30
  - 39 - EMERALD MINE 31
  - 40 - EMERALD MINE 32
  - 41 - EMERALD MINE 33
  - 42 - EMERALD MINE 34
  - 43 - EMERALD MINE 35
  - 44 - EMERALD MINE 36
  - 45 - EMERALD MINE 37
  - 46 - EMERALD MINE 38
  - 47 - EMERALD MINE 39
  - 48 - EMERALD MINE 40
  - 49 - EMERALD MINE 41
  - 50 - EMERALD MINE 42
  - 51 - EMERALD MINE 43
  - 52 - EMERALD MINE 44
  - 53 - EMERALD MINE 45
  - 54 - EMERALD MINE 46
  - 55 - EMERALD MINE 47
  - 56 - EMERALD MINE 48
  - 57 - EMERALD MINE 49
  - 58 - EMERALD MINE 50
  - 59 - EMERALD MINE 51
  - 60 - EMERALD MINE 52
  - 61 - EMERALD MINE 53
  - 62 - EMERALD MINE 54
  - 63 - EMERALD MINE 55
  - 64 - EMERALD MINE 56
  - 65 - EMERALD MINE 57
  - 66 - EMERALD MINE 58
  - 67 - EMERALD MINE 59
  - 68 - EMERALD MINE 60
  - 69 - EMERALD MINE 61
  - 70 - EMERALD MINE 62
  - 71 - EMERALD MINE 63
  - 72 - EMERALD MINE 64
  - 73 - EMERALD MINE 65
  - 74 - EMERALD MINE 66
  - 75 - EMERALD MINE 67
  - 76 - EMERALD MINE 68
  - 77 - EMERALD MINE 69
  - 78 - EMERALD MINE 70
  - 79 - EMERALD MINE 71
  - 80 - EMERALD MINE 72
  - 81 - EMERALD MINE 73
  - 82 - EMERALD MINE 74
  - 83 - EMERALD MINE 75
  - 84 - EMERALD MINE 76
  - 85 - EMERALD MINE 77
  - 86 - EMERALD MINE 78
  - 87 - EMERALD MINE 79
  - 88 - EMERALD MINE 80
  - 89 - EMERALD MINE 81
  - 90 - EMERALD MINE 82
  - 91 - EMERALD MINE 83
  - 92 - EMERALD MINE 84
  - 93 - EMERALD MINE 85
  - 94 - EMERALD MINE 86
  - 95 - EMERALD MINE 87
  - 96 - EMERALD MINE 88
  - 97 - EMERALD MINE 89
  - 98 - EMERALD MINE 90
  - 99 - EMERALD MINE 91
  - 100 - EMERALD MINE 92

### ASSASSINS

- Now available on ASCII, ASCII & CD ROM  
all new software
- AS 1 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 2 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 3 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 4 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 5 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 6 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 7 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 8 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 9 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 10 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 11 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 12 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 13 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 14 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 15 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 16 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 17 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 18 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 19 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 20 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 21 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 22 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 23 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 24 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 25 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 26 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 27 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 28 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 29 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 30 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 31 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 32 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 33 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 34 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 35 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 36 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 37 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 38 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 39 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 40 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 41 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 42 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 43 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 44 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 45 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 46 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 47 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 48 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 49 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 50 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 51 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 52 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 53 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 54 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 55 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 56 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 57 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 58 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 59 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 60 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 61 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 62 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 63 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 64 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 65 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 66 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 67 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 68 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 69 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 70 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 71 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 72 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 73 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 74 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 75 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 76 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 77 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 78 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 79 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 80 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 81 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 82 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 83 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 84 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 85 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 86 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 87 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 88 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 89 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 90 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 91 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 92 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 93 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 94 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 95 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 96 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 97 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 98 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 99 - ASSASSIN
  - AS 100 - ASSASSIN

### CLR LICENCEWARE

- EDUCATION**
- 01 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 02 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 03 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 04 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 05 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 06 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 07 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 08 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 09 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 10 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 11 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 12 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 13 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 14 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 15 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 16 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 17 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 18 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 19 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 20 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 21 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 22 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 23 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 24 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 25 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 26 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 27 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 28 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 29 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 30 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 31 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 32 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 33 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 34 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 35 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 36 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 37 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 38 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 39 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 40 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 41 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 42 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 43 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 44 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 45 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 46 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 47 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 48 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 49 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 50 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 51 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 52 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 53 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 54 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 55 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 56 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 57 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 58 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 59 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 60 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 61 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 62 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 63 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 64 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 65 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 66 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 67 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 68 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 69 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 70 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 71 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 72 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 73 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 74 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 75 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 76 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 77 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 78 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 79 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 80 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 81 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 82 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 83 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 84 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 85 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 86 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 87 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 88 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 89 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 90 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 91 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 92 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 93 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 94 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 95 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 96 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 97 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 98 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 99 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 100 - CLR LICENCEWARE
- GAMES**
- 01 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 02 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 03 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 04 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 05 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 06 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 07 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 08 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 09 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 10 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 11 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 12 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 13 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 14 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 15 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 16 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 17 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 18 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 19 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 20 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 21 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 22 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 23 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 24 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 25 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 26 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 27 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 28 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 29 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 30 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 31 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 32 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 33 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 34 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 35 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 36 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 37 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 38 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 39 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 40 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 41 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 42 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 43 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 44 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 45 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 46 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 47 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 48 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 49 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 50 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 51 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 52 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 53 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 54 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 55 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 56 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 57 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 58 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 59 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 60 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 61 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 62 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 63 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 64 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 65 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 66 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 67 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 68 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 69 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 70 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 71 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 72 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 73 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 74 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 75 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 76 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 77 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 78 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 79 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 80 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 81 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 82 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 83 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 84 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 85 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 86 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 87 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 88 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 89 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 90 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 91 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 92 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 93 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 94 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 95 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 96 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 97 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 98 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 99 - CLR LICENCEWARE
  - 100 - CLR LICENCEWARE

Hi Quality Edition Available on AMIGALAND.COM

### PRIORITY ORDER: CLIP & POST CLIP & POST CLIP & POST

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Tel \_\_\_\_\_

ALL DISCS  
 NEW CHECKED

LINK PRICES:  
 1-3 Discs = £2.00 each, 3-15 Discs = £3.00 each  
 16-24 Discs = £1.25 each, 25+ Discs = £1.00 each  
 Cheques please - unless you prefer to pay by card.  
 Overseas orders plus £2.50 p.a. for postage and packing.  
 Note: prices include postage to your door.

POSTAGE & PACKING  
 £1.00 per order (plus £1.00 per disc, £1.00 per disc)

**A500 OWNERS GET  
 EM324 KICK 2 TO  
 GET LATEST  
 PROG WORKING**

**DELTRAX PD (AC),  
 36 Bodelwyddan Ave,  
 Old Colwyn,  
 Clwyd LL29 9NP**

With a truly huge selection of PD to choose from this time around, this month's column will concentrate on some of the utterly unmissable stuff that's been coming in from individuals or from libraries - usually smaller ones - about whom we hear little.

There's no music demo this month, partly due to the high quality of the rest of the software, and partly due to the lack of much originality on the music scene at the moment. So if you've created a dazzling Amiga music disk, send it to me!

Next month the big boys in the field get their revenge, but for now, settle back and ready yourself for some of the most innovative, amusing or just plain practical PD this page has seen in a long while.

## Lunchtime 4: Yul Brynner's Memorial Toolshed

### Lunchtime

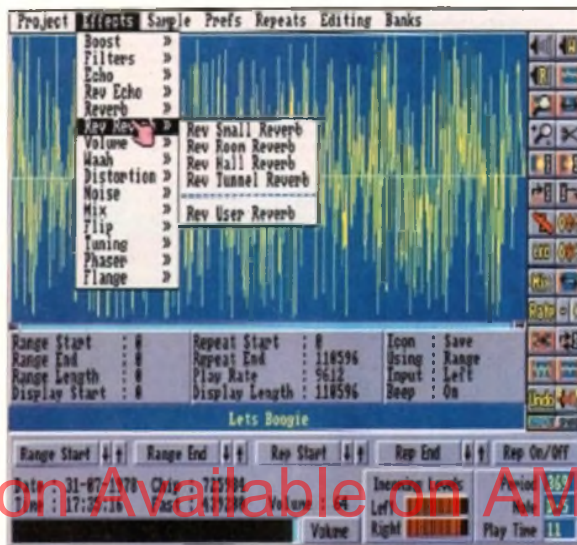
Described as the "wittiest magazine on the Amiga", just the kind of claim you get with any of a number of sprawling and unfunny disk magazines, but in this case - as with Lunchtime's last release - the team do not disappoint.

Described by themselves as the result of "seven ugly people being nailed to desks for ten months without food, water or any other facilities apart from being allowed to run around a wheel occasionally and maybe given the odd bottle of cider to drink by sucking a wet sponge," the magazine comes on two disks: An amusing boot disk and a second one containing the articles.

And what a set of articles they are! Controlled by a pleasingly original interface (including a "shush" panel to shut off

An amazingly high quality selection of programs that you can't and won't find anywhere else but in that oasis for idealists, the public domain. Phil Morse is your guide

# PUBLIC SECTOR



Applying a wah-wah effect to a sample in Supersound 4

annoying electronic click you can often be left with.

There are 15 effects, each of which has three to seven different options attached to it, so there's no shortage of sample processing power, either.

As well as all the usual editing tools, the preferences are impressive (you can save and load set-ups, too), and the general impression is of a piece of software written by an enthusiast who is 100 per cent sure of what s/he needs.

Unfortunately, this particular programmer also felt the need to make windows open in an annoying scrolly kind of way which, due to the short amount of time the effect takes, becomes extremely annoying after a while.

The inclusion of a non-standard file requester contributed to my general feeling of antagonism towards the interface when used it.

But I'm used to a commercial counterpart, Audition 4, which is a picture of functional ease of use, so maybe I'm asking too much.

At the end of the day, this is an incredibly powerful piece of software which stands as an example of the head-on challenge

the different but unobtrusive music), and nested menu-within-menu, each piece is witty, funny, interesting and invariably twisted.

With titles like "The Further Adventures of God II - Jesus' Story" and "Memoirs of a Country Doctor", you can see the opportunities for the many deft touches of subversion laced throughout.

And so we have a boy who "goes through puberty spontaneously" in the short play "Lost in Studio 2 II", a superficial romp through the rising of the Eastern Bloc

in "Carry on Communism", and even an environmental section which manages to get the surely common-sense messages it contains across without sounding toffy-nosed, heavy-handed or right-on.

All in all, if you're after a disk magazine that, printed on paper, would hold its own, you can't afford to miss this one. You'd be a fool not to get the back issues too...

## Supersound IV

KBE Software

Billed as the best 8-bit sampler available in the public domain, Supersound IV certainly appears to be the part. Coming professionally presented with the ability to install it to hard drive thanks to a dedicated installer, and happy working with any 8-bit sampling cartridge, it promises all of the power but none of the gimmickery.

Indeed, if this guarantee of no gimmickery had been fully carried through, this program would have been near perfect.

The interface, it must be said, does look very nice. It's got a professional button-like look about it, tasteful and functional use of colour, and the impression of enough features to sink the Titanic!

There are numerous numerical parameters on display at the bottom of the screen, and the menus hide a large number of sophisticated functions.

There's a seek zero at start/finish set of operations which basically make it easier to start, stop and loop samples without that

The title screen to Lunch 4



Not so much a review this month more a warning. A disk of clip art, entitled Castles, Cottages and Churches, has recently made its way into the public domain even though it is, in fact, fully copyrighted.

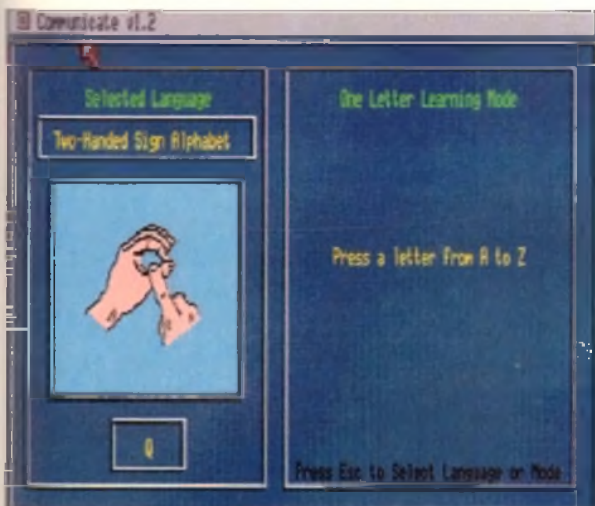
All references to the firm which produced the original, a company called Artworks, have - along with the copyright notices - been removed from the disk, which has been sold under the

## Calling all PD libraries...

...and individuals with anything remotely worth my while having a peek at. If you want something released as PD, or you're a library with stacks of hot new stuff that you haven't seen reviewed in these pages yet, why not drop me a line with a copy, full documentation and everything clearly labelled. I promise I'll at least look at your work.

From music to education, business to utilities - anything you felt deserved your showing onto a floppy disk, lemme at it and I'll do the rest. Address?

Phil Morse, PD submissions, Amiga Computing  
Europa House, Adlington Park,  
Macclesfield SK10 4NP



The sign for the letter "Q" in Communicate

challenge the public domain is starting to make to some of the cheaper commercial packages in just one of a number of areas.

Should you not be irked by a bit of flashiness, this will be right up your street.

## Communicate

John J Cassar

A novel and impressive program which teaches eight different non-verbal languages. Basically, I cannot praise this package enough, equally for its practical application and its incredibly clever realisation - whoever programmed this knew exactly how to make it as easy to use and thus as useful as could possibly be.

On loading, you simply select a language from a choice of Two-Handed Sign, One-Handed Sign, Deaf-Blind Sign through Braille and semaphore to a "noughts and crosses" alphabet, and press a key from A to Z, for which (assuming you've started with one of the sign languages) the pair of hands in the window will perform the letter for you.

With letters such as J where the indication involves a hand movement, the animation is smooth and clear, and the whole set-up is dazzlingly efficient. It's a perfect

example of where a patient computer can outperform any restless human tutor!

Other functions include a full document translator, teach and test section, and a sentence mode. Its application could be widespread, because it is an excellent program that deserves much success.

## The Great Escape of Billy Burglar

Magnetic Fields

"Bet you can't survive four levels," said the plumb. Never one to balk at a challenge, especially one written by someone who obviously hasn't done so himself, so I booted this game with some glee.

I wasn't disappointed to discover one of that rarest of breeds, a platform game with an original twist. The programmers refer to it as a scroller, but I know a platform game when I see one.

Basically you play Billy, who is deep in an urban hell, with some authority-associated geezer in charge of a powerful searchlight and an even more worrying machine gun trying to pinpoint you. So



The dubious looking hero of Billy Burglar

your job, for a set amount of time on each screen, is to dodge the spotlight. You are, luckily, incredibly agile, and can jump silly distances with ease, but the spotlight has an uncanny knack of knowing which corner of the inky screen you're currently lurking in and making a beeline straight towards you.

Get caught in its beam long enough for Mr Multiple Sniper to get an aim and you get to die the archetypal three-bursts-of-machine-gun-in-your-stomach-style death, complete with moans and dying groans. Best to keep dodging that spotlight...

Pipping the commercials at the post by coming up with an original-ish platformer, Magnetic Fields are onto a winner here. And no, I didn't get past level 4...

## General Midi Patcher v1.1 - Demo

Christophe Carvajal

The problem with using the Amiga as a music computer is not its power - we all know where the Amiga stands versus the ST in that area - but its lack of available software.

I don't mean sequencers or samplers - there are plenty of those for both machines - but rather the little bits and pieces that prove essential in using a computer to make music.

One such item which I have been look-



The easy-to-use main screen of GM Patcher



Some of the graphics from the copyright-infringed Artworks disk

name Startronics Public Domain.

Bona fide users of this disk are individually registered to use the images in their work, which if you have obtained it via a PD library you obviously won't be.

Should you have a pirate copy of

this disk and wish to continue with its use, you should contact Artworks in order to obtain a genuine version. The address is:

Artworks, 1 Pond View, Ulceby DN39 6SF

ing out for for the Amiga is a General Midi patch editor, a program allowing the user to access all of the parameters which go to make up the sounds within a GM sound module, and mess around with them.

Currently available for all Roland GM/GS synths, this little program is just that. It comes complete with the ability to save parameters out to disk, a very easy-to-use interface and a decent size - less than 200k - which means it should be easy to run it alongside your favourite sampler or sequencer (something the ST definitely can't do).

Once you have saved out the default settings - those your synthesizer was supplied with - and stored the disks very safely somewhere, you can mess around with your sounds to your heart's content.

Programmed by an unemployed French author, this is exactly the kind of area where the public domain excels - filling in areas not covered by the commercial world. It's as good as any, so if a GM/GS patch editor is what you're after and you own a Roland synth, you'd be a fool to go for any other.

By the way, the author is working on making this program compatible with other synthesizers, the Korg GM-compatibles included, so watch this space.

### C.A.T.T. Tarot Card Reader v3 CLR disks (2)

Ooh, tarot! A taste of the mysterious. Written by the equally mysterious Delos (actually a rather more down-to-earth Terry A Edward) this program comes complete with lengthy but informative documentation.

Claiming to be good for newcomers to the Amiga (what about newcomers to tarot?) it is a suitably sensationalised and glammed-up affair, quite reminiscent of a television magic show.

However it is also slick and well done, leading the user painlessly into a full reading. You "pick" a card by clicking a mouse button as the deck in question flashes quickly from card to card. The program - mysteriously - has you flicking from left to right to left buttons all the way through the



The impressive title screen to Assassins' Back to School

## Starbase 13

### Magnetic Fields

An Amos Pro game (the first I've seen - maybe it's not quite so hard to program in this new Amos update as the moaners would have you believe?) and a very good one at that.

Set in space, but apart from that pretty reminiscent of Monkey Island. Starbase 13 is nicely done with some really atmospheric graphics, and a convincing central character who walks around the locations depicted on-screen at your request.

There are the usual commands like take and examine, all laid out in a neat set to the left of the screen.

In fact, from its tasty semi-animated prologue to the inclusion of a hard drive installation program (many commercial games positively don't have one of these) this is a game which would not look out of place with a large price tag on the front of it.

I don't know how big the adventure is (I'm still trying to take off in my spacecraft) but it's a very well done and worthy of any adventurer's attentions.



Anyone for a spot of exercise?

reading. No doubt this has great significance on the proceedings.

Having completed your choices, the program goes through all of the cards, explaining for you their significance as regards the matter in hand.

This is fun if nothing else, and the stylish and suitable graphics and typefaces all add up to lend a feeling of, intrigue and, err, mystery to the affair.

## Assassins Back to School

### Assassins

A bit of a break from the Assassins crew, turning their backs on games to put out an educational compilation.

Three games are presented in usual high Assassins standards, at least as regards the colourful selections menu.

First up is a simple sums game called Counting Fun. Suitable for the child who has just started learning about maths, you can choose one of three difficulty levels depending upon ability.

There's the usual smiley face which frowns when you get an answer wrong, but an awkward user interface and general lack of any direction (there's no definite start or finish to any of the exercises) give this one a minus in my book, I'm afraid.

Word Puzzle is a program which creates classic Puzzler maga-



Part of a tarot reading in C.A.T.T.

zine-style letter grids, hiding 20 or so words for you to find. When you discover a word, you click on its letters and it is automatically erased from the list of words you have to look for on the right-hand side of the screen.

There is a large number of categories for you to choose from as regards the subject your words are all to be connected with (don't choose junk food if you're hungry!) and three options depending upon how patient you're feeling - the computer can only tell you the first letter of each word, or not even that should you be feeling particularly genius-ridden today.

Indeed I have only one complaint against this program - why can't you get it for the Apple Macintosh?

Finally, Style is the classic "pairs" game, where you have a number of cards down-side up and have to turn them over in twos, remembering what you saw where and so matching up pairs, which are removed once identified.

Here each "card" has a cute icon on it, and the user interface is nice and transparent leaving you to work out where that second Sun card was. There is the option to choose any number of players between one and four, too. Simple, but surprisingly good - a little like that first mouthful of Kelloggs' Corn Flakes after all these years.

## Contact addresses

Assassins, Stu, 32 Ripley Avenue, North Shields, NE29 75A

Christophe Carvajal, 3 Rue du Gat, 31820 Plibrac, France

John J Cassar, 31 St Mungo Avenue, Townhead, Glasgow G4 0PG

KBE Software, 12 Salters Close, Warrington, Stoke-on-Trent ST9 0DB

Lunchtime (Amiga), 203 London Road, Chesterton, Newcastle, Staffordshire

Magnetic Fields Shareware and Public Domain Library, PO Box 118, Preston PR2 2AW

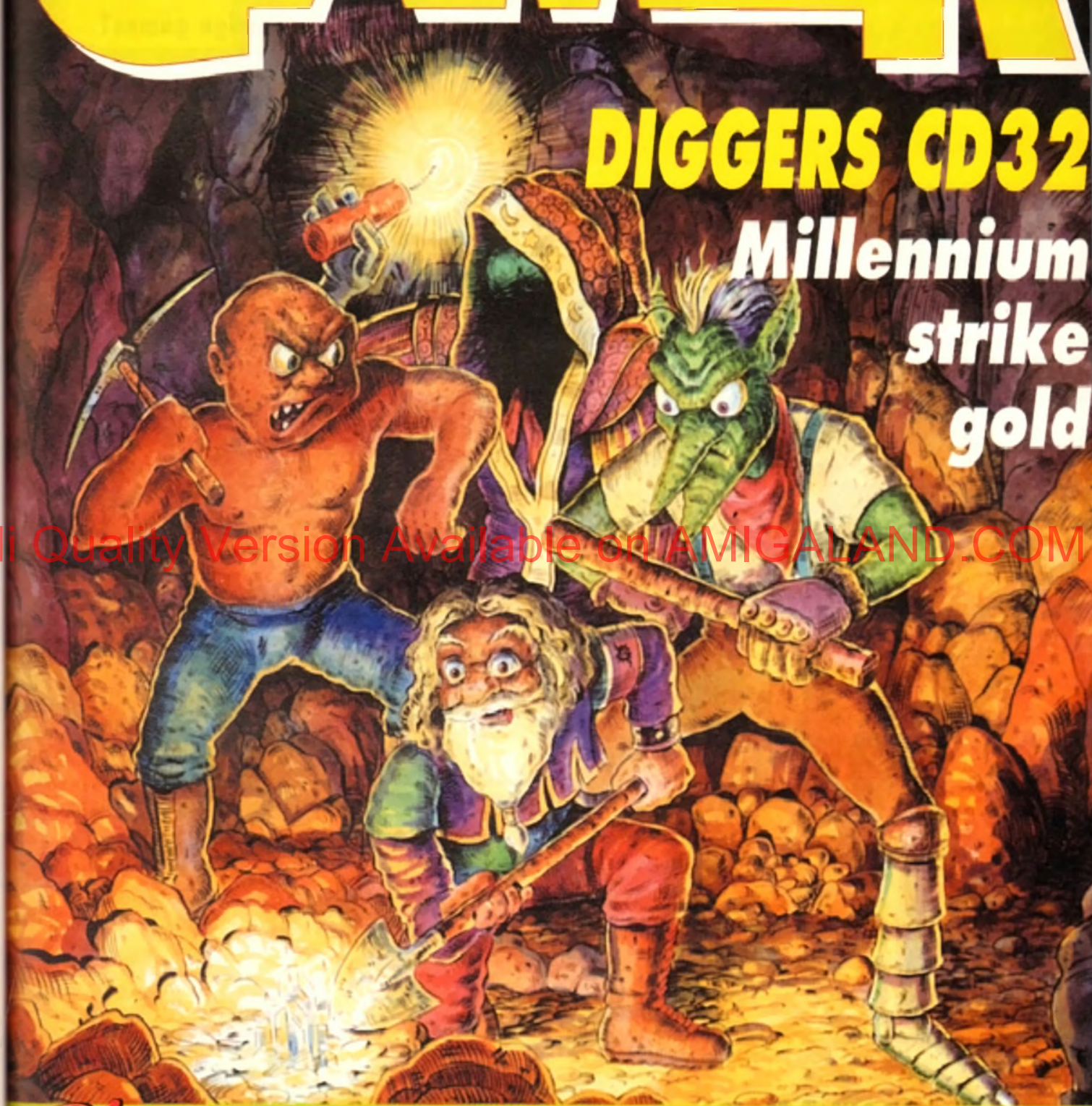
● Central Licenceware Register (CLR, CLE, CLU... ) disks are available from most major PD libraries.

Can U dig it?

# GAMER

**DIGGERS CD32**

**Millennium  
strike  
gold**



Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

*Plus* **REVIEWS... BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL ● NICKY 2  
SOCCER KID ● SYNDICATE AND MUCH MORE!**

**ALSO... GUNSHIP 2000 CHEAT MODE ● GAMER PROFILE - GAMETEK  
ON THE DRAWING BOARD: F117A, BUBBA N STIX, BLOB & KINGMAKER  
LATEST NEWS FROM THE WORLD OF AMIGA GAMES...**





## Zool's Gold

Everybody's favourite Ninja from the Nth Dimension has gone gold. European sales of Zool are now in excess of 180,000 units across the Amiga, PC and Archimedes.

Gremlin are also publishing the game across all leading console formats including Nintendo, SNES, Gameboy, Mega Drive, Master System and Game Gear. Yes, I know that last snippet won't interest Amiga owners, but at least you can brag to your console-owning chums about where the game came from first.

Worldwide sales for the nifty ninja by the end of the year are now conservatively expected to top the one million mark. Zool will also be appearing on your TV screens as Gremlin introduce their first ever major pan-European TV advertising campaign as part of their comprehensive launch activities.

In the meantime, PSL - Gremlin's exclusive licensing and merchandising agents - are soon to announce a whole range of new licensees. You can expect your shops to be packed with merchandise from toys to T-shirts. The first product is expected to be ready to support the launch of the coin-op from Bell Fruit in September.

# Gamer GLOBE

Just what is going on in the world of Amiga games? Well look beneath, dear friend, and find out...

## Is wrestling fixed?



After the phenomenal success of Dr Who - Dalek Attack, Alternative Software are to return with perhaps the only game in existence that's billed as a four-level platform/shoot-'em-up/best-'em/wrestle-'em/grapple-'em/slide tackle-'em(?) up!

The words wrestle and grapple cunningly hidden in that last bit should give you a good enough idea of what the game features - Yep, it's Hulk Hogan, and the game is Suburban Commando.

It is of course based on the hit movie of the same name and is described as a fast action game with three difficulty levels, stacks or power-ups, a host of enemies and animated moves from The Hulkster.

Shen Ramsey (Hulk Hogan's character in the film/game) despite having the wettest name in film/game history can do a number of moves from a sliding kick to a jet boot propellant move, whatever that is.

The game promises to remain faithful to the plot of the film. Suburban Commando should arrive in late September and should be great for older gamers aged from 8-years and above. The retail price is yet to be finalised, but will probably be £19.99. However there are also plans to include a VHS copy of the actual film alongside each copy of the game. This is still in the planning stages and we should know for definite when the game arrives in a month or so.



Hulk Hogan shows off his acting talent in Alternative's latest release



## It's cosmic... man!

He's the first alien tourist! He has to prove the Earth's existence! He tells gags! He is the star of Codemaster's next release and his name is Cosmic Spacehead.

There is no saving of the planet or rescuing beautiful princesses in this game, though. Cosmic originates from the planet Linoleum and all he wants is a couple of holiday snaps from earth while on his vacation. Yes I know it doesn't sound very enticing, but hey at least it's different.

Codemasters say that Cosmic is an intriguing mix of adventure and arcade action gameplay, set in a world with graphics that reflect the wild stylised cartoons of the 1950s. The majority of the gameplay is an interactive arcade adventure which takes Mr Spacehead across the many bizarre locations of his three main stops (Planet Linoleum, a vehicle factory and a space station) on the way to Earth.

Each destination is divided into many smaller play areas where Cosmic can interact with other characters, and manipulate and use objects to further his quest.

Travelling between the adventure play areas involves the successful completion of one of the 32 arcade action sections.

The making of Cosmic Spacehead is the subject of an entire television programme being filmed by Central Television for broadcast in October. The game is due for release in November.



## Can you kick it?

It's all quiet on the football front at the moment, but there's going to be an explosion of games later on in the year thanks to Ocean. There are two products currently being worked on, but both are going to be uniquely linked.

European Champions is a skillful arcade action game pitting the teams from the Premier divisions of each major European country against each other.

The other game is entitled Super League Manager and apparently offers a real test of the budding football manager's skill in guiding a team to the top, aiming for the crown of Super League Champions.

For those of you who buy both products, Ocean have devised a clever link between the two. Simon Alty (Top Ocean PR-type bloke) commented: "As the two products developed side by side, the soccer addicts here in Manchester suggested these extra features. We thought it was a great 'added value' opportunity and built it into the products."

As yet details are still forthcoming, but European Champions and Super League Manager will be available in September.

## Renegade in XXXX shocker!



Based in Queensland, Australia and fresh from the world of independent comics come Interactive Binary Illusions, one of the finest new talents seen by the software industry in several years.

Their first game, Flight of the Amazon Queen, will be published by top software house Renegade and will arrive in late 1993 or early in 1994.

Formed by partners John Passfield and Steve Stamatidis, and later joined by Tony Ball, Binary Illusions' aim is to produce entertaining graphic adventures that have strong plots, challenging problems and flexible character interaction.

John Passfield commented on his products: "We want to make games that are genuinely fun to play, the kind of game that draws you right into the story and makes you want to see it through to the very end."

For Renegade, Tom Watson said: "John, Steve and Tony are going to prove themselves to be among the finest talents in the games industry. Their wit and imagination are second to none and we are very pleased to have the opportunity of working with them."

Hopefully Gamer can grab hold of some screenshots soon because by all accounts Renegade's future products are going to be even better than ever before.

## Dream machines?

If you're a regular reader of Gamer then you'll know that we ran a story on Micro Machines a couple of months back. We have now got some screenshots of Codemasters' forthcoming release.

The Sega Mega Drive version has already reached the number one spot in the Gallup Top 40 all-formats chart.

David Darling, Codemasters' director, commented on the product: "Micro Machines has always been recognised as one of the most playable and exciting games ever created."

Having played a demo I can safely say that MM is going to be absolutely massive and almost definitely a contender for the number one slot this Christmas. It may not be wonderful graphically, but other products are going to have a hard time trying to surpass its awesome playability and addiction.

Sports cars, Formula One cars, power boats, combat tanks, dune buggies and helicopters are just some of the vehicles featured.

You'll be able to race them on 27 different tracks laid out on snooker tables, in sandpits, in the workshop, on the bedroom floor - in fact just about bloomin' anywhere! Other features include animated presentation screens, superb music and in-game sound effects. Micro Machines will be ready for release very soon indeed and you can fully expect a preview or even review in the next issue of Gamer.



In the miniature world of Micro Machines, even your average cereal box becomes an obstacle



Fast frantic and fun. The sandpit level one, just one of many action courses to be found

# INNARDS

It's crunchy on the outside and meaty in the middle...

REVIEWS ● REVIEWS ● REVIEWS

### Brutal Sports Football 106

The futuristic exploits of little Keithy Smith, all detailed and observed by our very own gore and blood reporter, Simon Clays...

### Diggers CD32 110

Hi Hoooo. Hi Hoooo. Pick up your, err pick, swing your shovel and gasp at the wonder of Millennium's first release for the brand new all-dancing, all-singing CD32

### Soccer Kid 114

A game of two halves. The boy done good. I'm as sick as a parrot. Other such footy terms can be found in Krisalis' fantastic footy bonanza...

### Syndicate 116

It's dark. It's desperate. It's daring. It's Dave and he's taking at sideways look at Bullfrog's first release since Populous 2. By jingo.

### Nicky 2 118

A cheeky chappy and no mistake, Nicky Boom returns to the small screen and this time he has brought his goose along for the ride...

REGULARS ● REGULARS ● REGULARS

### Drawing Board 1: Bubba 'n' Stix 119

Yes, the hero of this one is a stick. A delightful cartoony platformer with a difference thanks to the skilful hand of Core Design

### Drawing Board 2: Blob 121

Another bouncy platformer, but this time it's got a unique angle to it. Simon boings over to Core Design to take a squint...

### Drawing Board 3: F117A 123

This is the interactive section of the mag. Read the page, play the CoverDisk demo and preview it for yourself! Huzzah!

### Drawing Board 4: Kingmaker 124

The 1974 classic board game arrives on the Amiga. Yes, I'm much too vibrant and young to have played the original, but it's all about the War of the Roses and by jove it's looking damn fine

### The Gamer Files: Gametek 126

In the file this month, we ask Kelly Sumner all about Gametek and their happening releases which will arrive before Christmas

### Cheat Mode: Gunship 2000 128

MicroProse's brilliant heli-sim is given a thorough tipping by our man in the skies, Dave "I've got a rather large propeller and I'm not afraid to use it" Cusick

This is a strange, but true tale. Reader, you may care to stare with disbelief at the page and disregard these words as piffle. But, believe you me, as this hack sits before his heated monitor, these eyes are still shocked and agog. This is the bizarre story of how Brutal Sports Football come to lie in my sweaty palm...

It's a warm July evening, it's late and little Keith Smith lies in his Sydenham love nest wrapped in a troubled slumber.

Somewhere outside there's a commotion, a cat screeches and several dustbin lids clatter to the ground. There's a large bolt of static and out of the night two hunched shadows materialise.

Without effort they snap the lock on Keith's back door. Hissing and snarling the two shrouded figures shuffle upstairs to where an unwitting Mr Smith lies dreaming about becoming a rock star.

In one gruff instant Keith is shaken, rather alarmingly from his tangled encounter with Morpheus.

"You! Are you Keith Smith, PR man for Millennium Software?" Hisses one of the figures.

"Yes," squeaks Keith.

"Good, you little runt. Now listen and listen good. I'm Bob Tanner and this is Jim Skinner... and you're comin' with us," growls the other.

Through sleep crusted eyes Keith stares into the half light in an attempt to recognise the unknown adversaries. But it's too late, in a blinding flash all Keith's burning pupils register is a white piercing glare.

The next thing Keith is aware of is noise. The noise of a crowd, a very large crowd. As his burned-out eyes open and look around for answers he realises he is no longer in suburban Sydenham.

Instead, he stands in a large brightly lit room. Keith, mouth draped open, slowly traverses his head to take in the scene. Around him people hurry by dressed in strange clothes carrying weird equipment.

Then, out of the corner of one eye Keith notices two figures pointing in his direction laughing hysterically.

"Ha-ha, look at you, punk!" points the one who called himself Bob.

Keith slowly stares floorwards and is aghast to find he is standing clad only in a pair of white Y-fronts and a pair of slightly holey M&S socks. But, before he can contemplate the unquestionable loss of credibility of the situation, or question what has happened to a man of such natty dress code, he is wrenched right back into his dilemma.

"Right, Mr. PR man. We've got just five minutes to explain this to you so you'd better listen," bolls Jim. Wide-eyed, Keith tries to weigh up this incred-

# BRUTAL

George Orwell once said - if you want a picture of the future imagine a boot treading on someone's face forever. Well maybe the future has finally arrived - and it's totally brutal!



It's kick-off and we all sling... "The referee's a w-robot!"



No, it's not an out-take from scanners. It's just another ordinary kick about in the park

"Are you stupid? Don't you know nothing? Shoot! Just after the second apocalypse, scientists discovered a crack in the space-time continuum which revealed a parallel world full of ugly mutants.

"A bit of fine-tuning from the boffins and these freaks can regenerate like insects. The humes love it, watching two teams of gooks engage in end to end bone-biting action, where the ball has sweet nothin' to do with the outcome. Awesome!" drooled an enthusiastic Bob as he drained another tin of Grunt beer.

"But... what do you want with me?" Trembled an unknowing Keithly.

"It's like this drippy-draws, Bob and meself don't wanna wait 40 years to earn big bucks, so we're givin' you somethin' to make your time aware of our beloved sport."

With this Bob stuffs a computer disk into Keith's clammy palm and barges by.

"See ya worm. We're live in five!" snorts Jim, slapping Keith on the back, rendering him desperate for breath. But before he can splutter any words of response, the blinding light again fills his world.

Now, imagine my surprise to be woken up in the middle of the night by a man in singed underwear whose hair is standing on end, burbling about what a hairy ordeal time travel is and do know the way to Sydenham?

One surreal story and a glass of the strong stuff later and Keith has passed on the said disk and is heading towards outpatients. Leaving one

ulous situation. Why am I standing half naked, being screamed at by a hybrid thing in a T-shirt and a reptile-type lizard wearing a rather loud sports jacket? Have I been spiked? Have I gone mad? But before Keith can question his sanity further...

"Listen bud, this is the future. We've beamed you into the year 2023 to show you the ultimate destiny of sport. Me and this stinking warthog

Bob are the top commentary team for TV network G.O.R.E.

"Out that armoured window takes place the most gruesome, violent, blood-lusting sport in the known universe... Brutal Sports Football. We get 600 million psychotic viewers a week who want to see the mutants knock seven shades of..."

"Mutants?" Intervened Keith, hoping his question wouldn't render him an idiot.



It's injury time and that equals total mayhem and a fight to the death



Goal! Hulk Hogan celebrates his hat trick and let's face it's gonna argue?

# SPORTS FOOTBALL

## GAMER GOLD



Let's talk dirty!

- Kiss dirt** - The deliberate pressing of the other player's face into the field.
- Knuckle sandwich** - The noble art of the pugilist.
- Kebabed** - Skewered on descent from a jumping catch.
- Lamonting** - Shamed into resigning. This term is usually reserved for management.
- Mincing** - Where two or more of the opposition use swords to turn the player into burger meat.
- Relled** - Two or more players Spilling the ball holder.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



**Aced** - The removal of the opponent's head in one attempt.  
**Atomised** - Complete annihilation requiring the Slab Man.



**Belly Vent** - Slashing of opponent with a sword across the midriff.



**Burn-out** - Paralyzing lightning bolts.  
**Bootheeled** - Running over an opponent without stopping.  
**Cannonball** - Running at full tilt into the opponent (see Bootheeled).  
**Crying time** - The ultimate defeat.  
**Contusion confusion** - Both sides involved in a mincing.  
**Duke** - The toughest of players.  
**Eagled** - Poked in the back the head with a sword.



**Freewheeling** - Throwing opponent's head around instead of the ball.

**Guillotined** - Decapitation taking more than one attempt (see acing)



**Hare run** - The collection of a speed bonus.



**Iced** - Locked in a temporary ice prison. This allows the other side to run rings around you.  
**Jack** - The match commentators.  
**Jules Verne** - Sending the opponent to the centre of the earth.  
**Kiss wall** - The deliberate squashing of the other player's face against the perimeter wall.



**Running on the spot** - A mass Stomping.  
**Recycled** - Regenerated player.  
**Ratatouille** - The state of a player after a Mincing.  
**Sandbagged** - A player at the bottom of a Wrecking Job.  
**Shaming** - A complete thrashing.  
**Spilt** - Knocked down (usually followed by Stomping).  
**Stomp** - Use of the feet upon the upper body parts.



**Splicing** - Expertly separating the ball and the opponent from behind. A more precise skill than the Belly Vent.  
**Slab man** - The unlucky guy who has to scrape the players up from the pitch.  
**Shinned** - Leg tackle from front.  
**Turkey Shoot** - Easy victory.  
**Wrecking job** - A gang of players bundling the opponent.





back to finish this saga.

The above story explains a great deal of the background and atmosphere to the setting of B S Football. In fact, Jim and Bob play a major role in the overall presentation of Millennium's latest romp.

They are also totally responsible for the 'Brutal Speak' which also features frequently.

Play in the sport of the future is battled out between eight different teams of mutants from the nether world (although a match only features two at a time.)

Spectators of the future have the choice of who to support, so us present tense type folk have the same option.

You can choose between 16 different teams and perhaps take on the mantle of the lizards, rams or rhinos. There are also less mutated human-esque sides like the Barbarians or the Giants.

Once you've pledged allegiance to a particular bunch of marauding mutants the next step is to decide what form of onslaught is your preference.

The choice varies from league action, knock-out (no pun intended) cup or an unfriendly.

In the footy of the future there are no structured rules and guess what? Jim and Bob's version from times to come is no different.

Once you're in control of your band of ruffians, whether it be against the computer or someone who started as a friend, it's no holds barred. The only real prerogatives are to either put the rugby-esque type ball into the net (well, it's more like a cave) or to totally rip your opponents limb from limb.

In the future the players will have an ample amount of weapons and power-ups. Being an accurate simulation, rest assured carnage lovers, the computer version contains all you'll ever need.

Whether it's a simple sword you require to per-



Ever fancied becoming a rabid mad dog for a bit... now's your chance

fect a belly vent (see guide) or whether you'd like to employ the lightning, fireball or forestfield, they're all there to help cause chaos and carnage.

Play is absolute madness with there are tons of ways to maim or injure your opponents, all depicted with some gruesome graphics. As the debauchery ensues and the marigled commens

start tumbling to the ground, so the blood-stained grass churns itself up.

By the time the pma in the whistle squeaks and the remnants of the teams stagger or are dragged headless from the turf, it's the devil's own task for the poor groundsman to renovate the flesh-lattered turf.

Meanwhile in the changing rooms the rem-



Choose your fate... (gulp) none of these seem like pacifist type options

End of play and the lads get an opportunity to reflect on missed opportunities, squandered chances and tactical errors. It's also not too bad a time to find your limbs and head to make sure they'll still fit

nants of the grunts can relax and enjoy an energy boost and some first-aid while perusing the stats.

They also get the opportunity to regenerate severed limbs, craniums and then throw copious amounts of beer down their lacerated larynxes.

This may sound futile (not the beer) but when engaged in a league battle, it's important that your battered bruisers get the elixir of life they require to win. The main reason for this is that the more knocks your geezers get, the weaker they become.

Overall B S Football is first rate. The sprites are well defined and large enough to make sure all the OTT carnage is there for your gory eyes to take in. The sound to is excellent and very busy. In fact, when one of your poor unfortunates takes a "slomping" you can really feel it.

Brutal Sports is a great way to spend a lazy evening with some mates relieving that pent-up aggression. It's brilliant fun and because it's interactive with friends, it'll keep you in stitches for months.

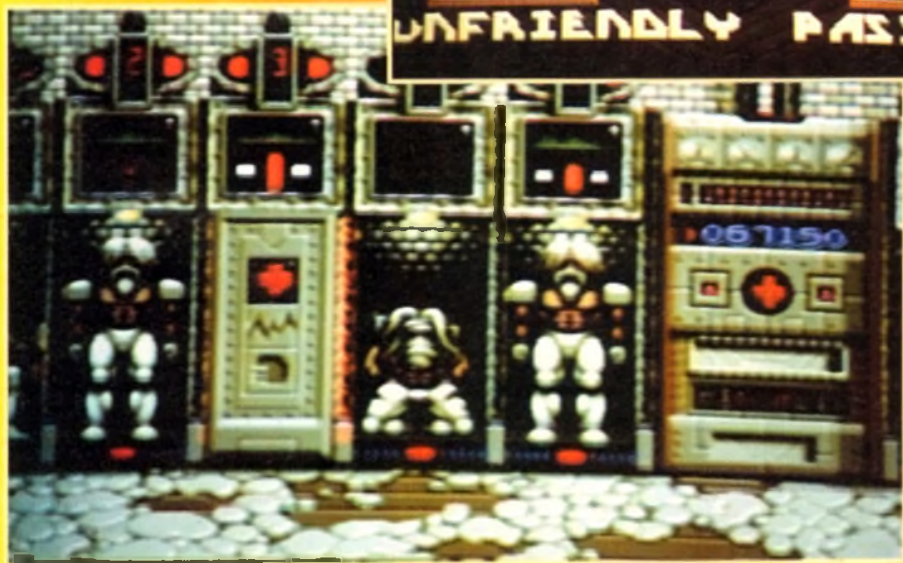
As for the future, we'll have to ask Keith what to expect. That is, when he's released from Cambridge Sanatorium for the Mentally Impaired.

In the meantime, dwell on this thought. Bug Brutal Sports or keep one eye open late at night for a T-shirt clad rhino accompanied by a Lizard in a chequered sports jacket!

SIMON CLAYS



They say lightning never strikes twice. Tough droppings if you're a lizard



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

<b>VISION</b>	GGGGGGGG●●
<b>AUDIO</b>	GGGGGGGG●●
<b>DIFFICULTY</b>	GGGGGGGG●●
<b>LASTABILITY</b>	GGGGGGGG●●
Brutal Sports Football is totally angrossing schlock gore. Smart graphics which leave nothing to the imagination coupled with chunky sound which make this futuristic footy brutally great fun.	<b>90%</b>
Publisher > Millennium	
Developer > In-house	
Disks > 1	
Price > \$25.99	
HD Install > No	
Size > 1 meg	



# CD32 GAME



Will U dig it? Yes, you will. Thanks to Millennium you can now pick up your shovel, sing "Hi ho, hi ho!", and off to work you can jolly well go...

**D**iggers is the hit of the year! That's a bold statement only seven words into a review, but the game is going to be absolutely massive.

I desperately want to avoid people likening it to Lemmings. Diggers doesn't play, look or sound like Lemmings, but it does have that powerful sense of originality and freshness about it.

People are going to compare it with Psygnosis' suicide-'em up and the comparisons are going to be very unjust. Via the use of Mystic Maude's shiny crystal ball I can see how it will happen...

A casual glance and you see a tribe of small sprites controlled with a clever icon system. People will dismiss it as a Lemmings clone, which is not on at all because anyone who casually ignores Diggers will need their head seeing to.

Now, as they say, for something completely different. Notice if you will that lovely title and the maniker after "Diggers". Yes, CD32 -

Commodore's killer console - is here, and boy oh boy is it looking good.

Good enough to eat. Good enough to take home to your parents, marry and live with in a flat in Peckham. Good enough to make every other two-bit console pale in comparison.

Sega and Nintendo owners be very wary of Commodore's new baby.

Taking into account the CD32's capabilities, the subject of digging might not exactly make for

a good release. OK, imagine two different PR spokespeople, each trying to impress a crowd of dribbling, psychotic journalists who are more interested in the bar than the products.

One PR person has a shoot-'em-up, the other has Diggers. The shoot-'em-up goes first.

Well the game is about a superior alien race who have taken over the world and it's your job to take to the dark and desperate streets in a bid to wipe them off the planet.

It has an atmospheric soundtrack that is of digital CD quality. The graphics are in 256

colours and features blood and gore on a global scale.

The journalists are interested and gasp in excitement as the product is presented on a TV screen. Everyone applauds and tries to blag review copies.

The Diggers PR person now takes the stage and utters

# CD32 DIGG



The FTargs start their quest and already a salivating mushroom has eaten one of the diggers. Cripes!



The bank where you can sell your mined jewels for a cash bonus. It's not all work, work, work...

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

to  
ur  
ff

global  
gasp in  
on a TV  
a blog  
h a  
PR per  
w takes  
stage  
d utters



Michael, row your boat ashore, hallelujah. One of the Habbish forgets about the "pit" and sings his way to paradise

Even if you don't want to play diggers, you can slap the sound-track on your CD player and chill out to some ambient sounds. Ahhhh

# Those tribes in full...

## Habbish



An enigmatic secretive breed who are rumoured to be extremely clever and have developed special telepathic transportation powers. These hooded creatures are the weakest of the races although they could continue digging for a long time. They are very impatient and soon lose interest in digging, preferring whenever possible to pilfer valuables mined by others.

The Habbish are a mystical order ruled by their lord High Habborg. This exalted being has decreed that his followers must build a fabulous temple complex, encrusted with gold and jewels in his name. The Habbish have begun this work, but money is running out. They need to mine as many valuables as possible in order to complete the temple and pay off the galactic repair-men, the baseball bat-wielding Thungurs.

They are governed by a most peculiar calendar and of various unpredictable and often inconvenient times they will drop everything to gather into a circle and chant to the Lord High Habborg.

They become easily upset if their digging plans are unsuccessful and bow to their master for forgiveness if they do not regularly mine valuables.

## Grablins

Ideally suited to mining. They are very fast diggers and can keep going for long periods of time without stopping. Their small size makes them very mobile about the mines as they can squeeze into narrow fissures and work in low tunnels. Although strong, they are not very good fighters and can be easily defeated by the Quarriors.



Their only weakness is for the fiendishly strong drink, grok. Although described by others as an unacquired taste with a smell worse than the breath of a fire-breathing Scabrosaur from the swirling slime pools of Sulphuria, and more useful as a defensive shield against thermo-nuclear war than as a drink, the Grablins cannot get enough of the stuff.

Unfortunately, because the ingredients that make up grok are extremely expensive, the grabs constantly need money. Their ultimate aim is to save enough for their own brewery. But due to the side effects of brewing grok, they first have to buy deserted planet on which to site it...

## Quarriors



A Worklike race this lot, a bunch of real rough characters. As the name suggests, the Quarriors began searching for riches in quarries before graduating to open cast mining then digging.

They are the strongest of all the races and also expert saboteurs with dynamite, but due to their size are not well adapted to small, cramped mining conditions.

They tire easily and are slow at digging, although they are extremely reliable and patient. They do lack initiative and tend to miss golden opportunities.

As a whole, they are flat broke. This is due to the fact that they were recently tricked by a second-hand arms sales creature. Their ambition is to build a fortified encampment where they can practise weapons and digging skills safe from their enemies.

## F'Targs

A resilient and extremely curious breed of creatures who are great collectors of scrap metal. They have an insatiable desire to build things from scraps that they are always picking up. As result of this, their buildings and machines all have a shambolic, patched-up appearance.

The F'Targs are the second fastest race of diggers. Although slower than Grablins, they can continue mining much longer than the others. Although they enjoy digging, they are easily distracted by objects that take their fancy.

The desire to collect often gets them into trouble outside the mines. They are not very aggressive or good at fighting but if hurt they can heal themselves twice as quickly as any other diggers.

Their ambition is to collect enough money to build a proposed Museum of Metal Marvels (nicknamed "the scrap-heap") in which they wish to house historic scrap and sculptures of an unusual or enlightening nature.



# DIGGERS

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM





# CD32 GAME



the immortal words: "Well it's about mining and digging..." and suddenly all the journalists race to the bar and get mindlessly drunk.

This leaves our hapless PR guy all alone with his head down muttering about how it's not his fault and how rubbish the subject of digging is. Yes, well it's not quite like that. Digging might sound a boring subject to base a whole game on, but Millennium have changed all the rules and made a classic that will be adored by everyone who plays it.

It's set on the planet Zarg, and four races of Diggers are hurrying towards the Zargon Trading Centre. The reason is that it is the glorious 412th day, whereupon the planet's authorities allow a month of frenzied digging for diamonds and treasure.

Your first job to do is to select a race of diggers to control. Each race is detailed elsewhere on these pages, but basically all have their own strengths and weaknesses. You select the race you feel best suited to carrying out the job. The authorities on Zarg promote healthy competition by placing another race to dig against. The aim is to eliminate the other mining teams and eventually dominate the 33 mining zones.

This can be done by either killing the opposing mining team or by raising a set amount of cash by selling the jewels that you mine.

## PSYCHOTIC

When you have a choice of how to play, the first is by being sensible and setting up a good mining operation. The second, and my personal favourite, is by being totally psychotic and going after the "enemy" with the intent to kill, mess up their mining operations and steal all their jewels. Yeah!

Control is via the CD32's joystick, but you can plug in a mouse and use that instead - it's down to personal preference. You command the diggers using an icon system, which enables them to run, teleport, pick up or drop items and, er, dig.

Each of your team has a life of its own and is able to make independent decisions (whether



Pick your race of diggers, the area you want to mine in, admire that funny looking bloke's goldfish and then you can start your quest



The ever-accommodating interactive book of Zarg which if you are stuck will help you out of those sticky situations

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

may be good or bad).

Once you've started mining, you will happen across several jewels, which you can take to the bank to sell for hard cash. This can be saved to try and win the level.

Alternatively, you can go to the shop where you can buy items to enhance your mining operation such as tunnellers, teleports, first aid kits and so on.

Diggers is a strategy game of sorts, but it has so many different aspects that it cannot be simply classified as just strategy. The word that describes it better than any is quite simply "fun".

You might think that £35 is a bit expensive for a CD, but

Diggers will last you ages.

It contains 33 levels with well over a million locations throughout. Even if you manage to complete it, you will still be able

to play it again and discover new sections and new ways to complete levels.

It's been developed exclusively for the CD32 rather than adapted for it and has some unique features that won't appear in the A1200 version, such as the interactive book with over 100 pages of information.

The CD version has more than 1.5Mb of game data and uses 256 colour graphics throughout. It also makes full use of Commodore's AGA chipset including 64-pixel-wide sprites and 24-bit graduated backgrounds.

And because it uses CD technology, you also get CD quality music and sound effects. If that confuses you then I'll simplify it. What it all means is that Diggers looks and sounds wonderful.

I have to hold up my hands and say that I've skipped over most of the game's features for two

reasons. Firstly there isn't enough space and secondly no matter what I say I just know you're going to buy it anyway.

Millennium have created a product that plays like a demon, has great graphics and brilliant sound, and is so addictive it should have a little warning sticker on the box.

I love Diggers. It's a classic, and words simply do not do it justice.

JONATHAN MADDOCI



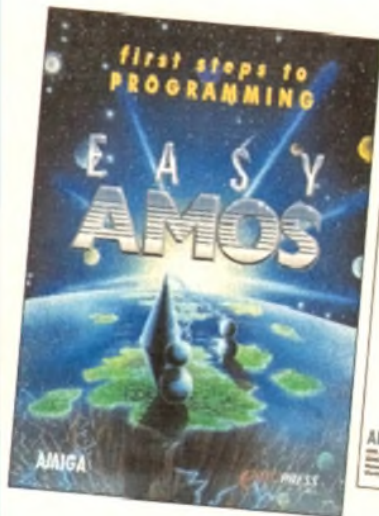
A fine example of F'Yargian mining. Notice the tunneller and very smart and swish lift. That's the way to do it!



Cloaked and swaying, the Habbish decide to pray to the High Lord Habborg.

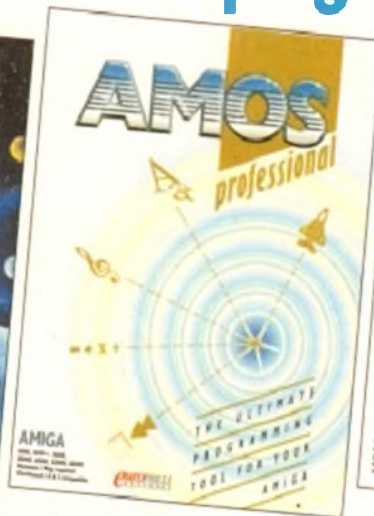
<b>VISION</b>	GGGGGGGGGG●
<b>AUDIO</b>	GGGGGGGGGG●
<b>DIFFICULTY</b>	GGGGGGGGGG●●
<b>LASTABILITY</b>	GGGGGGGGGG●●
Diggers is the best product I have seen in a long time and you'd have to be a complete mug to miss it. Brilliant graphics, sound and playability, and it will take you almost the rest of your natural life to complete it.	<b>95%</b>
Publisher ▶ Millennium	
Developer ▶ In-house	
Price ▶ \$34.99	

# AMOS-The ultimate programming tool



## Easy AMOS

- An ultra-friendly easy-to-use beginners' guide to programming.
- Helps you create impressive graphics, scroll text and add music to your creations.



## AMOS Professional

- Essential for the more experienced programmer.
- Vastly enhanced version of the original AMOS.
- Includes 650 page manual to get you started.



## AMOS Pro. Compiler

- Gives your creations a kick-start
- Simple to use - compiles in seconds.
- Includes latest update to AMOS Professional

Write programs, create games, produce impressive graphical effects, scroll text, the list is endless...  
If you're a complete beginner or an advanced programmer, AMOS is for you.

### Your AMOS Specialist Dealer

#### Wales

Mertec Computers 0792 467980  
**Midlands**  
Comzaxia, Merryhill 0384 261698  
M.T.S. Kidderminster 0562 745451  
Miles Better Software, Cannock 0543 466580  
Soft-Ly, Milton Keynes 0908 670620  
Spa Computers, Leamington Spa 0926 337648  
Town Computers, Hanley 0782 287540

#### North West

Bolton Computer Centre, Bolton 0204 841937  
Burnley Computer Centre, Burnley 0282 34772  
Castle Computers, Lancaster 0524 61133  
Computer World (UK), Bolton 0204 495011  
P.V. Computers, Accrington 0254 235345  
Vu-Data, Ashton Under Lyne 061 339 0326  
Vu-Data, Stockport 061 477 6739

#### Yorkshire

Computer Store, Wakefield 0924 290159  
Computer Store, Huddersfield 0484 514405  
Computer Store, Doncaster 0302 325260  
Computer Store, Leeds 0532 429284  
Computer Store, Meadowhall 0742 569121  
**North East**  
CHIPS Computer Store, Middlesbrough 0642 252509  
CHIPS Computer Store, Stockton on Tees 0642 618256  
Topsoft, Stockton on Tees 0642 670503  
Tomorrows World, Hull 0482 24887

#### South East

Computer Cavern, Marlow 0628 891101  
Comzaxia, Cheltenham 0242 252767  
Computer World, Canterbury 0227 766788

Database, Thurrock 0708 890976  
Estuary Computers, Southend on Sea 0702 614131  
Gamer, Brighton 0273 728681  
Invicta Software, Tunbridge Wells 0892 511542  
Logic Sales, Cheshunt 0992 625323  
Logic Sales, Peterborough 0733 349696  
Platinum Personal Computers, Rayleigh 0268 778909  
Platinum Personal Computers, Leigh on Sea 0702 471062

#### South West

A&C Computers, Aldershot 0252 319140  
A&C Computers, Alton 0420 541167  
Barkmans, Kingston Upon Thames 081 546 5941  
Barkmans, Ealing 081 840 4114

For your nearest Game dealer telephone Head Office on: 081 974 1555

	AMOS	AMOS Compiler	AMOS 3D	Easy AMOS	AMOS Professional	AMOS Pro. Compiler
AMOS		Compatible	Compatible		Upgradable	Compatible
AMOS Compiler	Compatible			Incompatible	Compatible	Upgradable
AMOS 3D	Compatible			Incompatible	Compatible	
Easy AMOS		Incompatible	Incompatible		Upgradable	Compatible
AMOS Professional		Compatible	Compatible			Compatible
AMOS Pro. Compiler	Compatible			Compatible	Compatible	

To check compatibility, select an AMOS product from the left hand column and read across.

To find out more about AMOS telephone  
Europress Software on 0625 859333

**EUROPRESS**  
SOFTWARE

Europress Software, Europa House,  
Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP  
Tel: 0625 859333 Sales: 0625 859444

**W**ell good afternoon and welcome from me, Jimmy Hill..."

"...and me, El Tel! I'm a geezer and thick as two short planks, but I love Tottenham Venables."

"Yes, thank you Terry. Anyway you join us just minutes from the kick-off of the big review of the new boy, Soccer Kid. Now Terry, what do you make of it?"

"I'll make a mess of it like always. But, the fans... the fans love me. 'Ere did you know I writ Hazel, made Nicholas Ball an 'ero... for a bit?"

"Yes, but what about the kid whose name's on everyone's lips at the moment?"

"Naah, Sugar he'll never take me alive... and the players they love me, Vinny and Sammy and the big lad at the back and there's Vinny and where were we?"

"Err... Soccer Kid. Now I think my experience in Saudi where I creamed a right wad off my personal friend the Emir has taught me absolutely diddy. But that's another story."

"It's a game of two halves and it's normally at this point where we disagree and ramble on at each other aimlessly without coming to any conclusion... what do you say Tel?"

"I couldn't disagree more big chin. Did you know I was born in the Smoke without even a pair of boots to my name and now I'm an empra..."



Our hero begins his quest and heads for the Smoke. The only way to get a taxi is by jumping on the damn thing



Sightseeing around some Roman ruins in Italy. Only by using your ball skill will you stand a ghost of a chance



empras... empra... self employed and loaded?"

"Yes indeed Tel, now where's my old wooden Thunderbird mate, Alan? I was the best centre back in the universe."

"Manson? What's that, still in make-up? Tch, it doesn't surprise me, he wears more war paint than Bet Lynch."

"Anyway from me and Tel it's over to John Motson whose down on the touch line... John... John?"

Well, actually readers, it's not the incomparable Mr Motson, but I figure you realised that already. Anyway, what about the real issue at hand (or loot) - Soccer Kid? Strap your shin pads on, pull up your socks and let's dribble together down the metaphorical wing of a review.

Like most dwellers in the land of home entertainment, I've been waiting for what seems like an eternity for a glimpse of this little 32-panelled beauty.

Finally, after the best part of 12 months of cartoon strip build-up, Soccer Kid is set to valley his way right into the back of your net-embazoned monitors.

Basically it goes something like this. The year is 1994 and the World Cup finals from the good ol' US of A are in progress.

England haven't qualified. Scotland have, but have decided it'll be cheaper if

# SOCCER KID

**It's five minutes to kick-off, the crowd are busy doing the wave and Soccer Kid's tying his bootlaces. Join me now as we go live to the studio**



Bouncing along on the bullet train, but beware of the pylons - they'll give you hell when you're older



Let's have a look at the scores on the doors



Here we are in the wilds of the Slav forests. Oy, Ivan! On yer 'eadski

they buy one-week return tickets because once they've been outclassed by the Samoans they'll never win their group.

Anyway, it's actually Finals day and a capacity

crowd waits with baited breath for the ref's whistle. All around the world, satellites beam pictures to countless homes. In one such home, in one such front room glued to one such TV sits Soccer Kid.

Meanwhile, high above the stratosphere in deep space a thoroughly nasty alien pirate, Scab, scans for trophies of great value to add to his collection.

You can well imagine Graham Taylor attempting this method to get his mitts on a trophy. Let's face it, it's as good an idea as any we've seen yet from our master tactician.

Scab picks up a signal on his equipment as it scans over planet Earth and oh no, it's the World Cup. Salivating profusely, the alien materialises into the American sunshine to see the most wanted footballing jewel glinting in the brightness.

Suddenly the stadium is plunged into darkness, the crowd are aghast, but just as quickly as the inky blackness envelopes everyone, the light returns. As people rub their eyes to re-acustom themselves to the light, they are struck dumb with horror to find the gold statuette is gone.

High above the clouds, a greedy Scab clutches



The Kid chills in the serene tranquillity of the Bounty advert. Staring up into a burning sunset he's compelled to sing... Ooh, I've got a lovely bunch of coconuts

the Cup with a sweaty tentacle. But during a momentary lapse of concentration he manages to collide with an asteroid.

This sends the Cup spinning back to Earth, but unfortunately it's shattered into five pieces, each segment landing in a different continent.

Watching avidly on his TV set, Soccer Kid is mortified at the ensuing events and sets off to find the broken pieces and return them, and thus save the day.

Now all that must have seemed a really huge build up, but the fact is this product is worth it. Yes indeedly, Krisalis have really done something this time.

Normally one would follow some kind of formula before passing judgement on a piece of software. Not in this case though because it has to be said now - Soccer Kid is awesome.

After a nice introduction it's straight to the menu. Here there's a really nice touch because you can choose the kit in which you embark on your world trip.

It makes sense - choose the Arsenal kit and take on the mantle of Tony "ee-oor" Adams and you'll get nowhere. Alternatively, slip into a silky Villa (ahem) kit and romp through the levels.

Object of the game is to guide our hero (who's like a cross between Sport Billy, Marine Boy and the Coca-Cola kid) through levels to find soccer cards. Collect all the cards and you qualify for a bonus screen in which a piece of the trophy lurks.

**UNIQUE**

This in a lot of ways sounds like oh, so many console-esque platforms ramps and I would need a good sharp kick up my split casey if I drew such a cruel comparison. The main reason for this is that the Kid is undoubtedly unique.

In most titles of this genre it's a simple case of guiding your hero from A to B, jumping and bashing. In Soccer Kid, success depends on how you use the Kid's ball skill. Killing baddies or reaching ledges can often be down to utilising one of the many tricks our miniature Maradona is capable of. It's for this reason that the Kid is so special.

Some of the tricks need you to be fairly dextrous and take some learning. This makes SK really addictive - believe me it's highly pleasurable when you pull off a bike kick or a flashy back heel.

Once you've grasped some of the tricks (and there is a tutorial made to help you) it's off on a saga of soccer-skilled action. Each of the levels is different and there being 28 in total, it's quite a handful.

These change as you travel from your native England down through Italy over to Russia into Japan finally tricking your way through the States ending up at the Final.

The backdrops are beautifully drawn and the screen scrolling is a veritable parallaxing paradise. You can tell that a large amount of time and thought has been taken, paying attention to detail

and this really comes across in the standard of the graphics. Whether you're back-heeling in a Baltic battleship or volleying in Venice, everything's well on the ball.

There is also plenty of humour involved in matters as well. Some of the baddies like Gareth the rugby player or the Italian opera singer Poverelli are very silly indeed.

Also, there are loads of secret levels and pick ups like speedy boots to be found in chests which are littered throughout the levels. There are too card and trick bonuses to get your header around.

In the sound department, everything is absolutely Wembley as well. The tunes are beefy and vary through the different stages and for once you're not reaching for the volume knob to sock some cheesy tune.

Overall, the boy with the ball skill is going to score a triple hat-trick in the popularity stakes. He's awesomely animated, extremely playable and highly addictive.

So, with seconds remaining on the clock, it's Soccer Kid 10, other games of its ilk 0. The crowd are gonna love this flashy little Pele fellow. He oozes talent and personality, and I can see in years to come a career in TV doing holiday shows just like the loveable Mr Lineacre. Honestly footy fans, Soccer Kid's gonna have you doing keep-ups well into extra time. It's a winner.

**SIMON CLAYS**

<b>VISION</b>	GGGGGGGG
<b>AUDIO</b>	GGGGGGGGGG
<b>DIFFICULTY</b>	GGGGGGGGGG
<b>LASTABILITY</b>	GGGGGGGGGG
Soccer Kid is absolutely excellent. Highly playable. Highly addictive. brilliantly presented and on all round bike-kick, on the volley from outside the area which whistles into the back of the net...	<b>94%</b>
Publisher > Krisalis Developer > In house Disks > 4 Price > \$29.99 HD Install > Na Size > 1 Mb	

# What about this for a bag of tricks?



Soccer Kid can beat anyone at keep-ups, even Mr skillful Vinnie Jones



What balance, the Kid can move left or right on the ball. Billy Smart beware



Soccer Kid reaches the parts other infants can't. Jumping off the ball gives our hero more bounce to the ounce



On me 'ead mate. The Kid can't half use his noggin



Give him a bit of extra neck snap and the Kid gives it the super header. Wouldn't like a Glasgow kid's off his laddie



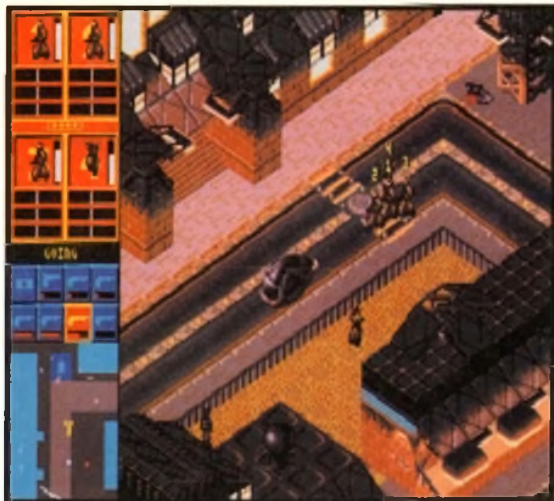
If you really want to show off, try and cut the opposition up with the scissor kick



Not wanting to end up like John Barnes, Soccer Kid can tackle



This boy wouldn't be the complete all-rounder without being able to volley



The posse are so pre-occupied that if they're not careful they'll end up under that car. How many times have I told them not to play in the road?

**Y**esssss! It's arrived! Raise the flag, crack open the chompers, stick a plum under a viper and rejoice, for Syndicate has finally tumbled gently through the letterbox.

I had begun to think it might just never appear, fading away into the mists of time as one of those games that was supposed to happen but didn't.

But no, I needn't have fretted, because all along it was being nurtured and developed, and at last it has crept onto the shelves of computer game emporiums from here to sunny Slough.

But before we embark upon a fascinating excursion into the dark, dank depths of Peter Molyneux's imagination, let me take you on a reflective stroll down memory lane.

Aeons upon aeons ago, when the world was young and Paul Daniels had hair, Bullfrog released a product unto the masses with the cunning title of Populous. It was a revolutionary concept because it filled a niche in the market and gave birth to the "God game" genre. It was also a damn fine piece of software to boot.

Consequently, Bullfrog established quite a reputation for themselves, and deservedly so because since then every release has been heralded as a classic. Syndicate looks set to follow suit.

It's set in the future. But it's not a happy, flowery type of future. You won't find communists rallying together in a soap-opera-type way here, by Jove.

I mean, let's face it, you couldn't make a very good computer game out of someone going around being nice to people, cutting their lawns, washing their cars and buying them nice presents, could you?

Of course not, and the blokes at Bullfrog know that. So instead, they've opted for a slightly different

picture of what awaits us in the near future.

You know how some people think the future will be really crap? Whoever wrote Blade Runner obviously did, painting a picture of a society in which everyone is out for themselves and people like Marcus Tandy are seen as ideal role models (oh, how I miss those frequent forays into the events in Los Barcos...).

Well that's the image of the future that Bullfrog have, and that's the future in which Syndicate is set.

Apparently, the world is controlled by vast multinational corporations. The other major development is the invention of the CHIP by some boffin. Inserted in the neck, the CHIP is the ultimate drug, cutting the users off from the real world. I suppose today's equivalent is simply getting "out of your tree" and listening to The Orb (or so Simon assures me).

Anyway, this development enabled the syndicates to move in and basically control the people through suggestions via the CHIP.

#### URBAN SPRAWLS

The syndicates are now warring with one another, using cyborgs to do the dirty work. As a young chappie working for one such syndicate, you control a group of cyborgs, and you've got to carry out a number of missions set in the massive urban sprawls of the future.

However, before you dart into the bathroom to top yourself with a razor blade, let me tell you that Syndicate is a very absorbing and interesting game. In fact, I might go so far as to say it could become a classic.

The brilliantly atmospheric movie-like intro sequence does a marvellous job of setting the scene.

## The civilian sideshow



This is Mr Arthur Crockley, of 92, the Willows, Congleton. Innocently setting out on a late night stroll, Mr Crockley could never have known what lay in store for him...



Nice Mr Curtis from No 96 stepped to offer him a lift. "That's very nice," thought Crockley. But unbeknown to him, Mr Curtis had a very different destination in mind.

# SYND

**Yes folks, time to indicate your intention to vindicate yourself with Syndicate. What a load of bullfrog...**

a map screen, and starting from your one lone sector you can move into adjacent sectors and conquer them by completing a mission.

The gameplay consists of using the mouse to shift your legs around, and opening fire at regular intervals by way of pressing the right mouse button.

The interface is simple enough to

You really feel as though you've been catapulted into the dreary streets of tomorrow, especially since at regular intervals between the missions you're shown more groovy animations.

Your ultimate goal is to take over the world, but obviously you're not going to achieve this all in one go. You must be systematic and take things one step at a time.

First things first; you can customise your Syndicate by selecting a logo design and colour, and by naming it too. Then you'll be presented with



Like a disease, your corporation spreads from Europe into Asia and Africa



Special agent Morris is kitted out for the impending mission



"And stand here and hold this hula hoop," Mr Curtis had said. Mr Crochley didn't know why all those lights were flashing and why he had suddenly lost all feeling in his left leg



Blissfully unaware that these funny little notions he kept getting were thanks to Mr Curtis and his strange friends in high places

# SYNDICATE

understand. In a few short minutes you'll be cavorting around the cities of tomorrow opening fire on many an innocent passer-by.

You can select one of the four agents you control simply by clicking on one of the four numbered boxes in the top left-hand corner of the screen. You can also choose to move all the agents together by clicking on



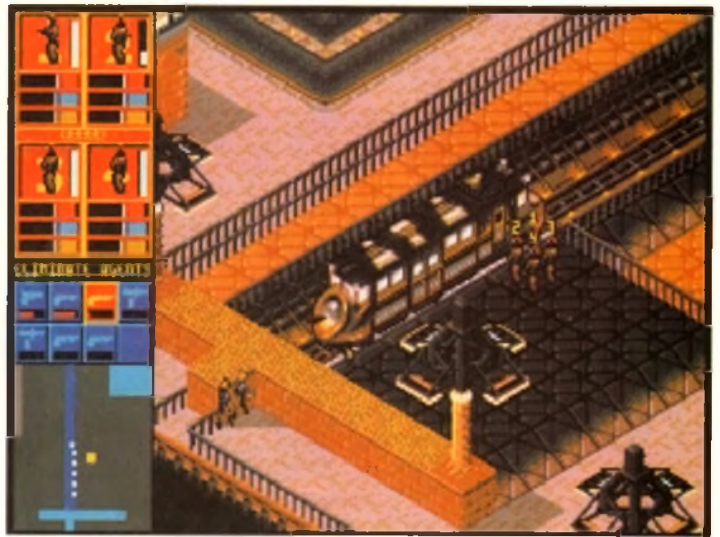
an icon depicting four little stick men.

Each agent can carry eight items, be they guns, scanners, or other special devices. When you've selected an agent you can then select the item you want them to use.

If you select a gun and then use up all the ammunition in the heat of battle, the computer will cleverly switch to a weapon with ammo in it, allowing you to get on with the task in hand, namely that of wasting people.

Some of the missions involve you traipsing around searching out scientists and "persuading" them to join your cause with the help of a Persuadertron gun.

Others involve you being accosted by copious numbers of enemy operatives, and your task is simply to explain to them the folly of their ways, with the aid of an Uzi sub-machine gun. If at all possible you should try and avoid robbing helpless civilians



of their lives.

If you spot any cars, you can either pump them full of lead or leap into them. You can have great fun cruising around the town, opening fire on anybody and everybody who just happens to be nearby.

On some missions you can also hitch a ride on trains, which are fortunately far more punctual than BR ones and won't be cancelled due to leaves (or dead bodies) on the line.

The graphics throughout are varied and somewhat tasty, being of the variety that'll make you leap up and down in glee whenever you come across a new type of building or feature.

The sound also helps conjure up the image of a sad, grey future, and the gun effects are certainly beefy enough.

The way in which everyone else goes about their business until you do something against them adds considerably to the gameplay, because you feel like you really are just a small part of a living city.

Between missions you can invest in research into new weapons. You can also choose different cyborgs for the missions from your stocks. Weapons and equipment can be bought and taxes on provinces you rule can be adjusted to increase the amount of cash in your reserves.

There's bags of depth, with so many provinces to take over. Each mission is subtly different to the previous one, so you won't get bored quickly.

This is one of the best games released for ages, and it deserves a lot of success. Another classic from the boys at Bullfrog who, it seems, can do no wrong.

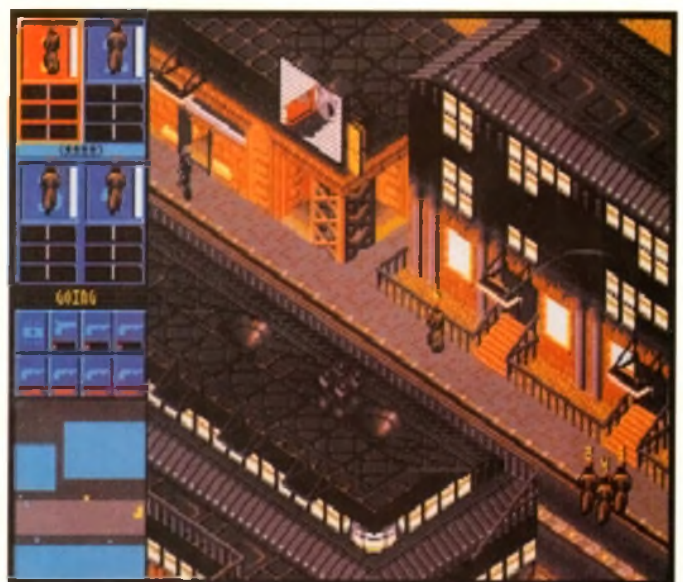
DAVE CUSICK

Hey, look, it's a train! Syndicate is full of interesting graphical touches

<b>VISION</b>	GGGGGGGGGG
<b>AUDIO</b>	GGGGGGGGGG
<b>DIFFICULTY</b>	GGGGGGGGGG
<b>LASTABILITY</b>	GGGGGGGGGG
A modern masterpiece. The self-respecting gamer should ensure they have Syndicate nestling snugly on the games shelf as soon as possible.	
92%	
Publisher > Electronic Arts	
Developer > Bullfrog	
Disks > 4	
Price > \$34.99	
HD Install > Yes	
Size > 1 Mb	



There's nothing like murdering innocent passers-by to relieve the tension after a hard day at the office



The whole of Syndicate is very Blade Runner inspired - notice the advertising hoarding

**W**hen I was told to expect a little French number to turn up on my desk in the very near future, to say I was excited was an understatement.

Visions of a Brigitte Bardot or Vanessa Paradis lookalike whispering continental sweet nothings into my love-struck earlobe filled my foolish head. Jumping to all the wrong conclusions, I decided to prepare for my Gaulic guest.

Three hours later I had totally revised my mangled French textbook from school, sung and memorised the entire Charles Asnevoir collection, watched Gigi four times and totally forgiven a nation of irate farmers and lorry drivers for all sins against my native turf.

Well reader, can you guess my reaction when my European guest finally arrived? No, it wasn't a tall, leggy Nicole from the car adverts lookalike.

Instead, it was an extremely short, purple cardboard box emblazoned in French and containing Microids' latest platformer Nicky 2. Bah, foiled



Guide Nicky through the caves while keeping an eye out for hidden back passages. Ooh! the "bear" cheek of it



Grab hold of goosy goosy gander to reach higher plains. Nicky mounts up in a classic birds and bees scandal

# NICKY

**Bonjour. After some time away, the onion wielding, garlic-powered super 'ero is back - but, it's the same mixture as before**

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



again in my quest to aid the ailing Maastricht treaty and help unite Europe (well bits of it).

I don't know if any of you out there remember the first foray into the trials and tribulations of Nicky - if not I shall enlighten you.

Back in February this year the French software house brought you the first chapter in the young Parisian's adventures, in which the onion-breathed mite fought against the powers of a nasty witch to save his beleaguered grandad.

Well, after all the effort remedying

that situation, it seems that all is still not well in the forest. It appears that the evil witch has a sister up to no good in the wood. The cruel heartless hog is using her dark powers to cause mayhem.

Evil monsters roam around the fairy glen terrifying the inhabitants, roads and paths are cut off by forcefields and ladders through the undergrowth have been blocked.

To make matters worse, someone has scattered Nicky's toys all over the place. The basic plot is to overcome all the obstacles, rid the enchanted

forest of the nasties and defeat the bitch witch. Hmm, nothing new there, in fact this plot's more cheesy than a kilo of Brie on a sunny day.

Fortunately, Nicky, or to call him by his full name Nicky Boom, is aided in his quest by a magic goose who gaggles by from time to time.

Nicky's adventuring is spread around four different graphical worlds. These alter between forest, jungle, volcano and cloud levels.

Lurking within these rather large graphical lands are plenty of tasks for petit Nicky to accomplish. For one, there are a host of nasties to contend with.

These change from level to level, but don't be surprised if you are attacked by an enraged mushroom, swarmed at by psychopathic bees or overcome by marauding slugs and teddies.

The puzzle element for our garlic-coated gordon arises when he must find the vast amount of secret passages and ladders which are littered around the lands.

Revealing ladders is accomplished by making the fraggy one jump and smash his bance into different areas of the landscape. Secret passages can be uncovered by shooting balls from Nicky's Chanel-smelling fingers at various pieces of wall.

Also sewn delicately into the plot are such items as magic mirrors and logs which all have an effect on our EEC-sized person. However,



Stuck in a tunnel and surrounded by nasty, toxic mushrooms... or am I seeing things?

perhaps Nicky's greatest ally is the goose, who comes in extremely handy for negotiating Nicky through levels quickly. The only problem is that it is somewhat temperamental.

It has to be said that Nicky 2 comes pretty much into the cutesy platform genre. This I find immediately distressing especially as for some reason I find that I quite like the game.

I have to confess that there's something extremely bizarre and silly that appealed to me about guiding a French kid around on a flying goose.

However, the graphics are nothing to write home about, in fact all of the animation really is rather bag standard. The sound is only average and its ability to soothe sonically sore ears, although there are a few quite neat sampled "Yippee"s littered throughout.

It has to be said that our friend from the other side of the Channel really is nothing new at all, it's a recipe that has been mixed up and cooked with far superior results than Nicky 2 manages more times before.

Really, this one's only going to appeal to absolute platform freaks. The rest of you are going to give old Nicky a gentle shove off the Eiffel Tower while exclaiming "Au revoir, you petit minkeel!" a Peter Sellers-type Clouseau voice.

SIMON CLAYS

<b>VISION</b>	●●●●●●●●●●
<b>AUDIO</b>	●●●●●●●●●●
<b>DIFFICULTY</b>	●●●●●●●●●●
<b>LASTABILITY</b>	●●●●●●●●●●
Listen, I shall say this only once. Nicky 2 is going to be nothing fresh to eyes that have gazed upon a million of the same type of affair. A bit of an escargo.	<b>67%</b>
Publisher ▶ Daze	
Developer ▶ Microids	
Disks ▶ 1	
Price ▶ £25.99	
HD Install ▶ No	
Size ▶ ¼ meg	

# ON THE Drawingboard

1

03000

00000

003000

Bubba faces many enemies throughout the planet which include gabbing aliens, sneaky trees and bothersome rocks.

# BUBBA 'N' STIX

If there was an awards ceremony held right at this minute then the award for Most Underrated Games House must go to Core Design. Heimdall, Wolfchild, Jaguar XJ220, Chuck Rocks 1 and 2, Curse of Enchantia and Thunderhawk have all been truly great games.

The standard of graphics, sound, playability and addiction is very high indeed and the most surprising thing is that the standard stays the same game after game - in fact it rises with each product, if anything.

If Core had the same amount of money and power that Ocean or US Gold have then I'm quite sure that they would be the number one software company for Amiga games.

That wouldn't be the end of the prize-giving though, because Core would also walk away with the Not Brought Out Any Games For Bloody Ages And Ages Award. The last game that they produced for the Amiga was Chuck Rock 2 and that was way back in May.

Fear not, ardent gamers, because Core have been planning and scheming. They have got a whole truckload of devastating software scheduled for release and it is some of the best and well

produced stuff I have seen in quite a while.

By Christmas time you can fully expect the charts to be absolutely riddled with Core Design products.

One of the first to arrive on your doorstep is Bubba 'n' Stix. It's a horizontally-scrolling puzzle arcade adventure. Now don't tut, I know it sounds like every other two-bit horizontally scrolling puzzle arcade adventure, but this one looks as sexy as Sharon Stone spaghetti heaps on toast.

Bubba is the hero and is a rather ordinary blonde-haired delivery man with who is eloquently attired in a delightful red cap, a pair of blue denim dungarees and not much else by the looks of things.

His most recent delivery is a shipment of animals to the local zoo. As so often happens, an alien ship, on the look-out for alien species itself, descends from the skies and kidnaps Bubba, his lorry and its contents.

## ALIEN

The craft zooms off and into space heading who-knows-where. The alien driving had obviously been on the happy juice because he starts to lose control of his vehicle and unfortunately its doors suddenly burst open.

Bubba, along with all the other collected aliens, are thrown from the craft and crash land onto a mysterious planet below, and this is where the adventure begins.

As Bubba recovers, to make matters worse he is hit on the head by "something". And as he heads off to deliver where no delivery man has delivered before, he's followed by the creature that landed on him - a stick, hence the title of the game, just in case you were wondering!

Well, could've been a worse "something". There isn't a lot you can do with a pot of lard for instance, but a stick can perform a whole host of tasks. This is one of the main parts of the game - the relationship between Bubba and his stick, or Stix as we hip cool cats from the games industry like to call it.

Bubba's objective is to get back to earth quick

Yes, it's another horizontally-scrolling puzzle arcade adventure, but this one could be a contender for Game of the Year. Stick around while Jonathan Maddock checks and inspects...

smart, but he has the ever helpful Stix to help him. The dopey-looking delivery man can use Stix as a lever, a snooker cue, a tightrope balance, a javelin, a baseball bat, and a platform, and more importantly he can beat enemies over the head with it. The player is actually made to use the stick to solve the many puzzles that face

Bubba, thus creating the puzzle element. Throughout the game, Bubba faces many puzzles and adversaries, the chief one being the sheer comedy attempts of his kidnapper to recapture him. As you progress through the game, the difficulty and complexity of the puzzles steadily increase.

The graphics in Bubba 'n' Stix are almost cartoon-like and there are more frames of animations for the characters than you can shake - ahem - a stick at. Levels include an alien forest, a derelict starship, a swamp, a power plant, down a sewer and finally inside the planet's alien zoo!

This is just the beginning for Core Design because they're bad, they're back and they're out to claim the award for Top Software Company of the Year. "Stick" around and watch out for Bubba 'n' Stix because it's going to be absolutely massive.



Bubba's friend Stix can be used to solve many tasks and puzzles. Here he is used as a springboard...



The lanky blonde haired one experiences some pain from a viscous bush. I bet no-one on Gardeners World had this kind of trouble!



The kidnapper gets his just desserts with a little help from a two-ton piece solid of rock. Ouch!

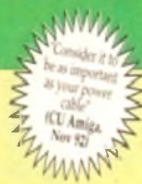


# COLOUR KITS for MONO PRINTERS

Ever wished you'd bought a colour printer instead of a mono one? Wouldn't it be nice to print out pictures in colour? Now you can with Amiga "Flexicolor Kit". Each Amiga Flexicolor kit comes complete with everything you need to print in colour, including superb software. The colour kit is simple to use, the ribbons fit exactly the same way as your black ribbons so it will not affect your guarantee. Also on all models listed below paper alignment is automatic, you do not have to manually align. PRINTS AS GOOD AS COLOUR PRINTER. If your printer is not listed below please phone. Amiga Flexicolor kits for Star LC10, LC20, all Star 24 Pin. Panasonic 1080/81/1123/1124. Epson FX80, FX100, LQ800 etc. Citizen 120D+, NEC P6, P6+. Please note colour kits come complete with coloured ribbons. COMPLETE KIT £39.95

## FLEXIDUMP 2

- ★ Total COLOUR CONTROL
- ★ Select area to print
- ★ Select size to be printed
- ★ Balance control for enhancing dark pics IFF or HAM
- ★ Now includes new feature to insert colour pics into word processor documents. ★ Page control. ★ Colour sieve
- ★ Ink correction. ★ Pattern rotate. ★ Dot pattern control
- ★ Automatic poster mode for larger than A4
- ★ Production Graphic/Text Labels/Letterheads
- ★ Multiple copies control
- ★ PRINT FULL COLOUR ON YOUR BUBBLE JET PRINTER
- ★ Colour separation for B Jets. ★ Laser quality colour graphics
- ★ Import larger than screen size files and use Flexidump to reduce (produces superb letterheads).
- ★ Gamma correction (fully adjustable and savable)
- ★ Colour/Mono catalogue function. Will print a mini picture (size selectable) of a complete disc (sorted alphabetically) including titles
- ★ Ideal for T-Shirt printing. Drives a wide range of Colour and Mono printers. Star LC10, LC20, LC200, Citizen Swift, Nec, Panasonic KXP2180/2123, Canon etc.



**£39.95**

UPGRADE FROM FLEXIDUMP TO FLEXIDUMP 2 £11.75 inc. RETURN MASTER

## T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS

PRINT ON NORMAL PAPER IRON ON T-SHIRT

4 Colour Citizen Swift.....	£29.95
4 Colour Citizen Swift (Reload).....	£14.95
4 Colour Star LC10.....	£14.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin.....	£19.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin (Reload).....	£12.95
4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin.....	£29.95
4 Colour Star 24 Pin (Reload).....	£14.95
4 Colour Panasonic KXP2180/2123.....	£29.95
4 Colour Panasonic KXP2180/2123 (Reload).....	£14.95
4 Colour Seikosha SL95.....	£29.95
4 Colour Seikosha SL95 (Reload).....	£14.95
1 Colour Citizen 120D/Swift.....	£11.95
1 Colour Star LC10.....	£11.95
1 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin.....	£11.95
1 Colour all Star 24 Pin.....	£11.95
1 Colour Epson FX80/LQ400/MX80.....	£11.95
1 Colour Epson LX80.....	£11.95
1 Colour Epson FX100.....	£11.95
1 Colour Panasonic KXP 1080.....	£11.95
1 Colour Taxan/Canon 1080A.....	£11.95
Heat transfer Pens 5 large red/orange/yellow/green/blue, Large pens have a marker size nib.....	£14.95 a set
Heat transfer Pens 5 small red/orange/yellow/green/blue, Small pens have a fine nib.....	£11.95 a set

T-SHIRT RIBBONS NOW AVAILABLE IN RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, YELLOW and BLACK AND FOR A WIDE RANGE OF PRINTERS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

## COLOUR PRINTER RIBBONS

Don't throw away your plastic printer ribbon cases when the ribbon wears out. Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. It's simple. Full instructions supplied.

Reloads for:-

Star LC200 9 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink).....	1 Reload - £5.99.....	5 Reloads - £23.95
Star 24 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink).....	1 Reload - £6.99.....	5 Reloads - £29.95
Citizen Swift 4 Colour (Normal Ink).....	1 Reload - £6.99.....	5 Reloads - £29.95
Panasonic 4 Colour (Normal Ink).....	1 Reload - £6.99.....	5 Reloads - £29.95
Ink ribbons also available in Gold, Silver, Magenta, Orange, Purple, Brown, Green, Blue, Red for a wide range of printers.		
Special reink for Panasonic printers and Star LC200 9-pin black 59ml bottle.....	£14.95	

## HP DESKJET/CANON BUBBLEJET REFILLS

### "CARE THREE PACK"

will refill HP51608A Cartridge 3 times.

The Canon BC-01/SJ48 Cartridge 3 times.

Three Pack available in Yellow, Magenta, Cyan

Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Black

£14.98 each.

### "TRI-COLOUR PACK"

1 Yellow, 1 Magenta, 1 Cyan refill

£17.95

available for Bubblejet and Deskjet

### "CARE SIX PACK"

will refill HP51608A cartridge 6 times.

The HP51626A High Capacity 3 times

The Canon BC/01 Cartridge 6 times.

Please state type when ordering

6 BLACK REFILLS ONLY £24.95

NOW AVAILABLE - REFILLS FOR EPSON STYLUS 800 - 3 PACK £14.98 - 6 PACK £24.95

How to order: Enclose cheques/PO made payable to:

CARE ELECTRONICS or use Access/Visa.

### CARE ELECTRONICS

Dept AMC, 15 Holland Gardens, Garston, Watford, Herts, WD2 6JN. Fax: 0923 672102



ORDER LINE ON 0923 894064



Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGA.AND.COM](http://AMIGA.AND.COM)

There can't be many among us who, after a heavy night, haven't stumbled mysteriously into the back garden to gaze at the starry void – if it's not overcast or throwing it down.

Many times I've stared into space, questioning the quosars, negotiating the nebulas, on a cosmic quest for understanding. Asking those fundamental questions that have evaded terrestrial man since the dawn of existence.

Stretching my aching brain to comprehend the spatial position of my atoms and above all, what else lies out there in the depths of our universe?

Conversely, have you ever found yourself examining the conundrum of what dwells deep inside, erm, the parallel dimensions or unimaginable reaches of the anti-matter galaxy?

As usual, my deep space-fried brain would become a veritable black hole and the issues that troubled me so intensely would remain mysteries – and they probably will for at least the remainder of my natural life. I know, heavy stuff readers, but they we've all been there.

So, imagine my surprise when a preview beats its interstellar wings towards my desk claiming to contain a character from some far-flung alternative dimension.

Imagine my confusion when I find this alien type entity is called Blob. Now, I don't know how many of you are 70s children, but as far as I remember a Blob was a hard-boiled sweet. These came in a number of surreal flavours like cola and peanut or raspberry and Silk Cut.

Anyway getting back to an alternative reality, Blob is a spherical life form who spends his existence bouncing around a world, neigh universe, where success in the physical realms results in a bouncy nirvana of spiritual paradise in the after-life.

What all this will mean to the uninitiated inhabitants of the world of Blob is 50 levels of puzzle-

# ON THE Drawingboard

2

# BLOB

**Blob is set to bring us the prospect of journeying to a parallel dimension, Simon Clays bouncily goes where no-one has bounced before...**

based vertical platform action.

Having seen a very early, uncompleted version of the blobby one I have to say it looks like nothing I've come across on the Amiga before.

It's graphical style and presentation to all intents and purposes is unique. Rather than the bog standard left to right, up down approach we all know

better than the route to the local, Core design have opted for a fresh angle.

Blob is viewed in a form of 3D, with the play either coming of your screen or dropping away from it. At first glance it doesn't look much, but as they say, don't judge a book by its cover.

The basic object is to guide your blue globular guy through a series of

tiles above and below him until he reaches the relevant exit. This is achieved by utilising blob's outstanding talent – bouncing.

Play consists of three different goals to get the ball-shaped one into the back of – metaphorically speaking. First is the aforementioned "reach the exit" scenario, collecting a certain quantity of spods(?) and a number of bonus-type points for prizes stages.

The puzzle aspect of Blob centres around different styles of tile. Different tiles have varying effects on Blob's fortune. For example, there are such things as squares which give Blob extra bounce to the ounce. Conversely, there are also glue tiles which reduce the elastic energies of the rotund one.

As always there are a number of pitfalls within the daily life of Blob. For one if he drops too far off a ledge he will lose energy and be in dire need of a couple of paracetamol. Also, one slip of your nimble fingers on the joystick and the poor circular one falls into the depths of vacuous space.

To make a disc-shaped existence an even more perilous pastime, there are also a number other things to avoid. These comprise of a right set of nasties which do their best to hamper our orb-shaped hero.

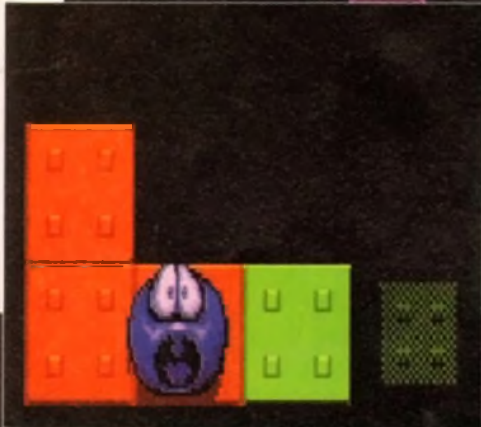
Included in this bunch will be spinner balls who chase Blob around the place, bouncers who attempt to push him off the tiles into the nether world of non-grow space and flat discs called slicers with razor sharp edges which will quite happily dissect Blob. Also featured is the Glob, a rather evil alien fellow who is relentless in his quest to hurt the flumpy-looking one.

All in all the Blobby one looks set to become a rather interesting addictive new angle on a rather tired, somewhat perplexed, puzzle genre. So if you're a platform, conundrum solving freak, get ready to expand your mind in the alternative tangent of Blob.

Bounce Blob across the tiles and pick up points on bonus squares

How'd you like your Blob, sliced or boiled?

LEVEL 04  
PAINT THE T



Oooh, missus! Blob catches his ples on the tiles

Help Blob on his extra-terrestrial quest up and down the tiles to reach the exit



Judging from those feet, blob is in dire need of sensible footwear. I suggest a pair of Clarkes Commandos, complete with free badge

# P.M. Solutions Ltd

Tel: 0509 260172 Mon thru Fri 9am to 5pm, Saturday 11am to 4pm

Fax: 0509 238561

5A Ashby Square, Loughborough LE11 0AA

## Amiga A4000/030

2Mb Chip 0Mb Fast 80Mb	£940
2Mb Chip 0Mb Fast 120Mb	£1040
2Mb Chip 4Mb Fast 80Mb	£1085
2Mb Chip 4Mb Fast 120Mb	£1185

## Amiga A4000/040

2Mb Chip 4Mb Fast 120Mb	£1980
2Mb Chip 4Mb Fast 240Mb	EPOA
2Mb Chip 8Mb Fast 120Mb	£2030
2Mb Chip 8Mb Fast 240Mb	EPOA

## Amiga A1200

A1200 2Mb Chip 0Mb HD 0Mb Fast	£285
A1200 2Mb Chip 85Mb HD 0Mb Fast	£495

## SCSI Controllers

A4091 SCSI 2 Controller	£215
GVP's SCSI for A1200	£289

## Microbotics Accelerators

MIBX1200Z 25MHz 0Mb	£190
M1230AX 68EC030 40MHz 0Mb	£280
M1230AX 68EC030 40MHz 4Mb	£420
M1230AX 68030 50MHz 0Mb	£345
M1230AX 68030 50MHz 4Mb	£475

## Monitors

Micovitec 1440 15Khz to 38Khz (No sound)	£430
Commodore 1940 dual sync 0.39	£275
Commodore 1942 dual sync 0.28 (Come with internal amp 1 Watt and Speakers)	£375

## GVP Accelerators

A1230 40MHz 68EC030 0Mb	£280
A1230 40MHz 68EC030 4Mb	£480

## Stop Press

The first Amiga A4000/030 Upgrade

## Stop Press

The first Amiga A4000/030 Upgrade

68030 with MMU and 68882 both at 50MHz

The A4000/030-50 will nearly match the 040 system and sometimes exceed it.

Emplant board, GigaMem, Enforcer, UNIX etc can now be used.

**PHONE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS AND PRICE**

All prices subject to change

**REPAIRS** **REPAIRS**

Repairs to Amiga  
500/600/1200.  
Cost effective  
repairs for just  
**£15.00**  
to obtain a  
quotation plus  
parts

Typical repair price £39.00.

- All repairs soak tested and warranted for 90 days.
- Upgrades and hard drives supplied and fitted.
- Send or hand deliver your computer to our showrooms.
- Collection service available.

★ Please include a fault description, contact telephone number and address when submitting your computer.

**0234 218228 ASK FOR WAYNE**  
COMPUTER MALL, THE HARPER CENTRE, BEDFORD MK40 1TP

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

# AMIGA REPAIRS

Repairs undertaken to Amiga 500 computers at £44.95 inclusive of parts, labour, VAT and return postage/packing

Commodore registered for full technical support

Computers repaired in the quickest possible time

All machines will be overhauled with a full soak-test to ensure optimum reliability

Entrust your machine to the experts. full 90 day warranty

Repairs to disk drive and keyboard also included  
(extra charge possible if found to need complete replacement)

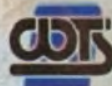
Repairs to other Commodore systems undertaken - phone for details

Upgrades and expansions supplied and fitted - phone for details

**£44.95**

COLLECTION SERVICE AVAILABLE

To take advantage of this exceptional offer, simply send or hand deliver your computer to our workshop complex, address details below, enclosing this advertisement voucher, payment, fault description, return address, along with your daytime and evening telephone number and we will do the rest. Should you require Group 4 Security return delivery, simply add £5.00 to the repair charge.



WTS Electronics Ltd Chaul End Lane Luton Bedfordshire LU4 8EZ Tel 0582 491949 (6 lines)

(We reserve the right to reject machines which, in our opinion, are beyond repair. Normal charge applies.)

**S**even million dollars for a little American bloke who's never been near a jet, I can't believe it. Here I am about to risk life and limb in a Stealth fighter for a pittance of a salary, I really can't believe it.

To earn Mr Cruise's salary I've got to fly three million flight sims. Not really on, is it? Anyway, enough of my fruitless cries for financial salvation, on with the show.

I would be highly surprised if there are any of you out there in gamer land who weren't around during the Gulf war. Well at least I think it was a war, you see you can never be sure.

Let's take the Falklands for example; when it broke out it was war, when the British government got the upper hand it became a conflict, and by the time they were mopping the blood up in Goose Green it had become a playground Argie-bargie between little Johnny Bulldog and the Pray Bentos Three.

Anyway before I digress any further into the murky world of political intrigue, let's tread a rather oily path back to the Gulf.

During the campaign to liberate Kuwait, one aircraft dominated the news more than any other - the Stealth Fighter. Shrouded in mystery and swathed in secrecy by the Pentagon, the F117 proved its worth ten-fold. Looking like a hybrid Airfix kit or an extra from Thunderbirds, Stealth contained technology that pilots could only dream of.

### SNEAKY INSIGHT

However, previous to its unveiling in a warring capacity the kings of the simulated world, MicroProse, gave us a sneaky insight into the Stealthy one. How they managed to bring us F19 is information the likes of us mere mortals will never be privy to.

Was it a Pentagon leak? A MicroProse agent stealing a Stealth in a Clint Eastwood, Firefox type fashion? or was it just pure guesswork?

Probably the latter, but it makes for quite glamorous text. No? Anyway, F19 - despite its fictitious numbering - became the definitive flight sim on the Amiga. Combining slick graphics with features never before

# ON THE Drawingboard

## 3

**With Tom Cruise being offered \$7 million for Top Gun II, Simon Clays decides it's time to sneak up on the Stealth fighter**

seen in a simulator, Lockheed's flagship paved the way.

Now three years since the award winner's release, MicroProse are coming back to push the barriers higher into the octane-filled skies. The first and most obvious improvement will be in the speed and look of F117.

Having had a sneaky preview I can tell you with some confidence that things are looking good. The terrain will have much more detail than previously seen.

Featured within this environment will be towns, airbases, depots and all the other enemy hideaways necessary to capture the feel (plus giving you loads of things to blow up).

Also, the plane that all the rich kids want will have undergone some minor plastic surgery. For one it's changed shape slightly, but you'd expect that as more info has been sucked out of the US military regarding Stealth's specification.

Graphically from what I've seen so far, Stealth's a lot better defined and much smoother in the animation department. It also features a more realistic internal layout and cockpit display utilising all the up to the minute, state-of-the-art arms and defence technology

# F117A STEALTH FIGHTER

available. So, all you fans of realism in sims can start getting hot under your flying jackets because there's more keys to deal with than a Turkish prison warden.

MicroProse are also promising enhanced night flying, spine missile explosions and smoking debris to add even more realism. Couple this up with external views and all the action replays a budding astronaut can take in through his steamy goggles and you've got a rather awesome prospect looming. As if

that isn't enough, the parameters of the scenarios are to be broadened. In the original F19, pilots could crash through the sound barrier in six different theatres.

In F117, MicroProse are promising improved versions of the existing zones plus three all-new environments to waggle your wing-tips around in. These will be in three notorious world hotspots, North Korea, Cuba and the latest and greatest threat to world peace, Iraq.

As an added bonus, there is the promise of supplementary disks which will give players the ability to flit around in future worlds.

If that isn't enough, also anticipated is an improved mission-generating system which should stretch the most toppest of top guns. Also expected are beefed up anti-glacial computer pilots who are apparently salivating profusely at the prospect of blasting capitalist, imperialist Western piggies into the stratosphere.

Well, it sounds enough to get your Fire button trembling and from what I've seen it certainly looks as though it should be another winner.

Being a MicroProse product, comparisons will obviously be drawn with their present barnstormer Gunship 2000. If Stealth plays and looks as hot as the preview, then I could finally be tempted to put my rotors away and using extreme stealth expose myself to the cold night's air.

The Gamer preview to being a stealthy Top Gun and earning \$7 million



**STEP 1.** Fly over an enemy base and stick your tongue out at the toughest looking one. Here we see a very tough Ivan about to scramble



**STEP 2.** Start singing "You've lost that lovin' feeling" as you engage in the first tête-à-tête with Ivan



**STEP 3.** You're on his six. Think of Kelly Magillis as you fire something sharp towards Ivan's rear region



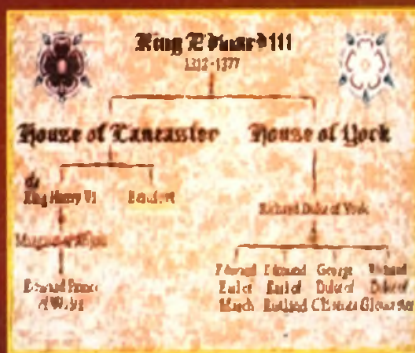
**STEP 4.** Ivan lays Russian horsebricks as your sidewinder snakes towards his fuelage. Time to go home, have your breath taken away, marry Kelly, have two kids and buy a Vauxhall



Ohh, blaah!  
I think last night's lasagne's coming up all over my HUD

Relax in the splendour of the new enhanced cockpit and H.U.D.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



The family tree shows the status of each of the Royal pieces. As you can see, Henry the VI is King. Hey, who said games weren't educational?



## ON THE Drawingboard

4

some for the Red Rose of Lancaster, others for the White of York.



Oh dear, a plague has broken out in Nottingham. Yes, well I'll really miss going there then. Sigh.

# KINGMAKER

US Gold had phoned up and invited Gamer down to their Birmingham offices to take a sneaky peek at their latest piece of software called Kingmaker. This was the only title mentioned in the telephone conversation and it never dawned on me to ask what type of game it was. Oh well, ho hum.

Being a fan of indie music I was rather hoping it was about the band Kingmaker. Oh yes it could well have been an arcade adventure of epic proportions featuring one of the hardest working bands on the road.

Yeah, perhaps I could've had a few freebies - even better, the band could be there playing a short set. Alas it was not to be, my imagination had run away with me once more.

Kingmaker is, in fact, a strategy board game that apparently has sold hundreds of thousands of copies since it was released in 1974. Blimey, that was a full year before I was even born and I can put my hand on my heart and say that I have never heard of Kingmaker (the board game, not the band!).

I also asked several other people if they had happened upon the board game and all I got was much shrugging of shoulders. Nevertheless, US Gold are at this very second busily converting it to run on your wonderful computer.

In the past many software companies have tried their hand at this conversion lark and it hasn't worked. The reason is that the computer version can't be a lot different from the original.

The major plus point is the fact that you can test your skills against the computer, but then again most board games were made for more than one player, so you do lose that human interaction.

Space Crusade, Heroquest and Scrabble have all been board game success stories on computers and US Gold are hoping that Kingmaker is

**Monopoly? Neh. Scrabble? Ptoeey. Trivial Pursuit? Sigh. Kingmaker? Cheer! Jonathan Maddock looks on as US Gold convert the '74 classic to the small screen.**

going to do the same.

It is set in the period of British history known as the War of the Roses, where the Lancastrians (represented by a Red Rose) fought against the Yorkists (represented by a White Rose). The objective is to control the last surviving royal piece and so become the undisputed King of England.

### MANY FACETS

The player controls a faction of nobles representing historical personalities from 15th Century England. The game accurately reflects the changes in strengths of the factions as they are decimated by battles, plagues and failed ransom attempts or have new honours bestowed on nobles with attached troops and castles. To date, Kingmaker has been in devel-

opment for over 18 months which for a game of this nature is a long time. It's been programmed by Graham Lilee whose previous projects include Heroes of the Lance and Shadow Sorcerer, with the graphics by Kevin Bulmer who was responsible for the artistic delights seen in Corporation and more recently Legends of Valour.

According to US Gold, it offers an abstract recreation of the chaos, war and intrigue that epitomised the period of the War of the Roses, and hey, if that doesn't sound like an exciting board game, then you can call me Hilda.

Products such as Powermonger, Civilisation and Defender of the Crown have all been chart successes. The weakness in these titles is that their artificial intelligence (AI) is weak and the strategy player loses interest in the products,

once they learn the "perfect" strategy. In Kingmaker there is no such thing as a perfect strategy and thus this makes the product ideal for a conversion to the computer.

While we were at US Gold we had the opportunity to play and see both the board game and the computer conversion. In the original you use a set of cards in conjunction with loads of little counters. In the computer version you don't have to bother fiddling with them because it's all done for you.

There are several instances where the computer version makes for a more complete game. For example, let's take a look at the battles between the two rival forces. In the board game, the battles are won and lost on the turn of a card and this type of battle is incorporated in the computer conversion.

There is another way to fight the battles, though, which is to select the Advanced Play option. Then you'll have direct control over your army in battle. This is a brilliant option because you then find the strategy part of the game which could get a bit monotonous spilt up by a great arcade section.

The game is 100 per cent mouse-controlled and uses a completely intuitive icon system that gives the player easy access to all of the game functions. All you historians out there'll be pleased to know that Kingmaker will be accompanied by a 120-page manual featuring a wealth of information on the historical background and analysis of the War of the Roses conflict.

As I've confessed before, I'm not particularly fond of strategy games and I bet other people have the same sort of opinion, but Kingmaker could well change a few minds when it arrives. I can guarantee that strategy fans are going to be in seventh heaven.



After you've survived many setbacks you will emerge as the holder of the last crowned royal piece and therefore be hailed Kingmaker



Wake up... time to die! The troops go into a field battle which can be decided by a turn of a card or by using the more realistic advanced battles

# Eagle Software



LIMITED OFFER  
WING  
COMMANDER  
£12.99  
ORDER NOW

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE:  
**081 889 9172**  
ENQUIRY/ORDER LINE:  
**081 361 5730**  
24 HOUR FAX LINE  
**081 361 2733**

118a Palmers Road  
New Southgate  
LONDON N11 1SL

<b>BITMAP BROTHERS VOL 1</b> only £18.99 Xenos, Cadaver and 3 parallel it	<b>DREAM TEAM</b> only £18.99 Tennis II, Ski games, W.W.F.	<b>RAVING MAD</b> only £12.99 Maze, Labyrinth, RoboBowl
<b>SPACE LEGENDS</b> only £18.99 Amiga only Magistravel II, E.E.R., Wing Code sender	<b>SOCCER MANIA</b> only £11.99 Football Manager II, Gazza's Soccer, Football Manager - W.C.E. Edition, Microgame Soccer	<b>POWER PACK II</b> only £17.99 Puzzle II, Battle Master, Wings II, Case First The Grand
<b>BIG BOSS</b> only £15.99 Captain Blood, Tin Tin on the Moon, Safari Guns, Teenage Coma, Bubble Plus, Purple Lotus Days, Krystal Egg, Jumping Jackson, Bull's Mustangs	<b>TEST DRIVE II COLLECTION</b> only £18.99 Mazda Car, California Challenge, European Challenge, Dred, Super Cars	<b>BIG BOSS II</b> only £18.99 Back to the Future II, R-Type II, Road Choppers, Out of the Earth, TV Sports Football, 5 Laughal, Armalya, 5 Head, Box Social
<b>BOARD GENIUS</b> only £17.99 Deluxe Monopoly, Deluxe Scrabble, Cluedo Master Detection and Risk	<b>4 WHEEL DRIVE</b> only £18.99 Lotus Esprit, Colica GT4 Rally, Team Sprint and One to Race	<b>POWER PACK</b> only £14.99 Xenos 2, TV Sports Football, RoboBowl and Lombard Rally
<b>HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION</b> only £18.99 RoleCop, Ghostbusters 2, Indiana Jones, Between the Movie	<b>RAINBOW COLLECTION</b> only £13.99 New Zealand Story, Bubble Bobble, Rainbow Islands	<b>COMBAT CLASSICS</b> only £28.99 F16 Strike Eagle II, 9th Attack Unit and Team Yankee
<b>TRIPLE PACK 1 (SPORTS)</b> only £12.99 Microgame Soccer, Panda Kick Boxing, 3D Pool	<b>NINJA COLLECTION</b> only £13.99 D. Dragon, 9 Shadow Warrior, D. Ninja	<b>TRIPLE PACK II (ACTION)</b> only £12.99 St. Catherine, Rich Dangerous II, Last Crusade Action
<b>THE GREATEST</b> only £18.99 Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker, Lure of the Testaments, and Dams	<b>AWARD WINNERS ONLY</b> £18.99 Kick Off II, Pogonans, Space Ace and Populous	<b>1 HOT 2 HANDLE</b> only £12.99 Golden Axe, Total Recall, 5 Shadow Warrior, Super Off Road Racing
<b>STRATEGY MASTER</b> only £21.99 Dastardly, Populous, Hordes, Chequerly 2160 and 5 parts of Escalator	<b>SUPER FIGHTER</b> only £18.99 Fighter, W.W.F., Final Fight	<b>MEGA MIX</b> only £12.99 Lander, Agony and On
<b>DZYZYS EXCELLENT ADVENTURES</b> only £18.99 Dizzy Panic, Bubble Dizzy, Dizzy Prince of Yolk, Folk, Spellbound Dizzy and Heri Seal	<b>NAPOLEONICS</b> only £18.99 Waterloo, Borodino, Austerlitz	<b>SPORTS COLLECTION</b> only £12.99 Run the Gauntlet, F16 Team Tour and World Cup Soccer (Ruler 90)
<b>SPORTS MASTERS</b> only £18.99 PGA Tour Golf, 11th 500, Advantage Tennis, and European Chess championship 1180	<b>ANIMATION CLASSICS</b> only £27.99 5 piece Ace, Dragon I Lab II, Wash of the Dead on	<b>ACTION II</b> only £19.99 Rich Dangerous II, Ghostbusters II, Gunship II, Super 81 and Hard Driving

TOP TITLES	AMIGA	TOP TITLES	AMIGA	TOP TITLES	AMIGA	TOP TITLES	AMIGA	TOP TITLES	AMIGA	EDUCATIONAL	
1000	£18.99	Colony II	£18.99	King's Star	£18.99	Sabra Team	£18.99	Test Drive III	£15.99	ADI English 11-12	£16.99
AS200 - 1 Meg Upgrade	£28.99	Combat Air Patrol	£18.99	King's Quest VI * (A1200)	£27.99	Sabra Team 1200	£18.99	The Games 32 Eggs	£20.99	ADI English 12-13	£16.99
A000 1 Meg Upgrade + clock	£48.99	Cover Girl Poker	£14.99	Knightmare	£11.99	Scrabble (US Gold)	£18.99	The Finest Hour	£19.99	ADI English 13-14	£16.99
0.5 Meg Upgrade + clock	£28.99	Crazy Cars III	£8.99	Knight of the Sky	£23.99	Secret Silver Gold	£18.99	The Manager	£20.99	ADI French 11-12	£16.99
3D Construction Kit II	£26.99	Cruel Kingdom Dizzy	£13.99	Learn Mower Man *	£18.99	Sensible Soccer 92 93	£16.99	Thunderhawk/TAH 73M	£21.99	ADI French 12-13	£16.99
4D Sports Bowling	£11.99	Cybernauts	£23.99	Leader	£10.99	Shadowlands	£8.99	Tip Off	£16.99	ADI French 13-14	£16.99
4D Sports Driving	£11.99	Delta Attack	£12.99	Leathal Weapon	£18.99	SHADOW BEAST II	£11.99	Toxi	£7.99	ADI Math 11-12	£16.99
AS20 Airbus	£23.99	Derfones	£16.99	Leeds Utd	£16.99	Shadow of the Beast III	£11.99	Top World *	£16.99	ADI Math 12-13	£16.99
AS20 Airbus USA	£23.99	Dish Boot	£11.99	Legend	£11.99	Shadow Works	£18.99	Tornado *	£23.99	ADI Math 13-14	£16.99
A-Train	£23.99	D-Day	£18.99	Legend II (Worlds of Legend)	£18.99	Shells the Sea	£20.99	Troddlers	£18.99	Better Spelling 1-4	£14.99
A-Train Gun Set	£13.99	Deliriantos	£15.99	Legend of Kyraldis	£18.99	Silent Service II *	£23.99	Totus SQ1/200	£18.99	Better Maths 12-16	£14.99
Adden's Family	£7.99	Deluxe Music Con Set	£74.99	Lemmings	£13.99	Sm Art	£22.99	TV Sports Baseball	£11.99	Fun School 2 under 6	£8.99
Agony	£18.99	Desert Strike	£18.99	Lemmings and Data Disk	£18.99	Sm Earth	£16.99	TV Sports Football	£11.99	Fun School 2 over 6	£8.99
Amiga 12 (5 Meg) 1200	£19.99	Desert Strike II (Jungle Str)	£20.99	Lemmings Data Disk	£18.99	Sm Life A1200/500	£19.99	Turbo II	£11.99	Fun School 2 over 8	£8.99
Air Con Bat Patrol	£19.99	DV Generation	£12.99	Lemmings Stand Alone	£15.99	Sm Points	£8.99	Twilight 2000	£23.99	Fun School 3 under 5	£13.99
Air Force Com Commander	£19.99	Dreadnoughts	£22.99	Little Devil	£18.99	Sm Specialist 500/1200	£20.99	Ultra V	£19.99	Fun School 3 5-7	£13.99
Air Support	£11.99	Dune	£19.99	Links HD	£23.99	Sm Bros	£18.99	Universal Masters	£16.99	Fun School 3 7+	£13.99
Alfred Chicken	£16.99	Dune II	£19.99	Liquid Kids *	£18.99	Snow Kd 500/1200	£18.99	Uplink II *	£17.99	Fun School 4 under 5	£16.99
Aliens III *	£16.99	Dungeon / Chaos	£10.99	Loom	£10.99	Soup Trek *	£18.99	Utopia	£16.99	Fun School 4 5-7	£16.99
A Maclean's Pool	£16.99	Elvira II - Caribbean	£23.99	Lost Vikings	£18.99	Space Ace II	£33.99	Utopia New World	£11.99	Fun School 4 1-2	£16.99
Amos (Easy)	£23.99	Epic	£19.99	Lost Treasures of Intooon	£23.99	Space Gun	£12.99	Video Kid	£15.99	Fun School 4 7+	£13.99
Amos 3D	£23.99	European Champions	£18.99	Lotus Turbo Challenge II	£8.99	Space Hulk	£23.99	Viking Fields of Conquest	£15.99	Fun School 5	£16.99
Amos Compiler	£19.99	Eye of the Beholder	£18.99	Lotus Turbo Challenge III	£8.99	Space Crusade - Upgrade	£18.99	Voyage Beyond Gate One	£8.99	Fun School 5 5-7	£13.99
Amos Professional	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder II	£23.99	Lure of the Testaments	£18.99	Space Invaders - Upgrade	£22.99	W.A.K.A. II	£18.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Space Invaders	£22.99	Warrior	£18.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Steel Empire	£20.99	Waxworks	£21.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Steel Master	£28.99	Whales Voyage	£19.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Steel Fighter II	£17.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£34.99	Eye of the Beholder III	£23.99	Macintosh II	£18.99	Street	£18.99	White Death (1 Meg)	£12.99	Fun School 5 7+	£13.99
Amos Professional Compiler	£3										



# THE GAMER FILES

**T**his month it's the turn of Gametek, a brand new name to the world of Amiga software. *Gamer* interviews Gametek supremo Kelly Sumner and takes a keen look at their releases that will be arriving on your shelves before Christmas.



## The Interview...

**Q.** Gametek seems to be a relatively new name to software publishing on the Amiga. Where has it sprung from?

**A.** Actually, it's one of the longest established Nintendo publishers in the world and its holding company, Gabco, has been around for 17 years. It started in the sell-through video business and was once the second largest sell-through company in the US, behind Disney.

**Q.** So when did the interest in software start?

**A.** In about 1987 the firm decided it would be a good idea to get involved with a company called Nintendo and that's when it set up Gametek Inc. At the time consoles weren't anything like the success they are now. Gametek saw the opportunities early and became one of the very first Nintendo licensees.

**Q.** So why haven't we heard much about the firm until now?

**A.** For a while, I suppose you could say that the operation was quite low key. The firm concentrated on NES products and also published game show licences such as Jeopardy and Wheel of Fortune which, while being huge in America are only successful in a handful of European territories.

**Q.** What brought about the shift through the gears that we've witnessed lately?

**A.** I think you can trace it directly back to the appointment of a gentleman named Bruce Lowery two years ago. Bruce was one of the founding members of Nintendo of America. He helped set the firm up in Europe and has also had a spell as the president of Sega of America. You could say he's got a pretty good

**The first in an occasional series where *Gamer* takes a look at the companies behind the games. Jonathan Maddock asks Who? Where? What? How? and Why?**

track record.

At about the same time Gametek got a licence to publish Sega product in the US, those two things happening more or less simultaneously awakened the firm to its potential.

**Q.** Is that when the thought of branching out into Europe was aired?

**A.** More or less, yes. The thinking was that Gametek had to expand pretty rapidly, that meant increasing the number of territories we were represented in and also the number of formats that we published.

As far as the European offices goes, some big US companies seem to still believe that you can control it from across the Pond, you can't. Bruce knew that and that's when he started talking to me about establishing a major European presence.

**Q.** At that time you were head of Commodore UK. Moving to an unproven publisher could have seemed to many like a step in the wrong direction. What persuaded you to tackle it?

**A.** Gametek isn't just muddling along from product to product. It has a very clear vision of where this market is going and I happen to believe that they are spot on. Gametek of course, has plans to be a very big operation but being in at this stage means that I can directly affect how it gets there. It's also got some products that are going to make my job a lot easier.

On the console side, games like Humans already have a proven track record on home formats and, if anything, are more suited to a console audience. And we're strong on home formats too and don't forget we've got home format rights to all Konami games, things like Batman Returns.

**Q.** How are things going now that the UK office is in place?

**A.** Very well indeed. As of May we were up and running. We've got Gerry Tucker, who you may remember from Virgin and Acclaim, on board as finance director and Gary Lewis who was with me at Commodore as Sales Director.

Adrian Cole who previously worked at System 3 has taken the position of Marketing Manager. There are still a number of key roles to fill, but we won't rush

We're going to hang on in there until we get the very best personnel possible.

**Q.** Will the UK office effectively be the European HQ?

**A.** To a certain extent. It will be the hub of the European operation but there will also be offices in Germany and France opened up later in the year because we feel that only local staff can guarantee us the best performances in those territories.

**Q.** So when will we see some Gametek product arriving in Europe?

**A.** There will be a handful of products released this side of Christmas but they'll make quite an impact. In 1994 we've got some really spectacular stuff.

**Q.** What the schedule going to be like on the home computer front?

**A.** That's actually very busy. We've got about a dozen titles due in September and October. Obviously our ranks have been swelled by affiliate deals with top names like Konami and Spirit of Discovery.

We've got things like Batman Returns, Bill Elliot's Nascar Racing, American Gladiators and Humans A1200 arriving before Christmas.

**Q.** How would you sum up the Gametek product that we're going to see over the next 12 months?

**A.** Well, what I wouldn't want to do is try and categorise us. The only factor that determines whether or not we develop or licence a game is quality. That's the only way to secure long term growth and that's what Gametek is interested in.

There's a major shake-up going on in publishing at the moment. With people like Sony joining in, you'd better believe it. Out of the 100 or so publishers around the world now, possibly only 20 will be left in a few years' time.

You'll have to be a major player to survive and I can assure you we intend to do more than just survive. Our quality of product and staff will see to that. At Gametek we don't want to be known as a niche publisher on any particular format or in any particular genre, we're the complete publisher.

## Batman Returns...

The biggest game this year, as far as Gametek are concerned, is Batman Returns. The film which starred Michael Keaton (Batman), Danny DeVito (The Penguin) and always and ever-sexy Michelle Pfeiffer (Catwoman) was billed as one of the greatest fantasy adventures to hit the big screen in recent years.

Batman Returns is not going to be like every other two-bit film licence, it's going to grab a pen and rewrite the rules. Most film licences are probably the worst games that your money can buy. The software company simply uses the name and produces a multi-level platform/beat-'em-up/shoot-'em-up ramp. To say that these games are dire is the understatement of all time.

Imagine it as a recipe. Take a cooking pot, add arcade elements, then mix a certain amount of adventure and a mere pinch of logical thinking. Leave it on the hob to boil to a creamy consistency. Now in separate bowl, mix together 3lb of realistic and imaginative graphics, 30 grams of digitised sound effects, two bags of powerful playability and a sprinkling of addiction (powerful stuff that, so go easy).

Whisk together for three minutes until light and frothy and then add to the pot. Leave it to cook for a further 15 mins, transfer into a baking tray and pop into the oven for 45 mins at Gas Mark 4 or the equivalent. Take your finished product out of the oven and you will find Batman Returns by Konami. For decoration add a sprinkling of hundreds and thousands. Er, I think you get what I'm going on about.

Basically, Batman Returns requires a lot more thought than your average game of this

genre. The man with pointy ears must analyse evidence, view news broadcasts and investigate databases as well as using his utility belt and fists against the various enemies that are running rampant around Gotham City.

It's going to be massive when it arrives in October and from the screenshots you can see that it's looking as sexy as Catwoman's leather pants!



Batman goes to the liquor store. Even superheroes don't turn down a half-price sale!

# ...the previews...

## Bill Elliot's NASCAR racing...

Who is Bill Elliot? Well for all I care he could be a plumber's assistant from Rotherham. He is apparently a NASCAR champion. What's NASCAR? Well, it is a form of car racing from the States like stock racing and if you've ever seen Days of Thunder starring Tom Cruise then you'll know what I'm talking about.

I can't remember what NASCAR stands for, but I could bet my granny's broly that it's National American Stock Car Automobile Racing and err, I'd probably lose the broly. Oh dear I'm babbling again.

Ah yes, Bill Elliot as well as being a NASCAR champi-on helped design his very own racing game. This means you get the thrills and spills of real racing, apparently.

There are eight tracks to race around on which range from the famous Daytona raceway to, err Michigan. You get a choice of three cars (Ford Thunderbird, Chevy Lumina or Pontiac Grand Prix) to zoom about town in. All three are pulsating, throbbing beasts and all have very

nice paint jobs to boot.

Bill's Racing will be released in September for the utterly ridiculous price of £24.99 and if you like car sims then put on your hazard warning lights on because this could well tickle your exhaust pipe.



## American Gladiators...

Forget about those British pansies who call themselves Gladiators because if they ever had a fight with the ones from the USA they would get a severe kicking. I've seen a picture of the American team and they've just got to be dosed up on steroids. I mean they've got muscles on their muscles!

American Gladiators is hugely popular in the States and apparently its ratings are still going through the roof. The game has been selling like hot cakes and now it's coming to Europe.

Many of you won't be familiar with the TV program unless you have a satellite dish. You will know how the program works thanks to the British version presented by Ulrika Jonsson and John Fashanu.

There are a certain number of events in which you the competitor have to battle against the might of the Gladiators. They range from the tough to the even tougher. There is the Joust where you have to knock the Gladiators off a four-foot platform with a seven-foot pugil stick. The Wall is where you have to climb a sheer 30-foot high wall while dealing with a Gladiator who is hot on your heels trying to pull you off.

All the Gladiators have incredibly stupid names like Ice, Nitro and Thunder and you get loads of digitised pictures of the beefy battlers. It will arrive in September at £24.99.

## Humans A1200...

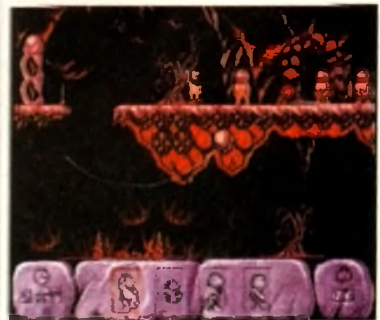
First question time. This is your starter for ten. Which software company was responsible for Humans? Er, umm, Mirage. Oh dear, there goes your prize of a holiday in Jamaica. The correct answer was Gametek.

I know what you're thinking, I've gone wibble again. Yes, I know Mirage brought Humans out on the Amiga, but that's only because Gametek wasn't set up in Europe at that time, so they licensed it out to Mirage.

Humans was welcomed with praise and critical acclaim from the press and public alike. It scored 90 per cent and over in almost every magazine and was even nominated as Game of the Year by BBC TV's Going Live! kids programme.

The idea was simple, all you had to do was experiment and enjoy. It was down to you to keep your Humans tribe alive. By assigning each of them tasks, working them as a team, they would evolve and progress to the next level.

The A1200 version will feature sumptuous graphics and unbelievable sound, but still retain its unique playability and addiction. A1200 owners will be able to dribble at it when it is released in September for a penny short of £30.



The "old" version of Humans and it looks good, but imagine it on the A1200 - it'll be mind-blowing!



**M**icroprose's Gunship 2000 is an excellent game, but it can be more than a little testing for the novice pilot. But help is at hand, as we take you through some of the techniques you'll have to familiarise yourself with if you're to become a helicopter ace.

The first missions you should attempt are those in the Central Europe scenario. The long rivers which are common in these missions are very useful for providing cover from enemy forces.

Learn to fly along just above the rivers, and you should be able to fly between the river banks, actually below the ground level.

In the Europe scenarios, one of your objectives may be to destroy a train transporting military hardware. Always destroy the engine of the train as this will cause the rest of the train to come to a complete halt. There are also tunnels at various points on the railways, which can be used as hideouts from the enemy.

Always set the co-pilot to control the jammers/decays, because he is quite good at using these and it saves you a lot of work when attacking the enemy.

You should use the zoomed-in map to plan your approach to the primary and secondary targets. When playing at the higher levels you must use the hills almost all of the time to provide yourself with cover from enemy forces. When you have reached the last hill before the target you are in a position to begin your attack.

Whenever the Longbow Apache is available, use it. It is the only chopper that give you long

**Been struggling to cope with the pressures of flying an ultra-modern combat helicopter? Well now your problems are over! Gamer guides you through this 'copter classic**



# GUNSHIP 2000

## How to become an Ace pilot

To get the best scores, reach the highest ranks and get the highest decorations, you will need to be playing the game on the hardest difficulty settings. It is best to progress through the difficulty options in the following order.

1. Set the flight to the realistic settings. This is the hardest part of the game to get used to. Always make small adjustments to the controls and get used to watching the altitude dial and readouts on the HUD very closely. Always be ready to adjust the torque slightly.
2. Set the Wind and Visibility switches to the realistic settings. These do not make the game much harder.
3. Now turn off the ground avoidance. Always make sure you don't hit the ground at all costs. By this time you should have flown about 15 missions and be able to fly the realistic flight model comfortably. Turn on the realistic landings. Remember to make sure that you descend very slowly when landing.
4. When you can fly missions all the time without any problems on these settings, gradually increase the enemy difficulty level.
5. To get the Congressional Medal of Honour you really need to be playing the game on the full difficulty level and on a Flight or Campaign mission. It's not really worth going for the Congressional Medal of Honour unless both mission targets are close to the base. This allows you to destroy these quickly and then fly around the map to look for more targets.

range hellfire weapon systems which are invaluable in the battle field. If it isn't available, the Comanche Stealth is a good alternative.

If you fly this, give your wingmen Apaches, so that when you fly in the mission the enemy will lock onto your wingmen and not you. This gives you the chance to get close to just about any target and destroy it with cannon fire.

If you have to transport, rescue or pick up anything, always double check that you have a Blackhawk in the squadron. There's nothing more frustrating than arriving in the battle zone and finding out you haven't got the choppers you need to complete the mission. When you have to transport or pick up something, always destroy all of the hostile targets in the immediate area to create a free zone.

On search and destroy missions, fly around

the suspected target area in a triangle. Use the normal map to set this flight path. Once the objective has been sighted, its position on the map is updated.

If you send your wingmen out to attempt a reconnaissance mission, make sure you put their weapons on hold when they are near the target, otherwise they will destroy the target when it fires at them.

When doing a reconnaissance mission it is

best to use choppers with a mast, as they can observe the target from further away. As soon as you get confirmation that the objective has been achieved, set the wingmen weapons to free so that they can destroy hostile targets again.

Always promote your Osection leaders to the highest ranks. The section leaders usually get fired at most because they fly in front most of the time.

Remember as their rank increases, their ability



CALLSIGN: FOXTROT 1



HELICOPTER TYPE: AH-64A APACHE  
MOC: Hun-killer HEAVY SECTION

CHAFF: 8000  
FLARES: 8000  
FUEL: 100 Z  
LOAD: 800 Z  
AMMO: 1200 rnds

INBOARD STORES:  
8x AGM-114A HELLFIRE  
OUTBOARD STORES:  
8x AGM-114A HELLFIRE  
WINGTIPS:  
2x AIM-9R SIDEWINDER



Range: 6km

Heavyweight laser guided anti-tank missile for use against all armored threats.

### WEAPON SYSTEMS

STINGER  
SIDEWINDER  
SIDEARM  
HELLFIRE  
TOW-2  
HYDRA 70 M247  
HYDRA 70 M255  
HYDRA 70 M261  
MAVERICK  
PENGUIN

### OPTIONS

REMOVE WEAPONS  
CHANGE HELICOPTER  
30mm CHAINGUN  
FUEL  
CHAFF/FLARES

ACCEPT

A healthy supply of the deadly hellfire missiles. But be careful of you weight

# cheat mode



Flying along the river banks keeps your profile below the view of the enemy

improves. They will become better at using the Jammers and Chaff/Flares and will not get hit so much. If you run out of chaff or flare it is best to use the outside views to try and dodge the incoming missiles.

If there isn't a FARP point in the mission and you are short of missiles and fuel, landing at the base will also replenish your supplies.

If your HUD is damaged, don't panic. Make sure that you check your altimeter straight away and get the chopper into level flight. Then put the nose down until you reach a reasonable speed (keep an eye on the altimeter). Now fly using these dials.

If you are unsure whether a target is friendly or not, just pause the game and it will tell you. If you destroy friendly targets you will lose points from your overall mission score.

Always try to complete both objectives in 30

game minutes or less. A clock is shown in the top left corner of the HUD. If you take longer than this, points are deducted from your final score.

If your chopper has taken lots of damage and you have completed at least one of the objectives, always go back to base. It is much better to get some points and survive than to get shot down. You only have to destroy one of the objectives for the mission to be successful.

If you're about to be shot down or do not have enough power to take off again, use the End Mission function. At least then you have a chance of being rescued.

Finally, the best score achieved so far on a single mission (with wingmen) is 2,312 points. To check your mission score, just check your pilot roster when you are in the headquarters. A good mission score is 1,300 points or more.



## Weapons

Some targets need two hits from hellfire missiles. The most common target that takes two hits is enemy infantry. It is best to destroy these with cannons if possible. Rockets can also destroy infantry units with one hit.

As you will have found out, not all of the weapons are fire and forget. With a lot of the weapon systems, you actually have to remain locked onto the target until it is destroyed. Here is a list of the weapons which you can fire and not have to maintain locked onto the target ("fire and forget" weapons):

Stingers, Sidewinders, Sidewalls, Mavericks, Pavepaws and All rocket types

Do not change weapons when you are using any of the radar guided missile types. If you do the laser will switch off when you do so. This causes the missile you have fired to lose its lock.

FOXTR01

The pop-up attack. Employing this technique is a very effective way of surprising enemy units while ensuring yourself a longer life expectancy

## Those techniques in full

### The Pop-up Attack

Using this method, you put the chopper into a hover just before the hill and then use the Shift/+ keys to quickly pop up over the hill. Lock onto the target which you can now see over the hill and wait until it fires.

When it shoots at you, use Shift/- to quickly decrease your height and hide behind the hill again. When the enemy missile hits the other side of the hill pop up again, lock onto the target and fire. Your missile should then destroy the target before it can reload and fire again.

### Sneaking around the side of hills

Using this method the target should be very close to the hill that you are using for cover. You fly around the side of the hill and destroy the target using the cannon, before it gets a chance to fire.

# UNIVERSAL COMPUTER



**DIRECT MAIL ORDER**

47 Oxford St.  
Whitstable  
Kent CT5 1DB

**CALL OUR HOTLINES**

Tel: 0227 773177

Fax: 0227 771076

**OPENING HOURS** mon/fri. 9.00-7.00 sat 9.00-5.30

**FREE HOTEL ACCOMMODATION** for two, with any standard AMIGA purchased

## The Best Value & Service Direct To Your Home

### AMIGA A1200

The Amiga A1200 is the 90's AMIGA. All our Amigas are Comico/R packs. 68020 Processor operating at 14MHz, AGA Graphics Chip set gives you a palette of 16.8 MILLION Colours, so 256,000 colours on screen at any one time. The A1200 comes with 2Mb of Chip RAM as standard, and a 1 Year on site maintenance warranty FREE. A 32BIT HOME COMPUTER

**U.C.S. PRICE £284.99**

### AMIGA 1200HD

A1200-30MBHD.....	£399.99
A1200-40MBHD.....	£406.99
A1200-60MBHD.....	£431.99
A1200-85MBHD.....	£477.99
A1200-127MBHD.....	£519.99
A1200-209MBHD.....	£589.99

#### ZOOL S/WARE PACK

This amazing offer available with any amiga purchased, includes: Zool, Striker, Pinball Dreams & Transwrite normal retail price £127.92

**U.C.S price £8.99**

### AMIGA A600

The Amiga A600 Standard Pack Amiga A600 with single drive, 1Mb Chip RAM. Built in TV Modulator, Mouse & Manuals, Workbench 2.4 1 Year on site warranty.

**U.C.S. PRICE £169.99**

#### A600 WILD, WEIRD & WICKED

Amiga A600 as above With four excellent Titles: Deluxe Paint III, Formula one Grand Prix, Putty & Pushover.

**U.C.S. PRICE £186.99**

#### A600HD Epic Hard Drive Pack

Amiga A600 standard pack. With four Software Titles: Dpaint III, Trivial-Pursuit, Epic & Rome. + An Int.Fitted HARD DRIVE.

With 40MB Hard Drive..... **£32999**

### AMIGA 500+

A500 plus Cartoon Classic Limited number please phone A500+ 1Mb RAM, TV Mod, Workbench 2.4, Mouse & Manuals.

**U.C.S. PRICE £194.99**

### AMIGA 4000-040

#### The ULTIMATE AMIGA

68040 blistering Processor 25Mhz, AGA chip set, 256,000 colours from 16.8 million, flicker free display, 3.5/1.76 MB 3.5" drive, Cross Dos, WB. 3 2Mb Chip Ram (32Bit) 4MbFast Ram (32Bit), 120Mb HD, 1 year on site Warranty..

**U.C.S. PRICE £1915.99**

170MbHD.....	£2052.25
220MbHD.....	£2115.75
256MbHD.....	£2133.32

All UC. A4000-040 are 2+4.

### AMIGA 4000-030

68030 Processor-25MHz AGA Chip set as above. 4 Mb of RAM (32Bit) WB.3 1 year on site Warranty 85MBHD -2+2

**U.C.S. PRICE £956.99**

120MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1037.99**

170MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1057.99**

220MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1074.99**

256MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1097.99**

340MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1215.99**

420MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1332.99**

### MONITORS

1960 multi-sync.....	£329.99
Commodore 1084 S.....	£189.99
Phillips 8833-col.....	£199.00
Commodore 1084 ST.....	£189.99
Commodore 1940.....	£289.99
Commodore 1942 multi-sync..	£377.99

### HARD DRIVES

#### Commodore A590 20Mb

20Mb Hard Drive with sockets for up to 2Mb Fast RAM, ext.SCSI interface autoboots with Workbench 1.3+, built-in Fan..... **£174.99**

#### GVP Series II HD8+ Hard Drives

The A500-HD8+ provides the ultimate in hard disk performance for the Amiga 500/+ simply the best..

GVP A500-HD8+ 42Mb.... **£269.99**

GVP A500-HD8+ 80Mb.... **£349.99**

GVP A500-HD8+ 120Mb.... **£399.99**

GVP A500-HD controller **£174.99**

GVP IMPACT SERIES II hard drives, with game switch, SCSI port, Int.RAM expansion up to 8Mb FAAASTROM SCSI Driver and a full 2 year Guarantee.

#### GVP Series II 1500/2000

GVP 42Mb HD & Ram card **£274.99**

GVP 80Mb HD & Ram card **£329.99**

GVP120MbHD & Ram card **£404.99**

GVP controler & Ram card **£119.99**

ALL UCS PRICES INC. VAT.

FAST UK DELIVERY.

SAME DAY DESPATCH.

## VIDEO TITLING & EDITING PACKS

### BUDGET PACK

A500+ CartoonsClassic  
Ext Disk Drive  
Rendale 8802FMC.  
Scala or Videostudio 3.2

**UCS Price £473.99**

### SEMI-PRO PACK

AMIGA A1200  
Ext Disk Drive  
Rocgen+ Genlock  
Scala 100

**UCS Price £600.00**

### SEMI-PRO-PLUS.

AMIGA A1200-80MBHD  
Rocgen+ Genlock  
Scala 100  
DPAINT 4 AGA

**UCS Price £1030.00**

### PRO PACK

AMIGA A4000-030-80MBHD  
Scala VS 1.13 Pro  
Vidio Director (Edit Controler)  
DPAINT 4 AGA.  
GVP Genlock.

**UCS Price £1470.00**

## HOW TO ORDER ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

We offer same day despatch for credit card orders placed before 5pm. or send cheques, bankers draft, postal orders To UNIVERSAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS 47 Oxford st, Whitstable, Kent, CT5 1DB. Please allow 7 working days for personal/business cheques to clear. Send your Name & address, along with your daytime Telephone number (if possible) and your order requirements. BY PHONE, phone our order hotlines with your credit card number, address & order requirements AND WE WILL DO THE REST. POST & PACKAGING Please add £1.00 per item of software & small periph. Add £5.00 per item for large Peripherals & Hardware

## BE SURE TO MAKE THE RIGHT CHOICE

Buying by mail order can be fraught with problems, so making the right choice of mail order company is essential. We at UNIVERSAL are ourselves devoted Amiga users, and are therefore able to offer you the customer our full support. We can offer you a fast and efficient delivery service with the minimum of fuss. ALL U.C.S. Prices are inclusive of VAT. If you are looking to buy an item not listed in our current advertisement, please phone and ask, we will undoubtedly have it available. All offers are subject to availability. All prices are subject to change, but are correct at time of going to press.

## PRINTERS

### CANON

CANON BJ 10SX Portable.....	£289.99
CANON BJ 200 Desk Top.....	£345.99
CANON BJ300DT/(80column)	£374.99
CANON BJ330DT/130 " " ).....	£479.99

### CITIZEN

CITIZEN Swift 200 colour.....	£214.99
CITIZEN Swift 200 mono.....	£186.99
CITIZEN Swift 240 colour.....	£262.99
CITIZEN Swift 240 mono.....	£249.99

### SEIKOSHA

SEIKOSHA SL95 colour.....	£209.99
SEIKOSHA FP 1900PLUS mon	£109.99

### STAR

STAR LC 100 colour.....	£164.99
9 PIN colour with paper parking, 8 fonts and DIP switches.	
STAR LC24-100.....	£184.99
24 PIN PRINTER with compressed data made, 10 fonts, 16k buffer.	
STAR LC 20.....	£129.99
STAR LC 200 colour.....	£194.99
STAR LC24-200 colour.....	£269.99
STAR LC24-200 mono.....	£214.99
STAR XB24-200 colour.....	£379.99
STAR SJ48 bubble jet.....	£209.99

## MICE & TRACKBALLS

Roctec Mouse.....	£13.99
Power Mouse.....	£17.99
Alpha Data (Optical Mouse)	£23.99
<b>GOLDEN IMAGE</b>	
Mega Mouse.....	£12.99
AlfaOptic Optical Mouse.....	£31.99
Infrared-Cordless Mouse.....	£47.99
Optical Pen Mouse.....	£39.99
Crystall Trackball.....	£35.99
GI-600.....	£14.50
NEW 400 Dpi Mark 2.....	£16.99

## JOYSTICKS

Cheetah Bug.....	£12.99
Competition Pro 5000.....	£13.99
Cruiser (Black).....	£POA
QuickJoy Jetfighter.....	£11.99
QuickJoy 137 F Python.....	£9.99
QuickJoy 155 Aviator.....	£25.99
QuickJoy TopStar.....	£20.99
Freewheel.....	£25.99

## MEMORY

### A500/500+

<b>POWER Ram Exp. UNITS</b>	
8Mb pop to 2Mb.....	£125.99
8Mb pop to 4Mb.....	£189.99
8Mb pop to 8Mb.....	£289.99

### TRAPDOOR EXPANSIONS

#### A500

A500/ 512K with clock.....	£25.95
A500/ 512K without clock.....	£21.95

#### A500 plus

A500+ 1Mb.....	£32.99
----------------	--------

#### A600

A600 1Mb with clock.....	£44.95
--------------------------	--------

#### PCMCIA

A600/1200 PCMCIA card 2Mb..	£115.95
A600/1200 PCMCIA card 4Mb..	£184.95

### A1200 Trap-Door Exp.

#### Microbotics

MBX Bare Board no FPU.....	£118.99
MBX 14MHz-68881- 0MB.....	£179.99
MBX " " 4MB.....	£289.99
MBX " " 8MB.....	£389.99
MBX 25MHz-68882- 0MB.....	£289.99
MBX " " 4MB.....	£389.99
MBX " " 8MB.....	£489.99
MBX 50MHz-68882- 0MB.....	£389.99
MBX " " 4MB.....	£489.99
MBX " " 8MB.....	£589.99

## SCANNERS

### GOLDEN IMAGE

Alfa Scan Hand scanner.....	£119.99
Alfa Scan Plus H/Scanner.....	£139.99
Alfa Scan OCR (inc. ocr.S/W.)	£269.99

### POWER

Power Scanner Mon.v3 A500/+	£107.99
Power Scanner Col. A500/+..	£224.99
Power Scanner Col. A1500.....	£224.99

### FLAT-BED

Epson Flatbed 6500.....	£749.95
-------------------------	---------

## ROM SHARERS

A600 Rom Sharer.....	£28.50
Rom Sharer Kickoff.....	£16.95
2.0 Rom.....	POA
1.3 Rom.....	POA

## ACCESSORIES

### LEADS & CABLES

Amiga 8833 Mk 2.....	£8.99
Amiga Multisync.....	£POA
Amiga Scart.....	£8.99
Disk Drive Extension.....	£9.99
JoyStick Long Extension.....	£5.99
Midi Midi 2M.....	£3.99
Midi Midi 4M.....	£5.99
Modulator Extension.....	£9.99
Mouse & Joystick Ext.....	£5.99
Mouse & Joystick Splitter.....	£18.99
Printer 1.8M.....	£4.99
Printer 3.0M.....	£7.99

### Bits & Things

14" Monitor Dust Cover.....	£5.99
14" Tilt & Swivel Stand.....	£15.95
A500 Dust Cover.....	£3.99
A600 Dust Cover.....	£3.99
Anti Glare Screen Filter.....	£14.99
Control Centre A500/+.....	£38.99
Control Centre A600.....	£35.95
Lockable Disk Box 100cap.....	£8.99
Lockable Disk Box 80cap.....	£7.99
Lockable Disk Box 40cap.....	£5.99
Mouse Mat.....	£3.49
Stereo Speakers.....	£14.99

### DISKS

Branded Box of 10.....	£9.95
Unbranded Box of 50.....	£26.99

### MUSIC

GVP Digital Sound Studio.....	£44.95
Stereo Sampler.....	£29.99

## GENLOCKS

Rendale 8802 FMC.....	£169.95
GVP G-Lock Genlock.....	£331.95

### ROCGEN

ROCGEN Plus.....	£144.99
ROCGEN Rockey.....	£279.99

## SUPER A1200s

A1200- 6Mb-80MbHD-14MHz.	
--------------------------	--

UCS PRICE £809.99

A1200-10Mb-80MbHD-14MHz	
-------------------------	--

UCS PRICE £909.99

A1200- 6Mb-80MbHD-25MHz	
-------------------------	--

UCS PRICE £909.99

A1200-10Mb-80MbHD-25MHz	
-------------------------	--

UCS PRICE £1009.99

A1200- 6Mb-80MbHD-50MHz	
-------------------------	--

UCS PRICE £1009.99

A1200-10Mb-80MbHD-50MHz	
-------------------------	--

UCS PRICE £1109.99

## SOFTWARE

### APPLICATION S/W.

Wordsworth 2.....	£87.99
Excellence 3.....	£54.99
PenPal.....	£35.99
Final Copy 2.....	£69.99
The Publisher.....	£36.99
Home Accounts 2.....	£37.99
Mini Office Pro.....	£37.99
Hyper Book.....	£49.99
CanDo V2.....	£99.99
Amos.....	£36.99
Amos Pro.....	£44.99
Amos Compiler.....	£19.49
Directory Opus IV.....	£49.99
Quarterback.....	£42.99
Quarterback Tools V5.....	£59.99
Cross Dos + V5.....	£21.99
Pro-Midi Interface.....	£17.99
VideoMaster.....	£44.99
D.Paint IV AGA.....	£69.99
Scala.....	£74.00
Scala 1.3 Pro.....	£165.00
Scroller 2.....	£58.00
Video Studio 3.2.....	£114.99
Mini Studio.....	£59.00
Video Director.....	£127.99
Vidi 12 AGA.....	£POA
Vidi 12 Real Time.....	£POA
Cine Morph.....	£39.99

Many more Titles in stock

\*The new  
VideoStudio3.2  
Plus  
MODULES

<b>VideoStudio Modules</b>	
Speed text.....	£24.99
Captr.....	£24.99
Wippen.....	£19.99
Testgen.....	£19.99
SFX.....	£19.99
Timefunctions.....	£19.99
Teleprompter.....	£19.99

## ORDER FORM

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

Postcode.....

Home Tel. ....

Order Description.....

.....

.....

.....

£7.50  
Next Day  
Delivery

Same  
Day  
Despatch

P/X  
Your  
old  
AMIGA

We will try  
to beat  
all other  
prices

## PAYMENT

I Enclose cheque/PO for

£.....

CREDIT CARD..

Card Type.....

Card No.....

Exp. Date .....

Card Holder Name &

Address.....

.....

.....

Amount.£.....

Please Debit my credit card  
for the above amount.

Signed.....

Hi Quality Versions Available on AMIGALAND.COM



Keith

# AMIGA insight

Expert views  
on the latest  
applications



**ARExx**  
Alex Gian considers the use of bulletin board software to remote control your Amiga, plus a review of *The ARExx Cookbook* **137**



**Video**  
Paul Austin throws caution to the wind and sets about building the best Amiga-based video environment money can buy! **137**



**Programming**  
Colin Yarnall starts off a brand new series on practical programming using Pascal, the language of the academics **139**



**Music**  
Paul Austin cocks an ear to the sound of 16-bit silence as the AD516 takes the stage and a £100 price cut! **141**



**Comms**  
Anyone fancy a bigger and better service from *The Direct Connection*? If you do, Phil South has some news for you **143**



**Amos**  
The Write an Amos Mandelbrot competition elicited a large number of entries. Phil South looks in detail at the winning entry **145**



**Publishing**  
Ben Pointer converts design concepts into solid reality in his continuing look at the computer production of a stationery pack **147**

Last month we looked at some of the basic ideas behind the remote control operation of a computer; we saw that three things are basically involved:

1. A terminal program to allow receipt of signals from the serial port
2. A script facility to allow the intelligent processing of the abovementioned signals
3. A link between the terminal and the machine, so that the script can control other programs running on the computer

We have already seen how well ARExx fulfils the last two functions.

Now, there is also another type of program that allows remote control of computers, the so-called bulletin board systems, or BBSs. A BBS is essentially a very specialised terminal program. BBSs allow your computer to become host to anyone calling your number, and will allow callers to upload/download files, maintain postboxes and so on, just like the commercial networks.

Popular Amiga BBS programs include Ami Express, Baud Bandit and TransAmiga, and more are appearing all the time.

Any BBS worth its salt can provide privileged users with some control over the system (as well as excluding unauthorised users).

Also, since ARExx has been making such an impact in the world of Amiga comms, there is hardly a single BBS which doesn't support it.

In other words, you should be able to control your Amiga remotely (including launching programs and getting results) by running a BBS on it. However, BBSs are large programs, and can be very demanding on memory and resources.

They have a special purpose - to be a forum and an information point for many users. Using a BBS for a small remote control operation may be gross overkill.

There is another way. Any ARExx-compatible terminal can be adapted as the engine for a mini-control centre, or even a mini-BBS, if you like. All you need for this is a suitable ARExx script. To try this approach, you will either need to find a ready script, or write one yourself. It is not as difficult as you might think at first.

The distribution of the VLT terminal provides an example mini-BBS, which would be suitable for an experimenter. The terminal and the program are small enough to run on a 1Mb Amiga, and the code can be studied be adapted for your own requirements.

The script program is called FIFOBBS.REXX, because it uses Matt Dillon's excellent FIFO: pipe device. This is not necessary, but it is very elegant, if a bit confusing for a newcomer, since you need to know what a pipe is in the first place.

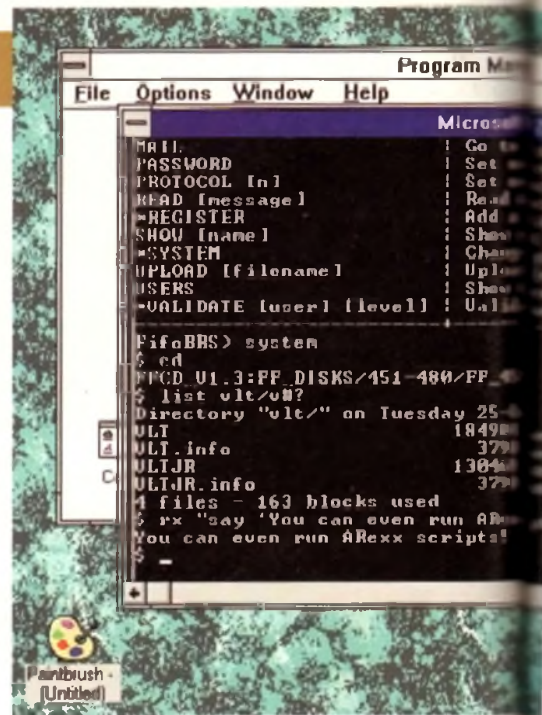
The advantage of using pipes is that you can have a "proper" CLI on your remote machine, without having to write a script to decode the incoming command strings, as we do in the DIY examples below.

The easiest way to obtain VLT is probably from Fred Fish library disk #455. By the way, VLT has many, many, more features, including a version with Tektronix emulation, for use by academic establishments!

Its full documentation is available from the USA, free for the asking. The VLT project was actually funded by the US government, and was developed for use at the Stanford Linear Accelerator Centre, so it's nice to see the Amiga being taken seriously.

Willy Langeveld, who wrote VLT, has also made other substantial contributions to the ARExx scene, including the extremely popular REXXArLib and REXXMathLib libraries.

So, with a setup like this you can run a remote Amiga CLI from just about any computer, as you can see in the



illustrated example.

However, you don't need a fully-featured CLI to control the Amiga from a distance. Any package that allows commands to be sent to the CLI or to ARExx will do.

The popular NComm package, for instance, provides the commands CLI and SPAWN, for these two tasks respectively; most other terminals will have some kind of equivalent command.

As we saw in the last issue, a remote-control script for your terminal is simply composed of a few loops that check the input from the serial port, and take appropriate action.

You will see that the actual number of commands provided by the terminals is rather small, since ARExx can do so much of the work itself.

Most of the commands will simply duplicate the menu functions, control the terminal settings and so on. In addition to

## Sampling the

It is nice to see books on ARExx starting to appear on bookstore shelves, and from time to time we will be reviewing them here. Today we look at a book from the United States, *The ARExx Cookbook* by Merril Callaway.

The Cookbook is not meant to be a complete ARExx manual, and the author says so, right from the start. Instead, it is an interesting blend of ideas and examples, which makes frequent cross-references to the ARExx manual, in order to avoid duplication. If you are looking for a book from which to learn the basics of ARExx, look elsewhere. This book is strictly a supplement.

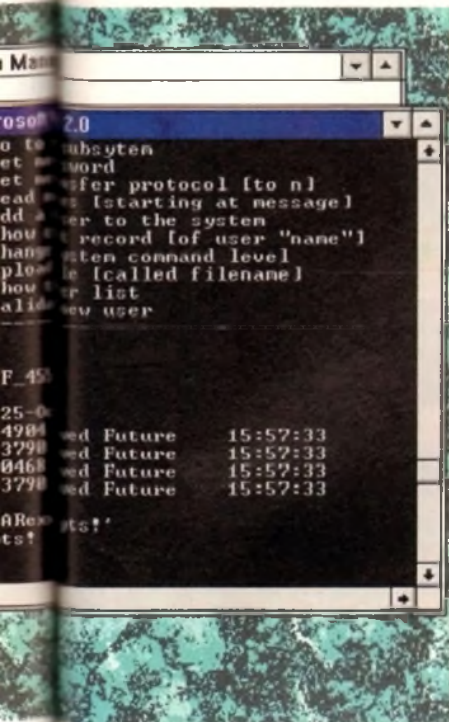
Having said that, I found that the book dealt quite nicely with concepts like parsing and the use of macros, and the reading was leisurely and ideal for beginners.

There were also several hypothetical examples, which although not very useful in themselves, will give a good understanding of ARExx programming when worked through.

There are sorting examples, recursive problem-solving examples, and some useful text processing examples. In all of these, the author's enthusiasm for the language spills over.

I felt that there was not sufficient coverage of using ARExx with AmigaDOS, and there is no mention of the rexxsupport library, or of setting up loops to receive ARExx messages. Then again, these subjects may be a bit beyond the scope of a book like this.

On the other hand there is good general discussion on how



**Running a remote CLI on a PC, using an ARexx controlled terminal (VLT) on the Amiga side**

ing in from the remote machine, most likely by using the Parse instruction. A Select statement could then look out for keywords which you had predefined, eg CLit, AREXXit, SendToProgram or whatever...

Commands for the CLI would be handled by the standard ARexx ADDRESS COMMAND xxxx instruction. Their output or results could be redirected to temporary files, or pipes, and then sent back to the remote machine via your terminal's SEND command, as we saw in the last issue. An extensive discussion of redirection can be found back in the July issue.

If you needed access to ARexx facilities you could use the Interpret instruction, which allows arbitrary strings to be processed just as if they were part of the ARexx program itself. In this way, not only could you control remote ARexx-compatible applications, but you could also run little ARexx scripts on the fly, without even having a CLI window to run them from!

Interpret is one of the more important and powerful ARexx instructions, and since it has not yet got all the attention it deserves, we will be looking at it next time!



these, you will find some commands to send and receive character strings, detect a phone ring, and reset an interrupted connection.

Even if a terminal has no explicit facilities for executing CLI or ARexx programs – so long as it can run ARexx scripts – there is no real problem; with a suitable script, the machine can be controlled directly from ARexx, bypassing the need for special terminal commands. As always, there's more than one way to skin a cat when using ARexx.

So, your script could contain a loop that checked each line com-

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

# Distant voices

## the ARexx cookbook

to use ARexx to enhance applications which have ARexx interfaces. Coverage is also given to certain specific subjects, and if your interests coincide with these subjects, then this book could be for you.

There are a couple of good examples given for using ARexx with Art Department Pro, as well as some programs to deal with aspect ratio scaling. There are also scripts for the TurboText editor.

I particularly enjoyed the section on using ARexx to control PostScript devices, which has some useful suggestions.

Two Cookbook companion disks are available at extra cost. The first one contains the example code from the book, as well as some useful freely distributable libraries. The RextArpLib.library in particular is a very handy piece of ARexx kit, and allows you to use the Amiga system graphics.

I was pleased to see that it was the latest version, which is compatible with Workbench 2.0. There are also some macros for FinalCopy, and other programs.

The second disk contains code for an ARexx index builder for DTP (useful), some utilities for viewing 24-bit pictures with Directory Opus, and some stuff for exploiting the jpeg compression of ADPro. All pretty specialised stuff. There is also some amusing code for producing "starfractals" using PostScript or MathVision.

At £35 including the disks, the book is pricy – but perhaps this is inevitable with US imports. If it cost half its current price, I



**Starfractals created using ARexx. Part of the Cookbook's second disk, which also shows you how to print them to PostScript...**

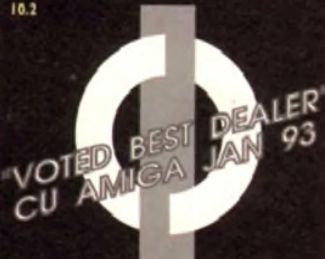
would recommend it much more heartily.

As it stands it is a good, fun book, certainly not essential, but if you are looking for something extra and you don't mind the price, it will serve you well.

I would also recommend it if you have a PostScript laser printer, or if you want to learn how to customise an ARexx-compatible editor. The book has some very good bits, but all things considered I cannot give it more than six out of ten.

The ARexx Cookbook is available from PremierVision, 31C Heme Hill Road, London SE24 0AX. Tel 071-274 4407. Price £24.95, with first disk £29.95, with second disk £34.95.

Alex Gian continues his look at remote-controlling the Amiga using the ARexx language



**FIRST**  
COMPUTER CENTRE  
**OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK**  
OPEN MON - SAT.....9.30AM-5.30PM  
SUNDAY OPENING.....11.00AM-3.00PM  
THURSDAY NIGHT LATE...9.30AM-7.30PM

PREFERRED DEALERS FOR  
ACORN, CITIZEN, COMMODORE,  
DIGITA, PACE, PRIMA, SEGA, STAR  
ROMBO, SUPRA, US ROBOTICS

## HOW TO ORDER

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to the:

"FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE"

In any correspondence please quote a phone number & post code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance

● **interest credit available!**

Please phone for details

● All prices include VAT  
● All hardware/computers are UK spec.

UK MAINLAND DELIVERY TARIFFS

- Standard Delivery.....£1.00
- Guaranteed 2 to 3 day (week days) Delivery.....£2.50
- Guaranteed Next Day (week days) Delivery.....£4.99
- Open seven days a week
- 1200 sq. ft. showroom
- Free large car park
- Overseas orders welcome
- Educational orders welcome

## FULL REPAIR SERVICE

We offer a FREE quotation on your computer or any peripheral (monitors, printers etc.). A delivery charge of just £5.00 is charged or alternatively you can visit our showroom.

## SALES & TECHNICAL

24 HOUR MAIL ORDER  
SERVICE & LINES!

**0532 319444**

FAX: 0532 319191

FOR DESPATCH & RETURNS  
ENQUIRES TEL. 0532 637988

## SHOWROOM ADDRESS:

DEPT. AC, UNIT 3, ARMLEY  
PARK COURT, OFF CECIL ST,  
STANNINGLEY ROAD,  
LEEDS, LS12 2AE.

(Follow A647 signs from  
Leeds City Centre)

It is recommended that prices are confirmed before ordering goods E&OE.



2% surcharge on AMEX

FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE (LEEDS) Tel: 0532 319444

## AMIGA 1200 £284.99!!!

now with SLEEPWALKER GAME

32 bit technology based on the 68020 chip running at 14.3 Mhz. AGA custom chipset. The 1200 represents the future of the Amiga. Buy it! Comes with WB3.

## The New Amiga 4000/030

Based on the 68038 processor. Complete with hard drive & 2Mb of chip RAM & WB3

only £899.99 for 80Mb version  
or £959.99 for 120Mb version

Amiga 4000/040 from £1939.99  
with 6 Mb RAM and 120 Mb hard drive

Cartoon Classics Pack.....£194.99

with Lemmings, Capcom Planes, The Simpsons & D-Paint 3

AMIGA 500 Deluxe only £239.99

with built in ROM shaver 2.04/1.3

AMIGA 600 Basepack now with

X OUT game (LIMITED OFFER)

only £194.99!

AMIGA 600 20HD The Epic pack 20

Mb Hard drive, Epic, Rome, Myth, & Trivial Pursuit, Dictionary, Language Lab & D. Paint 3

only £289.99 (inc. On Site Maintenance)

The A600 Wild, Weird & Wicked

(inc Micro Prose Grand Prix, Deluxe Paint 3, Puzzy & Paulshaver

Plus "X OUT" shoot em up

only £219.99

A600 DELUXE .....ONLY £245.99

A600 20HD DELUXE...ONLY £339.99

inc. ROM shaver with 1.3 & 2.04 ROM's making incompatibility a thing of the past. The A600 HD Deluxe comes with a built in 20 Mb hard drive

Just add 32.99 for a 2 Mb 600 Deluxe!!

## PRIMA A1200 REAL

### TIME CLOCK

at last now you can date and time stamp your files  
FITS directly onto the motherboard with no soldering.

now only £14.99!

check for compatibility

A600 & 1200's with built  
in Hard Drive plus HD kits  
for A600/1200's

Add £14.99 for Real Time Clock!

HD KIT A600 A1200

20Mb.....\*£89.99.....£289.99.....£394.99

60Mb.....\*£179.99.....£379.99.....£484.99

80Mb.....\*£195.99.....£399.99.....£499.99

127Mb.....\*£249.99.....£469.99.....£569.99

210Mb.....\*£369.99.....£574.99.....£674.99

\*Just Add £18.00 for fitting

All Amiga's come with Workbench, mouse & 12 month warranty. The A600's, A1200 & A4000 come with 12 months on site warranty. All 1200/400's also come with a built in integral hard disk option.

## THE AMAZING ZOO PACK!

- ZOO (97% Amiga Computing, Nov 92)
- STRIKER (94% CU Amiga, June 92).
- PINBALL DREAMS (94% AU1, Sept 92)
- TRANSWRITE word processor

only £29.99

only £19.99 with any AMIGA!

## NEW! AMIGA CD32 PACK

based on the 68020 processor, the CD32 features AA chip set, A4 size footprint, 2Mb RAM, 128K flash memory, built in WB & the ability to play normal audio CD's

only £289.99

## CD Rom Amiga A570

Turns your Amiga 500 into a CDTV. Includes Fred Fish CDDP disk & Sim City

now only £147.99!

## PRINTERS

All our printers are UK spec.



All our printers come with ribbon/toner, printer drivers (if available), paper & cables!

### CANON

NEW! Canon BJ10sx.....£224.99

Laser quality output. Larger buffer than the

NEW! Canon BJ200.....£319.99

3 page a min speed, 360 dpi, small footprint & 80 page sheet feeder

NEW! Canon BJ230.....£379.99

wide carriage version of above

Canon BJ300.....£419.99

Desktop bubble jet with laser quality

Canon BJ330.....£464.99

Wide carriage version of the BJ300

BJ10 Autosheetfeeder...£52.99

Canon BJ10 cartridge.....£18.99

### CITIZEN NEW LOW PRICES!

Citizen printers have a 2 year guarantee

Citizen Swift 90 Colour.....£169.99

Excellent value 9 pin colour. Highly recommended

Swift 200 Colour.....£219.99

Same out put as the 240 but with less facilities

Swift 240 Colour.....£269.99

24 pin, 240cps draft, 10 fonts, quiet mode, 240cps

Swift Auto Sheet feeder..£79.99

### FUJITSU

12 month onsite included except

DL-1150 (12 month B T Base)

Fujitsu DL-1150 Colour.£274.99

24 pin, 10 fonts, 200 CPS

Fujitsu Breeze 100.....£219.99

ink jet, draft & LQ mode, BJ10EX heater

Fujitsu Breeze 200 ink jet.....£309.99

### HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Deskjet Portable..only £369.99

New! HP510 mono.now £264.99

HP 500 Colour.....now £319.99

HP 550 Colour.....now £519.99

4 times faster than the HP500C!!

HP500 mono cartridges.....£14.99

Double life 500 cartridges.....£24.99

All HP printers come with a 3 year warranty

### STAR

StarLC20.....£132.99

180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, quiet mode and multi fonts, push button operation.

Star LC100 colour.....£155.99

9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ

Star LC200 colour.....£195.99

9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 225 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, A4 landscape printing.

NEW! Star LC24-20 MKII.....£224.99

24 pin quality, 210 cps draft, 47 cps LQ, 39K buffer expandible to 48K, 10 fonts and quiet mode.

Star LC24-200 colour.£264.99

Colour version with 30K buffer expandible to 62K

Star SJ48 Bubble jet.....£217.99

Laser quality, ultra quiet, Epson compatible & portable.

NEW! Star SJ144 Colour Thermal

Stunning affordable colour printer. 3PPM, low running costs

only £534.99

Star SJ48 Autosheet feeder.....£49.99

Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99

Star SJ144 cartridge (pack of 3).....£42.99

Star SJ48/BJ10 Re-fill kit.....£11.99

### Laser Printers

on-site warranty standard

Fujitsu VM600 Laser.....£679.99

4 pages per minute, HP emulation, multi font, 300Dpi

HP Laserjet 4L.....£609.99

1 Mb RAM, 4 ppm, small footprint

OKI 400e.....£514.99

4 page laser, multi font, 512k memory, HP emulation

Ricoh PCL5.....£809.99

400 Dpi, 2Mb RAM, 5Page per minute

add just £114.99 for 2 Mb of extra RAM

Star Laserjet LCS.....£589.99

5 page laser, HP emulation, multi font, 300Dpi

## MONITORS

All our monitors are UK spec. All monitors come complete with a free Amiga lead

PHILIPS CM8833 MK2 Colour

Colour stereo monitor. 600/285 line resolution, green screen facility, one years on site maintenance.

with Lotus Turbo Esprit!

now only £194.99 UK Spec.

PHILIPS TV Tuner for the 8833.£64.99

Commodore 1084ST Colour

features built in tilt & swivel stand this new colour monitor from Commodore is outstanding value

only £199.99

MITAC SVGA .28 dp Colour

monitor with overscan

only £249.99

NEW! COMMODORE 1940

Dualsync, .39 dpi only £284.99

NEW! COMMODORE 1942

Dualsync, .28 dpi only £379.99

COMMODORE 1960

multisync .28 dpi only £379.99

MICROVITEC MULTISYNCS

A 3 year warranty comes as standard

14".....£409.99

20".....£1099.99

Goldstar TV/Monitor..only £169.99

TILT & SWIVEL STANDS.....£11.99

14" MONITOR COVERS.....£5.99

## SUPRA MODEMS

The Supra-Fax Modem

V.32 bis (14400 baud !!!)

Allows you to send and receive fax messages. This new modem from Supra has full 14400 baud capability. Spec includes V.32bis, V.33, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, MNP3-5, V.42, V.42bis, Class 1 & 2 commands, 1600/1400 Group 3 Fax. Includes free comms software & modem cable

only £249.99

including heavy duty PSU

Supra Fax Plus

With the ability to send faxes! Even faster than the standard 1400 from Supra with auto dial & auto receive. Hayes comp. V.22b, V.42 Bis, MNP 3-5 & auto adjust to maximise transmission speeds. Includes free modem cable & comms sw!!

only £119.99

GP FAX SOFTWARE only £39.99

if bought with modem

Supra 2400

Get on line using this great value fast modem with auto dial & receive. 2400 baud Hayes comp. V.22 BIS. Inc modem cable & comms sw!!

only £74.99

All Supra Modems come with a 5 year warranty!! Supra modems have not been tested by BT but they have been given between 88 and 99% ratings by the press.

US ROBOTICS

PREFERRED DEALERS

Courier V32bis+FAX.....£386.99

Courier HST (16.8).....£403.99

Courier HST/Dual 16.8 Fax...£503.99

Sportster 1400 FAX.....£279.99

WorldPort 14.4+FAX.....£289.99

If you thought V32bis was fast try this one! They come with a 5 year warranty and are FULLY BABT Approved!

PACE MODEMS

MicroLin V22b FAX ..... £216.99

MicroLin V32b FAX ..... £449.99

5 year warranty and FULLY BABT Approved !!

## PRIMA A500 & A600 RAM

**1 YEAR WARRANTY!!**

A500P A600  
 Unpopulated.....only £16.99...£23.99  
 Populated to 512K...only £19.99...£28.99  
 Populated to 1 Mb...only £28.99...£33.99  
 2Mb A600 OR A1200 RAM card.....£99.99  
 4 Mb A600 OR A1200 RAM card.£169.99  
**AMIGA A500 512K RAM by PRIMA**  
 for the original 1.2/1.3 AMIGA...only £13.99

## 32 BIT RAM (for A4000 etc)

1 Mb SIMM.....£POA  
 2 Mb SIMM.....£POA  
 4 Mb SIMM.....£POA  
 8 Mb SIMM (only for Microbotics).....£POA

## RAM & CUSTOM CHIPS

**Co-processors for the A4000**  
 Motorola 68887 PLCC (25MHz) £69.99  
 Motorola 68887 PLCC (33MHz) £79.99  
**Co-processors for Microbotics**  
 Motorola 68887 PGA (33MHz) £79.99  
 Motorola 68887 PGA (40MHz) £89.99  
 Motorola 68887 PGA (50MHz) £187.99  
 4 free 1Mb card boot chips standard on all coprocessors  
 1 Mb by 879 SIMMS.....per 1 Mb £POA  
 4 Mb by 9 SIMMS.....per 4 Mb £POA  
 1 Mb by 4 DRAMS.....per 1 Mb £42.99  
 1 Mb by 4 ZIPS.....per 1 Mb £39.99  
 256 by 4 DRAM (DILs)  
 4+ (512K).....now only £3.99  
 8+ (1Mb).....now only £3.94  
 16+ (2Mb).....now only £3.89  
 Kickstart 1.3.....£17.99  
 Kickstart 2.0d.....£24.99  
 Fatter Agnes 8377A.....£25.99  
 Super Denise.....£16.99  
 8511-03 2A Keyboard controller...£13.99  
 CIA8511A I/O controller.....£7.99

## MICROBOTICS RAM

**The MBX1200Z  
 CO-PROCESSOR & RAM  
 BOARD for the A1200**  
 Realises the full potential of your A1200 with  
 2Mb expansion, inc real time clock  
 88881 14MHZ.....£119.99  
 88881 25MHZ.....£129.99  
 88882 33MHZ.....£139.99  
 88882 50MHZ.....£209.99  
 The RAM boards can only work with  
 the use of the Co-Pro board

## SUPRA RAM

Simply the best! Fits onto the side expansion port  
 Auto configures with no software patching.  
 8Mb pop to 2 Mb.....£159.99  
 8Mb pop to 4 Mb.....£214.99  
 8Mb pop to 8 Mb.....£319.99  
 8Mb pop to 2 Mb for 2000/1500 range...£149.99

## GVP GVP HARD DRIVES

**AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES**  
 from only £247.99

**A500 GVP Combo's**  
 A530 Combo 40MHz from only £475.99

88882 Co-Processor Kit for A510.....only £214.99  
 32 Bit Bus 1 Mb SIMM for Accelerator.....only £64.99  
 32 Bit Bus 4 Mb SIMM for Accelerator.....only £179.99

**1500/2000 Hard Drives**  
 Impact Series II HCB+ from only £289.99  
 All GVP products come with a full 2 year warranty

## ROCHARD DRIVES

**ROCTEC A500 CONTROLLER CARD**  
 Very similar in style to the GVP H88+ but without  
 a hard drive so you can fit your own. Expands to  
 4Mb of RAM using SIMMS.....£149.99  
 ROCTEC 42Mb.....£219.99  
 ROCTEC 80Mb.....£299.99  
 ROCTEC 120Mb.....£315.99  
 ROCTEC ROCMATE.....£99.99

## SPECIAL OFFERS!

**DATALUX CLEAR MOUSE**  
 High quality clear 2 button mouse  
 £19.99

**PAGESTREAM 2.2 DTP**  
 only £59.99

**XCOPY PRO  
 PLUS HARDWARE....£25.99**

**TECHNOSOUND TURBO**  
 only £25.99

**ROCHARD DRIVES for the  
 A500/A500+ from £219.99**

## POWER SCANNER V3

With the latest version's software for bright & sharp grey  
 scale performance. Flexible optional image display  
 manipulation options plus. Clear up embedded, resize & flip.

only £114.99 on demo  
 Colour version only £229.99

**EPSON GS6500 COLOUR FLATBED**

only £689.99 phone for details & demo  
 Art Department Pro Scanner S/W...£109.99  
 compatible with Epson ET-101, ES800L,  
 ES900C, GT4000, GT4500 & GT8000

## MICE & TRACKERBALLS

**GOLDEN IMAGE MEGA MOUSE**  
 90% rating. Our best selling mouse.....£12.99  
**DATALUX CLEAR MOUSE**  
 High quality clear 2 button mouse.....£19.99  
 Zydec Trackball.....£29.99  
 Golden Image Trackball....£37.99

## DISK DRIVES

**Prima 3.5" only £56.99**  
 1 meg high quality external drive at a great low price.  
**Rocine 3.5" only £62.99**  
 Super high quality. Best value for the price of an  
 Amiga Format. Now with built in virus checker and  
 anti click device.  
**Cumana 3.5" only £56.99**  
 1 meg external drive. The best name in disc drives  
 now at a great price.

## OPAL VISION

24 bit graphics card & video system for the 1500  
 2000/3000/4000. Includes software and manuals  
 only £619.99 with Imagine 2!

## GENLOCKS

**Commodore A2300 internal Genlock**  
 only £119.99  
**GVP Genlock.....only £297.99**  
 features professional SVHS output  
**Rocgen Plus.....only £149.99**  
 includes a choice of internal for overlaying composite effects  
 onto RGB pass thru. Now A1200 compatible!  
**Rendale 8802 FMC...only £169.99**

## ROCGEN ROCKEY

For creating special effects in video production  
 with genlocks.....only £269.99

## PRIMA ROM SHARERS

This high quality ROM share features a flexible ribbon  
 connection so that it can be positioned anywhere  
 within your A500 Plus or A600. Full 2 year replacement  
 warranty  
 now only £19.99 or £27.99  
 for keyboard switchable version

## EMULATORS

**COMMODORE 386 25SX...£169.99**  
 Times AC 386 25SX. 8 bit processor. Includes 256Kb RAM

## EMPLANT SYSTEM NEW!

Makes System emulation. Shipped with MAC, UNIX,  
 OS/2, DOS, Hercules, PC-286/386, Mega SFT,  
 FAREDS, C&C, Sega, Nintendo to follow! A1500, 2000,  
 3000, 4000 (1700 soon) from £249.99

## ROMBO DIGITISERS

**New! VID12 Real Time.£134.99**  
 Real time colour digitizing from any video source.  
 Full AGA support  
**New! VID124 Real Time £223.99**  
 24 bit quality real time colour digitizing from any  
 video source. Full AGA support  
**New! VID12 AGA.....£74.99**  
 Fully compatible with all 24 bit pixel colour images captured  
 in less than a second. mono images in real time with  
 any video source. Multitasking alt, cut & paste.

**VID12 AGA with built in  
 Megamix Master....only £98.99**

**TAKE 2.....£37.99**  
 Features include load and save, 2-Drawing  
 animations and W/F files. Supports HAM graphics.

**Megamix Master.....£29.99**  
 8 bit, high spec sampler. Special effects include echo  
 delay, auto added in real time, fully multitasking &  
 easy to use.

## ACCELERATORS

### MICROBOTICS

**New M1230 for A1200 with up to 128 Mb fast RAM!**  
 M1230 XA 33MHz, 0Mb.....£245.99  
 M1230 XA 40MHz, 0Mb.....£264.99  
 M1230 XA 50MHz, 0Mb.....£329.99  
 See "RAM & CUSTOM CHIPS"  
 section for prices on Co-pro's and 32  
 bit RAM. Call for prices on upgrades  
 from MBX1200Z to MBX1230XA

### GVP

**A1230/0Mb RAM for A1200 only £284.99**  
**A1230/1Mb RAM for A1200 only £384.99**  
**1500/2000 G-FORCE 030-25MHz with 4Mb  
 32 bit RAM.....only £479.99**  
**G-Force 030-40MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM  
 only £729.99**

### NEW! SUPRA ACCELERATOR

for the A500/A500+  
 & A1500/2000  
 28 Mhz., uses A500 side port so  
 there is no internal fitting  
 only £129.99!

## ACCESSORIES

**Real Time A1200 internal clock module.....only £14.99**  
**Mouse/joystick/correction pad/switch case.....£13.99**  
**Correction Video/Screen Switcher.....only £19.99**  
**2.1MB-way Parallel port extension £10.00**  
**Amiga Sound Enhancer PopUp Group Projects. Hear the Amiga's  
 sound like you've never heard it before!.....only £29.99**  
**QUALITY MOUSE MATS.....£1.99**  
**10 CAPACITY DISK BOY.....£1.99**  
**10 CAP LOCKABLE DISK BOX.....£1.99**  
**10 CAP LOCKABLE DISK BOX.....£1.99**  
**10 CAP STACKABLE BANK BOX.....£1.99**  
**150 CAP STACKABLE POSSOBOX.....£1.99**  
 All £1.99 delivery if purchasing just one item or free home delivery  
 when purchased with other products when buying 3 or more  
**AMIGA A500 DUST COVER.....£3.99**  
**AMIGA 500 X COVER.....£3.99**  
**14" MONITOR DUSTCOVER.....£3.99**  
**12" MONITOR DUSTCOVER.....£3.99**  
**AMIGA TO SCART CABLES.....£1.99**  
**STD 1.8 METRE AMIGA PRINTER LEAD.....£4.99**  
**MODEM AND NULL MODEM CABLES.....£9.99**  
**AMIGA CONTROL STATIONS**  
 A500 or 1200 VERSION.....£19.99  
 A600 VERSION.....£19.99  
 PRINTER STATION.....£28.99

## DISKS

All disks are 100% error free guaranteed  
**New High density 3.5 inch bulk and Fujii branded**  
 Please phone for best prices!

**QTY 3.5" DDDS OR FUJII DDDS  
 BRANDED**  
 10.....£4.99.....£6.99  
 30.....£14.99.....£17.99  
 50.....£21.99.....£26.99  
 100.....£39.99.....£54.99  
 200.....£73.99.....£99.99  
 500.....£169.99.....£POA  
 1000.....£339.99.....£POA  
 Branded disks come complete with labels  
 Disk Labels 500.....now only £5.99  
 Disk Labels 1000.....now only £8.99

## SOFTWARE STOCK

**BUSINESS**  
 Gold Disk Office U.K. spec.....£45.99  
 Home Accounts 2.....£37.99  
 Maxi Plan 4.....£36.99  
 Personal.....£38.99  
**PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGER\*.....£29.99**  
**PLATINUM WORKS.....only £29.99!!**  
 Excellent integrated business office pack, with powerful  
 12 core spreadsheets, word processor, database

**MISCELLANEOUS**  
 A Talk comms Software.....£9.99  
 Distant Sums new version.....£49.99  
 GB Route Plus.....£45.99  
 GP FAX Software.....£39.99

## MUSIC/SOUND

**Audio Engineer.....£1.99**  
**Audio Engineers Files V1.....£245.99**  
**Bars & Pipes Professional.....£29.99**  
**Clarity 16 samples.....£185.99**  
**Deluxe Music Construction Set.....£49.99**  
**Pro Midi Interface by Microdeal.....£24.99**  
**Stereo Master.....£29.99**  
**SUPER JAM.....£39.99**  
**Techno Sound Turbo.....£25.99**  
**Techno Sound Turbo 2 NEW!.....£34.99**

## PROGRAMMING

**Amos Creator.....£34.99**  
**Amos Compiler.....£19.99**  
**Amos HD.....£25.99**  
**Amos Professional.....£37.99**  
**Amos Professional Compiler now only £24.99**  
**DEVPAK 1.....£50.99**  
**Easy AMOS.....£24.99**  
**Lattice C++ (Amiga compiler).....£49.99**  
**SAS C Language Reference.....£219.99**

## UTILITIES

**AMIBACK.....£44.99**  
**AMIBACK TOOLS.....£44.99**  
**AMIBACK PLUS TOOLS BUNDLE NEW!.....£74.99**  
**AMIGA REL FASE 2 04 UPGRADE KIT**  
 Complete with 2.04 software, 2.04 ROMs, manuals, 2.04  
 manual, 2.04 software, 2.04 manuals.....only £77.99

**AMIGA Release 2.1 software upgrade.....£49.99**  
**Cross Dos VS.....£39.99**  
**Directory Opus 4.....£49.99**  
**Giga Mem.....£49.99**  
**Hypercache Pro.....£36.99**  
**QUARTERBACK VS.....now only £40.99**  
**Prima A600/1200 Hard Drive setup  
 software. This is the best setup software  
 available.....£5.99**

**Quadrant Tools.....£49.99**  
**Quadrant Tools Deluxe.....now only £69.99**  
**Quarterback hardware.....now only £25.99**

## VIDEO AND GRAPHICS

**IT Compositing fonts Vol 1, 2, or 3 by GJ only £9.99**  
**Address (creates special video effects).....£1.99**  
**Art Department Pro 2.21.....only £145.99**  
**Art Department Pro Amiga software.....only £114.99**  
**ART EXPRESSIONS.....£145.99**  
**BRILLIANCE NEW! Pro game software.....£145.99**  
**CALIGARI 24 NEW! Pro image software.....£29.99**  
**Deluxe Paint 3.....£1.99**  
**Deluxe Paint 4 NEW!.....£16.99**  
**EXPERT DRAW.....only £49.99**  
**EXPERT 4DJR.....only £1.99**  
**Flexidraw.....£1.99**  
**Imagine V1.....£19.99**  
**Make Files for Vista.....£6.99**  
**Morph Plan.....£7.99**  
**Personal Paint NEW!.....£15.99**  
**Real 3D Classic.....£77.99**  
**Real 3D V2.....£385.99**  
**Scala 1.3.....£72.99**  
**Secretary Assistant V4.....£67.99**  
**TRUE PRINT/TA.....£49.99**  
**VIDEO DIRECTOR.....£115.99**  
**VIDEO MASTER.....£49.99**  
**Vista Pro 3.1 (1 Mb required) NEW!.....£50.99**

## WORD PROCESSING/DTP

**FINAL COPY 2 (UK) NEW!.....only £77.99**  
 Built in outline, auto graphics support (GIF & PBM), UK  
 keyboard, excellent database, Amiga format  
**KINDWORDS V3.....only £36.99**  
**PENPAL 1.4.....only £38.99**  
 Resizable page size, excellent word packages with database  
**PAGESTREAM 2.2 U.K. version only £59.99**  
 Special price. £1 included period. Only 1  
**PAGESTREAM 2.2 U.K. version plus ART  
 EXPRESSION.....only £179.99**  
**PAGESTREAM 3.0 U.K. version**  
 The NEW standard in DTP only £249.99  
**PAGESSETTER 3 NEW!.....£42.99**  
**Personal Write NEW!.....Postscript compatible. £17.99**  
**Hot Links.....£48.99**  
**PRO PAGE V4.....£109.99**  
**PRO PAGE V4 & Pro Draw 3 NEW!.....£139.99**  
**ProDraw 1 VWP.....only £39.99**  
**ProDraw 3 1 NEW.....£39.99**  
**THE PUBLISHER DTP NEW PRICE!.....£36.99**  
**TYPE SOURCE ART EDITOR NEW!.....£99.99**  
**WORDWORTH 2 AGA.....£76.99**



Choose  
any

gift or special offer when  
you subscribe to **AMIGA**  
COMPUTING

To order your 12 issue subscription  
send this form to Europress Direct,  
FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port L65 3EA.  
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Subscribing is the easy way to make sure you get your magazine. Every month your copy is reserved and delivered right to your door. We pay all the postage costs, and you receive it before it's even on sale at the newsagents.

You'll have no worries about missing out on the latest issue. Subscribing saves you time and hassle, and makes sure you don't miss out. On top of all this you get to choose any of these free gifts or special offers as well.

Subscription order form

I would like the following 12 issue  
subscription to Amiga Computing.

(Tick the appropriate box)

- |                               |                               |                                |        |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| New                           | Renewal                       |                                |        |
| 9614 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9615 <input type="checkbox"/> | UK Subscription                | £39.95 |
| 9616 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9617 <input type="checkbox"/> | EEC Subscription               | £34.95 |
| 9618 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9191 <input type="checkbox"/> | Rest of the World Subscription | £74.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | Canada/USA*                    |        |

\* Canada & USA subscribers send to: Europress (North America), Unit 14, 225 Bysham Park Drive, Woodstock, Ontario, N14 1P1, Canada. Tel: 519-539-0200, Fax: 519-539-9725.

My subscription will start from the earliest possible issue.

The free gift or special offer  
I want is...

(Tick the appropriate box)

- |                               |                        |                               |                                    |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 9576 <input type="checkbox"/> | Binder & two magazines | 9580 <input type="checkbox"/> | Mastering Amiga Printers           |
| 9577 <input type="checkbox"/> | Oh No! More Lemmings   | 9581 <input type="checkbox"/> | £5 Voucher                         |
| 9578 <input type="checkbox"/> | Four Arcade Games      | 9582 <input type="checkbox"/> | Mini Office Professional! (£29.99) |
| 9579 <input type="checkbox"/> | Alpha Data Mega Mouse  |                               |                                    |

I wish to pay by...

Gifts/offers are not available to Rest of World, USA and Canadian subscribers

- Cheque/postal order payable to Europress Enterprise  
 Credit card

Expiry date \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_

Card No.

Deliver my magazine to...

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Daytime phone \_\_\_\_\_

Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies



Two extra  
issues and  
a magazine  
binder

Save £12.75



Oh No! More  
Lemmings  
The stand-alone  
version

Save £25.99

Alpha  
Data  
Mega  
Mouse



Save £14.95



Four  
arcade  
games

Save £24.99



Mini Office  
Professional  
Only £29.99



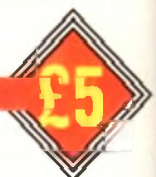
Save £30 on RRP



Mastering  
Amiga  
Printers

Save £19.95

Save £5



£5 Voucher  
Redeemable against  
the Reader's Offers  
pages with a value  
above £20

Or you can use the  
**SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE**  
Telephone 051-357-1275  
Fax 051-357-2813  
Don't forget to leave you name,  
address and credit card number  
and expiry date.

**A**lthough dramatic, this month's big intro may also be just a tad misleading. When I say "the best money can buy" I really mean the best "sensible" money can buy - which precludes BetaCam edit recorders, TBCs, A/B roll suites and so on...

Courtesy of the fact you're already reading *AC* it's a safe bet you already have a machine. However for those contemplating an upgrade I strongly suggest that you consider a desktop-style machine such as the A1500, A3000 or A4000, due entirely to the expandability that Zorro slots provide.

Thanks to the nature of DTV, the add-ons never seem to end - and to employ them effectively extra RAM, extra storage and dedicated add-ons plus acceleration is often a must.

For basic titling neither Zorvus nor excessive speed are essential, but if you're planning to take your DTV further an 030 is really the minimum for effective animation, presentation and post-production work.

Lastly if you're planning to add ray-tracing to your repertoire ensure that an FPU comes as part of your new machine or accelerator. Ray-tracing without an FPU can be incredibly slow - as indeed can all heavy number-crunching applications.

Despite the fact that DPaint can be painfully slow in its AGA form, it nevertheless remains the key animating tool for any system. If however your aspirations go further than spinning logos, title scrolls and backdrops, 3D is probably your next move.

If so, the choice falls between Imagine2 and Real 3D Classic. Although there's a vast array of programs available, this duo offer by far the best performance-to-price ratio.

### SUPERIOR ANIMATION

Both packages retail at roughly the same price with Real 3D providing a simpler window into 3D, while Imagine2 offers superior animation and photo-realism.

Although not essential for basic DTV, the flexibility and added creativity that image processing offers can put the Amiga alongside even the most powerful digital video systems.

As far as image processing is concerned there's one package that quite literally blows the opposition away. If you've not already guessed, the software in question is the all-conquering ADPro.

Even though ADPro has suffered stiff competition lately with the arrival of ImageFX and Image Mr/Master - both of which offer impressive performance - it holds its position as the premier DTV image engine thanks almost entirely to ProControl.

Courtesy of this the latest member of the ADPro family, automated multi-frame image processing is a simple matter of pointing and clicking. Even highly complex DVEs can be simulated with the aid of the program's built-in incrementing variables. When this is combined with its composition and special effects features, its quite simply unbeatable.

If you're a regular to the glossy folds of *AC*, there's a strong chance you've already been exposed to one of the leading contenders in the title race, namely ScalaHVT - which appeared in the June issue. The aforementioned HVT is far from alone in the bud-

### The future...

With the arrival of the Amiga CD32, the Mpeg revolution is only just around the corner. Although not shipping with the CD32, the Mpeg module is planned for release in the autumn. Speaking from experience I can tell you the full-motion video or FMV offered by the module is nothing short of spectacular.

When - as promised - Mpeg technology spreads to the A4000 and A1200, DTV could see the biggest change in the history of the machine. As yet it's unclear whether the Mpeg chips will be accessible by the Amiga itself or simply as a spooling medium for the CD-ROM.

If as expected the technology will be a shared commodity, animation could be spooled to the chips direct from hard disk thereby providing full frame digital video and at reasonable cost of space and expense.

get market being hotly pursued by BAS2 from Alternative Image. However for the power players there's again a choice of two power programs in the form of Broadcast Tiler II and Scala MM200.

Even though the former offers excellent titling and extremely smooth scrolling it badly lacks the flexibility offered by MM200 - a program which can not only title video but also provide animated backdrops, links to other media including display boards, CD and CD-ROM, Midi and much more besides.

Besides the footage itself music is perhaps the most important aspect of any production. And again there's a huge array of sequencing and sampling combinations with which to build a production.

However in the best traditions of our "not much expense spared guide to DTV" the ultimate combination has to be B&PPro2 and the SunRize range of 12 and 16-bit direct-to-



# Dream system

disk samplers.

As for sequencing, B&PPro2 simply can't be beaten. It's fast, flexible and incredibly powerful while acting as a centre-pin for a whole family of add-ons such as SuperJam1.1 - a program that can generate perfectly acceptable background music in the style of your choice in seconds.

B&PPro also has the added bonus of Media Madness - an element of the program which provides control over external devices such as genlocks and laser discs in addition to direct ARexx control over other programs such as the aforementioned Scala MM200.

On the sampling side the SunRize 12 and 16-bit boards win the day not only because of quality but also their affinity with B&PPro2 which can control both of them, thereby adding frame-accurate soundtracks and special effects to live Midi output while running Scala titling and animation at the same time.

However be warned - you'll need an A4000 with a sizeable RAM and hard disk to achieve such a high degree of automated co-ordination.

As far as plug-ins go the list is endless, but in my opinion the hottest item at the moment has to be VLab Y/C. Although merely a humble high performance full-frame grabber in the past, this latest Y/C revision has revolutionised DTV by providing access to accurate sequential grabbing.

Once processed with a combination of ADPro and ProControl, these sequential creations mean apparently live action DVEs are now within the reach of anyone.

On the playback side, DCTV still remains the only method that comes close to 25 frames per second full-screen playback - although when large areas are animated even DCTV suffers badly.

In addition, the unit also lacks the ability to genlock with live video due to its composite-only output. As a result the talents of a fast AGA Amiga are often more useful - especially when smaller scale animation is require.

**Paul Austin  
throws caution to  
the wind and sets  
about building  
the best Amiga-  
based video  
environment  
money can buy!**

# SEASOFT

The Logical Choice

## NEW-OctaMED Pro V5-NEW

Brilliant new version of this famous 8 channel music editor with a totally new look- PULL DOWN MENUS, ON-LINE HELP, FULL MIDI SUPPORT WITH UP TO 64 TRACKS, SAMPLE EDITOR, SYNTHESISED SOUND EDITOR, STANDARD TRACKER OR TRADITIONAL STAVE NOTATION DISPLAY, etc etc - (Requires Kickstart 2 or later)

**£30-00**

V4 NOW ONLY £18.00

V4 Manual £8.50

V4 & Manual £26.00

### AM/FM

for the serious Amiga musician  
Issue 14 now out

**£2.50**

(issues 1 to 13 also available)

### AMFC

Converts many standard music files to OctaMED and MUSIC-X format

**£10.00**

### AM/FM SAMPLES

13 disks packed with high quality samples

**£2.50 per disk**

### ACC

AMIGA CODERS CLUB  
hints, tips, tutorials & source codes for all you assembly language programmers

**£3.50 per issue**  
(issue 31 now available)

### A-GENE V4.38

The latest version of the best genealogical database for the Amiga is now available from Seasoft

**£15.00**

### ACC

HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS MANUAL

Disk 1 (PD) £1.50  
Disks 2-4 £5.00 each or all 3 for

**£12.50**

### DINOSAURS

Brilliant CLR disk based encyclopedia

**£4.50**

### FRED FISH DISK CATALOGUE

Lists the contents of all Fish disks from 1 to 870

**£1.50**

### ASSASSINS GAMES

Latest titles available  
Call for list

OVER 2000 DISKS OF QUALITY P.D. AVAILABLE

including:-

### UTILITIES

- A64 EMULATOR (2)**  
latest & best Commodore 64 emulator
- A-BASE (1)**  
excellent database program
- A-GENE (1)**  
early P.D. version of this genealogy database
- AMIGA FOX (1)**  
desk top publishing on a budget
- ASTRO 22 (1)**  
serious astrology program
- C-MANUAL (12)**  
everything you need to know about C programming on the Amiga
- D-COPY 2 (1)**  
brilliant disk copying program
- KICK 1.3 (1)**  
now you can run those original A500 programs on your new A500+, A600, A1200
- KICKSTART 2 (1)**  
emulates Kickstart 2 on a 1.3 machine
- M-CAD (1)**  
simple CAD package
- MESSY SID 2 (1)**  
Amiga - PC file conversion
- NORTH C (2)**  
C-compiler
- NUMPAD (1)**  
adds a numeric keypad to an A600

### CATALOGUE DISK

£1.25 (inc P&P)

**FREE!**

with your first order

- SID 2 (1)**  
comprehensive directory utility
- TEXT PLUS 3 (1)**  
near word processor/text editor
- V-MORPH (1)**  
create smooth morphs and warps
- PC TASK 2 (1)**  
Latest P.C. emulator
- ACC 1-4 (1)**  
the best of Issues 1 to 4 on a single P.D. volume
- AMOS PRO UPDATER (1)**  
A must for all Amos Pro users
- EASY CALC (1)**  
Excellent Spreadsheet
- NCOMM (1)**  
Powerful comms package
- TRONICAD V1 (1)**  
Electronic circuit design

### PD PRICES - PER DISK

(No. of disks shown in brackets)

1-4 disks - £1.50  
5-9 disks - £1.25  
10-24 disks - £1.00  
25+ disks - £0.90

Unless otherwise stated all titles featured in this advertisement work on A500 (1Mb), A500+, A600 & A1200

**FRED FISH**  
1 to 880

### MUSIC

- MED V3.21 (1)**  
Last version of this classic music editor
- OctaMED V2 (1)**  
fully functioning 8 channel music editor
- OctaMED V5 (1)**  
non-save demo version
- OctaMED MODULES (5)**  
collection of high quality modules
- DESK TOP GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC MUSIC (2)**  
comprehensive tutorial - needs 2 drives

### A1200 ONLY

- AGA TETRIS/UTILITIES (1)**  
game and useful utilities
- HOI AGA DEMO (1)**  
brilliant A1200 demo
- UCHESS (1)**  
the ultimate chess program - needs at least 4 mgs
- SUPER HAM PICS (6)**  
we have a growing collection of pictures - please call for latest details
- NIGHTBREED (1)**  
Brilliant AGA slideshow
- W.B.3 BACKGROUNDS**  
coloured backdrops for your workbench
- WINBLEND (1)**  
AGA fractal generator

**T-BAG**  
1 to 77

Please add 50p P&P to P.D./Licenceware orders & £1.00 if your order includes other items. Send orders to:

## SEASOFT COMPUTING

(Dept AC), The Business Centre, First Floor, 80 Woodlands Avenue, Rustington, West Sussex BN16 3EY

or telephone

**(0903) 850378**

9.30am to 7.00pm Mon-Fri (to 5pm Sat)



## CLR LICENCEWARE



1 disk titles = £3.50  
2 disk titles = £4.50  
3 disk titles = £4.99

(Number of disks shown in brackets)

## CLR EDUCATION

### COLOURING PAD

colouring pad for young kids (1)

### ACHORD

guitar chord tutor (1)

### T.A.M.I.

GCSE maths tutor (1)

### NIGHT SKY

a maze for all stargazers (1)

### WORDS & LADDERS

snakes & ladders spelling game (1)

### BASICALLY AMIGA

a must for new Amiga owners (3)

### LETS LEARN

various prog for 5-7 year olds (1)

### ALPHABET TEACH

great for young kids (1)

### HOME BREW

wine recipes (1)

### FAST FRET

guitar scales tutor

### KINGS & QUEENS

all about the English monarchs (2)

### THINGAMAJIG

jigsaw puzzles (1)

### WORK & PLAY

learn then play games (1)

### PLAY IT SAFE

teach kids about safety (1)

### BIG TOP FUN

4 circus based games (1)

### JIGMANIA

jigsaw puzzle game/creator (1)

### CHESS TEACHER

a beginners guide (1)

### MIND YOUR LANGUAGE

vocabulary course (1)

### SPEED READING

improve your reading skills (3)

### CHORD COACH

piano chord tutor (1)

### C.A.T.T.

unlock the mysteries of the Tarot (3)

### FUN WITH CUBBY

8 educational games (1)

### PREHISTORIC FUN PACK

4 great dinosaur games for kids (1)

### PEG A PICTURE

just like the childrens game (1)

### UNDERSTANDING AMOS

A must for Amos users. learn all about Bobs (2)

### SNAP

teach kids shapes (1)

## CLR ENCYCLOPEDIAS

The following disk based encyclopedias cover a range of interesting subjects. Using a combination of text, diagrams, drawings & photographs each title is entertaining as well as educational.

- DINOSAURS (2)**
- GEOLOGY (2)**
- SOLAR SYSTEM (3)**
- SOLAR SYSTEM 2 (3)**
- FRESHWATER FISHING (2)**
- ECOLOGY (3)**
- MESSERSCHMIT B1109 (2)**
- SPITFIRE (2)**
- YOUR FIRST PONY (2)**

## CD ROMS

- CDPD1 - £19.95**  
Fred Fish 1 to 880 etc.
- CDPD2 - £19.95**  
Scope, JAM & more Fish etc.
- DEMO CD - £19.95**  
Packed with demos etc.
- 17 BIT - £39.95**  
An instant P.D. library on this brilliant 2 disk collection

## CLR GAMES

- NORRIS**  
medieval platform game (1)
- PHASE 2**  
defender style shoot-em-up (1)
- X-SYSTEM**  
shoot-em-up (1)
- TRUCKIN-ON**  
run your own trucking company. needs 2 drives (2)
- DRAGON TILES**  
excellent puzzle game (1)
- MOTOR DUEL**  
3D car racing shoot-em-up (1)
- FUTURE SHOCK**  
guide a ball through a maze (1)
- ALL GUNS BLAZING**  
2 player overhead racing game (1)
- BULLDOZER BOB**  
great puzzle game (1)
- PARADOX**  
puzzle games (1)
- SONIC SMARTIE HEAD**  
kids platform game (1)
- SPLODGE THE ESCAPE**  
platform game (1)
- IMBRIUM**  
graphical adventure game (1)
- SCAN 29**  
cute platform game (1)
- STELLAR ESCAPE**  
3 disk vertical shoot-em-up (3)
- JUNGLE BUNGLE**  
kids adventure game (1)
- FLOWER POWER**  
kids game (1)
- STOCKING FILLERS**  
collection of simple kids games (1)
- MARVIN THE MARTIAN**  
help Marvin find Daphnie (1)
- WHITE RABBITS**  
brilliant puzzle game
- TIME RIFT**  
excellent platform game (1)

## CLR UTILITIES

- VIDEO TITLER**  
professional touch to your videos (1)
- FISH INDEXER**  
typed Fred Fish listing (1)
- TYPING TUTOR**  
complete course & speed tests (1)
- ALPHAGRAPH**  
comprehensive graphing prog (1)
- WORD FINDER PLUS**  
a must for crossword fanatics (2)
- PLAY N RAVE**  
music module linker/player (2)
- POWER ACCOUNTS**  
keep track of your bank account (1)
- CALC V1.3**  
spreadsheet (1)
- STOCK CONTROLLER (1)**
- EPOCH (1)**
- X-STITCH LITE (1)**
- INVOICE MASTER (1)**
- HARD DRIVE MENU (1)**

**PRINTER FONTS**  
LC1020 (1), LC200 (1)  
24 PIN PRINTERS (1),  
CANON BJ (1)

## ACCESSORIES

(£1.00 P&P)

- PYTHON 1 joystick - £9.99**
- ZIPSTICK joystick - £12.99**
- MOUSE MAT - £2.99**
- HEAD CLEANING KIT - £2.99**
- MONITOR COVER - £4.99**
- A500 DUST COVER - £2.99**
- A600 DUST COVER - £2.99**
- A1200 DUST COVER - £3.99**
- PRINTER STAND - £4.99**
- PRINTER LEAD (1.8m) - £3.99**
- PRINTER LEAD (5.0m) - £8.99**
- 4 PLAYER ADAPTOR - £5.99**
- JOYSTICK EXTENDER - £4.99**
- M/J SWITCH MANUAL - £9.99**
- M/J SWITCH AUTO - £12.50**
- ALFA DATA MOUSE - £12.85**
- 100 DISK LABELS - £1.50**
- 1000 DISK LABELS - £10.00**
- 1000 T.FEED LABELS - £12.50**

### DISKS

- 3.5" DSDD GRADE A - 50p**
- 3.5" DSDD BRANDED - 60p**
- 3.5" DSDD TDK - £7.00 for 10**

### DISK BOXES

- 3.5" x 10 - £1.25**
- 3.5" x 40 - £4.50**
- 3.5" x 100 - £5.99**
- 3.5" x 80 BANX - £10.95**
- 3.5" x 150 POSSO - £19.99**

(please call to confirm price and availability)

**P**ascal was designed as a teaching language way back in 1971 by Professor Nicklaus Wirth. Consequently, it is exceedingly good for teaching the fundamentals of computer programming and developing a structured, methodical approach to writing code.

Over the years Pascal has been implemented on the majority of computers and numerous deviations have been made from the ISO specification by compiler writers.

This has had the effect of making the language less portable than it once was, although the key features have always remained intact.

The most popular version has set a de facto standard on the IBM PC in the form of Turbo Pascal. This has been implemented as HighSpeed Pascal on the Amiga by HiSoft in conjunction with D-House.

As you would expect, this dialect allows access to all of the Amiga's operating system routines as well as providing compatibility with Turbo Pascal.

In Amiga circles, there are two kinds of HighSpeed Pascal programmer – those who already know the Pascal language, but need to learn some Amiga specifics, and those who are complete novices.

Because the more experienced programmers are quite capable of learning all about the inner workings of the Amiga by themselves, we must ask them to do just that for the time being.

I realise that this will leave one or two Pascal-literate readers wondering where to start, so let's point them in the right direction.

Anyone eager to take on the Amiga's operating system will need to obtain the ROM Kernel Reference manuals which are available from all good book shops or directly from HiSoft. Buying the complete set in one go is an expensive business so you may find it useful to buy them one at a time, as finances permit. This begs the question: Which one should I buy first?

Without a doubt, the most useful starting point is with the Libraries RKRK which covers topics such as screens, windows, menus, gadgets and all the others needed to give your programs the Amiga look. After that you will soon find that you want a copy of the Devices RKRK.

## START FROM SCRATCH

Although the manuals include example code written in C, the accompanying tutorials provide good explanations and sufficient detail to convert them to Pascal.

I would advise you not to attempt a straight conversion, but to start from scratch as this will give you a better understanding of what the programs do and how they do it.

It is not absolutely necessary to know how to program in C in order to understand the manuals, though this is clearly an advantage.

Once you know the names of the routines that you need, look through the Units to find out whether they have been implemented as procedures or functions. Having done that, you should be well on the way to writing some nice-looking programs.

For the time being, this column will concentrate on teaching the fundamentals of Pascal programming and will tackle the likes of Intuition, Devices and so on some time in the future.

Traditionally, the first program anyone writes with a new language is the Hello World example. In Pascal it looks like this:

```
Program HelloWorld;
begin
  writeln('Hello World.');
```

The first line indicates that you are looking at a program, rather than any old text file, and that it is called HelloWorld. By convention, the program is stored in a file of the same name but with a file extension of .pas, for instance:

```
DFO:HelloWorld.pas
```

The word begin indicates the start of the program while the end of the program is marked by the word end. The body of the pro-

gram is that part of the program that lies between these begin-end brackets and in this case takes the form of a single statement.

In Pascal, each statement is terminated by a semi-colon (;) with the exception of the final end statement, which is followed by a full stop to indicate the end of the program. This allows long statements to be split over several lines to make the program more readable.

Having produced the simplest of programs, we are now going to take a closer look at text output. The writeln procedure follows its output with a carriage return and line feed so that subsequent output will appear on the next line down. For example, if we wanted to out put the text:

```
My first Pascal program is called:
Hello World.
```

we would add a writeln statement to the



# Pascal for beginners

program:

```
Program HelloWorld;
begin
  writeln('My first Pascal program is called:');
  writeln('Hello World.');
```

The writeln procedure is very similar to a procedure called write, the only difference being that write does not move the output position to the next line.

To demonstrate this, change the first writeln into write and run the program again. In order to make the output more readable, you might like to add a space after the colon in the third line.

Having done that, we now will alter the output to read:

```
This is my first Pascal program, it's called:
Hello World.
```

Notice that we need to use an apostrophe which is the same character that we use to mark a text string. If we were to use the line:

```
writeln('This is my first program, it's called:');
```

the compiler would be confused because it is expecting a pair of delimiting apostrophes but sees a line with three of them. To work around this, it is necessary to use a fourth apostrophe to tell the compiler exactly what we mean:

```
writeln('This is my first program, it''s called:');
```

It is usual to write comments in source code to make it clear what is going on, but we'll leave that until next month

Colin Yarnall says "Hello World!" in the language of the academics

# ANTIC

AFTER SALES SERVICE NO NONSENSE TECHNICAL ADVICE INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. CUSTOMERS COME FIRST

## COMPUTERS

Amiga A500 Cartoon Classics Pack (1Mb + Games Pack)	£199.00
A600	£269.00
Amiga A1200	POA
Amiga A1400	POA
A1500 (Home Accounts Pack)	£549.00
A2000	POA
A3000	POA
A4000	POA

## PRINTERS

Citizen 120+D	£119.00
Citizen Swift 9 Colour	£179.00
Citizen Swift 24E Colour	£239.00
Citizen Swift 9 136 Column	POA
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£279.00
Canon BJ10 ex	£205.00
Canon BJ20	£315.00
Canon BJ330	£499.00
Canon BJ200 (New)	POA
HP Deskjet Colour	£499.00
HP Laserjet III & IIIP	POA

PLEASE PHONE FOR ANY PRINTERS NOT LISTED

## MEMORY

<b>A500</b>	
512k4 chip with clock	£23.95
512k4 chip no clock	£18.95
Up to 8Mb plugs into side port	

<b>A500+</b>	
1Mb upgrades A500+ to 2Mb	£39.95

<b>A600</b>	
1Mb with clock	£49.00
1Mb no clock	£45.00

## A1500, A2000

Memory master, up to 8Mb voted best quality. Uses 1 x 4 Zip Ram.	
2Mb	£129.00
4Mb	£189.00
6Mb	£249.00
8Mb	£319.00

## PCM Cards

2Mb	£119.00
4Mb	£189.00
Microbotics Internal Ram with FPU & Clock	POA

All prices include VAT and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Please enquire about p&p with your order.

## PICK OF THE BARGAINS

SUPERBASE 2	£29
PERSONAL WRITE	£29
SAXON PUBLISHER (LATEST VERSION)	£59

## ICD

Novia 60i internal hard disk	£349.00
Novia 85i	£449.00
AdSpeed	£149.00
Flicker Free Video 2	£169.00

Please phone for other ICD products

## SOFTWARE

### DESIGN

Caligari 4	POA
Imagine V2.0	£129.00
Morph Plus	POA
Deluxe Paint AA	POA
Personal Paint	£49.00
Vista Pro 3.0	£54.00
Deluxe Paint 4	£59.00
X-Cad 2000	£89.00
X-Cad 3000	£229.00
Vidi Amiga Colour Solution	£99.00
Pro Draw 3	£89.00

Comic Setter	£39.00
Pagestream	£144.00
Saxon	£99.00
Mini Office	£39.00
Kindwords 3	£34.00
Pen Pal	£44.00
Wordworth	£79.00
Pro Page 3	£139.00
Pagesetter	£129.00
Final Copy 2	POA
Home Accounts 2	£34.00

### PROGRAMMING

Amos 3D	£29.00
Dev Pack 3	£49.00
System 3	£39.00
Lattice C 5.1	£159.00
Quarter Back	£34.00
Superbase Pro	POA
Pascal	£69.00

### EDUCATIONAL

English, French, German & Spanish Vocabulary and Grammar	each £21.95
History 1 & 2	each £21.95
British Politics	£24.95
Comparative Politics	£24.95

## VIDEO

Adorage	£59.00
Animagic	£39.00
Deluxe Video III	POA
Elgiview Media Station	POA
Scala 500 Tiller	POA
Scala Video Studio	POA
Scala Professional	£150.00
Pro Video Plus	£137.00
Opal Vision	POA
Pal Genlock	POA
Rocgen Plus Pal	£139.00
Sirius Genlock	POA
Y/C Genlock	POA

## SOUND & SAMPLERS

Audio Master IV	£44.00
Bars & Pipes Pro	POA
Super Jam	POA
Pro Midi Interface	£17.99
Audio Engineer Plus 2	£149.00
Mega Mix Master	£27.99
Amas 2	POA

## POINTING DEVICES

Infra Red Mouse	£45.00
Bionic Mouse	£12.95
3 Button track ball	£29.95
290dpi Replacement Mouse	£12.95
300dpi Optical Mouse	£29.95
Optical Pen Mouse	£34.95
Budget Replacement Mouse	£9.99

## MONITORS

Philips 8833 Mk2	£229.00
Multisync Monitor	£349.00
Cub/Scan 1440 14"	
15/40Khz for A1200	POA

## STORAGE

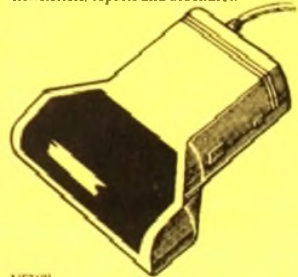
### HARD DRIVES

Alfa Power HD Systems IDE Controller for A500/A500+/A1500/A2000	
0/8Mb Ram	
Controller	£99.00
40Mb + Controller	£249.00
60Mb + Controller	£279.00
85Mb + Controller	£299.00
120Mb + Controller	£329.00
Each 2Mb Ram	£60.00
External Floppy Drive	£49.00

## PANDAAL

### HAND SCANNER

Top quality 400 dpi scanner ideal for scanning photos and line art for use in DTP newsletters, reports and brochures.



NEW!! V3.0 COLOUR SOFTWARE. Supplied with the latest version of the PandaalScan Professional software.



### FEATURES

- Real-time scanning display.
- Image size limited only by memory.
- Save in the popular IFF file format.
- Crop, rotate, flip, resize, lighten, darken.
- 16 colour palette from 4096 colours.
- Variable zoom & edit facility.
- Full drawing tools - box, line, circle, text.
- COMPLETE PACKAGE .....£99.00
- Version 3 software upgrade .....£20
- Pandaal Interface/software upgrade .....£40

## BEAT STUDIO

Record and mix sounds from a Walkman, CD player, or extract samples from games.

- True stereo sound sampling cartridge.
- Sound recording and mixing software.
- Stunning real-time effects.
- Song and MIDI sample sequencers.

FREE STEREO LEAD ..... ONLY £29.95

The UK's newest Amiga store is conveniently located in central London sandwiched between London Kings Cross, Euston main line and tube stations and Russell Sq, Holborn and Tottenham Court Road tube stations, making us easy to reach from almost every corner of the country. Alternatively you can order from the comfort of your armchair, just pick up the phone and speak to our experienced sales/technical staff for satisfaction guaranteed. Government and Educational orders welcome.



**ANTIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
**56 Tavistock Place, London WC1H 9RG**  
**Tel: 071-278 7602 Fax: 071-837 9024**



**A**s you're probably well aware, the AD516 16 direct-to-disk sampler has been around for some time. However with the DSP still missing on the Amiga, and the lack of any serious competition from other third-party developer, it still remains the only true CD-quality mastering system on the machine.

Regardless of other factors, the AD516's specification alone makes it an attractive route to true digital recording. Eight-track mono four-track stereo, virtual memory, direct-to disk storage, CD-quality recording and simultaneous playback plus a £400 price drop allow the board to retail at a new bargain price of approximately £1,000.

Before delving into the hardware itself, it's perhaps worth explaining why 16-bit sound is so special. In short, the whole equation revolves around the SNR, or signal-to-noise ratio of the various formats.

At best, 8-bit sampling has a theoretical maximum sine wave of 48dB – roughly that of AM radio. Twelve-bit manages a much improved 72dBs, or more or less FM quality, while the 16-bit reproduction of the AD516 stretches the sine wave to the limits of the human ear at 96dBs, or CD quality.

Assuming you have a sound source coming in and an output to some form of amplification, sampling is simply a matter of loading the software and opening the Meter window plus either the Transport or Recorder windows – either of which can start the sampling process.

Prior to any sampling you must first specify the destination for

ed, the program's excellent sample sequencing capabilities more than make amends. Unlike its counterparts, Studio16 has a professional and flexible approach to the problem.

Thanks to the SMPTE-In on the rear of the board and the Cuelist within the software, an unlimited number of samples can be assigned to specific timecode positions.

As a result, anyone – whether they be a musician or videographer – need only strip their tape with SMPTE (LTC) timecode and send the subsequent signal to the board.

My only complaint is that the board and software combination can only read rather than write SMPTE timecode.

This is particularly annoying as the program generates its own internal timecode in order to sync the Cuelist and as a source with which to communicate directly with Bars & Pipes professional 2 – the only sequencer supported by the board. Because



# Sweet sixteen

the sample via the Master preferences – which can of course save out default settings. If the monitor option is selected, the incoming signal will be displayed on the analogue, digital and graphical displays within the meter windows.

From within Record, Transport or Mixer you can adjust the gain of the incoming signal to provide the perfect input and output level for the board.

When satisfied with the various levels, filter settings, and of course sampling rate, you can hit record, instantly capturing the incoming signal.

The captive can then be renamed if necessary and assigned to an appropriate channel for playback. From then on, adding more samples is simply a matter of repetition.

## POWERFUL CONTROLS

Obviously it won't be long before the samples start to pile up, and it's at this point when the power of the transport controls comes into its own.

If you've ever used a four-track, or almost any analogue equipment, the phrase "ping-pong recording" will be a familiar one.

Basically, "ping-ponging" allows you to mix any existing samples with each other or as part of a new sample. Once mastered this technique means an unlimited number of samples can be combined into a new super-sample, thus freeing the original channels for fresh recording.

Using this approach, huge sounds can be built up in stages. And because you're working with digital rather than analogue there's absolutely no sound degradation.

The only restriction is that all ping ponging operations are destructive, so if a remix is required the original component samples must be put in storage until you're absolutely happy with the mix – the question is, will you have any space to store them?

Once a sample is recorded – stereo or mono – it can be highlighted within the Openlist and edited via its own sample editing window.

The usual array of cut, copy and paste are all on hand with a few more advanced features such as scale, flip, fade and freehand. Unfortunately, although well implemented and easy to use, editing is pretty basic and does suffer badly against even some 8-bit editing systems. However even though the editing and effects are limit-

ed, you're almost forced to invest in an SMPTE timecode generator – assuming your source cannot generate its own – in order to strip the tape prior to synchronisation.

For strictly MIDI-based systems the problem is compounded, as not only is an SMPTE generator essential, but also a Midi-to-SMPTE converter – unless of course you're employing the direct link with B&PPro2.

As mentioned earlier, Bars & Pipes Pro can sync directly with the "cuelist". Consequently the output of the board and B&PPro2 can be directly synced without the need for an external SMPTE signal.

Thus it's possible to cue samples to specify Midi notes allowing a perfect combination of samples, music and video – assuming the sync is provided from the video source.

Another option is to sync an entire track or even tracks to the Midi output, thereby allowing analogue specialities such as guitar solos, acoustic instruments and vocals to be added to the Midi output – providing a pure digital recording from start to finish.

● For more information on the AD516, Contact SoftTel on: 071-638 2156.

**Paul Austin cocks an ear to the sound of 16-bit silence as the AD516 takes the stage and a £400 price cut!**

## The technical bits

- Simultaneous record and playback.
- 5/6 tracks available on 030-based machine with IDE hard disk.
- 8 tracks available on 040-based machine with IDE or SCSI.
- 23ms access time required on hard disk – faster can mean more tracks.
- 64 times oversampling – more than enough for CD mastering.
- ADSP sound processor rated at 10 MIPS, 100ns.
- Built-in LTC timecode reader: 24,25,29,97,30 fps – drop and non drop.
- Dual 16 bit A/D converters with digital anti-aliasing.
- Dual 16 bit delta-sigma D/A converters again with digital anti-aliasing.
- 14 sampling rates from 5.5 to 48kHz – CD usually recorded at 44kHz.
- 10Mb of storage required for 1min per stereo track at 44kHz.
- File formats include: Studio 16 1/2, AIFF, IFF 8SVX, Raw, CDTV Raw.
- ARexx interface



Don't miss out on these super

**AMIGA**  
COMPUTING

CoverDisk offers

● CINEMORPH MANUAL

You've got the program and you've read the tutorial, all you need now to make the most of the August issue's CoverDisk product is the manual containing over 50 pages of tutorials, tips and instructions. Now you can really start using CineMorph to the full.

Order code: ASC4420 Price: £14.95



● GET SEQUENCING!

The CoverDisk version of CineMorph was complete except for one major feature, Sequence Morphing, which allows you to transform one moving sequence of frames into another. The upgrade includes the full version of CineMorph and manual.

Order code: ASC4422 Price £24.95

**IMAGE FX OFFER**



**IMAGE FX UPGRADE**

ImageFX is reckoned by most users as being an invaluable tool for image processing.

Now we can offer you this powerful program at a special upgrade price of £149.95, saving you £100 from the RRP.

**IMAGE FX v ART DEPARTMENT PRO**

Just look at all the built-in features Image FX gives you, for no extra cost

FEATURE	IMAGE FX 1.03	ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL 2.15
Image processing	£149.95*	£199.95*
Morphing	Built-in	£199*
Targa, TIFF, Rendition File Support	Built-in	£59.95*
Epson GT scanner support	Built-in	£145*
Total	£149.95*	£603.90*

\* Price based on CoverDisk upgrade offer.

Image processing is serious business, and serious business calls for value and power, so ImageFX holds nothing back. Look over all these integrated features:

JX-100 scanner support ● regionalised processing ● virtual memory ● edge feathering ● complete painting tools ● brush handling ● real-time WYSIWYG preview ● AA/AGA support (as well as most popular 24-bit boards) ● colour transparencies ● dual image buffers ● separate RGB masking ● alpha

channel ● CMY/YIQ operation ● Undo/Redo ● YUV/YIQ operation. ImageFX is truly integrated image processing... a reality here and now!

Normal RRP: £249.95

Price: £149.95

Order Code: AS12000

Please note that Image FX requires a minimum of 3Mb of RAM.

Please send me:

- CineMorph manual at £14.95
- CineMorph upgrade at £24.95
- ImageFX upgrade at £149.95

I wish to pay by:

- Cheque (enclosed)
- Credit card

Card number

Expiry date  /

Please deliver my goods to:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 28 days for delivery

Doc Ref:1345

Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

These offers are available from all good GVP dealers. Alternatively, you can fill in the order form and send it to: Silica Systems, CineMorph Offer, 1-4 The Mews, Netherley Road, Sidcup DA14 4DX





# Educational Software



The Connoisseur's Choice

If you are looking for software to help with the National Curriculum, then look no further. Our new free catalogue is packed with programs suitable for all ages from six to adult on a wide range of educational and leisure subjects.

Subjects now available include...

<b>Maths</b>	<b>Geography</b>	<b>Sport</b>
<b>French</b>	<b>History</b>	<b>First Aid</b>
<b>German</b>	<b>English Words</b>	<b>General Knowledge</b>
<b>Spanish</b>	<b>Spelling</b>	<b>England</b>
<b>Italian</b>	<b>Arithmetic</b>	<b>Scotland</b>
<b>Science</b>	<b>Football</b>	<b>Natural History</b>



- ★ Available for most home & business computers
- ★ Best-selling programs with superb reviews
- ★ Ask your dealer or use our 24 hour mail order service
- ★ Many programs allow you to add your own lessons
- ★ Enjoy learning from your computer

Write or telephone for our new FREE 16-page colour brochure of Educational and Leisure software (Please state computer type)

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)  
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR  
Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406



**GA GRAPHICS ASSEMBLY LIMITED**  
11 AMHURST TERRACE LONDON E8 2BT.  
*Bureau, Design, Typesetting & Printing*  
**1200 dpi 32 Bit Colour Scanning to your Document, SyQuest or floppy disk.**  
**We support All Major Desktop Publishing & Paint Programmes**  
**All AMIGA, Sun, IBM & Mac file formats supported.**  
**All Amiga Graphic Modes Supported, including the new AGA HAMB mode.**  
**High resolution Bureau Output to Linotronic.**  
**TEL: 071 275 7134 FAX: 071 275 7135**

**PATHFINDER PD** (AC), 41 Marlon Street, Bingley, West Yorkshire BD16 4NQ  
0274 565205 (9.30am to 5.30pm)

Don't let our small advert deceive you! We are now in our second year of trading & have over 5,000 programs in stock. Why not send a stamp for our

**FREE PRINTED CATALOGUE** or 85p for the disk version (listing all our titles & A1200 compatibility)

- Listed below are just a small selection of our most popular titles - ONLY 99p per disk:
- AA - 200 O.K. (+) Plus & 600 O.K.
  - PD116 - **WU DEMO** - The first A1200 Demo (AA)
  - PD128 - **ASSASSIN'S BOOT UTILITIES** - (MOSH & AA)
  - PD139 - **D-COPY V3.1** - Just in - the latest version of this popular disk copier (+, AA)
  - PD111 - **ADVENTURE CREATOR** (Write your own games!) (+, AA)
  - PG18 - **CAPTAIN BONUS** - A bit like Another World (+, AA)
  - PG183 - **GOLF** (2 disks £1.99) (+, AA)
  - PG186 - **SOLITAIRE SAMPLER** - Some great card games (+, AA)
  - PG187 - **ALIEN BASH** - Shoot 'em up! (+, AA)
  - PG157 - **FIGHTING WARRIORS** - The best PD bear 'em up (+, AA)
  - PG164 - **TOP OF THE LEAGUE** - Firsty management! (+, AA)
  - PG170 - **TETREN** - Great TETRIS clone (+, AA)
  - PG173 - **OBLYNOR** - Defender style (+, AA)
  - PG176 - **CATACOMB** - Graphical adventure (+)
  - PG189 - **WIBBLE WORLD GIDDY** - Platform Fun (+, AA)
  - PG190 - **MYSTERY 2144AD** - Futuristic Adventure (+, AA)
- SPECIAL VALUE PACKS**
- BEGINNERS PD PACK** - 5 disks ONLY £4.75  
Contains: Database, Wordprocessor, File Manager, Disk Copier & Home Accounts program (+, AA)
  - A1200 OWNERS PACK** - 5 disks ONLY £4.75  
Contains: NICK 1.3 (solves most compatibility problems), WB3 SCREENS (customise workbench), AGA pictures (show off the Amiga's graphics), AGA TETRIS (good game with lovely graphics), WHBLEND (create 256 colour fractals) (+, AA)
- PICK ANY DISK FROM THE ABOVE PACKS FOR ONLY 99p**

**POST & PACKING orders under £5 please add 60p**  
**Catalogue disks and orders over £5 FREE**

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

**Visage Computers**

**PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY**  
**TELEPHONE (0602) 444501**

All Public Domain is copied onto Branded Disks which are certified 100% error free. For a free Disk Catalogue please send a SAE and 2 first class stamps. Telephone orders: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm. Key (+) = No. of Disks. This is only a small selection from our library, we currently have over 2,500 disks in stock

DEMOS	UTILITIES	ANIMATIONS
Desert Dream (2) Kerens "Dare" Igarabalu "State of the Art" Jonus on Ex (2) Alpha & Omega 2 (3) Mail Ex "Technological Death" Skizoo Demo 2 (4) Alchemy "Rager" (2) Clap Dig J Savvy "World of Commodors" Mellon "How to Skun a Cat" Mayday Resurrection Jenny "Blackbox" Faculty "Brilliance" Digital "Lethal Exit" Specialists "Wayfare" Maverick "Synthetic Delight 5" (Last Ever) Scappers Plays 2 Unlimited (2) Techoo Tegan "American Natives" Kavala "Master of Civilization"	North C (2) AmiBase V3.76 Baleka & J 3 Golf Recorder Amiga Register Test Engine R.S.I. Demo Creator V2 SECURITY 3 100 Business Letters ALCALM Legal Tools Bum Hospital V3.0 F.R.A.C. Adventure Creator Magnum V1.4 (Disk Mag Creator) Intellit V2.0 Video LUTies (3) Kickstart V2 Emulator Fast Fake Memory Vintagoo V2 Beta Agarna V4.0 Spectrum Emulator V1.7 Bum Hospital V2.7 Systems Information V3.18	Schwartz "Quality Tutor" (4) 5Mb Schwartz "Fast Mazing" 2Mb Dolphin Dream Pip Snyed/Lind (3) 2Mb Elberly The Cat Arise (2) 2Mb Disks "The Simpsons" Cryptobooks "Revelations" RWQ Shortcuts

**L.S.D.**  
L.S.D. Legal tools. The best utility packs on the Amiga, we have 1-130 in stock.  
L.S.D. Simply the best demo packs. As the name suggests, these contain all the best intros from all the top groups. We have 1-50 in stock.

**DISK PRICES & POSTAL RATES**

No. of disks	Price per Disk	P&P
1-10	£1	£1
11-25	95p	£1.25
26+	90p	£1.50

**HOW TO ORDER**  
By Credit Card or By Post. Please make cheques, with bankers card number or postal orders payable to:  
**"VISAGE COMPUTERS"**

**GRAPEVINE**  
Disk Magazine by L.S.D.  
Out now Issue #16 (3 disks)

**FRED FISH**  
We currently have in stock  
Fish disks 1 to 890

**GAMES**  
We stock the entire Assassin's games collection from 1 to 110

**VISAGE COMPUTERS (DEPT AC)**  
18 STATION ROAD, ILKESTON, DERBYSHIRE DE7 5LD  
TELEPHONE (0602) 444501

Reach the top with . . .

**LCL Self-Tuition Courses**

Join the road that leads there now (age 3 yrs - GCSE - A Level). Totally comprehensive courses (each has 24 programs with a book and manual, and tape where appropriate, or equivalent) ...of excellent quality (eg. "Definitely a first-class package" - AMIGA SHOPPER).

...with far too many topics to list, but some examples are:

**MICRO SCIENCE** (Physics, Chemistry & Biology, 8 years - GCSE) **NEW**  
Physics & Chemistry practical experiments • Biology demonstrations • Graphics adventure game (1Mb required)

**MICRO MATHS** (11 years - GCSE) **GCSE Chart Topper**  
Algebra • Geometry • Trigonometry • Statistics • Arithmetic

**MICRO FRENCH** (Beginners - GCSE) **STF "Best Buy"**  
Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Talking cartoon

**MICRO GERMAN** (Beginners - GCSE & Business)  
Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Business letter generator

**MICRO ENGLISH** (8 years - GCSE)  
Spelling • Punctuation • Grammar • Literature

**PRIMARY MATHS COURSE** (3-12 years) **In Atari Fam. C**  
Tables • + • - • x • ÷ • HTU • Long & short multiplication • Fractions

**READING WRITING COURSE** (3-12 years) **NEW ENLARGED**  
Alphabet • Handwriting • Creative writing • Reading • Spelling

**MEGA MATHS** (A level course)  
Calculus • Algebra • Geometry • Full-screen graphs

**All AMIGAs even A1200**

**£5 OFF TOTAL FOR 2 COURSES, £10 OFF FOR 3, £17 OFF FOR 4**  
(\*All appropriate LCL Courses are National Curriculum compatible & run on most computers.)  
Send cheques/POs (£24.99 per course all inclusive) or phone orders, or requests for free colour poster/catalogues to:  
LCL (DEPT AMCI), THAMES HOUSE, 75 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB

**Phone 0491 579345 now for immediate dispatch**

**A** bit of an odd edition of the column this month, as it's almost entirely composed of listings.

I knew you folk wouldn't disappoint me! No sooner do I mention that there's a compo here in the Amos column than we're up to our collective butts in disks. Now after much deliberation we've come up with the winner. Yes, it's Mandelbrot Explorer by William Creasy of Hawthorn, Victoria, Australia.

He says "I come from afar, and so hopefully not too late! Hope you like my effort." Well, Will far from just being just an effort, yours is a rather good effort. Let's take it to bits and see.

Fractals are all maths and little magic really, but Will's program does some very clever stuff. Clever particularly how the program matches mouse zones with subroutines, also using a IFF picture of a fractal as the initial drawing and then using that to redraw the zoomed areas.

In order to make the program work you must load the bank 5 and bank 6 .abk files from the CoverDisk into bank 5 and 6 (easy), and save them with the typed-in program (the source code is on the disk too!). Then the IFF files can be UnSpaced as it were.

Nice one, Will. Big prize to you. Back to our regular service next issue.

```
Curs Off : Flash Off : Cls 0
Unpack 6 To 0
Wind Open 1,35,50,30,12,1
Curs Off : Pen 15
Centre "Mandelbrot Explorer"
Print : Centre "(c)1993 William Creasy"
Print : Centre "For Amiga Computing Amos"
Print : Centre "Fractal Competition"
Print : Print : Centre "This program is"
Print : Centre "Public Domain"
Print : Print : Centre "Please read the docs!"
Screen Display 0,,08,,
Screen Show 0
Repeat : Until Mouse Click=1
Limit Mouse 129,40 To 447,297
Gosub RESET
Gosub REDRAW
do
  On Menu On
  ZNE=Mouse Zone
  If Mouse Click=1 and ZNE<0
    On ZNE Gosub Ea1,Ea2,Ea1,Ea2,Ea1
  End If
  ZNE=0
Loop
GENERATOR:
MSG2$="Rendering..."
Gosub REDRAW
Screen 0 : Cls 0 : Hide On
```



# Mega Mandy

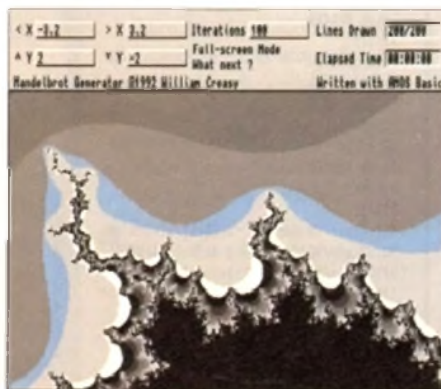
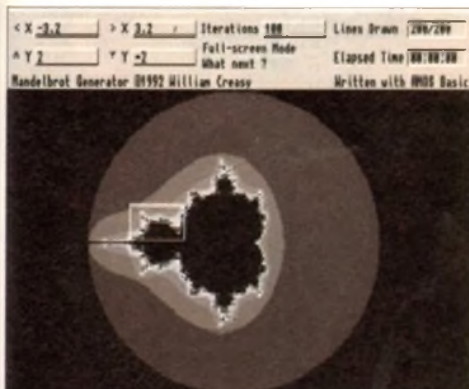
```
Mandelbrot Explorer
(c)1993 William Creasy
Last compiled 16/0/93
Entered into Amiga Computing fractal competition
```

```
A#:=0.0
SQUARE=True
Unpack 5 To 1
Reserve Zone 5
Set Zone 1,38,8 To 124,18
Set Zone 2,172,8 To 258,18
Set Zone 3,38,27 To 124,37
Set Zone 4,172,27 To 258,37
Set Zone 5,350,8 To 436,18
Menu$(1)=" Project "
Menu$(1,1)=" Render "
Menu$(1,2)=" Save IFF "
Menu$(1,3)=" Reset "
Menu$(1,4)=" Quit "
Menu$(2)=" Options "
Menu$(2,1)=""
Menu$(2,2)=" Preview Mode "
Menu$(2,3)=" Fullscreen Mode "
Menu$(2,4)=" Zoom "
Menu$(2,5)=" Be Square Yes "
Menu On
On Menu Gosub PROJECT,OPTIONS
Screen Open 0,320,200,16,Lowres
Screen Hide 0
```

```
XGAP#=(X20-X10)/SWIDE# : YGAP#=(Y20-Y10)/SHIGH#
Time:=0
For X=0 To SWIDE#
  Gosub STATS : Screen 0
  YNEXT=Y10+(Y*YGAP#)
  For Y=0 To SHIDE#
    XNEXT=X10+(X*XGAP#)
    AX#:=0.0
    AY#:=0.0
    COUNT=0
    Repeat
      AXNEW#:=AX#*AX#-AY#*AY#+XNEXT#
      AYNEW#:=2.0*AX#*AY#+YNEXT#
      AX#:=AXNEW#
      AY#:=AYNEW#
      If COUNT>ITERATIONS
        COUNT=0
        Exit
      End If
      Inc COUNT
      If Mouse Click=1
        Show On
        Goto LEAVE
      End If
    Until AX#*AX#+AY#*AY#>4.0
    PIGMENT=COUNT mod(Screen Colour-1)
    Plot X,Y,PIGMENT
  Next Y
Next X
```

Phil South looks at the winner of the Write an Amos Mandelbrot competition

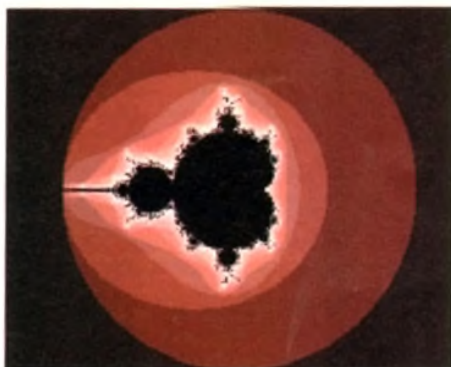
```
Next Y
LEAVE:
Gosub STATS
MSG2$="What next ?"
Gosub REDRAW
Show On
Return
PROJECT:
If Choice(2)=1
  Gosub GENERATOR
End If
If Choice(2)=2
  FS=Fse{8("",".iff","","Save work as .IFF picture","")}
  If FS<>" "
    MSG2$="Saving work..."
    Gosub REDRAW
    Screen 0
    Save Iff FS
    MSG2$="What next ?"
    Gosub REDRAW
  Else
    MSG2$="NOT SAVED!"
    Bell
    Gosub REDRAW
    Wait 50
    MSG2$="What next ?"
    Gosub REDRAW
  End If
  FS=""
End If
If Choice(2)=3
  Gosub RESET
  Gosub REDRAW
End If
If Choice(2)=4
  End
End If
RETURN
OPTIONS:
If Choice(2)=2
```



# AMOS



```
Gosub PREVIEW
End If
If Choice(2)=3
  Gosub FULL_SCREEN
End If
If Choice(2)=4
  Gosub _ZOOM
End If
If Choice(2)=5
  If SQUARE=True
    SQUARE=False
    Menu(2,5) Be Square No
  Else
    SQUARE=True
    Menu(2,5) Be Square Yes
  End If
End If
Return
REDRAW:
Screen 1
Ink 1,0
Cls 0,40,9 To 123,17
Text 42,16,X18
Cls 0,174,9 To 257,17
Text 176,16,X28
Cls 0,40,28 To 123,36
Text 42,35,Y18
Cls 0,174,28 To 257,36
Text 176,35,Y28
Cls 0,352,9 To 435,17
Text 354,16,ITERATIONSS
Cls 0,552,9 To 629,17
Text 554,16,LINE1
Cls 0,552,28 To 629,36
Text 554,35,TIMES
Cls 0,268,20 To 430,40
Text 269,29,MSG18
Text 269,39,MSG28
Return
RESET:
```



```
X18=-3.2 : X18="3.2"
X28=3.2 : X28="3.2"
Y18=2.0 : Y18="2"
Y28=-2.0 : Y28="-2"
ITERATIONSS=100 : ITERATIONSS="100"
SWIDEP=320.0
SMIGHA=200.0
MSG18="Full-screen Mode"
MSG28="What next ?"
LINES="200/200"
NOLINES=" /200"
TIMES="00:00:00"
Unpack & To 0
Return
_ZOOM:
MSG28="Select zoom area..."
Gosub REDRAW
Screen 0 : Change Mouse 2 : Ink Screen Colour=1
While Mouse Clicked
  Wend
  BX1=X Screen(X Mouse) : BY1=Y Screen(Y Mouse)
  Repeat
    Gp Writing 2
    BX2=X Screen(X Mouse) : BY2=Y Screen(Y Mouse)
    Box BX1,BY1 To BX2,BY2
    Box BX1,BY1 To BX2,BY2
  Until Mouse Clicked=1
  If SQUARE=True
    BY2=BY1+((BX2-BX1)*(200.0/320.0))
```



```
End If
Gp Writing 1
Box BX1,BY1 To BX2,BY2
YGAP=(X2-X1)/SWIDEP
YCAP=(Y2-Y1)/SMIGHA
X2=BX2*YGAP+X1 : X2=Left$(Str$(X2),10)
Y2=BY2*YCAP+Y1 : Y2=Left$(Str$(Y2),10)
X1=BX1*YGAP+X1 : X1=Left$(Str$(X1),10)
Y1=BY1*YCAP+Y1 : Y1=Left$(Str$(Y1),10)
MSG28="What next ?"
Gosub REDRAW
Change Mouse 1
Return
PREVIEW:
SWIDEP=64.0
SMIGHA=40.0
MSG18="Preview Mode"
NOLINES="/40"
Gosub REDRAW
Return
FULL_SCREEN:
SWIDEP=320.0
SMIGHA=200.0
MSG18="Full-screen Mode"
NOLINES="/200"
Gosub REDRAW
Return
STATS:
SEC=Timer/50 mod 60 : SEC=Str$(SEC)
MNS=Timer/3000 mod 60 : MNS=Str$(MNS)
HRS=Timer/180000 : HRS=Str$(HRS)
TIME=HRS+" : " +MNS+" : " +SEC+"
LINES=Str$(T)
LINE=LINE+NOLINES
Gosub REDRAW
Return
EXIT:
```

## Get typing!

We've printed this listing for those of you who wish to work through it with your copy of Amos as a learning exercise. What are your views on our printing listings? Do you think it's a good idea, or a waste of space? Write to Stevie Kennedy, AC's editor, at the usual address and let us know your opinions to help us decide whether to repeat this exercise in the future

```
Cls 0,40,9 To 124,18
ENTER_TEXT(41,16,9,Asc("-"),Asc("9"))
X18=Param8
X18=Val(X18)
Return
EXIT:
Cls 0,174,9 To 258,18
ENTER_TEXT(41,35,9,Asc("-"),Asc("9"))
Y18=Param8
Y18=Val(Y18)
Return
EXIT:
Cls 0,40,28 To 124,37
ENTER_TEXT(41,35,9,Asc("-"),Asc("9"))
Y18=Param8
Y18=Val(Y18)
Return
EXIT:
Cls 0,352,9 To 436,18
ENTER_TEXT(355,16,9,Asc("0"),Asc("9"))
ITERATIONSS=Param8
ITERATIONSS=Val(ITERATIONSS)
Return
Procedure ENTER_TEXT(X,Y,MOST,LORANGE,HIRANGE)
  Ink 1,0
  RET=68 : ENTER=67 : BACK=65
  While SC<>RET and SC<>ENTER
    KB=Inkey$
    SC=ScanCode
    Ink 3 : Draw X,Y To X+7,Y : Ink 1
    If Asc(KB)=LORANGE and Asc(KB)=HIRANGE
      and Asc(KB)<>67
      If COUNT<MOST
        Inc COUNT
        Text X,Y," "
        Add X,8
        TXTS=TXTS+KB
      End If
    End If
  If SC=BACK and COUNT>0
    Ink 0
    Draw X,Y To X+7,Y
    Ink 1
    Add X,-8
    Text X,Y," "
    TXTS=Left$(TXTS,COUNT-1)
  Dec COUNT
  End If
  Wend
  Ink 0 : Draw X,Y To X+7,Y
End Proc(TXTS)
```

## Write stuff

If you have an Amos question write to Phil South, Amos Column, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.

**N**ow that we have the design concept of the individual elements that make up our company or "corporate" image clear in our heads, we need to look at applying a structure to them.

It's one thing to have chosen all our elements correctly, but unless there is consistency in the way the main elements are laid down on each individual piece of stationery, the end result will come out looking like a dog's dinner.

An example of this would be when the company logo is placed on the right-hand side of the letterhead but on the left-hand side of the compliment slip.

Even worse than this would be to place the company name vertically down the page on the letterhead but then place it across the top of the compliment slip when you realise it won't fit down the side.

The way to avoid making these mistakes is to make sure that the placement of the main elements on each piece of stationery is consistent. If you place the company name in the centre of the page on one piece then it should be placed in a similar position on the other two pieces. The company name is visually prominent in the design that makes up the "company image".

One element that you can get away with placing in a different position is the text for the name and address, which may have to be placed in a different position to fit in with the different sizes of stationery.

So while still in the design stage put in some thought as to how the elements can be arranged on all the pieces so that they appear as one element and not a number of individuals.

You will need to look at the different pieces of stationery and the limitations they impose on your design. Once you have gone through this process you are within sight of finishing your stationery pack.

With this in mind we can now turn our attention to seeing how we can place the company image on the first of the three pieces of stationery we need to produce, the letterhead.

Typically the size of this will be A4, but there is the option of placing the elements for the letterhead on the top two thirds of the page, producing a short letter, leaving space for a compliment slip on the bottom third of the page which will be cut off after printing.

After having settled on a page size you can now look at your options for placing the elements that make up your company image within the boundaries of that page.

There are two areas on the letterhead that need to be worked

# PUBLISHING

around. One is reserved for the body copy of the letter, and the second is for the name and address of the letter's recipient, especially important if your company uses window envelopes.

Once you have marked out these areas you can start work on the compliment slip and see if there are any areas on it that may conflict with any ideas that are starting to form after the design of the letterhead.

An ideal size for a compliment slip is one third of an A4 page, in a horizontal, or landscape aspect. Choosing this size enables you to place three on the one A4 page, so will keep costs to a minimum.

There are two areas that need to be looked at that are common to the compliment slip. The first is an area of the page for notes to be scribbled. This can be any



# Head start

size, although the smaller it is the more cramped the compliment slip starts to look.

The second addition is a line containing the words "with compliments". These should be in a contrasting typeface so they do not merge with the rest of the text.

If your text for the address is in a modern sans serif font like Triumvirate, then you have the option of placing the "with compliments" in a traditional serif typeface like Times.

This principle needs to be applied to the text which will be used on the business card for the name of the person the business card will represent.

The danger when reducing all the elements from your design to a size to fit on the business card is that when you place the recipient's name on there it will be lost amid the other text.

Instead of placing it in a contrasting typeface you can make it stand out from the rest of the elements merely by enlarging it and setting it in bold, making sure you have plenty of white space around it.

The size of your card is dictated by the space allocated for it in holders designed especially for business cards. A good size to go for is 90mm by 60mm, which will enable you to get four on a A5 page.

Once you have looked at the three pieces of stationery you can take your design and set about laying it out in your publishing program.

You're on your own now. Publishing at this stage is easy, it's the design process that's hard work, but next month we'll look at turning your software layouts into piles of stationery.

**Ben Pointer converts design concepts into reality in his continuing look at a stationery pack**



The essential ingredient in all three of pieces of stationery is that the company image remains similar...



...but when your design changes in each of the separate pieces of stationery, the whole image comes across as amateurish



shop window

the locator



# AMIGA MARKET

## Shop Window.. 151

The latest OCR scanning software from Golden Image, Commodore's latest monitor, and 236 colours on any Amiga!

## Hard Times.. 155

More in-depth tips on buying a hard drive

## Software Spotlight.. 157

Animation packages under scrutiny

## Classifieds.. 158

Save money on our Amiga bargains

## Locator 161



classifieds

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)

## WINNERS OF THE 1992 AMIGA SHOPPER TOP TYPEFACE AWARD

### Bitmapped Clip Art

Fully sorted and saved as brushes, ready for import directly into your programs

**EMC Volume 1** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - Bitmapped Clipart  
**EMC Volume 11** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - Bitmapped Clipart  
**EMC Volume 15** - 8 Disks - £22.00 - Bitmapped Clipart  
**EMC Volume 22** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - Bitmapped Clipart  
**EMC Volume 28** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - Bitmapped Clipart

### Very High Quality Bitmapped Clip Art

The quality of this clipart is staggering! These volumes contain 300 - 800 dpi scans that are extremely large. Once these clips have been reduced to a usable size in your DTP packages they will produce printouts of amazing quality. As with all EMC's clipart disks these clips are fully sorted and saved as brushes, ready for direct import into your programs.

- EMC Volume 34** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - IFF Animals1  
 Bears, Birds, Dogs, Water Animals, Insects, Forest Animals, Horses, Reptiles and Exotic Animals  
**EMC Volume 35** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - IFF Animals2  
 Cats, Wild Cats, Funny Cats, Tropical Fish, Fish, Farm Animals and lots of Funny Animals  
**EMC Volume 36** - 8 Disks - £22.00 - IFF Transport  
 Aircraft, Motorbikes, Commercial, Classic Cars, Cars, Boats, Ships, Engineering Tools and Trains  
**EMC Volume 37** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - IFF Business  
 Computers, Money, Factories, Office, Bustalls, People, Photographs, Printers and Funny Business  
**EMC Volume 38** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - IFF Fantasy1  
 Animals, Castles, Castles, Knights, Kingdoms, Kings, Dragons, Goblins, Men and Women  
**EMC Volume 39** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - IFF Fantasy2  
 Demons, Devils, Monsters, Skulls, Warriors, Sea Creatures, Witches, Wizards, and Greek Gods  
**EMC Volume 40** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - IFF Borders  
 A stunning collection of borders covering Animals, Women, Music, Objects, Places and Nature.  
**EMC Volume 41** - 6 Disks - £16.50 - IFF People  
 Babies, Boys, Girls, Men, Women, Working Families, Groups and Famous People  
**EMC Volume 42** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - IFF Natural  
 Plants, Flowers, Tropical Plants, Trees, Insects and Garden Plants  
**EMC Volume 43** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - IFF Sports  
 Gymnastics, Ten Pin Bowling, Motor Sports, Tennis, Golf, Water Sports, Ball Games and Running  
**EMC Volume 44** - 6 Disks - £16.50 - IFF Education  
 Books, Child, School, Books, Churches, Priests, History, World Maps, Historic Humour and Places  
**EMC Volume 45** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - IFF Various1  
 Food, Weddings, Easter, Christmas, Valentines, Xmas Borders, Senties, Slogans and Wreaths  
**EMC Volume 46** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - IFF Various2  
 Buildings, Logos, Dancing, Music, Military, Rescue, Zodiac, Survival and Showtimes  
**EMC Volume 47** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - IFF Humour  
 Animals (at typast), Chickens, Idiots, People, Fruit, Kids, Demons and Fish

### Type 1 Fonts

All with IFF font previews For Pagestream, Puckster and Final Copy2 release 2 only

- EMC Volume 4** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 67 Type 1 Fonts  
**EMC Volume 5** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 63 Type 1 Fonts  
**EMC Volume 6** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 83 Type 1 Fonts  
**EMC Volume 7** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 68 Type 1 Fonts  
**EMC Volume 16** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 76 Type 1 Fonts  
**EMC Volume 17** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 79 Type 1 Fonts  
**EMC Volume 27** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 56 Type 1 Fonts and Utils.  
**EMC Volume 29** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 80 Type 1 Fonts

### CG Scalable Fonts

For PPage, Postscript 3, WWork, WP83, Drawision, Scale and DPaint 1 etc. All with IFF Previews

- EMC Volume 8** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 61 CG Scalable Fonts  
**EMC Volume 9** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 64 CG Scalable Fonts  
**EMC Volume 10** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 57 CG Scalable Fonts  
**EMC Volume 23** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 58 CG Scalable Fonts  
**EMC Volume 24** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 64 CG Scalable Fonts  
**EMC Volume 25** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 66 CG Scalable Fonts  
**EMC Volume 26** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 71 CG Scalable Fonts  
**EMC Volume 30** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 59 CG Scalable Fonts  
**EMC Volume 31** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 60 CG Scalable Fonts

### Professional Draw Fonts

For use with all versions of Professional Draw

- EMC Volume 18** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 60 PDraw Fonts  
**EMC Volume 19** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 63 PDraw Fonts  
**EMC Volume 20** - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 50 PDraw Fonts

### Encapsulated Postscript Clipart

This clipart is suitable for use with Pagestream, PPage and any application that supports EPS. In Pagestream it can be identified and printed to ANY printer. PPage users need a postscript printer and/or a postscript interpreter to print the clipart.

- EMC Volume 12** - 6 Disks - £16.50 - EPS Clipart  
**EMC Volume 13** - 6 Disks - £16.50 - EPS Clipart  
**EMC Volume 14** - 6 Disks - £16.50 - EPS Clipart

### Other Fonts and Clipart

- EMC Volume 2** - 6 Disks - £16.50 - PC ClipArt for Pagestream  
 gem fully scalable structured clipart and .img clipart. Computers, Borders, Animals and Ambers.  
**EMC Volume 3** - 2 Disks - £ 6.00 - Pagestream Fonts  
 34 Pagestream format fonts, compatible with all versions of Pagestream.  
**EMC Volume 21** - 6 Disks - £16.50 - PCX Clipart for Pagestream  
 Animals, Birds, Cartoons, Cats, Computers, Old Line Art, Schools, Sports, WMMR Animals etc.  
**EMC Volume 32** - 6 Disks - £16.50 - IMG ClipArt for Pagestream  
 Lots of HIGH QUALITY Animals, Flowers, Food, Cartoon Characters, Plants, Insects and Drinks.  
**EMC Volume 33** - 6 Disks - £16.50 - IMG Clipart for Pagestream  
 Lots of HIGH QUALITY People, Christmas, Books, Buildings, Sports, Electronics and Transport.  
**\*\*NEW Volume 48** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - ColorFonts  
 54 4.8 and 16 color fonts for DPaint, Scale, Opavision and most other graphic and video applications.  
**\*\*NEW Volume 49** - 5 Disks - £14.00 - ColorFonts  
 63 4.8 and 16 color fonts for DPaint, Scale, Opavision and most other graphic and video applications.

### NEW PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FROM EMC SETTING NEW STANDARDS IN QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICE

We are presently hard at work processing several GIGABYTES of new data for inclusion into the EMC PDI/Shareware library. Amongst the goodies that will be on offer once we have tested and sorted the data out, are more than 500 new fonts and an awesome amount of new extremely high quality clipart. We will also be offering a totally new and original service to Amiga desktop publishers soon.

**WATCH THIS SPACE FOR DETAILS!**

### AWARD CONSTRUCTION KIT

"...the package is excellent..." *Amiga Computing - August 1993*  
 and ACK received an 85% rating in *CU Amiga - August 1993*

ACK offers Amiga users the ability to easily create customised awards and certificates. ACK comes complete with 6 headline fonts, 8 body text fonts, 5 seals and 11 borders along with 50 pre-defined award styles. All of these can be added and mixed to suit your individual needs. ACK also offers the ability to save frequently used user styles.

The program will work on any Amiga and has an excellent 'point and click' user interface which has intentionally been designed to be simple to use. ACK is a modular programme, which gives users the ability to add new fonts and styles easily from additional ACK data disks, which will be available soon.

ACK is available exclusively from E.M.C., and for a special introductory period the program is available for:

**£29.99**

Including VAT and UK postage/packing  
 European - please add £4.50 for reg. airmail postage  
 Rest of World - please add £6.50 for reg. airmail postage

### THE MAGAZINES HAVE SAID...

Amiga Computing in issue 52 said...

"E.M.Computergraphic are the **FIRST and FOREMOST Font distributors in the UK**"

they then placed us at...No.1 in the TOP 10 of the Amiga hardware/software chart!

Ian Wrigley from Amiga Shopper in issue 16 said...

"...I must say that I'm quite impressed..."

Amiga Format in issue 36 said...

"...E.M.Computergraphic have an enormous amount of expertise in the tricky area of fonts and can provide professional help and advice to customers"

Amiga Format Special Edition said...

"...the best value rescalable fonts available anywhere...there's no cheaper way of getting quality fonts"

CUAmiga in the issue of September '92 said...

"...you couldn't do much better than taking a look through the sets offered by E.M.C."

Amiga Shopper January 1992 gave Safari Fonts and EMC...

"The Top Desktop Publishing Typeface Award For 1992"

Pat McDonald from Amiga Format in issue January 1992 said...

"The best person to talk to about fonts, in the UK at any rate is Errol at E.M.C"

Amiga Mart November 1992 said...

"EMC's emergence into the cut-throat retail area has come none too soon, their service and technical backup is second to none."

### COMPUTER SAFARI Desktop Publishing Typefaces

**NEW SAFARI DISK 25 £14.99**

MovieStar Sans

MovieStar Spur

TRIANGLES ATYCONUS

ATYCONUSOUTLINE

Safari fonts are now also available in compilation packs:

**SERIOUS, SCRIPT, FUTURE, DISPLAY AND THE STARFONTS COLLECTION**

Have you thought about purchasing either Pagestream or TypeSmith? Want to see if these programs are suitable for you? Well what are you waiting for? Here's your chance...try the demos  
**TypeSmith Demo Disk £3.50 Pagestream2 Demo Disks £6.99**

**OPALVISION UPDATE DISKS £6.99**

These disks contain all the very latest Opalvision programs, direct for Centaur Developments USA. The disks are updated constantly so you can be assured of receiving all the latest Opalvision Software!

The **FREE EMC** information pack includes full information on our PD and Shareware font and clipart library, Computer Safari Fonts and the Award Construction Kit...

**To get your copy...just send us a large SAE with 36p postage**

The information pack details ALL the fonts we have on offer along with full printouts, a font compatibility guide, and many example printouts from our clipart collections



# E.M.COMPUTERGRAPHIC



Credit Cards Welcomed - £10 min. order  
 Cheques / Postal Orders to:

8 Edith Road, Clacton, Essex. CO15 1JU  
 Tel : 0255 431389 Fax: 0255 428666





Shop Window

Hi-res monitor for A1200 and A4000  
Supplier: Silica Systems  
Phone: 081-309 1111  
Price: £399

**C**ased in creamy plastic, and physically identical except for a swivel stand to the medium resolution 1084S, Commodore's 1942 monitor is an attempt to sort out the confusion and incompatibility currently rife in the AGA market.

In itself, it is a welcome attempt to meet the demands of a growing user base with little or no idea which monitors will work, and as this one assuredly does work it will succeed, but it must still be judged as a monitor.

Clocking in at a respectable .28mm dot pitch, the 1942 is good for up to about 800 by 600 resolution screens without blurring or eye strain.

Dot pitch, for those who haven't encountered the term before, relates to the size of each dot used on the monitor screen, so the smaller the better, and .28mm is the standard for most PC SVGA monitors.

The screen, with its 14in CRT and 13in visible area, is hardly vast, and couldn't be accused of implementing flat square tube technology but it is adequate.

Supplied with each monitor is a brief user guide to setting the thing up and attaching the swivel stand, a Commodore AGA monitor adaptor, and Wang warranty card. There is no software, though as users will soon discover, it is badly needed.

On booting the office A4000, the 1942's display was badly out of centre, with about two inches of useless gap on the left hand edge of the screen.

The impressive bank of knobs behind the unit's front panel, including horizontal and vertical shift and size options, helped a little, but the visible area was too far askew to be of much use.

A quick trip to our favourite bulletin board furnished us with a patch called "1942Setup" which, when run, replaces certain Workbench 3.0

# I can see clearly now

With confusion over screen modes and monitors reaching fever pitch, Commodore have at last come to the rescue with the 1942, a monitor for AGA Amigas

preferences programs and a list of monitor drivers with later versions designed to work properly with the 1942, and after a fairly tedious session of faffing about with overscan settings the problem was solved.

It is to be hoped that this disk will be distributed with future monitors, as not many users have access to bulletin boards.

Sound is the ace in the pack as far as this VDU is concerned, as it is one of the very few VGA standard monitors in existence which has a built-in stereo amp and speakers. Given the market at which it is aimed, this is a very sensible decision, and as the sound is perfectly good, even at maximum volume, users upgrading from the 1084S will find no cause for complaint.

Offered a chance to try it out, many PC game players and enthusiasts might plump for the 1942 rather than the monitor with speakers and cables flying around all over the place which

is more the norm in the deaf world of the mute IBM.

With a little hassle and the proper setup software, the 1942 is a good answer to what has been a very boring problem since the AGA machines were released, and if nothing else will make life easier by providing some sort of choice.

## Fun Colour

256-colour enhancement module for all ECS Amigas  
Supplier: Power Computing  
Phone: 0234 843388  
Price: £39

Have we finally  
seen the end of  
screen confusion?



Fun Colour is an external digital colour modulator for the Amiga 500/600. In other words, if you're a graphic artist who's tired by the slight fringe to colours that HAM regularly produces and want near photographic quality images that are good enough for presentations, tape slides and are genlock compatible with video, then this package offers an ideal solution.

By using the hardware module supplied which fits into the Amiga's monitor port, Fun Colour is able to convert colour data through Workbench or CLI into a crisp 256 true colour image.

It also caters for several different image formats which include IFF, IFF-8, IFF-24, Ham8 and GIF so compatibility shouldn't be a problem.

The program itself is simple to use and offers various graphical enhancements such as dither, lacing and overscan to suit the exact specifications of the picture you want. After this, it's a case of loading in the image and Fun Colour will take care of the rest.

My only gripes with the package are the odd pixel glitches present on the final image which only disappear when you move the mouse. This can lead to irritation when you have to wait for the picture to load in all over again because you want





## Shop Window

the best result. Also, the "quick" and "best" options which refer to the quality of the end picture seem for some unknown reason to take an equal amount of time to draw.

The last problem lies with the hardware module itself; there is no way of connecting it to the monitor cable securely without the use of sticky tape, so subsequently if you move the computer at all during operation, chances are that the lead will slip out slightly and you'll lose the picture which isn't too healthy for the Amiga.

These grumbles aside, Fun Colour offers excellent value for money and delivers an affordable step up to A1200-quality stills.

### AlfaScan Plus

256 greyscale hand scanner with Touch Up and Merge It software  
 Supplier: Golden Image  
 Phone: 081-365 1102  
 Price: £119.95

AlfaScan is an affordable and easy to use black-and-white scanner system which is compatible with all Amigas with one megabyte of memory and above. The package offers a scanner



Alfa Colour software is available for the new colour model

which is able to optically read anything from a photograph to a newspaper column and Touch-Up, a graphics program used to refine and enhance the images read by the scanner.

The hand-held device has six areas of interest: the DPI settings switch (100, 200, 300 and for best results 400dpi); a contrast thumbwheel for controlling the difference between the lighter and darker areas of the image; and a text-to-photo switch with four settings which enables a clearer definition for either text (solid with no halftones) or photographic (tonal variation)

based material. Once these options have been adjusted to your exact requirements, the scanner can be made ready for operation via the Touch-Up software. A green strip light comes on to tell you it's ready to go and all that needs to be done is to line up the reader head with the material and press the Start button.

The item to be read must be on a flat and even surface to ensure that the scanner can get the best reading possible.

Keeping this button pressed down, it's simply a case of moving the scanner horizontally or vertically (portrait or landscape) slowly along your chosen picture, up to and including the maximum size of A4. While you're doing this, the image will be printed up onto the screen.

Once the reading is done, you are free to adjust the picture with the various tools offered by the Touch-Up graphics package.

The front end of the program is similar to other art packages but in black and white. A bar of icons run down the left hand-side with the main graphics area taking up the rest of the screen.

At the top are the pull-down menus which include projects management, ie loading and saving in a variety of different file formats (IFF, TIFF, IMG and PCX); viewing options; editing, including mirror, resize, slant and flip facilities for the clipboard (more of that later) and a process menu for outline, masking and cleaning up the scanned image.

The program itself is split up into three sets of "workshops": the scanning, clip and painting tools.

The scanner tools are where the parameters for the scan-

### OCR and OCR jr

Optical Character Recognition software for use with AlfaData and Migraph hand scanners  
 Supplier: Gasteiner  
 Phone: 081-365 1151  
 Price: £99, or can be bought with scanner for much less

By setting one of the controls on the scanner to text, characters can be scanned and analysed by the Migraph OCR software. The object is to transform digitised text into an Ascii file so that it may be used in a wordprocessor, thereby removing the need for copy-typing.

The program splits the digitised image into lines then character and word segments. These are analysed against mathematical definitions for characters and the text is finally output.

Migraph OCR has been pre-trained to recognise a number of fonts which include, among others, Courier, Elite, Helvetica, Pica, Elite and Times.

Images scanned from magazines and books usually contain graphics as well as text. To make things easier on the computer, boxes may be drawn around unwanted graphics, text and any glitches that may have crept into the digitised image. If only one or two

areas contain text that you are interested in, these can be boxed and analysed. Occasionally, graphics may be inset into text at the start of a column. As well as rectangular boxes, Migraph OCR allows composite boxes to be drawn which is useful in such situations.

There are two modes of character recognition: interactive and automatic. In interactive mode, unrecognised characters from the digitised image are displayed together with the program's best guess.

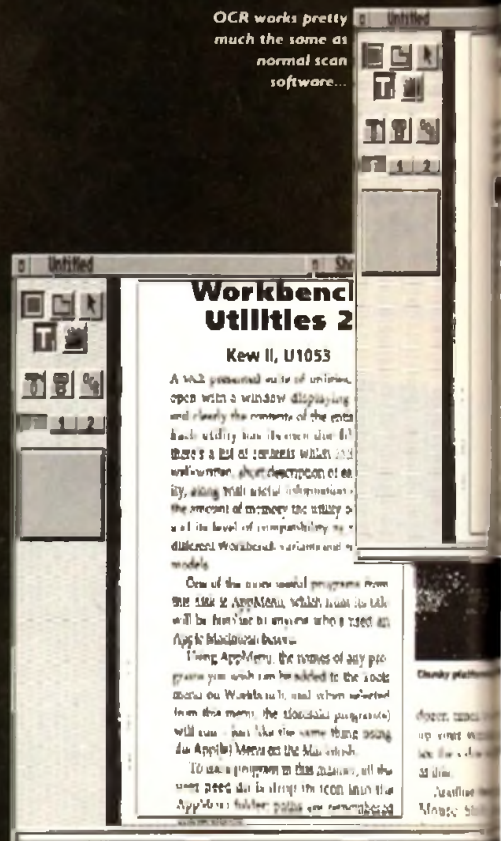
The user can then opt to accept the guess, if it is correct, to enter the right characters or ignore the offending section of the scan.

In automatic mode, the process is the same except that where a best guess cannot be made, an ampersand (&) is inserted. Once the text has been output to a file, it may be loaded into a wordprocessor and corrected there.

Like the Merge-It software, Migraph-OCR works best when the scanner is used in conjunction with a commercial scanning tray. In the absence of one of these, any improvised gadget that prevents wobble will do.

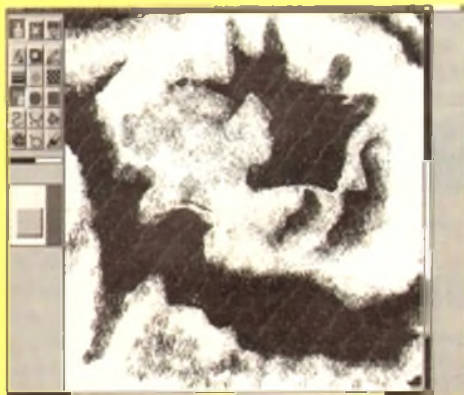
Migraph-OCR does the job it was designed for but is not as accurate as the average typist. However, if you are a one-fingered typist with a burning desire to translate the printed word into Ascii files, this package will come in handy. Be advised that a minimum of 2Mb RAM and a hard drive will soon stretch to 8Mb RAM for larger documents

OCR works pretty much the same as normal scan software...





## Shop Window



Painting in patterns with Touch Up

ning device are set up. It is possible through the Settings menu to alter the amount of width and height that the scanner will record of the subject. If you want a small grab then there is no point of wasting memory by scanning a page of A4.

The clip tools cover the many different functions of the clipboard which is a buffer storage space for cut and paste images. Parts of a picture may be stored on the clipboard and adjusted with the various effects at your disposal.

Like other art packages, this is achieved by the user selecting the area, drawing a clip box around it and then selecting one of the effects items they want. If it's Mirror, then you're offered a menu of reflections to choose from - from the left, right, top

or bottom of the image.

The small hammer icon gives you access to the Miscellaneous Tools menu which offers a variety of page options from clearing and turning the clip box into full page size to inverting the black and white image to its negative counterpart.

My only grumble is that you can't undo an effect once it's been applied. This means if you're not happy with the result, it's time to load or even scan the image again.

Next up are the painting tools which control the drawing devices used to touch up your picture. On offer are spray can, pencil, circle and rectangle construction tools, fill, line type, eraser, sketch, curves and lasso options among others.

The Curves function creates either a B-spline or Bezier curve which are constructed from, in the former case, several, and in the latter, four individually user plotted points. By pressing on each point and moving it the curve follows and is able to become a multi-curved brush that can be painted with.

The Lasso tool lets you create a freehand brush to be used on-screen. Simply draw around the part of the image, lift it off and use it.



Van Damne gets a touch-up

## Textures

To enhance these last two options is the Pattern palette which gives you access to 39 different textures in three different sizes. These can be used as 'paint' for backdrops or surfaces of scanned pictures. All the tools you create can also be saved on to disk for later use.

The Zoom option offers four different views: full, 1:1, 2:1 and 4:1. This magnification is adequate but unfortunately, I was only able to paint on the image on 1:1 and none of the others. This defeats the purpose of having a Zoom facility in the first place...

For extra fine work, Fatbits gives a fixed magnification on a small section of your image that you want to work on. By clicking on a black pixel, it will become white and vice-versa.

This can prove to be annoying because the pointer is not 100 per cent accurate all the time and it's difficult to slap in a change without having to go back over it, correcting the wrongly coloured pixels.

It would've been better to leave the palette so that you're able to swap between the two when you wanted.

Once the image has been doctored, manipulated and played with, it's time to move onto one of the packages most impressive features; the 256 greyscale conversion.

This tool produces a near-photographic quality image incorporating all the changes made. Simply choose the screen display wanted from lo-res, interlaced and so on, the format of the file it is to be saved onto, and the size of the area to be reproduced.

The greyscale rendering works extremely

well and took my oh so slightly feeble attempts at being an artist and made them look professional.

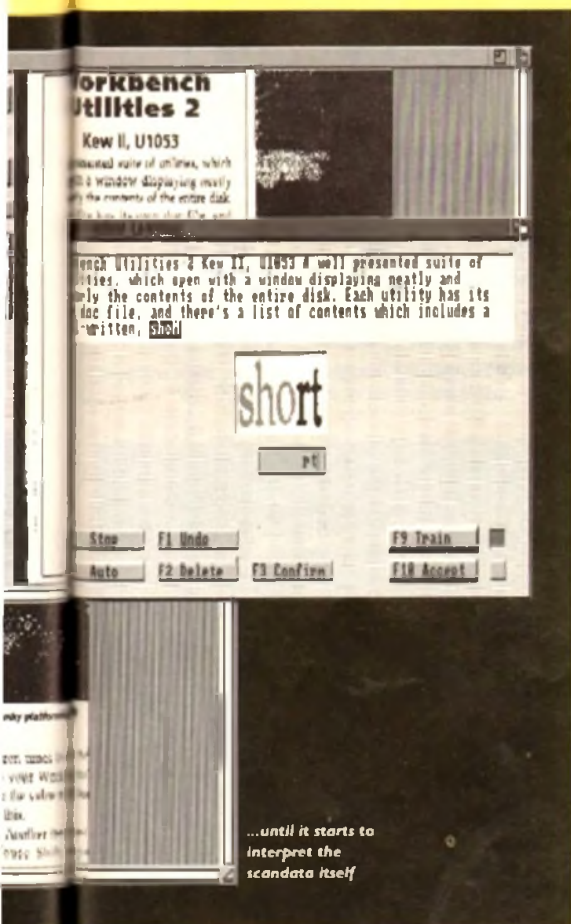
Touch Up is a reasonable program overall. A few more tools such as a stencil option and a 16 shade black-to-white palette wouldn't have gone amiss; it's a real pain trying to create a similar colour to grey with just black and white at your disposal.

Also, I found that the system would just lock up on its own sometimes either to release itself a few moments later or remain locked up until I reset the machine.

All these criticisms may not matter if you have a copy of Deluxe Paint or other file format-compatible art packages because the images can be downloaded to them for the finishing touches before being transferred back across for greyscaling.

The scanner itself is excellent; clear images and enough options to create solid pictures for use in the office or at home. My only criticism is that it's difficult to know exactly what the parameters of the scanning window are when actually using it; some kind of marker would have made life a little easier. It's a case of lining it up roughly and seeing what happens.

Alfascan is a quality product and offers value for money which even if you don't have an essential need for, is worth buying purely for the pleasure of using it.



...until it starts to interpret the scandata itself



Superb 256 colour scans

### Plants For All Seasons

90% Amiga Format Gold Award, July 93. A comprehensive information manager for gardeners and botanists. Includes a horticultural dictionary, address and book databases. Requires 2MB RAM and 2 disk drives minimum. £39.95

### The Music Librarian

92% Amiga Format Award, July 93. Five related databases hold product, track, mail, directory, and book records. Any record can be found in any other, and become accessible from magazines. Requires 2MB RAM and 2 disk drives minimum. £39.95

### The Video & Film Librarian

Expandable information system. Audio, Career, Dictionary, Library, Mail, Sequence, and Work records can be found to allow relational access between databases. Requires 2MB RAM and 2 disk drives minimum. £49.95 (check at a library).

### The Plant Image Bank

500 still plant images on 1in. Suitable for mail to media work, or for use with Plants For All Seasons. Most file formats supported. Special requirements catered for. For personal use, images cost between 20p and 60p each exclusive of VAT, discs, and postage.

### Your Family Tree 2

Information system for managing individuals and family groups. Size limited only by disk space. Wide range of reports available. Pictures and texts can be added as external files. Multi Field, multi-criteria search capabilities. £59.95

### Counting House

Extensive office management system driven by an accountancy core. Please call for further information if you are interested. Requires at least 1MB RAM and a 40Mb hard disk running on an AMIGOS system or better. £99.95 (check at a library).

<b>ACCOUNTS</b>	Primary Math Course £19.90	Rentale 9002 Gemba 4 £99.54	Panasonic KX P1124U £3.29
Account Master PC £19.74	Target Maths £13.63	ROM ShowSwitch £14.95	Star LC10B2410/15 Br £5.64
Cashbook Controller £34.78	<b>GRAPHICS</b>	<b>INTEGRATED</b>	Star LC10BN 1000 Ctr Br £5.17
Home Accounts (Handlt) £9.87	Art Department 1 £39.95	The Works Platform 2 £29.41	Star LC10BN 1000 Br £3.76
Personal Finance Manager £9.87	C Lights £18.74	The Works Bundle 2 £18.74	Star LC10BN 1000 Ultra £3.29
<b>BOOKS</b>	Dixie Paint 1 Bundle £14.57	<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>	Star LC10B Branded £5.64
17 left trade price, please call	Dixie Paint 3 Full £24.91	AmigaVision £29.40	<b>SOUND</b>
<b>CABLES</b>	Graphics Starter Kit £7.95	Canvas 2 £79.90	MEDIA Synergy £9.57
You may to list, please call	Icon Paint £9.95	<b>PROGRAMMING</b>	Sequencer One £29.41
<b>CAD</b>	Pixel 3D 2 £49.92	AMIGOS 3D £14.57	Sam 2 £39.95
HomeCAD Plus £64.98	Real 3D Reptiles 1.3 £94.99	AMIGOS Creator £19.99	Studios Magic £9.87
<b>COVERS</b>			<b>UTILITIES</b>
You may to list, please call			Byte N Back HD Backup £9.87
<b>DATABASES</b>			Dist Directory Manager £9.87
Homebase £14.57	<b>Clearance List</b>	GFA Basic Interpreter £9.87	Doctor Ann Analyser £14.57
Image Finder £29.95	ScapaMaker £24.91	<b>RIBBONS</b>	Naxos Scheduler £24.91
InfoFile £14.57	Screen Animator £49.92	CIM MPS 1200 Laser £1.29	<b>VIDEO</b>
InfoMaster (IBMPC) £29.74	Scalp 3D XL £49.92	CIM MPS 1500 Cube £4.24	TV Show & Run Tiding £29.41
Majibit Plus £29.61	Syria Paint £14.57	Citizen 1200 Unbranded £2.15	Yubi Amiga PAL Display £9.95
Organizer (MS-DOS) £7.99	<b>HARDWARE</b>	Citizen Swift 20 Branded £4.23	<b>WORDPROCESSORS</b>
Prodact (Amiga) £39.81	Cleated For 1.5" Drives £3.76	Disks Labels 5.5" 1000 £9.87	Excellence 21MSS1 £49.42
<b>DTP</b>	Clearance For 5.25" Drives £3.76	Comp Pro Xara Joystick £12.69	Fiscal Caps (Softwood) £29.61
Gold Disk Type Discs £24.91	Comp Pro Xara Joystick £12.69	Cross Over Boxes £14.57	Pretest 5.5 (Amiga) £79.90
Gold Disk Video Discs 1 £49.82	Cross Over Boxes £14.57	Picker Master Screen £9.87	ProWrite 5.1 (NH) £49.92
<b>EDUCATION</b>	Picker Master Screen £9.87	Monitor Station 14 inch £11.75	QuickWrite (NH) £29.61
Distance Dictionary Kit £19.74	Monitor Station 14 inch £11.75	Nakata 4500 Scanner £29.99	Scratch Platinum 2 (MSS) £29.61
Master Masters £11.63	Nakata 4500 Scanner £29.99	QwickWrite (NH) £1.89	TurboTest Pro Editor £49.42
Picture Book £13.63	QwickWrite (NH) £1.89	NEC PB19660 Branded £6.54	

**Applied Research Kamel, Conve Farmhouse, Conve Lane, Chale Green, Isle Of Wight, PO38 2LA, U.K.**

## Amiga-64-Link

- Links C64 peripherals to Amiga parallel port
- C64 Not required

### Connects C64 printers to the Amiga

- Supports MPS, DPS, VIC, Star, Brother, Seikosha & Citizen printers
- Graphics output on dot-matrix printers
- Works with all software

### Transfers C64 disk files to the Amiga

- File transfer programs
- Read/Write text, binary & program files

Standard "Ami-64-Link" **£35.25** Prices include VAT and delivery  
 Budget "Ami-64-Link" **£23.50** Budget stops multi-tasking during printing

**York Electronic Research (0904) 610722**  
 The Paddocks, Jockey Lane, Huntington, York YO3 9NE

## MAKE YOUR AMIGA EARN!

*Yes making money with your AMIGA becomes incidental when you know how!*

Your AMIGA is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own HOME BASED BUSINESS.

*This may be the most important move you will ever make!*

**REMEMBER:** You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time.

**FOR FREE DETAILS SEND S.A.E. TO:-**

## Home Based Business.


31 PILTON PLACE (AMC50), KING AND QUEEN STREET, WALWORTH, LONDON, SE17 1DR

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

## THE WORLD'S MOST BLACK-AND-WHITE AMIGA MAGAZINE

# JAM

### JUST AMIGA MONTHLY



Devised as an enthusiast magazine rather than a consumer magazine. Just Amiga Monthly looks at things from a different angle. We're more interested in which is the best software and hardware than the cheapest, in how it actually works than how it says it works in the manual.

Edited by Jeff Walker, the person everyone in the UK turns to for help with desktop publishing, word processing and printing problems on the Amiga. JAM is the country's leading authority on these subjects. Many other topics are covered regularly, including comms, hardware, graphics and sound, in articles written by real Amiga users with the time to get it right as opposed to "journalists" on tight deadlines, who often miss important details.

It's not a technical magazine, it's an *enthusiast* magazine. If you want pretty pictures and skimpy articles you'd better look elsewhere. If you want accurate information from independent writers, JAM is for you.

**GUARANTEE:** We understand that you might feel nervous about subscribing to a magazine you may never have seen. No problem. You may cancel your subscription at any time, for any reason, even after just one issue, and we will refund the cost of all unmailed issues, no questions asked.

---

**STUDIO PRINTER SOFTWARE**  
 Supports all DeskJets (inc 550C), all LaserJets (inc 800dpi), and most Epson compatibles. Ring for details.

"You need this software if you own a printer." CU Amiga, May 1993  
 "The quality really has to be seen to be believed!" Amiga Mart, May 1993

Order form AC BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

**6 ISSUE TRIAL** Tick

(1 ISSUE SUB PLUS 5 BACK ISSUES)

UK & BFPO £10

Europe & Eire £15

---

**6 ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION** Tick

(STARTS WITH THE CURRENT ISSUE)

UK & BFPO £15

Europe & Eire £20

---

**12 ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION** Tick

(STARTS WITH THE CURRENT ISSUE)

UK & BFPO £25

Europe & Eire £35

---

**STUDIO PRINTER SOFTWARE** (WB2+ required, price includes unlimited free access to UK technical support by phone) ..... £49.95

**CANON STUDIO PRINTER SOFTWARE** (WB2+, registered shareware for use with Canon bubble jets and lasers only) ..... £15.00

---

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

---

Cheques and money orders made out to:

**JAM**

Telephone: 0895 274449

Send your order to:

Just Amiga Monthly  
 75 Greatfields Drive  
 Uxbridge, UB8 3QN



In the past, hard disks were strictly for the serious, but with the ever-increasing number of installable games, faster machines and punter-friendly power products, the tables have turned and the anoraks of old are no longer alone in the quest for faster, bigger and better storage.

For those who never wander much further than the games section, the apparent complexity of the subject – and the range of hardware – can seem rather daunting. However, the move from floppies doesn't have to be as traumatic as you might imagine.

One of the biggest misconceptions about a hard disk is that somehow it will transform your machine from an old friend into a total stranger set to scotch any attempt at useability, or alternatively create an all-singing, all-dancing automated answer to life, the universe and everything.

In fact, if approached from the right or wrong angle both arguments hold water. The angle in question is your level of understanding of how a hard disk operates. This could quite literally mean the difference between bliss and misery.

In effect, a hard disk is simply a very big, very fast, floppy. If you can keep this concept in mind, managing the beast is a whole lot easier. For example, a hard disk has to have all the basic elements the Amiga expects to find on a floppy.

### Essentials

If the machine can't find essentials such as the C directory it won't perform even the most basic CLI commands as almost all the CLI essentials must be resident in the C directory of the system disk, just as they are when the floppy boots the machine – thereby assuming the role of a floppy system disk.

Whenever the machine is turned on with a hard disk installed and no floppy present, the hard disk immediately becomes the system disk and as a result the machine will attempt to boot from it and from then on look to it for all the files asked for either by you, or your software – unless instructed otherwise.

The point being that you must be able to manage your hard disk properly by making sure that what the Amiga requires is available and in the right place. For this reason alone a directory manager is essential.

Fortunately there's a lot of choice in this area with several programs in the public domain plus the odd commercial alter-

# HARD TIMES

To complement this month's hard drive round-up, Hard Times provides a few hints and tips on avoiding the hard sell when buying a hard drive

native. Notable PD programs including TDM and SID2 – both of which have been on past AC CoverDisks – while commercial offerings include Directory Opus and Directory Manager.

For the beginner a PD program should be more than enough as it simply makes the process of copying, moving and managing files much easier.

If however you feel confident to handle the process via the CLI or Shell, feel free. In addition to file management it's essen-

tial you become comfortable with the AmigaDOS assign command as it becomes invaluable to any hard disk user.

Before handing over any cash, here's a list of essential questions you should put to your supplier. First and foremost, ask whether the unit is IDE or SCSI. If it is an IDE, ask if the drive – minus the controller card – would fit into either an A600 or A1200.

This is worth knowing even if you're planning to use the drive externally, simply because if you decide to upgrade your machine later on you won't need to invest in a new drive.

When buying an A500/500 Plus external, ask if memory can be added to the drive, and if so can the machine still use this additional RAM when the hard disk is turned off?

If the unit operates without a power supply, inquire if there is an option to add one if necessary. This may be essential if you plan to use the drive with additional peripherals as the strain on the Amiga's internal power may be too much.

In the same vein, check if the drive offers a DMA Pass-through. If not, it will be impossible to use additional DMA devices such as scanners or RAM expansions unless they offer a DMA through option – thereby allowing the drive to be appended to them.

### Daisy-chaining

If you opt for a SCSI device and wish to take advantage of its daisy-chaining potential ensure that the drive has a SCSI through port. If not you won't be able to expand later on – unless you buy another controller card.

Remember to ask about the speed of the drive. Query the drives access time in milliseconds. The fastest drives run at around 8/11 milliseconds with 17 being the norm for IDEs – anything above 20 is pretty sluggish...

If you're planning to buy a second-hand unit, make sure the drive's original formatting and prep software comes as part of the deal. If disaster strikes and you're forced to re-format your drive, finding appropriate software can be very difficult – especially on older models.

Finally, when buying a drive make sure you have at least 2Mb of memory in total. As Commodore found out to their cost with the A600HD which shipped with only 1Mb, many games won't run simply because a certain amount of RAM is required to boot the hard disk and Workbench – thereby rendering 1Mb games unusable.

## SCSI OR IDE?

Assuming you've decided to take the plunge what's next? Should you go for a SCSI or an IDE? Do I have a choice, and if so what's the difference?

Well although a slightly complex subject, here are the basics. If you own a machine that runs on Workbench 2 or below you have the choice between both IDE or SCSI with the essential difference being that SCSI devices are generally a little faster and more expandable while IDEs are often cheaper.

### Intelligent

Unlike IDE, the SCSI standard is much more intelligent and as a result can be employed to control other devices besides just hard disks.

In addition, a SCSI controller is much more self-sufficient than an IDE and won't overburden the CPU of the machine when reading or saving data – often the cause of apparently slower read/write times when running an IDE. For the average user

the difference in speed is barely noticeable, especially if you've just upgraded from a floppy system. The thing to bear in mind is that speed in relation to hard disks is totally different to what you're use too.

For example, in floppy terms speed is usually gauged in minutes while hard disks are compared in milliseconds.

In simple terms, this means that software loaded on a IDE drive will take longer to load in relation to the average SCSI with the effect of increasing when writing to the disk.

On the expansion side, an IDE will support a maximum of two drives from one controller while SCSI stretches up to seven. Although a real advantage to serious users, these benefits aren't really an issue for the average punter. After all, can you see yourself lashing out for expensive SCSI add-ons or extra drives?

## BOOKS FOR THE AMIGA

C: A Dabhand Guide 3rd Ed	£16.95	Mastering Amiga C (d)	£19.95
Amiga Gamer's Guide	£14.95	Mastering Amiga Printers (d)	£19.95
Inside Amiga with C	£16.95	Mastering Amiga System (d)	£29.95
Corish's Computer Games Guide	£14.95	Amiga ROM Kernel Libraries	£32.95
Amiga for Beginners	£12.95	Amiga ROM Kernel Devices	£24.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£18.95	Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual	£24.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95	Amiga Interface Style Guide	£18.95
Amiga 3D Graphics in BASIC	£16.95	Amiga DOS: Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Amiga Intern (d)	£32.95	Get the Most from Your Amiga	£9.95
Amiga C for Beginners	£16.95	2 Companion Disks for above	£4.00
Mastering Amiga Workbench	£19.95	Mastering Amiga Assembler (d)	£24.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out (d)	£19.95	Becoming an Amiga Artist	£16.95
Best Amiga Tricks & Tips (d)	£24.95	Amiga Game Makers Manual	£16.95
Amiga Printers Inside & Out (d)	£29.95	Amiga BASIC: Dabhand Guide	£15.95
Amiga Desktop Video Power (d)	£24.95	Little Blue Workbench 2 Book	£14.95
Using Arxax on the Amiga (d)	£29.95	Program Design Techniques	£16.95
The Amiga DOS Manual 3rd Edition	£21.95	Commercial Games Prog. Guide	£9.95
Kids & The Amiga 2nd Edition	£15.95	Amiga World Amiga DOS 2 Companion	£22.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£29.95	Amiga Microsoft BASIC Prog. Guide	£10.00
Amiga Desktop Video 2nd Edition	£18.95	Amiga DOS Ref Guide 2nd Ed (WB 1, 2)	£5.00
Amiga ROM Kernel: Includes	£32.95	Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual 2nd Ed.	£10.00
Amiga Made Easy	£12.95	Amiga Desktop Video (Computel)	£10.00
Little Red Workbench 1.3 Book	£14.95	Mastering Amiga Arxax	£21.95
Intuition Practical Guide	£16.95	A600 Insider Guide	£14.95
Official Amiga Vision Handbook	£20.95	A1200 Insider Guide	£14.95
Mastering Amiga Beginners	£19.95	Amiga Five-Five-Q	£9.95
Mastering Amiga DOS 2 Vol 1 (d)	£21.95	Adventure Gamers Manual	£12.95
Mastering Amiga DOS 2 Vol 2	£19.95	Amiga Real Time 3d Graphic	£14.95
Mastering Amiga DOS 3 Vol 2	£21.95	Computers and Chaos - Amiga Ed	£14.95

Prices include postage in U.K. Europe add £1 per book. Airmail outside Europe add 25%. Access & Visa cards accepted. Tel/Fax 0706-715028. Cheques/Postal Orders payable to DTBS. Descriptive catalogue available on request. Orders normally processed within 24 hours.

SPECIAL OFFER TO AMIGA COMPUTING READERS: 10% discount on orders over £35. You MUST quote Dept AC09 to claim discount. Orders normally processed on day of receipt. Price match - we will match any lower prices offered in this issue.

DTBS (Dept AC10), 18 Norwich Avenue, Rochdale, Lancs OL11 5JZ  
NEW SHOWROOM now open - 413 Manchester Road, Rochdale OL11 3PG. Please to check opening hours!

POSTAGE 75p PER ORDER  
FREE CATALOGUE DISK WITH  
EVERY ORDER

# BELSHAWS

## Only 99p per disk

### DEMO SLIDES

Kefrans Desert Dreams (2)  
Don't Jump  
Revelations  
Sledgehammer 11  
Gathering  
Beatles (2)  
Lawnmowerman (2)  
GAMES  
Neighbours (2)  
Talisman Ads (2)

Star Trek (2)  
Game Boy Simulator  
No Mans Land (combat clone)  
MUSIC  
Dimensions Rave  
CDTV Music  
Gigamix Rave (2)  
J.M. Jarre  
LSD Rave (2)  
Spaceballs (not 500)  
Laurel and Hardy (2)

### UTILITIES

DME Text Editor  
Action Replay IV (1200 only)  
Kickstart 1.3  
PC Task (allows 1200 run PC games)  
NUMPRO (makes 600 think it has number pad)

( ) = No. of disks



NEW TITLES EVERY DAY SO CALL/WRITE/FAX LINDA ON 06361 72503

Send Cheque/Postal Order made out to "Belshaws" to:

BELSHAWS COMPUTERS, 55 BALDERTONGATE,  
NEWARK, NOTTS NG24 1EU. FAX/RING (0636) 72503

## MICROLAND BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM

0891 990 505  
To Download

0483 725 905  
To View

Amiga shareware including files from the Fred Fish Collection plus lots more to download at V32bis, V32, V22bis, V22, V23, & HST 8 data bits, no parity

Why wait for your software when you can download now direct to your computer. Microland offers high speed connections and most files are compressed to minimise the cost. Check it out on 0483 725 905 at normal call charges. So much shareware you are spoilt for choice.

Over 30 file areas including Animations, ARexx Files, Badge Killer Demos, Business, Clocks and Calculators, Commands, Database Directory and Disk Utilities, Display Hacks, Education, File Utilities, Fonts, Fractal and Mandelbrot, Games, Graphics, Icons, Libraries, Programming, and Communications. Area 1 contains file lists for all areas to help you find what you are looking for. Protocols xmodem, ymodem, zmodem, kermit, sealink, and uucp.

Calls to 0891 990 505 charged at 36p per minute cheap rate, 48p per minute all other times. Trevan Designs Ltd, PO Box 13, Aldershot, Hants, GU12 6YX.

THE U.K.'s LARGEST  
COLLECTION OF  
FONTS

# SELECTAFONT

THE U.K.'s CHEAPEST  
COLLECTION OF  
FONTS

### PIC n MIX

from over 90 Disks in ADOBE  
or COMPUGRAPHIC Format.  
Each Disk contains 12 Fonts and  
Costs between  
£1:80 and £3:00

### NEWSFLASH

over 250  
NEW FONTS  
recently  
added.

### NEW!

INKJET/BUBBLEJET SERVICE  
We guarantee that the PREMIER Ink refills  
that we supply will give a better quality  
output than your Original Cartridge or  
your money will be refunded

STARBURST  
POWERLINER

IDEALYSIS PARIBIBIONIS

HEADHUNTER  
CARPENTER

FOR A COMPREHENSIVE PRINTOUT OF  
ALL FONTS AND DETAILS OF OUR  
OTHER SERVICES, PLEASE SEND A  
LARGE SAE WITH 36P POSTAGE. (OR  
PHONE FOR AN INFO PACK) PLEASE  
INCLUDE DETAILS OF YOUR SYSTEM  
AND THE SOFTWARE YOU USE.

WE ARE THE  
ONLY  
FONT SUPPLIER THAT  
GIVES A UNIQUE  
GUARANTEE TO EACH  
AND EVERY FONT

NOBODY  
CAN GET CLOSE TO  
OUR RENOWNED  
SERVICE AND  
TECHNICAL  
BACKUP

EACH FONT COSTS  
BETWEEN 15P-25P  
BEAT THAT!

Single Refills £6:99 } available on Black/Cyan  
Twin Refills £12:99 } Magneta/Yellow/Brown  
6 Pack Refills £24:99 } Green/Red/Blue

We also stock a large range InkJet/Bubblejet  
consumables including Paper/Original Cartridges  
Labels/Transparencies/Empty Cartridges/Colour Kit  
We have used Ink-Jets for 3 years, so we are well  
aware of customers needs. We also stock a wide  
range of DTP s/w, and can give superb backup...  
we use all the s/w that we sell!

SELECTAFONT (DEPT AC)  
84 THORPE ROAD, HAWKWELL,  
Nr HOCKLEY, ESSEX. SS5 4JT

PHONE AN INFO-PACK SERVICE:  
TEL 0702 202835  
24 HOUR SERVICE.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



Accelerators aren't of any particular use in Amiga animation, but a hard drive certainly is. Large animations, especially if created in HAM mode, will consume huge swathes of disk space and should always be given the freedom of a hard drive to gallop around in.

Memory is also crucial, but only up to a point. The sort of animations created by most animators not using ray tracers are demanding on chip memory (you'll need 1Mb chip RAM for sure) but usually don't require more than about 2Mb to run in, and a lot less during the creation process.

If the intention is to produce five-minute long demos stretching across three or four floppies, then 4Mb RAM would be better, but for most purposes 2Mb is ample.

## Disney Animation Studio

Coming from the past masters of animation, you'd think this program would be the best around. That it doesn't quite make it to the top of the ladder, however, shouldn't put off the potential animator.

DAS is made up of three programs: one for creating pencil drawings, one for colouring the finished animation, and another for synchronising the anim with sound effects and other clips of animation. In effect, it works in a similar manner to the real animators, a fact that the manual is at pains to point out.

In terms of features, DAS can stand up there with the likes of DPaint, but it is most definitely a non-HAM package designed for cartoon drawings.

The onion skin feature, enabling the artist to see the last three cells through the present cell, is ideal for creating smooth animations, but if you want a spinning logo or a HAM animation, try another package.

As a paint package, DAS does well enough, if not brilliantly, but where it scores very highly is in its dedicated nature. Budding Disney's can learn a great deal about the animator's art from this package, helped by some wonderful Disney demonstration anims, so it is easily the best package for the educational environment.

**Supplier: Entertainment International**  
Phone: 0268 541126  
Price: £79.95

## Deluxe Paint 4

Though a little slow as a HAM paint package, DPaint has been many things since the release of v3, not the least of which is probably the best animation program available on the Amiga. Version 4's improvements to the already powerful animation section have simply reinforced the package's position.

Animators can now use a "light table" similar to the Disney "onion skin" to enable the creation of smooth animations, and all animation controls, such as frame advance and add frame, have been gathered together on a VCR-style panel for easier control.

# Software spotlight

Put life into pallid pixels with some of the Amiga's best animation software for everyone from beginners to Walt Disney

In addition, there is now a morphing feature which can transform one brush into another over a series of frames, and though painfully slow, this feature can be a great aid when animating.

As usual, the DPaint perspective controls and move requester are still available, the latter of which has given birth to countless rotating, tumbling logo animations. As an overall package for the animator, DPaint 4 is number one.

**Supplier: Electronic Arts**  
Phone: 0753 549442  
Price: £89.95

## Spectracolor

Basically a HAM paint package, Spectracolor was the first of its kind to offer animation, and has a few extra features which help the program give DPaint a run for its money.

Morphing is one, a feature which Spectracolor boasted many months before DPaint 4 was released, but the brush wrapping is Spectracolor's most unique tool.

This enables the user to pick up a brush then "wrap" it around a sphere, cube, or one of the seven basic shapes supported, to produce quite remarkable effects for a program in this price bracket.

There are a few drawbacks with Spectracolor, of course, and the main one is that it is HAM only. If you want to produce an eight-colour anim you can, but it will just be an eight-colour HAM anim, which means slow refresh rates and wasted memory.

To add to this, the animation controls are a little difficult to come to terms with, so unless the unique features are desper-

ately required, Spectracolor is best used as a static image generator.

**Supplier: Micro-PACE**  
Phone: 0753 551888  
Price: £77.54

## Take 2

A recent product and one which is designed more as an animation finisher than something in which to create the entire anim. For this reason the paint facility is limited.

Instead, the animator creates cells and, more importantly, plans which key cells will be used more than once in another package, then ports them across to Take 2 for editing. Once the cells are available, Take 2 can go to work on them using its powerful dope sheet and video scripting utilities.

The former enables the correct timing of when a frame will be played and the setting up of complex routines to mix and match frames, use them more than once, and generally harangue them into a sequence. Video scripting enables the correlation of scenes and sequences as one large anim ready to be taped to video.

The most powerful feature of the program, however, has to be its ability to run four level line tests. This means that the animator can have up to four separate animations going on at once in the same screen, and can edit or cut any one of them at any time.

It is the sort of feature usually found only in professional packages costing hundreds, or even thousands, of pounds, and could lead to Take 2 making an appearance in commercial studios as a valuable and very cheap line tester.

**Supplier: Rombo**  
Phone: 0506 414631  
Price: £49.95

## Animation Station

A package with certain similarities to Take 2, Animation Station manages to sit on its own as an animation editor and special effects generator.

Like Take 2, Animation Station is designed to be used once all animation cells are complete. At this stage, the user loads the sequence into Animation Station, and uses the power of the package to combine animations, tack others on at the end, swap frames around, and assign times for the exposure of individual frames.

Special effects, such as wipes, resizing, scrolling, and others can be added across a user-defined number of frames, making it possible for the user to create professional cuts and edits in a computer cartoon.

Animation Station supports all Amiga resolutions and screen modes, including interlace and overscan, so it is a great tool for use in conjunction with one of the more traditional paint and animate packages.

**Supplier: Marcam**  
Phone: 0604 790466  
Price: £99.95



**\* AMIGA PD - ALL models ALL versions \***

The **KEW=II** Collection



P.O. Box 672  
South Croydon  
Surrey CR2 9YS  
Tel: 081 657 1617

Public Domain and ShareWare - fully tested, documented and virus free!

Don't get let down! We are the **BEST CLUB IN TOWN!**

The LATEST in PD and SHAREWARE!  
PLUS! Free help & advice by post or telephone - anytime.  
\* Written Help! sheets.



\* Edited & Printed docs.  
\* Disks made for YOU.  
\* Free virus updates  
\* 1-3 FULL disks £1.50  
\* 4 plus £1.25 each

UNIQUE 'Pick Your Own Programs' REAL VALUE - Try Us!

\* FREE MEMBERSHIP \*  
INFORMATION PACK & CATALOGUE DISK only £1  
\* FREE VirusChecker & SysInfo - the latest \* FREE Utilities

**...AT LAST IT'S HERE!**

**COMPUTE-A-RACE+ ..... £19.99**  
**THE FINAL EDITION**



After over 3 years of research and development, **Compute-A-Race - The Final Edition** has been released.

**WHAT DOES IT DO?**

Compute-A-Race+ is a Horse-Racing Prediction Program written exclusively for the Amiga. The program can predict races, select bets, calculate return and will advise on most aspects of British Horse-Racing.

**IS IT COMPLICATED TO USE?**

No. Features an ease of use for both the 1st time buyer and more experienced user alike. Within days of putting a race will become second nature.

**WILL I NEED REGULAR UPDATES?**

No. It's designed for long term use. The Final Edition is the ONLY prediction program you will ever need. No further purchase is necessary.

**WHEN SHOULD I ORDER COMPUTE-A-RACE+?**

NOW! For a limited period only, we are providing 'personalised' Master Disks (please include full name with order).

**COMPUTE-A-RACE+ - THE FINAL EDITION - £19.99**

(Master Disk, Data Disk, Manual, Wallet, Labels). As featured in The Sporting Life. **ORDER NOW!**

Cheques/P.O. payable to **HANDISOFT (Mail Order ONLY)**  
Handisoft, 37 Hearsall Lane, Spon End, Coventry, CV5 6HF

**LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS, INKJETS, TONERS & DISKS**

**Printer Ribbons**

BLACK	100	250	500	1000	BLACK	100	250	500	1000
Amibond DTP 3000/3100	1.67	2.75	3.10	3.62	Postscript KXP1123/123/1100	1.67	2.75	3.10	3.62
Amibond DMP 4000	1.66	2.75	3.10	3.62	Postscript KXP1000/1100/90/150	2.89	2.74	2.54	2.34
Amibond PCWR 8256/8151 (AS50)	2.85	2.70	2.50	2.30	Postscript KXP2152/2100	5.75	5.60	5.40	5.20
Brother M1000/1020/1100/1200	1.80	3.75	3.55	3.35	Star LC10/20/100	2.29	2.14	1.94	1.84
Canon 1200/1500/1600/1800/2400	2.85	2.70	2.50	2.30	Star LC120	3.00	2.85	2.65	2.45
Commodore MPS 1230/1230	4.50	4.35	4.15	3.95	Star LC124 10/20	1.84	1.71	1.51	1.31
Epson LQ100	4.10	3.95	3.75	3.55	Toshiba KXP100/150/190/195	3.14	2.99	2.79	2.59
Epson LQ500/500/500/500	3.45	3.30	3.10	2.90					
Epson LQ600/600/600/600	2.90	2.75	2.55	2.35					
Epson FX100/FX100/FX100/100	3.30	3.21	3.01	2.81					
Epson LQ1000/1000	2.12	1.97	1.77	1.67					
Manitex 1000/1000	1.90	3.75	3.55	3.35					
NEC PowerJet 1200	3.63	2.80	2.60	2.40					
OKI ML1020/1020/1020/1020	3.17	3.00	2.82	2.62					

Ring for Ribbons Not Listed.

**Ring us and WE WILL BEAT all other Ribbon prices**

**3 1/2" Disks & Disk Boxes**

	DS/DD	DS/HD	100 Cap. Disk Box
10 Disks	£5	£8	100
25 Disks	£12	£18	Cap.
50 Disks	£22	£32	Disk
100 Disks	£40	£60	Box
250 Disks	£88	£145	£5.99
500 Disks	£168	£285	

Preformatted (MS-DOS) disks available at 2p extra/disk.  
All Disks Certified 100% Error Free and INCLUDE FREE Labels.

**Miscellaneous Items**

Roll 1000 3 1/2" Disk Labels	3.99
3 1/2" Disk Cleaning Kit	2.99
Parallel Printer Cable (1.1Am)	3.99

**Inkjets, Ink Refills & Toners**

Canon BJ-1020 Cartridge	17.51 each
Commodore MPS1270 Cartridge	12.13 each
HP Deskjet Cartridge (Booklet Cap.)	24.24 each
HP Deskjet Jet-4 Inkjet Cartridge	20.89 each
HP ThinkJet/Quattrojet Cartridge	12.13 each
Inkjet Refills (Twin Pack) for Canon BJ-1020, RJ300, HP Deskjet. Available in Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Red, Blue, Brown, Light Green and Dark Green.	
1 Pack £11.00, 2+ Packs (10.00 ea, 5+ Packs £9.95 ea)	
HP Laserjet III/III+ Toner Cartridge	49.27 each
HP Laserjet HP/HP+ Toner Cartridge	49.27 each

Ring for Inkjets & Toners Not Listed.

**All Prices INCLUDE VAT (@ 17 1/2%) & UK Delivery**

0543 250377 Ring us or send cheques to: 0543 250377

Owl Associates Ltd, Dept 114, Owl House, 5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 9SE



**South Lincs PD**

Large selection of Amiga PD (over 2,000 disks) including: Games, Graphics and Animation, Utilities, Music, Demos, T-Bag, Fred Fish Disks 1-870, Assassins Games Disks 1-96. Below is a selection of titles available

**GAMES**

- 1059 The final 1 (P)
- 1060 Keychain of War (P)
- 1061 Wizard (Shoot'em Up) (P)
- 1062 Quiz & Show (Puzzle) (P)
- 1111 Pom Pom Quizzes (P)
- 1118 Starline (2D) (P)
- 1178 Starline 2 (P)
- 1139 Goblet II 1.2 (P)
- 1151 Othello & Card Sharp (P)
- 1158 The Maze Land (2 Player Net) (P)
- 1157 Total War (Raid W/B) (P)
- 1163 Battle Cars 2 (P)
- 1166 Texas Hold'em (P)
- 1167 Texas Hold'em (P)
- 1189 M. (Difficult Shoot'em Up) (P)
- 1192 Last Religion (P)
- 1193 Interplan (P)
- 1194 Formula 1 Challenge V3 (P)
- 1197 Mmm VS 4+ (Roguelike) (P)
- 1200 Televis (Puzzle) (P)
- 1201 Top of the League (P)
- 1203 Cheat List V2.01 (P)
- 1205 Fruit Salad (Platform) (P)
- 1209 18th Hole (2D) (P)
- 1210 Cash Fruit (P)
- 1214 Dangerous Delivery (2D) (P)
- 1215 Grand Prix Manager (1990) (P)
- 1216 Champions (P)
- 1217 Serious Backgammon Demo (P)
- 1218 Overland 02 (2D) (P)

**LATEST ASSASSIN GAMES**

- AS171 Nemesis, Barbarians, 70 Years
- AS172 Escape From Boulderdash, Can It
- AS173 Lenses, Unicorn's Challenge
- AS174 Gray Pigeon, Bowditch, Chase
- AS175 Double Squares, Colours etc.
- AS176 Sea Chess, Galois, Goto
- AS177 Galutianus, Cliff Hanger etc.
- AS178 Little Boutique, 1000games etc.
- AS179 Grim Mages, Vektorblast, Atom
- AS180 Army, Star, Rip It, Golf etc.
- AS181 Odds Defence, Thunderbolt etc.
- AS182 Anilans, Arcade Voleibol etc.
- AS183 Loadsmoney, Pong, Spider
- AS184 Engines, Alphas, Zentao
- AS185 Paradise Fun, Macropolis etc.
- AS186 Smartest, Lord of Host, Lothian
- AS187 ArchChallenge, Landmines etc.
- AS188 Defender, Religion, Mosaic
- AS189 Magball 2.1, Xine, Cluado
- AS190 RadBall, Starlans, Minifield
- AS191 Robot, Matrix, Spectrum
- AS192 Bill, Corvus, Software Sampler
- AS193 Mr Malt, Man Bash etc.
- AS194 Super Soccer Challenge, Gully etc.

**MUSIC AND SOUND**

- 5006 Esi (Michael Jackson) (P)
- 5011 Red Malt
- 5091 Mangle (P)
- 5046 Iron Maiden (P)
- 5000 Gane & Rones (Real Disk) (P)
- 5067 The Meaning of Life (2D) (P)
- 5072 Van Halen (Shooting) (P)
- 5075 The Top Step (RPG) (2D) (P)
- 5074 Crystal Synthesizer (P)
- 5075 Bad Boy (P) (Rave) (P)
- 5081 Banging Bases 1
- 5082 Banging Bases 2
- 5083 500 Things (P)
- 5091 The Four Seasons (2D) (P)
- 5096 Ultimate Dance (P)
- 5097 2 Unlimited (Duet 1.3) (P)
- 5096 Phoenix People Remm 1 (P)
- 5099 1992 Dance Remm (M4 1.3) (P)
- 5108 Top of the Keys (LSD) (RPG) (P)
- 5109 Get Ready For This (P)
- 5110 Dance Trance (P)
- 5112 Rock My (Rave) (P)
- 5114 1993 Dance VS 1 (Rave 1.3) (P)
- 5115 500 Binge 2

**DEMOS**

- 6059 Indianapolis 500 Demo (P)
- 6063 Russian TV Games (P)
- 6065 Pink Floyd The Wall (RPG)
- 6067 Banging Bases (P)
- 6072 Race of Hope 2
- 6073 Alpha Omega (P)
- 6075 Odyssey (2D) (P)
- 6078 Voyage (P)
- 6086 Madchester (2D)
- 6090 Cat Computer Club (P)
- 6095 Jaws on E's (2D) (2 Player) (P)
- 6096 State of the Art (P)
- 6097 In the Kitchen (P)
- 6098 Surviv Wines of Commodore (P)
- 6100 XPress (2D) (P)
- 6101 TimeZone (2D) (RPG) (P)
- 6102 Wicked Smeark (2D) (P)
- 6103 Alpha & Omega II (2D) (P)

**GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION**

- 2048 Test 4 Night Cycle (2D) (P)
- 2077 Paces About a Circle (P)
- 2083 Life is a Bitch (Midi) (16) (P)
- 2150 The Wacky Jones Sideshow (P)
- 2158 Alien Showdown (16)
- 2162 At the Movies 2 (45) (P)
- 2163 Amy V's Walter 2 (2D) (2D) (P)
- 2164 Gals of Sport Sideshow (P)
- 2170 Red Dragon (2D)
- 2180 Gull Conflict (Midi) (W/B) (P)
- 2181 At the Beach (2D) (2D) (P)
- 2183 Jet Ann (P)
- 2193 6 of 1 (Platform Sideshow) (P)
- 2196 Four Show Engine (P)
- 2198 Sweet Revenge (1.5Mb) (P)
- 2199 The Art of Tobias Richter (2D) (P)
- 2208 Unepop (W/B) (2D) (P)
- 2209 Small Station at Home (P)
- 2213 Planetone (Amiga) (P)
- 2217 Perils of the Deep (2D)
- 2230 Unpleasant Ways to Die (P)
- 2231 Kid Shuttle Sideshow (P)
- 2234 Cry for Dawn Sideshow (P)
- 2248 Automated Logic (3Mb) (4D) (P)
- 2256 Maggie 2 Pancake Day (P)
- 2257 Dolphin Dream (P)
- 2258 Back from the Beach (1.5Mb) (P)
- 2261 The Circus Act (2D)
- 2262 Mephesto - Wilbur's 3rd Dream (P)
- 2263 Kick Brawl (Amiga)
- 2268 Invasive World 2 (P)
- 2269 Kingfisher 1 (Amiga) (P)
- 2270 Knightline 2 (Amiga) (P)
- 2277 Olympic Cyclist (P)
- 2278 2001 A Space Odyssey (1.5Mb) (P)
- 2279 Saving Carri Advent (Amiga) (P)
- 2281 Speed Limit (1.5Mb) (3D) (P)
- 2283 Two Stroke Engine Animation (P)
- 2284 Steam Engine Atom V2 (P)
- 2286 Fantastic Arms (Demos) (P)
- 2290 Snow Job (2Mb) (2D) (P)
- 2292 The Cat Sideshow (P)
- 2295 Acatraz Museum (P)
- 2302 Quilty Tama (5Mb) (4D) (P)
- 2303 Lerner's Revenge (2Mb) (3D) (P)
- 2305 How to Catch a Casan (3Mb) (3D) (P)
- 2308 At the Fin (2.5Mb) (2D) (P)
- 2307 The Journey (2D) (P)

**UTILITIES**

- 4124 Amibase Pro II V1.2 (P)
- 4126 PC Tank V1.04 Demo (W/B) (P)
- 4127 Magnetic Pages 1.3 (P) (P) (P)
- 4128 Drivers (Games) (Stand P) (P)
- 4129 Print Drivers (Over 100) (P)
- 4135 Sound Tracker 2.6 (P)
- 4140 Wz Clip Art (P)
- 4141 Garfield Clip Art (P)
- 4143 D-Dog V2 (RPG) (P)
- 4161 Epoch V (1200 words) (RPG) (P)
- 4162 Typing Tutor (P)
- 4163 Learn & Play Plus (P)
- 4164 The Mr Man Pack
- 4166 A-Gene V4.18 (P)
- 4167 Breeze II V5.5 (P)
- 4168 Protractor V2.3a (P)
- 4169 Calc V1.2 (P)
- 4170 IQ Challenge (W/B) (P)
- 4173 Koch L3 (4500 Emulator) (P)
- 4174 A64 Emulator V2.0d (2D) (P)
- 4178 Last Will & Testament (P)
- 4177 King Stu Chronicle Astrology (P)
- 4179 McMorro V3.0 (P)
- 4180 Bootix V5.23 (P) (Not 1.3)

**TOWER SOFTWARE GAMES**

Below are the excellent Tower Software Games (but versions they are not PD).  
Serious Software £10 Serious Software II £10  
Serious Backgroundman £20 Come complete with manual  
Marsalis £10 African board game, possibly the worlds oldest game. Tower Software prices include P&P  
Claret Pack containing Pdemo Cheat Disks 1 to 5 only £5.00 inc. P&P. Claret Pack containing Claret Art 1-10 (10 disks) only £8.50 inc. P&P.  
**QUICK SHOT II TURBO JOYSTICK ONLY £9.99, LOGIC 3 MOUSE (300DPI) ONLY £19.50. P&P INCLUDED.**  
P=500+ and A600 compatible. \*1Mb, 12D=2 disks, 13D=3 disks etc. (W/B)=Workbench needed to run.

All 3 1/2" disk drives are 100% certified & guaranteed, prices include label, postage/delivery and VAT. Catalogue disk only 75p or send 3 x 24p stamps. All orders of PD sent same day by first class post. Postage & Packing add 75p UK, £2.50 Europe (inc. Euro), £4.00 Rest of the World, payment in sterling please. Cheques/postal orders made payable to South Lincs PD

**South Lincs PD, (AC), 10 Linden Rise, Bourne, Lincs PE10 9TD. Tel: 0778 393470**

Hi Quality Version Available on [AMIGALAND.COM](http://AMIGALAND.COM)



**WATCH  
OUT...**

**...FOR THE NOVEMBER  
ISSUE OF YOUR  
FAVOURITE  
MAGAZINE**

**AMIGA**  
COMPUTING

*It's packed with our usual blend  
of special features, concise  
reviews, and lots, lots more...*



## **TWO DISKS**

Crammed with top notch commercial and shareware software, including the fantastic AMOS 3D. Now you too can create 3D games with all the ease of the Amiga's premier games creation language

## **CD32 SPECIAL**

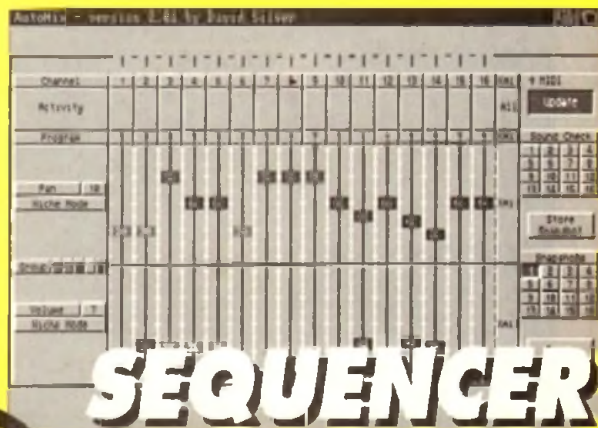
A 16 page supplement on the CD revolution packed with all the information on the machine, Video CD, Full Motion Video, games, and the challenge of CD-I and Mega CD

## **MODEM ROUNDUP**

The best modems brought together in a telephonic tussle for the top spot

## **PLUS:**

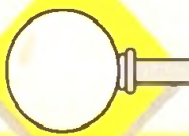
- In-depth reviews of
- Frame Machine video digitiser
- True Paint AGA paint package
  - TV Paint jr
- and an exclusive look at EGS 110/24, the Amiga's most powerful graphics accelerator



## **SEQUENCER**

## **SUPERTEST**

All the best Midi sequencers, with hints, tips, buying advice, jargon busters, and much more



# Locator

**Y**our at-a-glance guide to shopping through the pages of AC. All our advertisers, all their products, and all in an easy to find format. Your Amiga Market Locator makes finding that bargain infinitely easier.

COMPANY	AMIGAS		PRINTERS		PERIPHERALS										SOFTWARE				MISC															
	A1200	A4000	A1240S	A2000S	A4000S	Lower	Dot Matrix	Bubblejet	Colour	RAM	Hard Drives	Floppy drives	Gamecks	Scanners	Digitisers	Samplers	Modems	Monitors	Wordprocessors	Databases	Spreadsheets	DTP	Key training	Graphics	Music	3rdpartyapps	Games	Education	Programming	Consumables	Repairs	Training/seminars		
1st Computer Centre	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
ACS	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Amor	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Ashcom	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Battleaxe PD	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Billion Devices	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Database Direct	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Delta Pi	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Deltra P. D.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Digitia International	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Eagle Software	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
EM Computergraphic	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Europress Software	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Evusham Micros	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Gasteiner	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Gordon Harwood	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hawkwell Electronics	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
HiSoft	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hobbyte	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
India	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Ladbroke	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Marcam	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Millenium Micros	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Power Computing	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rombo	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Selectafont Company	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Silica Systems	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Systec P. D.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Virus Free PD	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
White Knight Technology	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

ADVERTISERS' INDEX			
1st Computer Centre	134/135	PM Solutions	122
ACS Electronics	84	Power Computing	20/21
Amivision	162	Rombo	0BC
Antic	140	Seasoft Computing	138
Applied Research Kernel	154	Selectafont Company	156
Amor	10	Silica Systems	19/57/71/91/87
Battleaxe PD	94	South Lincs PD	159
Beishaws	156	Ten Out Of Ten	26
Blittersoft	72	Trevan Designs Ltd	156
Care Electronics	120	Universal Computer	130/131
Computer Mall	122	Virus Free PD	109
Cumana Ltd	45	Visage Computers	144
D.T.B.S	156	Whiteknight Technology	46/47/51
Delta Pi Software	84	WTS Electronics	58/59/122
Deltrax PD	98/99	York Electronic Research	154
Direct Computer Supp	62		
E.M. Computergraphic	150		
Eagle Software	125		
ECU	93		
INDI Direct Mail	2/3/4/5/6		
Jumping Bean	93		
Just Amiga Monthly	154		
Kew=ll	159		
Kosmos Software	144		
KTS	162		
Ladbroke Computers	17		
LCL	144		
Micromania	160		
New Horizon Computers	97		
Orion PD	162		
Owl Associates	159		
Pathfinder Pd	144		
PD Direct	88		
PD Soft	148		
Europress Direct	66/67/68		
Europress Software	97/113		
Firecrest	72		
Fujitsu	7		
Gasteiner	74/75		
Gordon Harwood Comp	12/39/40/41/54		
Graphics Assembly Ltd	144		
Handisoft	159		
HCS Engineering	162		
Hi-Soft	15		
Hobbyte Computing	32/33		
Homebased Business	162/154		

# KT's P.D. (SOFTWARE)

THE FAST AND FRIENDLY LIBRARY

FOR THE AMIGA USER  
500 • 500+ • 600 • 1200

GAMES	DEMOS	MUSIC	UTILS	ANIMS
0001 WORLD GOON 0002 DAFOR 0003 MEGACRUIZ 0004 SUPER SCOOB 0005 FIGHTING WARRIORS 0006 NINJAGE 0007 PRO 15 0008 DELICACACAM 0009 DOMEK MONO 0010 BLZARD 0011 ULTIMATE STAR TREK 0012 CROSSFIRE 0013 BALDRONACY 0014 ROLLINGER CROQUET 0015 SOCCER CARDS 0016 MACHOMANET 0017 DINO 0018 AGA TETRIS 0019 MEGAFRUIT 1	0100 KIFFERS 2.0 0101 SPACEMAN 0102 SPACEMAN 2 0103 REVELATIONS 0104 REBELS 0105 REBELS 2 0106 REBELS 3 0107 REBELS 4 0108 REBELS 5 0109 REBELS 6 0110 REBELS 7 0111 REBELS 8 0112 REBELS 9 0113 REBELS 10 0114 REBELS 11 0115 REBELS 12 0116 REBELS 13 0117 REBELS 14 0118 REBELS 15 0119 REBELS 16 0120 REBELS 17 0121 REBELS 18 0122 REBELS 19 0123 REBELS 20	0200 AMIGAS 0201 MED 11 0202 MED 12 0203 MED 13 0204 MED 14 0205 MED 15 0206 MED 16 0207 MED 17 0208 MED 18 0209 MED 19 0210 MED 20 0211 MED 21 0212 MED 22 0213 MED 23 0214 MED 24 0215 MED 25 0216 MED 26 0217 MED 27 0218 MED 28 0219 MED 29 0220 MED 30 0221 MED 31 0222 MED 32 0223 MED 33 0224 MED 34 0225 MED 35 0226 MED 36 0227 MED 37 0228 MED 38 0229 MED 39 0230 MED 40	0300 MORPH 0301 A GENE 0302 AS GPR UTILS 0303 C-COPY 0304 COMMMMA 0305 PROSTUD 0306 OF DODGING 0307 50 0308 FREE COPY 0309 STARGAZER 0310 AMIGA REORDERER 0311 ROCK 1 0312 ROCK 2 0313 BUSINESS LETTERS 0314 SPECIALS 0315 TEST ENGINE 0316 DRK LOG 0317 KIDS DISK 0318 MOME ERS 0319 SASTICALC 0320 SUPERLAND 2	0400 DIBBYED 0401 LASPORTING 0402 PILET THE FIB 0403 GOLF MAP 0404 AT THE MOVIES 0405 QUALITY TIME 0406 MADNESS 0407 AMPY WALKER 0408 MON TO RUN W/O A WALL 0409 BITMAP 0410 STING THE SOURCE 0411 3 DIBBYED 0412 ATY AGILITY 0413 GOLF CONFLICT 0414 SCHWARTZ ANIMS 0415 BLUE ICE & TREE ANIMS 0416 UR POTATO HEAD 0417 DOLPHIN DRIFTERS

All Disks 80p each  
Postage UK Orders 60p  
Europe + 20p per disk  
overseas + 40p per disk

KT's P.D. (SOFTWARE), AC 75 THE DRIVE, ROCHFORD, ESSEX S54 1QQ  
Telephone: 0702 542336

## Does Your Amiga Pay its Way? Well at last it can. And yours too!



If you thought computers were an expensive luxury, think again, for now you can turn that humble Amiga into a dynamic earning machine. Millions of people already have, many of them earning part-time for truly massive profit margins. We've collected the very best opportunities for you to profit from too.

Dozens of ideas, hundreds of openings, all neatly condensed into our manual: **"50 Easy Ways to Make Money with your Personal Computer"**. Price £14.95  
New release. Only available from:

**Home Based Business.**  
31 PILTON PLACE (ACNS), KING AND QUEEN STREET, WALWORTH, LONDON, SE17 1DR

CREDIT CARD ORDERS: 071 701 8490

# ORION

89p

PD

FREE DISK  
ORDER  
5-10 get 1 free  
11+ get 2 free

Dept AC  
14 Ouston Close  
Wardley  
Gateshead  
Tyne & Wear  
NE10 8DZ  
Tel: 091-438 5021

UTILITIES	DEMOS	MUSIC	UTILS	ANIMS
U001 D-COPY V3.1 U005 MESSY SD II U006 AMIGA FOX DTP U011 OPTI UTILITIES II U015 DISK SALVAGE U016 RED DEVILS UTILITIES U019 NEW SUPER KILLERS U020 PRINTER UTILITIES U027 WORLD DATA BANK V2.2 U028 AMI EMULATOR V2.0 U030 LABEL MAKER V1.5 U031 CROSS V3.1 U034 3D PAGESETTER Clip Art U042 TYPED TUTOR U043 PC-COPY III U044 CASSETTE LABELLER U071 ICONS 1 U073 GLEIGHTE FONTS 3 U074 M&T PLAYER U075 ICON EDITOR U083 CARTOON BRUSHES U086 FREE COPY V1.0 U087 SPECTROSCOPY TUTOR U088 TEST ENGINE U089 POLY TOOLS 2 U093 BICS V1.10 U099 BUSINESS CARD DESIGNER U100 AMIGA TUTORIAL U103 ANIMATION STUDIO U106 PLEOFAX U115 EMULATORS COMPILATION U117 600 BUSINESS LETTERS U128 A-GENE V4.10 U138 FORMS REALLY UNLIMITED U139 PC TASK U187 ZOOM V5.4 U199 DISK PRINT V3.50 U187 PRINTER DRIVERS U188 TYPING TUTOR U173 CROSS MAKE V1.0 U175 AMI CLIP V2.43 U178 DBASE III V1.1 U180 NO TESTER U221 PRO DEMO MANAGER U229 DISK MAKE V4.1 U230 LANDSCAPE GARDENING U253 MENU MASTER V3.1	L254 CHEQUE BOOK L256 BLUE ROSE FONTS L256 VIDEO MANAGER L260 204 WBS UTILITIES L271 DEVDRAWER V1.3 L272 ZBOOK 3.01 L282 NIB 2.0 L283 LITTLE OFFICE L292 PLOTMAP 0.85 L214 PC-AMIGA L238 BLUE ROSE FONTS 2 L240 SOUND TRACKER 2.0 L241 ICONS 2 L271 LYAPANGVIA V1.5 L272 VIRUS 2 L288 VMDPH L304 PROTRACTOR 3.01 L305 OCTAMID V2 U400 CLIP ART 4 U403 CLIP ART 28 U405 CLIP ART 31 U405 CLIP ART 32 U422 LAST WILL & TESTAMENT U423 COPY U424 COPY U425 COPY U426 COPY U427 COPY U428 COPY U429 COPY U430 COPY U431 COPY U432 COPY U433 COPY U434 COPY U435 COPY U436 COPY U437 COPY U438 COPY U439 COPY U440 COPY U441 COPY U442 COPY U443 COPY U444 COPY U445 COPY U446 COPY U447 COPY U448 COPY U449 COPY U450 COPY U451 COPY U452 COPY U453 COPY U454 COPY U455 COPY U456 COPY U457 COPY U458 COPY U459 COPY U460 COPY U461 COPY U462 COPY U463 COPY U464 COPY U465 COPY U466 COPY U467 COPY U468 COPY U469 COPY U470 COPY U471 COPY U472 COPY U473 COPY U474 COPY U475 COPY U476 COPY U477 COPY U478 COPY U479 COPY U480 COPY U481 COPY U482 COPY U483 COPY U484 COPY U485 COPY U486 COPY U487 COPY U488 COPY U489 COPY U490 COPY U491 COPY U492 COPY U493 COPY U494 COPY U495 COPY U496 COPY U497 COPY U498 COPY U499 COPY U500 COPY	U001 KILL AGA V2.0 GAMES G027 FRUIT MACHINE 1 G030-40 64 GAMES G034 2-PLAYER SOCCER G035 FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE V3 G036 MONOPOLY G038-94 STAR TREK G038 SUPER PACMAN V2 G102 DUEL G110 FRUIT MACHINE 2 G113 TOP OF THE LEAGUE G114 DR. MARIO G115 SOCCER CARD G119 BATTLE CARS 2 G120 GROWTH G129 TETRIS G130 NLI G187 TOTAL WAR G188 MD MANS LAND 2 G192 NEW CARD GAMES G194 FRUIT MACHINE 3 G197 CHESS TUTOR G198 3-PLAYER SOCCER G200 204 WBS UTILITIES G205 CRICKET G208 MIND WAVE 2 ASSASSINS GAMES 1-100 U885 ASSASSINS FOX DISK AS90 Smash bang AS90 B4 AS91 Robot matrix AS91 Pictobase FRED FISH 1-800 L&D LEGAL TOOLS 1-120 CATALOGUE DISK 95P	U001 KILL AGA V2.0 GAMES G027 FRUIT MACHINE 1 G030-40 64 GAMES G034 2-PLAYER SOCCER G035 FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE V3 G036 MONOPOLY G038-94 STAR TREK G038 SUPER PACMAN V2 G102 DUEL G110 FRUIT MACHINE 2 G113 TOP OF THE LEAGUE G114 DR. MARIO G115 SOCCER CARD G119 BATTLE CARS 2 G120 GROWTH G129 TETRIS G130 NLI G187 TOTAL WAR G188 MD MANS LAND 2 G192 NEW CARD GAMES G194 FRUIT MACHINE 3 G197 CHESS TUTOR G198 3-PLAYER SOCCER G200 204 WBS UTILITIES G205 CRICKET G208 MIND WAVE 2 ASSASSINS GAMES 1-100 U885 ASSASSINS FOX DISK AS90 Smash bang AS90 B4 AS91 Robot matrix AS91 Pictobase FRED FISH 1-800 L&D LEGAL TOOLS 1-120 CATALOGUE DISK 95P	U001 KILL AGA V2.0 GAMES G027 FRUIT MACHINE 1 G030-40 64 GAMES G034 2-PLAYER SOCCER G035 FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE V3 G036 MONOPOLY G038-94 STAR TREK G038 SUPER PACMAN V2 G102 DUEL G110 FRUIT MACHINE 2 G113 TOP OF THE LEAGUE G114 DR. MARIO G115 SOCCER CARD G119 BATTLE CARS 2 G120 GROWTH G129 TETRIS G130 NLI G187 TOTAL WAR G188 MD MANS LAND 2 G192 NEW CARD GAMES G194 FRUIT MACHINE 3 G197 CHESS TUTOR G198 3-PLAYER SOCCER G200 204 WBS UTILITIES G205 CRICKET G208 MIND WAVE 2 ASSASSINS GAMES 1-100 U885 ASSASSINS FOX DISK AS90 Smash bang AS90 B4 AS91 Robot matrix AS91 Pictobase FRED FISH 1-800 L&D LEGAL TOOLS 1-120 CATALOGUE DISK 95P

1-5 DISKS £1.25  
6-19 DISKS 99p  
20+ DISKS 89p

UK ORDERS 75p  
EUROPE £2.00  
WORLD £4.00

**HOW TO ORDER**  
Please make cheques with bankers card number or postal orders payable to "ORION PD". All orders dispatched 1st class same day.  
- AS500-A600 compatible | - Number of disks  
WB2.3 - This program is only WB2.3 compatible

**SPECIAL PACKS**

BUSINESS PACK 1+	Contains 5 disks	£4.95
BUSINESS PACK 2+	A further 5 disks	£4.95
UTILITIES PACK 1+	Contains 5 disks	£4.95
UTILITIES PACK 2+	Contains 5 disks	£4.95
CLIP ART PACK 1+	Contains 5 disks	£4.95
CLIP ART PACK 2+	Contains 5 disks	£4.95
GAMES PACK 1+	5 disks - 30 games	£4.95
GAMES PACK 2+	5 disks - 30 games	£4.95

AMVISION SOFTWARE present the NEW

## FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE V4

An incredibly addictive and detailed formula one simulation for 1-4 players.

Watch the races as they unfold with three levels of highlights. Crashes, spins, pile ups, car failures, make pitstops, weather changes, fastest & record laps. Four independent levels of difficulty. Accurate and detailed graphics of the teams, circuits etc. 15 teams, 9 cars per team, 50 drivers with varying skills, complete engine & tyre contracts. Choose tyre compounds, tune your engines, change wing settings, even train your pit crew! Qualifying, 16 accurate championship circuits, news section, realistic sound fx, load/save games, weather forecasts, statistics saved, latest FISA rules, full drivers and constructors championships (redesigned).

Includes full 1993 season. Details can be easily updated each year.  
Incredibly addictive, produced by true formula one fans.  
The most realistic formula one simulation, guaranteed.

Just £14.95!  
includes instruction manual

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER PAYABLE TO: S. RENNOCKS  
Dept. AC, 1 Cherrington Drive, Great Wyrley, Walsall WS6 6NE

AMVISION SOFTWARE PRESENT

## The POWER COLLECTION

**PowerBase v3.30** - Incredibly powerful database system - up to 10,000 records with 1Mb, 8 field types, filtering, label printing, searching, sorting, etc. £14.95

**Word Power v2** - Complete word utility (crossword/anagram solving + loads more) 36,000 + word English dictionary £9.95

**Power Planner** - Personal organiser (diary, address/telephone book, automatic reminders, regular events etc.) £5.00

**Menu Power** - Create menus for your disks (add an IFF picture to the background - stunning) £5.00

**Disk Power** - Disk file organiser, copy/delete/move/rename files, make new directories etc. with ease. £5.00

**SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER**  
SAVE £15 - ORDER NOW FOR JUST £24.95!

FREE CATALOGUE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST  
ALL INCLUDE INSTRUCTION MANUAL AND ARE COMPATIBLE WITH A1900  
PRICES ARE FULLY INCLUSIVE. OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE ADD £1.50

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER PAYABLE TO: S. RENNOCKS  
Dept. AC, 1 Cherrington Drive, Great Wyrley, Walsall WS6 6NE

# FAST AMIGA REPAIRS

Upgrades + Engineering requirements

**SAME DAY SERVICE**  
£34.99 + parts  
(comps in by 11am)

**NORMAL SERVICE**  
£24.99 + parts  
(Typically 24 hrs)

Door to door pick up + delivery anywhere in the U.K. Also Monitors + Hard Drives

## HCS ENGINEERING

144, Tanner St., Tower Bridge, London SE1 2HG  
Tel. 071-252 3553

Central London  
Low Cost  
memory uparading

A500/A500+	to 1mb	£17.50
A500+	to 2mb	£29.99
A600 (w.clock)	to 2mb	£34.99

Power Computing's innovative 4MB 32-bit memory expansion for the Amiga 1200 is now available. The PC1204 includes these many features:

**Zero Wait State** - Unlike some other expansions the PC1204 never leaves the processor waiting around for data, which means that your A1200 can run at its maximum speed.

**Ultra Fast FPU** - An optional maths co-processor speeds up intensive calculations. A 50MHz chip will speed up operations by up to fifty times.

**Real-Time Battery Backed Clock** - Allows files to be date-stamped with the correct time and date so that you know exactly when they were created.

**Low Power** - High density RAMs means low power consumption.

**Easy To Fit** - Fitted in minutes without the need to remove the computer's case.

**Optional FPU Disable Switch** - Disable the FPU instantly for software that will not run with a maths co-processor installed.

	Power PC1204	A leading competitor
Speed Vs standard A600	4.84 times faster	4.79 times faster
Speed Vs standard A1200	2.19 times faster	2.17 times faster
CPU MIPS	2.96	2.93

- PC1204 4MB with clock, no FPU Processor **£185.95**
- PC1204 4MB with clock, 20MHz 68881 FPU **£219.95**
- PC1204 4MB with clock, 25MHz 68882 FPU **£279.95**
- PC1204 4MB with clock, 33MHz 68882 FPU **£289.95**
- PC1204 4MB with clock, 40MHz 68882 FPU **£299.95**
- PC1204 4MB with clock, 50MHz 68882 FPU **£339.95**



**The PC1204 4MB Memory Expansion for the Commodore Amiga 1200.**



**The XL 1.76MB Drive for the Commodore Amiga.**

Power Computing's XL 1.76MB Drive\* for an Commodore Amiga is now available. The XL Drive includes these many features:

**Formats to 1.76MB** - Using high density disks you can fit a massive 1.76MB on each disk.

**Acts as a standard drive** - Insert an 880 Amiga disk and the drive behaves like any other Amiga drive.

**Fully compatible** - Will read and write disks written on an Amiga 4000 internal high density drive.

**Compatible with PC disks\*** - Also read and write high density PC disks using a suitable device driver.

**Compact size** - No larger than a standard 880 floppy disk drive.

**High quality design** - Uses a high quality Sony high density mechanism.

Comes complete with disable switch and through port.



**XL Drive £99.95**

\*Requires Kickstart 2 or above. \*Requires Workbench 2.1 or above.

48Hr delivery **£2.50**, 24Hr delivery **£4.50**  
 Parcel Post delivery **£1** (Orders under £50 & UK mainland only)  
 Specifications and prices subject to change without notice  
 All Trademarks acknowledged. VAT included



Power Computing Ltd  
 Unit 8 Railton Road Woburn Road Industrial Estate  
 Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN  
**Tel 0234 843388 Fax 0234 840234**

Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request

# VIDI-AMIGA 12 Ver 2

The all new Vidi-Amiga 12 (Ver 2).

You may think our existing Vidi-Amiga 12 is a hard act to beat, but when you look closely at our newly designed ergonomic interface and interactive menu system you will surely agree that the impossible has been achieved!

Vidi-Amiga 12 is now faster, smoother and even easier to use than before. It has specification levels unmatched by any other product, at any price! With full A1200 and AGA chipset support. A summary of the specification is listed below... Many improvements have been as a direct result of customer feedback.... Thank You.

Rombo, the makers of... *Video*, the best selling Digitiser in the World

## Vidi-Amiga 12 V2.00 Specification

Composite, S-Video or SVHS inputs.

Digitise in 320 X 200 NTSC or 320 X 256 PAL  
320 X 400 NTSC or 320 X 512 PAL

## Supports the following screen modes

- |               |            |              |
|---------------|------------|--------------|
| *262000 HAM-8 | *4096 HAM  | *256 COLOUR  |
| *128 COLOUR   | *64 COLOUR | *64 EHB MODE |
| *32 COLOUR    | *16 COLOUR | *8 COLOUR    |
| *4 COLOUR     | *2 COLOUR  | *HAM-E (*)   |

## Display resolution up to 784 x 566

- |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 320 X 256 | 320 X 200 | 640 X 512 |
| 320 X 512 | 320 X 400 | 704 X 240 |
| 384 X 283 | 384 X 200 | 704 X 283 |
| 384 X 566 | 640 X 240 | 704 X 480 |
| 640 X 256 | 640 X 400 | 704 X 566 |

SUPPORTS FULL OVERSCAN/ INTERLACE/ HI-RES MODES

## Other Features include:

*New*

- |                                      |                              |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| *SWIPE & PLAY ANIMATION WORKSTATION. | *IMPROVED COMPLEX ALGORITHM. |
| *LOAD & SAVE 12 & 24 BIT IFF FILES.  | *ADVANCED ERROR DIFFUSION.   |
| *LOAD & SAVE IFF ILBM & ANIM FILES.  | *USER DEFINABLE WINDOW.      |
| *CUT & PASTE BETWEEN FRAMES.         | *FLIP IMAGES ON X OR Y AXIS. |
| *TIME LAPSE REMOTE GRABBING.         | *DYNAMIC MIX DOWN PALETTE.   |

*New Improved Image Processing*

- |            |              |               |
|------------|--------------|---------------|
| *NEGATIVE  | *MOSAIC      | *EMBOSS       |
| *SHARPEN   | *THRESHOLD   | *BLUR         |
| *QUANTISE  | *SMOOTH      | *CUT          |
| *SILK      | *EDGE DETECT | *PASTE        |
| *SOFTFOCUS | *PSYCHEDELIC | *FRAME SELECT |

Compatible with all Amiga's Including Workbench 3.0

TEL: (44) 0506 414631

FAX: (44) 0506 414634

Rombo Productions Ltd. Baird Road, Kirkton Campus. LIVINGSTON EH54 7AZ

Now Supports  
all New AGA &  
A1200 Modes.  
Still Only £99.95



MAIN CONTROL WINDOW



NEW GRAB MENU



NEW ANIMATION WORKSTATION



NEW MIX CONTROL PANEL



NEW IMAGE PROCESSING